

HEBREW-ENGLISH LEXICON

CONTAINING

ALL THE HEBREW AND CHALDEE WORDS IN THE
OLD TESTAMENT SCRIPTURES, WITH THEIR
MEANINGS IN ENGLISH.



Multæ terricolis linguæ, cœlestibus una.

LONDON
SAMUEL BAGSTER AND SONS, LIMITED
NEW YORK: JAMES POTT & CO.
1898

KIEV

PJ

4833

H42

1898

P R E F A C E.

THE best modern authorities have been consulted in the preparation of the present work; and we have endeavoured to give the results of their researches in as condensed and convenient a form for reference as possible.

The arrangement is that of Leopold's "Lexicon Manuale," which is itself taken altogether from the larger lexicons of Gesenius and Winer.

The valuable analytical Index which Leopold, from the same authorities, prints separately as an appendix, we have incorporated with the lexicon itself, in alphabetical order; thus making, it is hoped, a useful addition to his already copious collection of references.

To economise the student's time as far as possible, the meaning in English accompanies the reference wherever it has been found practicable to express it by a single word; in the hope of combining, in some degree, the advantages of the alphabetical with those of the radical arrangement, upon which the lexicon of Leopold is formed.

All fictitious roots have been discarded: i. e. words

occurring in no language, but which ought to be the roots whence certain Hebrew nouns have been derived, according to the analogy of the Hebrew grammar.

We are well aware of the advantage which these invented words afford to the arrangement under roots; but it is obvious, nevertheless, that nothing of this nature can compensate for the evil which arises from the presentation of a falsity to the mind of a beginner. The only words not occurring in the Bible which will be found in this lexicon are roots from the cognate languages, bearing a fair similarity of meaning to the Hebrew compounds which are arranged with them. In the many cases in which no such resemblance is to be found, the simplest form of the Hebrew compound has been printed in the larger character by which radical words are denoted.

The proper names are arranged as Leopold has given them, under the roots whence, according to the analogy of the Hebrew grammar, they would appear to be derived. This, however, is merely for the convenience of finding them in the lexicon. The derivations which he has added have been all but invariably discarded. A high authority in Hebrew lexicography having questioned the necessity, or even propriety, of inserting the proper names in the lexicon at all, it is right to explain that they have been retained in order to relieve the beginner in Hebrew from the necessity of resorting to the very expedient whereby that author proposes to dispense with them, namely, by referring him to an approved version. The compiler of the present work has found

a frequent appeal to translations to interfere so fatally with his own progress in the acquisition of a language, that he has felt it his duty to bestow much care and pains upon them, making many additions to Leopold, so as to put the student in possession of the whole of the proper names that occur in the Hebrew Bible, even though in so many instances no better account of them can be given, than that they are names of persons or places.

As to the meanings (which form of course the really important part of the work), but very little use has been made of the Latin renderings of Leopold, which are only of any value when they repeat those of the authors upon whose labours his lexicon is founded. Leopold's authorities themselves, as well as others, to whose works he had probably no access, have been consulted upon every word. The concordances of Noldius and Fürst have also been appealed to in all cases of difficulty arising from variations of opinion among the authorities consulted; and thus from the passages themselves it has been endeavoured to form a judgment of the words which best expressed the sense of the sacred text. For this purpose, the racy idiomatic English of Professor Lee's renderings has been freely taken advantage of; this obligation to him is thankfully acknowledged.

The lexicon is specially designed to put into the hands of the English student, in a compressed and compendious form, the contributions of modern philology to the interpretation of the Hebrew Scriptures. There are many words the meaning of which the researches of

the learned have not succeeded hitherto in elucidating. In such cases it has been deemed the best course to give the rendering in the Authorised English Version only. The speculations which may have been indulged in by interpreters, ancient or modern, as to their meaning, are of little value in themselves, while to the beginner they are worse than worthless; they are moreover known to the proficient, and the student will readily find them in the larger lexicons. We give a single instance. The word **קָרַע** Gen. 41:43 is rendered by our translators "bow the knee," assuming it to be an anomalous Hiphil form of the denominative from **קָרַע** "knee." This, though somewhat forced, is at any rate more feasible than the modern interpretation, which, assuming with considerable probability that it is an Egyptian word or phrase, declares that it is equivalent to **ΑΠΕΡΕΚ**, which is to be translated "bow the head." Such however is by no means the case. The general meaning of the word **ΑΠΕ** or **ΑΦΕ** is "the top or summit of a thing." It does not appear to be used of the head at all in the Coptic Bible, but rather of the crown or scalp. The Egyptian word for the head, as a member of the body, is **ΧΩ**. The word **ΠΕΚ** means "to bow," but the construction of the supposed phrase is altogether foreign to the idiom of the language. Nor does it appear in any degree probable from the remains of it, which are very copious, that **ΑΠΕΡΕΚ** or **ΑΦΕΡΕΚ** would be a more intelligible direction to an Egyptian to bow the head than "crown bow" would be to an Englishman. The phrase repeatedly occurs in the Coptic Bible, and is written **ΠΕΚΧΩ**. It

is to be regretted that biblical difficulties are too often dealt with in this loose unsatisfactory manner.

In the English meanings throughout, it has been endeavoured to counteract the blasphemous attempt of one of the great modern schools of sacred hermeneutics to vulgarise and debase the word of God by quaint and burlesque interpretations. On the other hand, it has been deemed expedient to avoid the equally fallacious principle of another class of interpreters, who elevate into authoritative glosses the renderings of writers confessedly ignorant of Hebrew, for no better reason than that they wrote some twelve or fifteen centuries ago.

We have striven to give the student the benefit of the labours of both schools, without leading him into the errors of either.

It is only needful further to explain that wherever a word or meaning is accompanied by one, or in some instances by two references, it is denoted that such word or meaning occurs in those places only in the Hebrew Bible.

ABBREVIATIONS OF GRAMMATICAL TERMS
USED IN THE LEXICON.

<p>m. masculine</p> <p>f. feminine.</p> <p>s. substantive.</p> <p>pa particle.</p> <p>part. participle.</p> <p>denom. denominative ; that is, a verb derived immediately from a noun (<i>de nomine</i>).</p> <p>patron. patronymic: a proper name derived from that of the father of the individual.</p> <p>sing. singular</p>	<p>pl. plural.</p> <p>Niph. Niphal form of verb.</p> <p>Hiph. Hiphil „ „</p> <p>Hith. Hithpael „ „</p> <p>Pi. Piel „ „</p> <p>Pu. Pual „ „</p> <p>Po. Poel or Polel „ „</p> <p>Hoth. Hothpael „ „</p> <p>Ith. Ithpael „ „</p> <p>imp. imperative mood.</p> <p>const. construct state of noun.</p> <p>emph. emphatic state of noun.</p>
--	--

LEXICON.

אב

אָב m. (const. **אָבִי** and **אָב**, Gen. 17:4, 5; with suff. **אָבִי**, **אָבִיךָ**, **אָבִיכֶם**; pl. **אָבוֹת**).—I. *a father*.—II. *a progenitor, ancestor*; used generally for any senior male relative.—III. *an originator, inventor*, Gen. 10:21, &c.—IV. *a head, chief, or ruler*; applied to kings, prophets, priests, &c.; **אָב לְפָרְעָה** *a father, that is, a counsellor to Pharaoh*, Gen. 45:8.

אָב m. Ch. (with suff. **אָבִי**, **אָבוֹךָ**, **אָבוֹהֵי**, pl. **אָבוֹהֵן**), *a father*.

אָבֵב not used.

אָבֵב m., *greenness, freshness, אָבִים green herbs*.

אָבֵב m., Ch. *fruit*; **אָבֵבָה** for **אָבָה**, *his fruit*.

אָבִיב m.—I. *a green ear of corn*, Lev. 2:14.—II. *shooting into the ear*; spoken of barley, Ex.9:31. Hence **אָבִיב הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה** *the month Abib*, the name of the month in which the barley shoots into ear, corresponding partly with our March, partly with April, otherwise called **נִיסָן**.

אָבִנְתָא p. n., one of the chamberlains of King Ahasuerus, Est. 1:10.

אבה

אָבָד (inf. **אָבַד**, **אָבֵד**, fut. **יָאבֵד** and **יֵאבֵד**).—I. *strayed, lost*.—II. *was ruined, perished* (const. with **ל** or **מִן**); part. **אָבֵד** *one about to perish, a wretch*; Pi. **אָבַד**, and Hiph. **הָאָבִיד** *made to stray, dispersed, laid waste, ruined, destroyed*.

אָבַד Ch. (fut. **יָאבַד**), *perished*; Aph. **הָוָבַד** *destroyed*; Hoph. **הָוָבַד** *was destroyed*.

אָבֵד m., *perishing, ruin*.

אָבֵדָה f., *something lost, the grave*; see following word.

אָבִדוֹן *extermination, destruction, the grave, the place where the body decays after death, opposed to שְׂאוֹל the place of the soul after death*, Pro. 15:11, &c.; see the word.

אָבַדְךָ, **אָבַדְךָ** for **אָבַדְךָ**, Pi. fut. with suff.

אָבִדוֹן m., *extermination, ruin*, Est. 9:5; **אָבִדוֹן** the same, Est. 8:6.

אָבָה (fut. **יָאָבָה**), in Kal only, *desirous, willing*; const. mostly with the neg. **לֹא** and with or without **ל**.

אָבָה m., *a reed, rush*; **אָבָה אָבָה** *vessels made of reeds*, Job 9:26.

אָבוּ for אָבוּ pret. pl.
 אָבוּן m., *wishing, desiring*; hence,
destitute, poor, miserable.

אָבוּנָה f., *desire*, Eccl. 12:5.

אָבוּ (lit. *misery*), *alas!* Pro. 23:29.

אָבוּשׁ fut.; see בּוֹשׁ.

אָבָה, אָבָהָה f.; אָבָתָה חֶרֶב, *the resting, descent of the sword*; according to others, *the threatening of the sword, or, the drawn sword.* Ezek. 21:20.

אָבָתָיִים m. pl., *melons*, Nu. 11:5; see טבֵּחַ.

אָבִי for אָבִיא Hiph. fut. 1 pers.; see בּוֹא, 1 Ki. 21:29; Mic. 1:15.

אָבִי (*my father*), p. n., the mother of King Hezekiah, 2 Kings 18:2.

אָבִידָה for אָאָבִידָה Hiph. fut. 1 pers.; see אָבָד.

אָבִיָּאל (*the divine Father*), p. n.—I. the grandfather of Saul, 1 Sa. 9:1.—II. one of David's generals.

אָבִי־אֶסָף, אָבִי־סָף (*father of gathering, collector*), p. n., one of the Korahites.

אָבִיגַיִל, אָבִיגַל (*she whose father rejoiceth, or, the dancer*), p. n.—I. the wife of Nabal, afterwards of David.—II. the sister of David, 1 Chron. 2:16.

אָבִירִן (*the father of judgment, the judge*) p. n., one of the princes of Benjamin, Nu. 1:11, &c.

אָבִיהָ, אָבִיהָ (*he whose father is Jehovah*), see אָבִים; p. n.—I. of a man.—II. of a woman

אָבִיהוּא p. n., a son of Aaron.

אָבִי־הוֹד (*the father of glory*, *πατροκλος*), p. n. of a man

אָבִי־חַיִל (*the father of artifices, he who is skilful*), p. n. of a man.

אָבִי־חַיִל (the same), p. n. of a woman.
 אָבִי־טוֹב (*father of goodness*), p. n. of a man.

אָבִי־טָל (*father of dew, vigorous*), p. n., a wife of David.

אָבִים (*the sailor*), p. n. of a man; the same as אָבִיָּהוּ, and probably an error of some transcriber.

אָבִי־מֶלֶךְ p. n. of a man.

אָבִי־מֶלֶךְ (*father of a king*), p. n.—I. a king of the Philistines, Gen. c. 20, perhaps the common name of the kings of that country.—II. name of a man, Jud. 8:31, &c.

אָבִי־רָב (*father of willingness*), p. n. of a man.

אָבִי־נֵעַם (*father of pleasantness*), p. n. of a man.

אָבִינֵר, אָבִנֵר (*father of light*), p. n., one of Saul's generals.

אָבִי־עֹז (*father of help*), p. n. of a man.

אָבִי־עֹלְבֹן m. (*violator*), p. n. of a man.

אָבִיר, אָבִיר *mighty*; see אָבָר.

אָבִירִם m. (*father of pride, a proud one*), p. n. of a man.

אָבִישֵׁן f. p. n., one of David's concubines, 1 Kings 1:15, &c.

אָבִי־שׁוּעַ (*father of salvation*), p. n. of a man.

אָבִי־שׁוֹר (*father of song, singer*), p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 2:28.

אָבִישֵׁי, אָבִישֵׁי (*father of gifts, generous*), p. n. of a man.

אָבִי־שָׁלוֹם (*father of peace*), the grandfather of Abijam king of Judah, 1 Kings 15:2.

אָבִי־תָר (*a father of excellence, he who excels*), *Abiathar*, the son of Ahimelech, a high priest in David's time, 1 Sa. 22:20.

אֶבֶן Hith. only. יִתְאָבְנוּ “they swell with a rolling motion like volumes of smoke,” Isa. 9:17.

I. **אָבַל** (fut. יִאָבַל), *mourned, lamented*; const. with עָל; Hiph. הִתְאָבַל *made or caused to mourn*; Hith. הִתְאָבַל *grieved, betook himself to mourn*; const. with אָל or עָל.

אָבַל m. (const. אָבַל, אָבַל; pl. אָבָלִים), **אָבָלָה** f. *mourning*; **אָבָל** m. (with suff. אָבָלִי) the same, *grief, howling*. **אָבַל מִצְרַיִם** (*the mourning of Egypt*), p. n., a place beyond Jordan, where the children of Israel mourned for their father when they carried him forth to his burial, Gen. 50:11.

II. **אָבַל** not used (Arab. *fresh, green, grass*).

אָבַל a *grassy place, field*; hence the following names of places.—I. אֶבֶל הַגְּדוֹלָה *the greater Abel*, a district of the Philistines, 1 Sa. 6:18.—II. אֶבֶל מְעָכָה a large city in the land of the tribe of Manasseh, called אֶבֶל מִיָּם, 2 Chron. 16:4.—III. אֶבֶל הַשְּׂטִיִּים a place in the land of Moab.—IV. אֶבֶל פְּרָמִים a village of the Ammonites.—V. אֶבֶל מְחֹלָה a village in the land of Issachar; hence the appellation מְחֹלָתִי; see the word.

III. **אָבַל** adv., *certainly, but, indeed*.

אָבַל, **אָבַל**; see יָבַל.

אָבֶן f., I. a *stone, rock* (pl. אָבָנִים, אָבָנִי); **אָבֶן יָד** like a stone; **אָבֶן יָד** a stone which may be thrown with the hand; **אָבֶן יָד** אֶבֶן (אָבָנִים נְדָלוֹת) *hail stones*.—II. *precious stones, jewels*; **אָבֶן יָשׁ** *shining stones*.

—III. a *weight*; **אָבֶן וְאָבֶן** *divers weights*.—IV. a *plummet*.

אָבֶן עֵזֶר (*stone of help*), p. n. of a place, 1 Sa. 7:12.

אָבֶן הַצֵּאתָה (*stone of departure*), p. n. of a place.

אָבֶן f. Ch. emph. state אָבָנָה; a *stone*.

אָבֶן m., dual אָבָנִים.—I. “potter’s wheel,” Jer. 18:3.—II. “upon the stools,” Ex. 1:16; Eng. Ver. The true meaning is uncertain.

אָבָנָה p. n., a river of Damascus, 2 Ki. 5:12.

אָבָנָה see בָּנָה.

אָבָנָה p. n. of a man; see אָבִיר.

אָבָה, part. אָבָה *fattened*.

אָבָה m. (pl. אָבָהִים) a *crib or stall* in which animals are fed; **אָבָה** m., *barn, granary*, Jer. 50:26.

אָבָה *ulcers*; see בִּיעוּר.

אָבָה p. n. of a city in the tribe of Issachar.

אָבָה (*he who is shining, famous*), p. n., a judge of Israel.

אָבָה m., *fine dust, powder*; **אָבָה** f., **אָבָה רֹבֵל** *aromatic dust, powdered perfume*; “powder of the merchant,” Cant. 3:6, Eng. Ver.; **אָבָה** Niph. *wrestled* (because the ancient wrestlers covered their bodies with dust before they began to wrestle).

אָבָה Kal, not used, *was strong*; Hiph. **אָבָה** *flew, soared*.

אָבָה m., *quill, wing-feather*.

אָבָה f., the same.

אָבָה m.—I. *mighty* (an epithet of God).—II. *strong, valiant, noble*; **אָבָה** *strong bulls, or horses*; **אָבָה** *the prince of the shepherds*.

אָבְרָם (*exalted father*), p. n., *Abram*;
 אָבְרָהָם (*father of a multitude*),
 p. n., the patriarch *Abraham*.
 אָבְרָךְ Gen. 41:43, "bow the knee,"
 Eng. Ver. The true meaning is
 uncertain.
 אָבְרַכְכָּה Pi. fut. with suff.; see בָּרַךְ.
 אָבִישִׁי p. n., see אֲבִישִׁי.
 אָבִישָׁלוֹם (*father of peace*), p. n., *Ab-*
salom, the son of David.
 אָנָּה (*fugitive*), p. n. of a man.
 אָנֹאֲלָתִי Hith. pret. 1. pers. for הִנְאֹלְתִי;
 see נָאֵל.
 אָנָּן p. n., a king of the Amalekites.
 אָגָּיִת *Agagite*, a title of Haman, Est.
 3:1.
 אָבָד not used (Ch. and Arab. *bound in*
a mass).
 אָבָדָה f.—I. *a bunch or bundle (of hys-*
sop).—II. *a band or body of men*;
 אָבָדְתוּ *his church, people*, Am. 9:6.
 —III. *knots, bindings*, Isa. 58:6.
 אָגוֹן m., *a nut*, Cant. 6:11.
 אָנוּחַ (*companion*), p. n. of a woman.
 אָנוּחָה *wages*; see אָנַח.
 אָגַל not used (Arab. *gathered together,*
collected).
 אָגַל m., אָגַלִּי טַל *drops of dew*, Job
 38:28.
 אָנָּלִים (*two fountains*), p. n., a village
 of the Moabites, Isa. 15:8.
 אָנַם not used (Arab. *was hot*).
 אָנַם Ch., *was stagnant (of water)*; see
 עָנַם.
 אָנָּם m. (pl. אָנָּמִים, אָנָּמִי).—I. *a pool,*
pond, marsh.—II. *flags, reeds*.
 אָנָּם m., *sorrowful*.
 אָנָּנוֹן m.—I. *a reed, rush*.—II. *a rope*
of rushes.—III. *a cauldron, kettle*,

Job 41:12, this is however doubt-
 ful. See Lee in loco.
 אָגוֹן (Arab. *a bason*); אָגוֹן m., אָגוֹנָה f.,
 (pl. אָגוֹנוֹת), *a bason or bowl*.
 אָגוֹפִים or אָגוֹפִים m., pl. אָגוֹפִים *hosts, armies*;
 see אָגַפּ.
 אָגַר (*fut. יִאָגַר*), *he laid up provision*.
 אָגוֹרָה f., *a small coin*; ὀβολός, 1 Sa.
 2:36; see גָּרָה.
 אָגָרָה f. Ch. emph. state אָגָרָתָא; same
 as the following word.
 אָגָרַת f. (pl. אָגָרוֹת), *letter, edict*.
 אָגָרְטַל *a dish or bason*, Ezr. 1:9.
 אָגָרְוִית *the fist*; see גָּרַף.
 אָדָר *mist, vapour*; see אָדָר.
 אָדָב Kal, not used, Hiph. *he languished,*
was fatigued; (לְהִאָדִיב לְאָדִיב)
 inf.).
 אָדָבָאֵל (*the finger of God*), p. n. of a man
 אָדָדָה for אָתָדָדָה Hith. fut.; with
 suff. אָדָדָם; see דָּדָה.
 אָדָר (*long-lived*), p. n. of a man.
 אָדוּן p. n. of a man.
 אָדוֹן, אָדוֹנִי *Lord*; see אָדוֹן.
 אָדוּרִים (*two hills*), p. n., a city of
 Judah.
 אָדוּרָם p. n. of a man.
 אָדוּן Ch. adv., *then*; בְּאָדוּן *at that very*
time; מִן אָדוּן *from that time*.
 אָדָרְקָם Hiph. fut. with suff. for אָדָרְקָם;
 see דָּקַק.
 אָדָרַי *great*; see אָדָר.
 אָדָרְלִיָּה (*Jehovah's righteousness*), p. n. of
 a man.
 אָדָם *was red, reddish brown*; Pu. part
 מִאָדָם *growing, turning red*; Hiph
 be red; Hith. *grow red*.
 דָּם m. (const. דָּם; with suff. דָּמוֹ, דָּמְךָ,
 דָּמִי, דָּמִי).—I. *blood*; נָקִי דָּם

innocent blood; איש דמים *a man of bloods, i.e. cruel.*—II. *slaughter, murder*; גאל הדם *avenger of blood*; אין לו דם *blood is not on him, i.e. he has done no murder*; בית הדמים *a bloody house.*—III. דם ענבים *blood of grapes, wine*; see דמה.

אָדָם m., *man* (in general); כָּל-אָדָם *all men*; אָדָם *a man, as distinguished from a woman*; בְּן-אָדָם *mortal man.*

אָדָם p.n.—I. *Adam, the first man.*—II. *a city on Jordan, Jos. 3:16.*

אָדָם m., אָדוּם m., אָדָמָה f., *red, reddish brown.*

אָדָם (*red*), p.n., one of the names of Esau.

אָדָם p.n., *the land of Edom*; אֲדָמִי *an Edomite.*

אָדָם m., *a ruby, or carnelion.*

אָדָם Kal fut.; see דָּמָה.

אָדָמָה m.; f. אֲדָמָת; pl. אֲדָמָוֹת. *very red, glowing.*

אֲדָמָה f.—I. *ground, soil*; 'א אֲדָמָה *given to agriculture, lit. loving the ground.*

—II. *fruit, produce.*—III. *region, country, the whole earth.*—IV. p.n., *a city of the tribe of Naphtali.*

אֲדָמָה p.n., one of the cities of the plain.

אֲדָמָה for אֲדָמָתָה Hith. fut. 1. pers.; see דמה.

אֲדָמִים p.n. of a place.

אֲדָמוּנִי *red haired, πυρρόακης.*

אֲדָמִי p.n., *a city of the tribe of Naphtali.*

אֲדָמָתָה (*land*), p.n. of a man.

אֲדָן m. (pl. אֲדָנִים)—I. *the base of a column.*—II. *any foundation.*

אֲדָן, אֲדָוֹן p.n. of a man.

אֲדָוֹן m. (from אָדָן, pl. אֲדָוֹנִים), *pro priator, master, lord.*

אֲדָנִי m., *the Lord, exclusively applied to God.*

אֲדָנִי בֶזֶק (*lord of Bezek*), p.n., *a king of the Canaanites, Jud. 1:5.*

אֲדָנִי צַדִּיק (*righteous lord*), p.n., *Canaanite king of Jerusalem, Jos. 10:1.*

אֲדָנִיָּה (*the Lord is my Lord*), p.n. of a man.

אֲדָנִיָּהוּ p.n. of a man.

אֲדָנִיקָם (*the Lord confirmeth*), p.n. of a man.

אֲדָנִירָם (*the Lord exalteth*), p.n. of a man, 1 Ki. 4:6.

אֲדָר does not occur in Kal; Niph. part. נִאֲדָר, with Jod parag. נִאֲדָרִי, *it hath become glorious*; Hiph. (fut. יִאֲדִיר) *he made glorious.*

אֲדָרִי *great, powerful, glorious, majestic.*

אֲדָרִי m., *a prince*

אֲדָר m.—I. *a cloak*; see אֲדָרֶת—II. *amplitude, splendour.*

אֲדָרֶת f. (with suff. אֲדָרֶתוֹ)—I. *a cloak*; שֵׁנָעַר 'א *a Babylonish garment*; שֵׁעַר 'א *a hair cloak.*—II. *magnificence.*

אֲדָרְגָוִין Ch. pl., *officers of the court at Babylon, Dan. 3:2, 3, the nature of their office unknown.*

אֲדָר p.n.—I. *a place in the tribe of Judah.*—II. *of a man.*

אֲדָר *threshing-floor*; see נָרָר.

אֲדָר m., *the twelfth month of the Hebrew year, corresponding with our February and March.*

אֲדָרְדָדָה Ch., *quickly, diligently.*

אֲדָרְפוֹן, דַּרְפָּמוֹן, δαρκεμόν, *a Persian gold coin.*

אֲדָרְמֶלֶךְ (*the exalted Moloch*), p. n.—I. an idol of the Sepharvites, 2 Ki. 17:31.—II. a son of Sennacherib, Isa. 37:38, &c.

אֲדָרַע *arm*; see דרע.

אֲדָרְעִי (*planting*), p. n.—I. the city of Og, Deu. 1:4.—II. a city of the tribe of Naphtali.

אֲדָרֵשׁ for אֲדָרֵשׁ Niph. inf. abs.; see דרש.

אֲדָרֵשׁ (inf. אֲדָרֵשׁ the same as דָרֵשׁ), *threshing*, beating out corn with the wheel, Isa. 28:28.

אֲהַב, אֲהָבָה (inf. const. אֲהַב, אֲהָבָה; imp. אֲהַב; fut. יֵאָהֵב; p. 1. אֲהַב and אֲהָבָה), *loved, desired, delighted in*; part. אֲהָב (pl. אֲהָבִים, f. אֲהָבַת) *a friend*; Niph. part. pl. נִאֲהָבִים *loved, amiable*; Pi. part. מֵאָהֵב *lover*.

אֲהַב Kal fut. 1. pers.

אֲהָבָה f., *love, beloved*.

אֲהָבִים m. pl. (sing. אֲהָב), *amours, loves, love-gifts*.

אֲהָבִים m. pl. (sing. אֲהָב), the same.

אֲהָד (*strength*), p. n., one of the sons of Simeon.

אֲהָהּ *ah! alas!* an exclamation of sorrow.

אֲהָוָה p. n.—I. of a country.—II. of a river.

אֲהָדָד (*he who is powerful*), p. n. of a man.

אֲהָדָדְנִי (for אֲהָדָדְנִי) Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see ידה.

אֲהָי the same as אֵי *where?*

אֲהָי probably for אֵי *where?* which see: Hos. 13:10.

אֲהָי fut. apoc. 1. pers.; see היה.

אָהַל (fut. יֵאָהֵל), *pitched a tent, lived in tents*; Pi. fut. יֵהַל for יֵאָהֵל the same; יֵאָהֵל *shone*, Job 25:5; see הלל *to shine*.

אָהַל m. (with ה parag. אָהַל; with suff. אָהַל, אָהַל; Syr. אָהַל) pl. אָהַלִּים; Syr. אָהַלִּים, אָהַלִּים.—I. *tabernacle, tent, habitation*.—II. p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 3:20.

אָהַלָּה (*her tent*), p. n., allegorical name of Samaria, Eze. 23:4.

אָהַלֵּאב (*tent of her father*), p. n. of a m.

אָהַלֵּיבָה (*my tent with her*), p. n., allegorical name of Jerusalem, Eze. 23:4.

אָהַלֵּיבָמָה (*my tent a high place*), p. n. of a wife of Esau.

אָהַלִּים m. pl., אָהַלֹּת f., ξυλαλόη, ἀγαλλοχοον, *lign-aloes, a perfumed wood*.

אָהַמִּיהָ fut. with ה parag. for אָהַמִּיהָ, see המה.

אָהַרֹן p. n., *Aaron*, the brother of Moses; בְּנֵי אֵ, *Aaronites*.

או conj.—I. *or, either*; או עשור *ten days at least*.—II. *for*; או כִּי *but if*.—III. או...או, *whether...or*.

או *desire*; see אוה.

אוּאֵל p. n. of a man.

אוּב not used.

אוּב m. (pl. אוּבוֹת).—I. *a spirit of divination, or necromancy*.—II. νεκρομαντις, *a necromancer*, one who calls up spirits from the abyss to foretel future events.—III. *the art of necromancy*.

אוּבוֹת I. *skins used as bottles for wine*, Job 32:19.—II. p. n. of a place in the wilderness.

אֹבִיל (*he that causeth joy*), p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 27:30.

אֹבֵל; see יבל

אֹד not used (Arab. *bent, crooked*; also *wood*); etymology doubtful.

אֹד m., *smoke, mist*.

אֹד m., *smoking firebrand*.

אֹדוֹת f. pl., *projects, means, cause*;

עַל אֹדוֹת (and אֹל for אֹל) *because of*;

עַל אֹדוֹתַי *on my account*;

עַל אֹדוֹתֶיךָ *because of thee*.

אֹדֶךָ, with ו epenth. אֹדֶךָ Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see ידה

אֹד m., *calamity, destruction*.

מֵאֹד m.—I. *power, might, excess*;

בְּכֹל־מֵאֹד *with all thy might*;

עַד מֵאֹד *in great excess*;

עַד לְמֵאֹד *even to excess, exceedingly*.

—II. adv. *exceedingly*.

אֹה not used (Arab. *desired*); Pi.

אֹהָה (fut. יִאֹהָה), *desired, longed for*, const. with ו and ל; Hith.

וְהִתְאָוָה (fut. apoc. יִתְאָו), *desired, coveted, claimed*;

וְהִתְאָוִתְם לְבָם *and claim for yourselves*, Nu. 34:10.

או or אוּ m., *desire*, Pro. 31:4.

אֹהָה f.—I. *natural desire for food*.—

II. *lust*.

אֹהָי m. (pl. מְאֹהָיִים), *desires*, Ps.

140:9.

תְּאֹהָה f.—I. *desire, lust*.—II. *an object of desire*; see תֵּאָה

אֹהוּלָה, Kri אֹהוּלָה Hiph. fut. 1. pers.;

see חגל

אֹי I. *alas!* expression of grief.

—II. *ho!* expressing anger.

אוֹת com. (pl. אֹתוֹת).—I. *mark, memorial, warning*.—II. *sign, portent, miracle*.

אוֹתָהּ Ch. (pl. אֹתֶיךָ), the same.

אֵי m. (pl. אֵיִים).—I. *habitable land, continent, island*.—II. *shore, coast, countries on the coast*;

אֵיֵי הַגֵּוֹיִם *and אֵיֵי הַיָּם isles of the Gentiles, isles of the West*, countries little known to the Hebrews. —III. אֵיִים

savage land animals, Is. 13:22,

hence:—IV. interj. *woe! horror!*

see אֵיֵי.

אֵיב enemy; see אֵיב

אֵינִי p. n. of a man.

אֵינִל p. n. of a city in Arabia; probably

Senaar, the capital of Arabia Felix,

Gen. 10:27.

אֵינִי p. n. of a king of Midian.

אֹכֵל Hiph. fut. 1. pers.; see אכל

אֹכֵל Kal fut. 1. pers.; see אכל

אֹל root not used; same as יאל

אֹיִל a fool, an impious person.

אֹיִל־מֶרְדֵּךְ p. n., a king of Babylon,

descendant of Nebuchadnezzar,

2 Ki. 25:27.

אֹיִלִּי same as אֹיִל

אֹלָת f. (with suff. אֹלָתִי), *folly, sin*.

I. אֹל (Arab. *to dispose, govern aright*);

root not used.

אֹל m.—I. *a prince*.—II. *administra-*

tion.—III. *body*, Ps. 73:4.

אֹלִי adv.—I. *perhaps, unless*.—II. p. n.

of a river, Dan. 8:2.

אֹלָם, אֹלָם (pl. אֹלָמִים).—I. m., *an en-*

trance hall, vestibule.—II. pa. but,

nevertheless.—III. p. n. of a man.

II. אֹל (Arab. *grew thick, of fluids*);

root not used.

אֵיל m. (const. אֵיל; pl. אֵילִים).—I. *a*

ram.—II. *lintel, arch over a door*

or window.

אֵי m., *strength, force.*

אֵילֹת f., *the same.*

אֵיל com., *an antelope, gazelle.*

אֵיִלָּה f. (pl. אֵילֹת; const. אֵילֹת), *female antelope.*

אֵיִלָּת f., *the same; אֵיִלָּת הַשְּׁחָר* the name of the tune to which the Psalm is to be sung, Ps. 22.

אֵיל m. (pl. אֵילִים, אֵילִים).—I. *hero, mighty man.*—II. *the pine or terebinth* (a tall thick tree).

אֵילִים p. n. of one of the stations of the Israelites in the wilderness, Ex. c. 15.

אֵיל (with suff. אֵילִי; pl. אֵילִים, אֵילִים).—I. *hero, man of might.*—II. *power; אֵילִי יֵשׁ לְאֵל יְדִי* it is in the power of my hand, i. e. I am able.—III. *God* (the true God); אֵילִים אֵילִים *the sons of God*, i. e. *the angels.*—IV. an epithet denoting excellence;

אֵיל אֵילִי *cedars of God*, i. e. *lofty, well grown.*—V. *an idol, false god.*

אֵילָה f., *terebinth; see אֵיל, אֵילָה, &c.*

אֵילֹן m.—I. *oak, lofty tree; compare preceding word.*—II. p. n. of a man.—III. of a city.

אֵילִם, אֵילִם m., *a lintel; see אֵילִם I.*

אֵילָן m. Ch., *a tree.*

אֵילִיָּהּ, אֵילִיָּהּ Hiph. fut. 1. pers.; see הֵלֵךְ, יֵלֵךְ.

אֵילֹךְ p. n. of a man.

אֵילֹן or אֵילֹן root not used; (Arab. *time, a fit time*).

אֵילֹן m. (with suff. אֵילֹנִי, אֵילֹנִי; pl. אֵילֹנִים).—I. *vanity, falseness, that which is nothing*, hence:—II. *an idol; אֵילֹן בֵּית אֵילֹן* house of idols; אֵילֹן בְּקַעַת אֵילֹן valley of idols (a valley near Damascus, now Un, Am. 1:5).

—III. *sin, wickedness.*—IV. *sorrow,*

distress; בֶּן-אֵילֹנִי the son of my sorrow; לֶחֶם אֵילֹנִים bread of affliction; see אֵילֹן.

אֵילֹן m. (with suff. like אֵילֹן).—I. *power.*—II. *manhood; ראשית האון* first-born.—III. *wealth, riches.*

אֵילֹן const. אֵילֹן I. *non-existence; אֵילֹן בְּבוֹר* he was not in the pit; אֵילֹן יֵצֵא וְאֵילֹן בָּא there was neither going out nor coming in; אֵילֹן לִי I have not, lit. there is nothing to me; אֵילֹן לְבוֹא “none might enter,” Eng. Ver., Est. 4:2; מְאוֹמָה אֵילֹן דָּבָר אֵילֹן אֵילֹן nothing; אֵילֹן בָּל absolutely nothing; אֵילֹן אֵילֹן it is not.—II. with personal pronoun אֵילֹנִי, אֵילֹנִי, אֵילֹנִי, אֵילֹנִי I am, was, not, shall not be, thou art not, &c.—III. with prepositions, אֵילֹן בְּאֵין in not being, before, without, אֵילֹן כְּאֵין like not being, nearly, Ps. 73:2, אֵילֹן לְאֵין to him who has not, Is. 40:29; אֵילֹן מְאֵין (poetic only), not, absolute negation; אֵילֹן יֹשֵׁב no inhabitant, Jer. 33:10.

אֵילֹן same as אֵילֹן, 1 Sa. 21:9.

אֵילֹן (perhaps from אֵילֹן), not, Job c. 22,

אֵילֹן אֵילֹן (ignoble), p. n. of a man.

אֵילֹןָה f. (pl. אֵילֹנִים), fig (tree and fruit); אֵילֹןָה יָשָׁב תַּחַת אֵילֹןָהּ he sat under his fig-tree, i. e. he lived peacefully and prosperously.

אֵילֹןָה m. pl., *vexation, vanity, falsehood*, Eze. 24:12.

אֵילֹן I. (strength), p. n. of a man.—II. אֵילֹן, אֵילֹן Heliopolis, a city of Lower Egypt.

אֵילֹן (strong), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin.

אֵילֹן (the same), p. n. of a man.

אֹנָן (*utgorous*), p. n., one of the sons of Judah.

אֹפֶן p. n., a country where gold was found (perhaps the same as the following word).

אֹפֶר, אֹפִיר p. n., a country abounding in gold, gems, and perfumed wood.

אָפֶן a wheel; see אָפֶן.

אָפֶן pressed, was urgent upon; const. with ב, ל, מ; Hiph. pressed, hastened; const. with ק, ל.

אֹצֵר treasure; see אֹצֵר.

אֹצְרָה Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with ה parag.; see רצא.

אֹר I. became light, shone, enlightened.—II. prospered; imperat. אֹרִי f. shine thou, Isa. 60:1. Niph. נִאֹר (fut. יִאֹר, יֵאָר), become bright; part. נֹאֹר illustrious. Hiph. הִאִיר (fut. apoc. יֵאָר).—I. enlighten, illuminate, kindle.—II. הִפְגִּי, עִינֵי פִי cheer up, exhilarate, lit. enlighten the eyes, or face; הִפְגִּי (const. with אֵל, אֵת, ב, ל, עֵל).—III. instruct, inform (illuminate the mind), Ps. 119:130.

אֹר m. (f. Job 36:32).—I. light, brightness, lightning, luminary; אֹר חַיִּים the light of life אֵ פְנִים light of the face, i. e. cheerfulness, good will; pl. אֹרִים stars, i. e. luminaries, Ps. 136:7.—II. metaph. prosperity.—III. knowledge.

אֹר I. fire, the light of fire.—II. p. n. of a man.—III. אֹרִים וְתַמִּים (אֹרִים) LXX. δῆλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, "Urim and Thummim," Eng. Ver., a part of the high-priest's breast-plate; meaning uncertain—IV. אֹרִים

(lights), p. n. of a country.—V. אֹר בְּשָׂדִים p. n., Ur of the Chaldeans, a place in Mesopotamia.

אֹרָה f. (pl. אֹרוֹת).—I. light, Ps. 139:12.—II. prosperity, joy, Est. 8:16.—III. אֹרוֹת טַל light reflecting dew, Isa. 26:19; אֹרוֹת herbs, 2 Kings 4:39.

אֹרִי imp. pl.; see אָרָר.

מֵאֹר m.—I. light; מֵאֹרוֹת stars; luminaries.—II. candlestick; מְנוֹרֶת־הַמֵּאֹר the candlestick in the tabernacle, lit. place of light.

מְאֹרָה f., den, hole, of a serpent, Isa. 11:8.

אֹרוֹת stables; see אָרָה.

אֹרִי (fiery), p. n. of a man.

אֹרִיָּאל (fire of God), p. n. of a man.

אֹרִיָּה (the same), p. n.—I. the husband of Bathsheba.—II. a priest in the reign of Ahaz.

אוֹת sign; see אָוָה.

אוֹת or אֹתָת; Niph. (fut. pl. p. 1. נִאוֹת, p. 3. יֵאוֹתוּ), consenting to, agreeing.

אוֹתֵיךָ part. f. pl.; see אֹתָהּ.

אָז adv., then, at that time (used with either tense); מֵאָז (מִן־אָז).—I. from that time, of old, before.—II. whence; מֵאָז אֵפֶךְ whence thine anger (was kindled); מֵאָז בָּאתִי whence I came; with infin. מִן־דְּבַרְךָ whereof thou hast spoken.

אָזִי then, Ps. 124:3,4,5.

אָזָה or אֹזָה Ch., he kindled.

אוֹב, root not used; Arab. the same meaning.

אוֹב m., hyssop.

אָזְבִי p. n. of a man.

אָזָד Ch., went forth, departed.

אָזוּר *belt*; see אָזר.

אָזִין for אָזִינִי Hiph. fut. 1. pers.; see אָזִן.

אִזְכָּרָה *memorial*; see זָכַר.

אָזַל *he went away, departed*; מֵאֲזַל *from* אָזַל *Uzal* (see the word), Ez. 27:19, taken by mistake for Pu. part. of this verb. See Rosenmüller on the passage.

אָזַל Ch., the same.

אָזַל m., *departure*, 1 Sa. 20:19, (some call it a p. n.).

אָזַל Ch. imp. for אָזַל, Syr. for אָזַל; see אָזַל.

אָזַן, Pi. אָזַן *attended to and investigated*, Ecc. 12:9. Hiph. הִאָזִין *heard, attended*; const. with אֵל, אֵל, עַד, of God, *he hearkened, heard prayer*; of man, *he obeyed*.

מֵאֲזַנִּים dual, *the balance*, lit. having two dishes, bilanx.

מֵאֲזַנִּי Ch., the same.

אָזֵן f. (with suff. אָזְנִי; dual אָזְנַיִם), *the ear*; בְּאָזְנַיִ פֹּה *in the ears* (that is, the hearing), *of any one*.

אֲזַנֹּת־תְּבוּר p. n. of a city in the tribe of Naphtali.

אָזְנִי (*he who hearkens*), p. n. of a man, Nu. 26:16.

אֲזַנְיָה (*whom the Lord hears*), p. n. of a man.

אֲזַנְיָהוּ p. n. of a place.

אָזִי m. (pl. אָזִים), "weapons," Deu. 23:14, Eng. Ver.; meaning uncertain.

אֲזָקִים *chains*; see זָקַק.

אָזַר (imp. אָזַר; fut. יֵאָזֵר; with suff. יֵאָזְרֵנִי), *bound, girt, clothed himself*; trop. אָזַרְוּ חֵיל *they clothed themselves with strength*; const. with

בָּ. Niph. part. נִאָזַר *girded*; const. with בָּ. Pi. sense as Kal. Hith. *became bound, armed himself*.

אָזוּר m.—I. *a belt, girdle*.—II. *setters*.

אֲזוּרַע *arm*, same as זָרַע; see זָרַע.

אֲזָרְחִי, אֲזָרְחִי *native*; see זָרַח.

אָחָא m., (const. אָחִי; with suff. אָחִי, אָחִינִי, אָחִיכֶם, אָחִיכֶם; pl. אָחִים, אָחִי; with suff. אָחִינִי, אָחִיךָ, אָחִיכֶם, אָחִיכֶם).—I. *a brother*.—II. *a relative*.—III. *a fellow countryman*.—IV. *a friend*.—V. any person or thing like another.—VI. a term of affection; אִישׁ מֵעַל אָחִיו *one from the other*; אִישׁ אֶל אָחִיו *one from the other*.

אָחָא Ch., *a brother*.

אָחָה f., *fraternity*.

אָחוֹת f. (with suff. אָחוֹתִי; pl. אָחוֹתֵינוּ, with suff. אָחוֹתֵיךָ, אָחוֹתֵיכֶם).—I. *sister*.—II. used as אָחָא V., which see; אִשָּׁה אֶל אָחוֹתָהּ *one from the other* (of persons or things fem.).

אָחָא interj., *alas!* exclamation of grief.

אָחָא not used; *οἰμώζειν, to howl*; whence is derived:—

אָחִים m. pl., *howlings, or howling animals* (it is uncertain which), Isa. 13:21.

אָחָא f., a pot filled with hot coals to warm rooms in winter, Jer. 36:22, 23.

אָחָאב (*brother of the father*), p. n., *Ahab*, king of Israel.

אָחָב p. n. of the same king.

אָחָבִי p. n. of a man.

אָחָד const. אָחָד m., אָחָת with the pause, אָחָת f.—I. *one*.—II. *the first*

(used with days of the month); **לַחֲדָשׁ בְּאַחַד לַחֲדָשׁ** on the first day of the month; **שָׁנַת אֶחָת** the first year.—

III. *alone, a single one*; **אֶחָד, לֹא אֶחָד** not a single one, no one.—IV. *a certain one* (τις); it has the power of the ind. article *a, an*; **אֶחָד הָעָם** one of the people, a person; **נְבִיא אֶחָד** prophet.— V. *the same one, the same*; **אֶחָת, בְּאַחַת** (פְּעָם), at the same time, together; **בְּאַחַד אֶחָד, בְּאַחַד אֶחָד** as one man, together; pl. **אֶחָדִים** the same, united into one, a few.

אָחַד Hith., take hold of, unite thyself; see **יָחַד**.

חָד Ch., one, first, any one, same as **אָחַד**.

אֲחָו m., the bulrush, reed, an Egyptian word; Copt. *āχi*.

אֲחָוִד (union), p. n. of a man.

אֲחָוָה and **אֲחָוֹת**; see **אָחָה**.

אֲחָוָה; see **חָוָה**.

אֲחָוִת p. n. of a man; patr. **אֲחָוִי**.

אֲחָוִד, with **ו** epenth. **אֲחָוִד**, Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see **חָוָה**.

אֲחָוִי p. n. of a man.

אֲחָוִר after; see **אָחֵר**.

אָחִי (inf. c. **אָחוּ**; with pref. **בְּאָחוּ**; imper. **אָחוּ**; fut. **יֵאָחוּ** and **יֵאָחוּ**).— I. *seized* (fear, terror); const. with **בְּ**.— II. *caught* (i.e. in hunting).— III. *took hold of, seized*; const. with **בְּ** of the part seized.— IV. *held, kept*.— V. *joined, united*.— VI. *locked up*, Neh. 7:3.— VII. *covered, overlaid, veneered*, 1 Ki. 6:10.— VIII. *drew by lot*. Niph.— I. *was*

caught, Ecc. 9:12.— II. *was held*, Gen. 22:13. Pi. **מֵאָחוּ** shut up (same as Kal VI.), Job 26:9. Hoph. **מֵאָחוּ** joined, united (same as Kal V.), 2 Chron. 9:18.

אָחָז p. n.— I. *Ahaz*, king of Judah.— II. of a man.

אָחָז fut. apoc. in pause for **אָחָז, אָחָז**; see **חָוָה**.

אָחָזָה f., possession, tenure.

אָחָזִי p. n. of a man

אָחָזִי and **אָחָזִי** p. n.— I. of the son of Ahab king of Israel.— II. of the son of Joram king of Judah.

אָחָזִים p. n. of a man.

אָחָזִית p. n. of a man.

אָחָזִיתָה Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff. for **אָחָזִיתָה**; see **חָטָה**.

אָחִי p. n. of a man.

אָחִיךָ; see **חָיִךְ**.

אָחִיָּה (friend of God), p. n. of a man.

אָחִיָּהוּד (friend of the Jews), p. n. of a m.

אָחִי p. n. of a man.

אָחִיּוֹת sisters; see **אָחֹת**, in **אָחָה**.

אָחִיָּחִיד and **אָחִיָּחִיד** p. n. of a man.

אָחִיָּטוֹב (loving good), p. n. of a man.

אָחִיָּלֵד (brother's son), p. n. of a man.

אָחִיָּמוֹת (brother of death), p. n. of a m.

אָחִיָּמֶלֶךְ (brother of a king), p. n. of a m.

אָחִיָּמֶן (brother of gifts), p. n. of a man.

אָחִיָּמַעַץ (brother of anger), p. n. of a m.

אָחִיָּן (brotherly) p. n. of a man.

אָחִיָּנָדָב (brother of good will), p. n. of a man.

אָחִיָּנֶעַם (brother of delight), p. n. of a w.

אָחִיָּסֶמֶךְ (brother of defence), p. n. of a m.

אָחִיָּעֹזֵר (brother of help), p. n. of a man.

אָחִיָּקָם (brother of enmity), p. n. of a m.

אָחִיָּרָם (exalted brother), p. n. of a m.

אָחִיָּרַע (evil brother), p. n. of a man.

אָנוֹן m., *linen* (of Egypt) *ὀθόνη*, probably an Egyptian word, Pro. 7:16.

אָנוֹט not used; (Arab. *uttered a low sound*).

אָנ m. (pl. **אָנִים**).—I. *necromancers, enchanters*.—II. *gentle, soft*. Adv. **אָנֵט, לָאָנֵט, לְאָנֵט** *softly, slowly; at my convenience*.

אָנֵם *shut up, closed*. Hiph. the same; **אָנֵם אָנֵם** *he closes (his) ear*.

אָנֵר with **עַל** *shut*; fut. **אָנֵר**, Ps. 69:16.

אָנֵר *maimed*; **אֵי יָד יְמִינוֹ** lit. *having his right hand bound* (left-handed).

אָנֵר (*he that halteth*). p. n. of a man.

אָי; see **אָנָה** and **אָוֵן**.

אָי *where?* with suff. **אָיְכָה** *where art thou?* **אָיוֹ** *where is he?* **אָיִם** *where are they?* also with pronouns and adverbs, **אָי זֶה** *who? what? where?* **אָי מִזֶּה** *whence?* **אָי לְזֹאת** *wherefore? why?* with **ה** demonst. **אָיָה** *where?*

אָיְכָה *where? how?*

אָיָה (apoc.) *how?*

אָיְכָה (Kri **אָיְכָה**) *where?* 2 K. 6:13.

אָיְכָה *how?*

אָיְכָה always in comp.; **מֵאֵינִי** *whence?* (for another meaning see **אָוֵן**).

אָיְכָה *where? how?*

אָיְכָה (contract. from **אָוֵן**), *where? whither?* **מֵאֵינִי** *whence?* **עַד-אָיְכָה** *until*; with the paragogic **ה**, **אָיְכָה** *whither? whereunto? where?* **עַד-אָיְכָה** *how long?* **וְאָיְכָה וְאָיְכָה** *hither and thither*, 1 K. 2:36, 42.

אָיְכָה *hated, was an enemy*, Ex. 23:22.

אָיְכָה m., *enemy*; **אָיְכָה** f., the same.

אָיְכָה f., *enmity*.

אָיְכָה *calamity*; see **אָוֵן**.

אָיְכָה *where?* see **אָי**.

אָיְכָה f.—I. name of a bird of prey; “vulture, kite,” Eng. Ver.; LXX. *ἰκρίν*; Vulg. *vultur*.—II. p. n. of a man.

אָיְכָה (*miserable*), p. n., *Job*, the patriarch.

אָיְכָה p. n., *Jezebel*, the wife of Ahab.

אָיְכָה; see **אָי**.

אָיְכָה (*where is the glory?* i. e. without glory); p. n. of a man.

אָיְכָה *where art thou?* **אָי** with suff. and **נ** epenth.

אָיְכָה, **אָיְכָה**, &c.; see **אָוֵל**.

אָיְכָה (*oak*), p. n.—I. of a city.—II. of a man.

אָיְכָה (*place of hinds*), p. n. of a city.

אָיְכָה for **אָיְכָה** Kal fut. 1. pers. with **ה** parag.; see **יֵלֵךְ**.

אָיְכָה (*grove of oaks*), p. n. of a place.

אָיְכָה (*tree*), **אָיְכָה** (*trees*), p. n., *Elath*, a city on the eastern gulf of the Red Sea, now Akabah.

אָיְכָה a gazelle; see **אָוֵל**.

אָיְכָה root not used, *was terrible*; Ch. Pa. *frightened*.

אָיְכָה m., *terrible*, Hab. 1:7.

אָיְכָה f. (pl. **אָיְכָה**; with **ה** parag. **אָיְכָה**) *terror*; pl. **אָיְכָה**, **אָיְכָה**.—I. *terrible things*.—II. *idols*, Jer. 50:38.—III. p. n. of one of the tribes of the Moabites.

אָיְכָה; see **אָוֵן** and **אָי**.

אָיְכָה *they are not*; see **אָוֵן** with suff.

אָיְכָה (*helpless*), p. n. of a man.

אָיְכָה, **אָיְכָה** f., *Ephah*, a corn measure, capacity unknown; **אָיְכָה** **אָיְכָה** *divers measures*; **אָיְכָה** *just measure*.

אִיפּה; see אִי.

אִיפּוֹא same as אִפּוֹא.

אִישׁ m. (pl. אֲנָשִׁים, אֲנָשִׁי; see אָנָשׁ; three times אִישִׁים).—I. a man, as distinguished from a woman.—II. a husband.—III. a male.—IV. used collectively for the inhabitants of a country; אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל the Israelites.—V. used to denote the qualifications of men; אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה a warrior; אִישׁ אֱמֶת a faithful man; אִישׁ שְׂדֵה a husbandman.—VI. any one; אִישׁ... אִישׁ one... another.—VII. every man; opposed to אָח, אָחִי, עֲמִית, רֵעַ, לְמַקְמוֹ they went every one to his place; כָּל-אִישׁ every one.—VIII. every thing, Ex. 25:20.—IX. impers., כֹּה אָמַר אִישׁ thus it was said.

אִישׁ, Hith. הִתְאֲדִישׁ (ἀνδρίζεσθαι, 1 Cor. 16:13); pl. הִתְאֲדִישׁוּ become ye men, i. e. be courageous, Isa. 46:8.

אִישׁוֹן m., lit. little man, i. e. the small image of one's self seen in the eye of another.—I. אֵין, אֵין בֵּית עֵין pupil of the eye; hence:—II. לַיְלָה, אֵין חֲשֵׁךְ lit. pupil, i. e. middle, of the night, midnight.

אִשָּׁה or אִשָּׁת f. (with suff. אִשְׁתִּי, אִשְׁתְּךָ, אִשְׁתְּךָ), I.—woman.—II. wife.—III. concubine.—IV. opposed to אַחֻוֹת and רְעוּת, like אִישׁ.—V. any one, every one.—VI. applied to men by way of reproach.

אִישׁוֹן בְּנֵה p. n. of a son of Saul.

אִישׁוֹד (man of vigour), p. n. of a man.

אִישִׁי (manly), p. n. of a man.

אִיתִי Ch., same as יֵשׁ he is; אִיתִיךָ

thou art; אִיתוּהִי he is; אִיתָנָא we are; אִיתִיכוֹן ye are.

אִיתִי p. n. of a man.

אִיתִיָּא (God with me), p. n. of a man.

אִיתָם Kal fut. 1. pers.; see תָּמָם.

אִיתָמָר (place of palm trees), p. n. of one of the sons of Aaron.

אִיתָן p. n. of a man; see יָתָן.

אִתְּךָ adv., only, alone, except; אִתְּךָ שְׂמֵחַ only (i. e. nothing else but) rejoicing, Deu. 16:15; אִתְּךָ חֲשֵׁךְ only (nothing but) darkness, Ps. 139:11; אִתְּךָ טָרַף טָרַף he is only torn in pieces, i. e. nothing else has happened to him, Gen. 44:28.

אִבְדָּ (fortress), p. n. of a city built by Nimrod, Gen. 10:10.

אִבְכוֹת Kal fut. 1. pers., see כָּתַבְתָּ.

אִבְזִיב p. n.—I. of a city in the tribe of Asher, Greek Ἐκδιππα, now Zib.—II. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

אִבְזִיבִית, אִבְזִיבִית; see בָּזַבְזָה.

אִבְזִיבִית (Ethiopian), p. n. of a king of the Philistines.

אָכַל (inf. אֲכֹל; const. אָכַל; with pref. לֶאֱכֹל; with suff. אֲכָלְךָ, אֲכָלוּ; imper. אֲכַל; with הַ parag. אֲכַלְהָ; fut. יֵאָכַל and יֵאָכַל).—I. ate.—II. devoured, spoken of men or things; joined to the accusative with בְּ, מִן, אָכַל לֶחֶם: מִן בְּלַחֵם and אָכַל לֶחֶם בִּי, אָכַל לֶחֶם עַל שְׂלַחַן פִּי, אָכַל לִפְנֵי יְהוָה ate that which was offered i. e. sacrificed; אָכַל בְּשֵׁר פִּי ate his flesh i. e. injured him, Ps. 27:2; Niph. אֲכַלְתָּ, part. f. נֹאכַלְתָּ is, may be,

eaten. Pu. אָכַל devoured, consumed. Hiph. הִאָּכִיל (fut. יִאָּכִיל; inf. הִאָּכִיל) gave, made, caused, to eat, devour.

אָכַל Ch., the same.

אָכַל m., food; with suff. אֲכָלוּ.

אָכַל f., meat, food, Gen. 1:29, 30.

אָכַל f., meat, feast, 1 K. 19:8.

מֵאָכַל m., food, that which may be eaten; עֵץ מֵאָכַל fruit tree; מ' צֵאן cattle to be slaughtered for the table.

מֵאָכַל f., food.

מֵאָכַל f., slaughtering knife, lit. devourer; pl. מֵאָכַלוֹת.

אָכַל (eaten, consumed), p. n. of a man.

אָכַל וְאָכַל Pi. fut. apoc. 1. pers.; see כָּלָה.

אָכַלְךָ Ex. 33:3, Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff. for אֲכָלְךָ; see כָּלָה.

אָכַן truly; see בָּנִין.

אָכַנּוּ Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see נָכַח.

אָכַף compel, bow down to, Pro. 16:26.

אָכַף m. (with suff. אֲכָפִי), palm of the hand, Job 33:7.

אָכַף for אָכַף Niph. fut. 1. pers.; see כָּפַף.

אָכַר root not used; (Arab. *digged*).

אָכַר m., ploughman, husbandman.

אָכַשָׁף (city of magicians), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Asher.

אָךְ not, &c.; see אָלֵל.

אֵל God; see אֵוֵל.

אֵל prep. (with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלֵיכֶם, אֵלֵינוּ, אֵלֶיהָ, אֵלָיו, אֵלֶיהָ, אֵלֶיהֶן; poet. אֵלֵימוֹ; pl. poet. אֵלַי).—I. sign of the dative, like ל.—II. to, towards.—III. unto,

at.—IV. of, concerning.—V. in, into—VI. among.—VII. by, through.—VIII. for, on account of; the original meaning is to, towards, variously modified by the context; אֵלַי according to the command (mouth) of God; אֵל אַמְזָה a cubit, i. e. according to the measure of a cubit, Gen. 6:16; וַיֹּאמֶר אֵל־ שָׂרָה he said concerning (relative to) Sarah; וַיֵּלֶךְ אֵל־נַפְשׁוֹ he went, having regard to his life, i. e. to save his life; אֵל־בְּאֵר הַמַּיִם near (i. e. towards) the well; יָשַׁב אֵל־ הַשֻּׁלְחָן he sat at (i. e. to) the table.—IX. used with other particles; אֵל־מִחוּץ לְ אֵל־אֲחֵרֵי without; אֵל־תַּחַת a pleonasm, same as תַּחַת.

אֵל, with article הָאֵל, הָאֵלָה pron., these, those; אֵלֶיהָ וְאֵלָהּ oi μὲν—oi δέ, these—those; Ch., the same.

אֵלָה (terebinth), p. n. of a man; see אֵלָהּ.

אֵלֶיךָ m., hail; see נָבַשׁ.

אֵלֶיךָ name of a tree; see אֵלֶיךָ.

אֵלֶיךָ (beloved of God), p. n. of a man.

אֵלֶיךָ (called of God), p. n. of a man.

אֵלֶיךָ I. lay under a curse, imprecate.

—II. howl, see אָלֵל. Hiph. swore, execrated, laid under a curse; fut. apoc. וַיִּאָּלֵךְ.

אֵלֶיךָ f.—I. oath, imprecation; בּוֹא בְּאֵלָהּ come into the terms of the oath, agree by oath, Neh. 10:30; הִבִּיא בְּאֵלָהּ make one swear, Eze. 17:13; לֹא אֵלֶיךָ lay an oath upon any one.—II. curse, cursing; הִיָּה לְאֵלָהּ he was for a curse; נָתַן לְאֵלָהּ he gave over unto cursing

אֵלֶיךָ f., cursing.

אלה m. Ch., *God*.

אלוה m., *God* (pl. אלהים).—I. *God*, the true *God*.—II. *false gods*, idols; followed by the verb in the sing., very rarely in the pl.; אִישׁ א' a *man of God*; בְּנֵי א' sons of *God*, i. e. they that loved and served *God*; with pref. בְּאֵלֵהֶם, בְּאֵלֵהֶם, לְאֵלֵהֶם; const. אֱלֹהֵי.

אלה gazelle; see אול.

אלה terebinth; see אלל.

ארו Ch., *behold!* same as ארו.

אלו for אלו, otherwise, unless, Ecc. 6:6, Est. 7:4.

אלול m.—I. *vanity*; same as אליל; see אלל.—II. *Elul*, the sixth month of the Hebrew year, answering nearly to our September, Neh. 6:15.

אלון oak; see אול. אלון the same; in אלל.

אלוף friend; see אלה.

אלוש (lion's den), p. n., one of the encampments of the Israelites.

אלוזר (Θεοδωρος), p. n. of a man.

אלח, Niph. נאלח was corrupt, base.

אלחנן (gift of God), p. n. of a man.

אלחנן (who has God for his father), p. n. of a man.

אלחנן (strong in God), p. n. of a man.

אלחנן or אלחנן (to whom God comes), p. n. of a man.

אלחנן (beloved of God), p. n. of a prince of the Benjamites.

אלחנן (known of God), p. n. of a man.

אלה f. (Arab. the same), the fat tail of the sheep in the East.

אליה (the Lord he is God), p. n., Elijah ('Ηλιας), the prophet.

אליהו (the same), p. n. of one of Job's friends.

אליהו (mine eyes are unto the Lord), p. n. of a man.

אליהו (hidden of God), p. n. of one of David's generals.

אליהו (God is his avenger), p. n. of a man.

אליהו vanity; see אלל.

אליהו (God is king), p. n. of a man.

אלון, אלו pron. pl. Ch., these, those.

אליהו (increased of God), p. n. of a prince of the Gadites.

אליהו (holpen of God), p. n. of a man.

אליהו (God is mine eye, i. e. directs me), p. n. of a man.

אליהו (people of God), p. n. of a man.

אליהו (God is precious), p. n.—I. of a son of Esau.—II. of one of Job's friends.

אליהו (my God is strong), p. n. of a man.

אליהו (whom God makes famous), p. n. of a man.

אליהו (God is his help), p. n. of a m.

אליהו (God is his rock), p. n. of a man.

אליהו or אליהו (whom God protects), p. n. of a man

אליהו p. n. of a man.

אליהו (whom God makes strong), p. n.

—I. of the house-steward of Hezekiah.—II. of a king of Judah, afterwards changed to יהוֹקִים (Jehovah makes strong).

אליהו (vowed to God), p. n., Elishebah ('Ελισάβετ), the wife of Aaron.

אליהו p. n. of a place on the shores of the Mediterranean.

אליהו (whose salvation is God), p. n. of a son of David.

אֲרִישִׁיב (whom God pardons), p. n. of a man.

אֲרִישְׁמַע (whom God hears), p. n. of a m.

אֲרִישָׁע (whose salvation is God), p. n., Elisha (Ἐλισσαῖος), the prophet.

אֲרִישַׁפֵּט (God is the judge), p. n. of a m.

אֲרִיתֶרָה p. n.; see אֲרִיתָא.

אֲרִיךְ pron. m. pl. Ch.; same as Heb.

אֲרִיָּה those, Dan. 3:12, 13.

אֲרִיָּה with הֵּ parag. אֲרִיָּה, אֲרִיָּה Kal fut. 1. pers.; see הֵּלךְ, יֵלךְ.

אֲרִיָּה root not used (Arab. passed away quickly).

אֲרִי s., nothing, Job 24:25.; adv. not; with the fut. אֲלֵתִירָאוּ fear not; אֲרִי do not (I beseech you), Gen. 19:18.

אֲרִילִים vain things, vanity; אֲרִילִים idols, lit. vain things.

אֲרִילִי woe is me! see יֵלֵל.

אֲרִילָה f., terebinth, Jos. 24:26; see אֲרִיל.

אֲרִילֹן m.—I. oak.—II. p. n. of a man; see אֲרִיל.

אֲרִילֹם not used in Kal either in Heb. or Arab. Niph. נִאֲרִילֹם was dumb, silent, lit. tongue-tied. Pi. בִּנְיָרִילֹם like sheaves of corn, Gen. 37:7.

אֲרִילֹם m., silence; אֲרִילֹם צִדֵּק is justice silent? Ps. 58:2; יוֹנֵת אֲרִילֹם the dove of silence, title to Ps. 56.

אֲרִילֹם m., dumb person; pl. אֲרִילִים.

אֲרִילָה f. (pl. אֲרִילִים and אֲרִילֹת), a sheaf of corn.

אֲרִילָן m., widowhood, Isa. 47:29.

אֲרִילָן m., a widower, Jer. 51:5.

אֲרִילָנָה f., a widow.

אֲרִילָנוֹת for אֲרִילָנוֹת palaces, Isa. 13:22.

אֲרִילָנוֹהָ f., widowhood; pl. אֲרִילָנוֹתִים.

אֲרִילָנוֹי m., some one, a certain one, lit. one not to be named; always joined with בְּלִנְיָ, which see.

אֲרִילֹם and אֲרִילֹם; see אֲרִילֹם.

אֲרִילָמֹנִים a resinous and odoriferous wood, not the produce of Canaan; perhaps the red sandal-wood, 1 Ki. 10:11, &c.; in 2 Chron. 2:7, it is transposed to אֲרִילָנוֹמִים.

אֲרִילָמוֹדֵד p. n. of one of the descendants of Shem, Gen. 10:26.

אֲרִילָמֹלֶךְ (the king's oak), p. n. of a place in the tribe of Asher.

אֲרִילָמוֹנִי, אֲרִילָמוֹנִי, אֲרִילָמוֹנִי, אֲרִילָמוֹנִי: see אֲרִילָמוֹנִי.

אֲרִילָנוֹם (God is his delight), p. n. of a man

אֲרִילָנוֹן (given of God), p. n. of a man.

אֲרִילָסֵר p. n. of a city.

אֲרִילָעֵד (God is his help), p. n. of a man.

אֲרִילָעֲדָה (whom God adorns), p. n. of a m.

אֲרִילָעֲזוּי (God my strength), p. n. of a m.

אֲרִילָעֲזָר (God is his helper), p. n. of a m.

אֲרִילָעֲלָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Reuben.

אֲרִילָעֲשָׂה (made of God), p. n. of a man.

אֲרִילָהָא learnt; fut. יִאֲרִילָהָא. Pi. אֲרִילָהָא taught. Hiph. part. f. מִאֲרִילָפֹת (from אֲרִילָהָא), producing a thousand, Ps. 144:13.

אֲרִילָהָא m., a thousand; dual אֲרִילָפִים two thousand; pl. אֲרִילָפִים thousands;

אֲרִילָשֶׁת אֲרִילָפִים three thousand;

אֲרִילָאַרְבָּעִים אֲרִילָהָא forty thousand;

אֲרִילָמֵאָה אֲרִילָהָא a hundred thousand;

אֲרִילָאֲלָפִים אֲרִילָהָא a thousand thousands;

אֲרִילָרִבְבָּה אֲרִילָהָא 10,000,000; אֲרִילָהָא s.—

I. a chiliad (a troop of 1000 soldiers); שֵׁר הָאֲרִילָהָא, χίλιαρχος, commander of a chiliad.—II. a nation,

tribe (i.e. many persons).—III. pl. **אֲלֵפִים** *oxen*; see below.—IV. p. n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin, Jos. 18:28.

חֲלָף, **חֲלָף** Ch., a thousand.

חֲלוּף adj., familiar, tame, Jer. 11:19. s.—I. a friend.—II. an ox (a tame animal).—III. head of a tribe or family, *φύλαρχος*.

אֱלֹהֵי הַלְּפֹט (God the deliverer), p. n. of a m.

אֱלֹהֵי הַעֲלֵה (God who performeth), p. n. of a man.

אֱלֵצָפָן p. n. of a man; see **אֱלֵצָפָן**.

אֱלֵץ (Syr. he urged). Pi. **אֱלֵץ** pressed, urged on, Jud. 16:16.

מֶלֶךְ אֲלֹקִים m., Prov. 30:31, **מֶלֶךְ אֲלֹקִים** *a king who is irresistible*; "against whom there is no rising up," Eng. Ver.; meaning uncertain.

אֲלֹקֵי הַקָּנָה (for whom God cared), p. n. of a man.

אֲלֵקִישׁ p. n. of a people.

תּוֹלַד אֲלֵתוֹלַד p. n. of a city; same as **תּוֹלַד**.

אֲלֵתֵקָה, **אֲלֵתֵקָה** p. n. of a city of the Levites in the tribe of Dan.

אֲלֵתֵקָן p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

אִם f. (with suff. **אִמִּי**; pl. **אִמּוֹת**).—I. a mother.—II. a grand-mother.—III. a step-mother.—IV. metropolis, chief city; **אִם הַדְּרָה** mother, i.e. head of two ways, Ez. 21:26.—V nation, entire people.

אֲמָה f.—I. fore arm, hence:—II. a cubit, measure of 21.888 inches; dual **אֲמָתַיִם** two cubits; **עֶשֶׂר אֲמָתוֹת** ten cubits; **שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת אֲמָה** three hundred cubits.—III. a basis or pedestal, Isa. 6:4.—IV. p. n. of a hill, 2 Sa. 2:24.

אֲמָה f. Ch., cubit.

אֲמָה f. (pl. **אֲמּוֹת**, **אִמִּים**), families, tribes.

אֲמָה f. Ch., the same.

אֵן cond. pa.—I. surely, truly, this is its radical meaning, hence:—II. if; **אֵן...אֵן** whether...or; **אֵן-עַד**, **אֵן-עַד אֲשֶׁר** whilst, until.—III. if? whether? **אֵן...אֵם**, **אֵם...הֵן**, **וְאֵם...הֵן** whether?...or?—IV. used as an asseveration **אֵן** has the power of denial, **אֵן-לֵא** of affirmation; **אֵן-אֲנֵשׂה** let me be accursed if I do it, i.e. I will not do it.—V. in comp. **אֵם הֵן** same as **הֵן לֵא** is not? **לֵא-אֵן** unless.

אֲמָאֲסָדָה Hos. 4:6; perhaps for **אֲמָאֲסָדָה** i. e. **אֲמָאֲסָדָה** Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see **אֲמָא**.

אֲמָה f. (with suff. **אֲמָתִי**; pl. **אֲמָהוֹת**; const. **אֲמָהוֹת**), maid-servant; **בֵּן אֲמָה** servant.

אֲמָהוֹת pl.; see **אֲמָה**.

אֲמָה, **אֲמָה**; see **אִם**.

אֲמוֹן, **אֲמוֹן**, **אֲמוֹנָה**; see **אֲמוֹן**.

אֲמוֹן (strong), p. n. of the father of Isaiah, Isa. 1:1.

אֲמִי p. n. of a man.

אֲמִים p. n. of one of the giant races in Canaan.

אֲמִיץ strong; see **אֲמִץ**.

אֲמִיר top; see **אֲמִר**.

אֲמַל root not used; was sick. Pul. **אֲמַלֵּל** sick, wasting, declining.

אֲמַלָּה f., pained, sick, Eze. 16:30.

אֲמַלֵּל m., wasting with disease, Ps. 6:3.

אֲמַלֵּלִים m. (pl. **אֲמַלֵּלִים**), wasted, feeble men, Neh. 3:34.

אָמֵם p. n. of a city.

אָמֵן I. *was true, faithful*; part. אָמוּנִים *the faithful*.—II. *nursed, brought up*; part. אָמֵן *foster-father, nurse*. Niph. נִאֲמַן.—I. *was sure*.—II. *was enduring, durable*; בֵּית נִאֲמָן *an enduring house*.—III. *was faithful*.—IV. *was carried* (as a child), Isa. 60:4. Hiph. הִאֲמִין *confided, entrusted, believed, relied on*, followed by ב, ל with inf.

אָמֵן Ch. Aph. הִיָּמֵן *entrusted*.

אָמֵן m., *artificer*, Cant. 7:2.

אָמֵן m.—I. *a true thing, truth*; אֱלֹהֵי אֱמֶת *the God of truth*.—II. formula of acquiescence, *Amen, so be it*.

אָמוֹן m.—I. *constant, unwavering*, Pro. 8:30.—II. same as אָמוֹן *the multitude*, Jer. 52:15.—III. p. n. of an Egyptian idol *Amoun* in נֵא אָמוֹן which see.—IV. p. n. of a king of Judah.

אָמוֹן m.—I. *a faithful, true, sincere one*.—II. *educated, brought up*, Lam. 4:5.

אָמוֹן m., *faith*; adv. *truly*.

אָמוֹנָה f., *beam, lintel*, 2 Kings 18:16.

אָמוֹנָה I. f. of אָמוֹן; וַיְהִי יָדָיו אָמוֹנָה *his hands were made steady, true*.—II. *faithfulness*.—III. *truth*. Pl. אָמוֹנוֹת.

אָמוֹנָה f.—I. *covenant, contract*, Neh. 11:23.—II. p. n. of a river near Damascus.—III. of a region.

אָמוֹנָה I. adv., *truly, indeed*.—II. f., *education, nursing*, Est. 2:20.

אָמֵנָם, אָמֵנָם adv., *certainly, verily*; אִינֵם הָאֵמֵנָם *indeed?* 1 Kings 8:27.

אָמַח f. (with suff. אָמַחַתּוֹ).—I. *per-*

manency, durability.—II. *truth, especially religious truth*; used for truthfulness in God, and piety in man.

אָמֵנוֹן (faithful), p. n. of a son of David.

אָמִיץ (imp. אָמִיץ; fut. יִאֲמִיץ), *was powerful, courageous*; with מָן *prevailed, was mightier than*.—Pi. I. *strengthen*, Job 4:1.—II. *repair* (a house), 2 Chro. 24:13.—III. *fasten, secure*, Pro. 8:28.—IV. *encourage*.—V. אֶלֶּב פִּי *harden the heart*. Hiph. *strengthen, confirm*. Hith. *acquired power, took courage*.

אָמִיץ *strong, prevailing*.

אָמִיץ m., *vigour*, Job 17:9.

אָמִיץ m., *powerful, vigorous* (of horses) pl. אָמִיץִים Zec. 6:3.

אָמִיץָּה f., *strength*, Zec. 12:5.

אָמִיץ (strong), p. n. of a man.

אָמִיץָּהּ, אָמִיץָּהּ (strengthened of God), p. n., *Amaziah king of Judah*.

מְאִמְצִים m. pl.; מְאִמְצֵי כַח *confirmers of power*, Job 36:19.

אָמַר I. *he said* (to any one, with אֵל, ל; of any one, with ל and accus.); sometimes same as דִּבֶּר *he spoke*; inf. לֵאמֹר *saying*.—II. *commanded*.—III. *he thought*, lit. *he spake inwardly*, Gen. 44:28, Ex. 2:14, &c. &c. בְּלִבּוֹ, בְּלִבּוֹ. Niph. *was said of or concerning any one* (with ל); impers. יֵאמֹר *it is said*; with ל *it is said to some one*. Hiph. *made declared, "avouched," Eng. Ver., Deu. 26:17, 18*. Hith. *were declared, published, made famous*.

אָמַר Ch., *he said, commanded*.

אָמַר m.—I. same as דִּבֶּר *a discourse*

speech; **אִמְרֵי אֱל** the words of God.
 —II. an appointment, declaration,
 Job 20:29; with suff. **אִמְרֵי**; pl.
אִמְרֵים.
אִמְרָא m., enunciation, expression, say-
 ing; same as **דָּבָר** a thing, a
 matter.
אִמְרָא (tall), p. n. of a man.
אִמְרָא Ch., a lamb, Ezr. 6:9, 17, &c.
אִמְרָה f., word, declaration, discourse;
 pl. **אִמְרוֹת**.
אִמְרָה f., the same.
אִמְרִיד m., the pod which contains
 the fruit of the palm tree, Isa.
 17:6.
מִאֲמָר m., edict, command, Ezr. 1:
 15, &c.
מִאֲמָר m. Ch., the same.
אִמְרִי (eloquent), p. n. of a man.
אִמְרִי the Amorite; LXX. Ἀμορρᾶιος.
אִמְרִיהוּ and **אִמְרִיהוּ** p. n. of a man.
אִמְרֵפֶל p. n. of the king of Shinar,
 Gen. 14:1, 9.
אִמְשׁ yesterday, lit. the day before
 last night.
אִמְתָּ truth; see **אִמֵּן**.
אִמְתַּחַת sack; see **מַתַּחַת**.
אִמְתִּי (truth-teller), p. n. of the father
 of the prophet Jonah, Jon. 1:1.
אִן, **אִנָּה**, **אִנָּה**; see **אִי**.
אִן Heliopolis; see **אִוֵּן**.
אִנָּה Ch., pers. pron. I.
אִנָּה interj., gently, I pray, &c.
אִנָּה Ch., for **אִנָּה**; see **אִב** in **אִבֵּב**.
אִנָּדַע; see **יִנָּדַע**.
אִנָּה he suffered, Isa. 3:19. Pi. **אִנָּה**
 he caused pain, Ex. 21:13. Pu.
 was made to suffer, Pro. 12:21,
 Ps. 91:10. Hith. part. **מִתְאַנָּה**

affecting irritation, seeming to be
 irritated, followed by **ל**.

אִנְחָרָה p. n. of a city.
אִנְיָה f., suffering, pain, Isa. 29:2.
תִּאֲנִיָּה f., the same, Lam. 2:5.
אִנִּי com., a ship; collectively, a fleet
אִנְיָה f., a ship.
תִּאֲנָה f., sexual impulse, Jer. 2:24.
תִּאֲנָה f. opportunity, revenge, Jud. 14:4.
אִנֵּי com., we, Jer. 42:6; see **אִנְכֵי**.
אִנְוֵן m., **אִנְוֵי** f. pron. pl. Ch., these,
 those.
אִנְשׁ p. n.; see **אִנְשׁ**.
אִנָּה. Niph. **נִאֲנָה** he sighed (the things
 sighed for preceded by **עַל**, **מִן**).
אִנְחָה f., sighing, sobbing.
אִנִּי I; see **אִנְכֵי**.
אִנִּי, **אִנְיָה**, **אִנְיָה**; see **אִנָּה**.
אִנְיָעַם (mourning of the people), p. n. of
 a man.
אִנְוֵן m.—I. lead.—II. a plummet, Am.
 7:7, 8.
אִנְכֵי (contr. **אִנִּי**; with the pause **אִנִּי**),
 pers. pron. I; pl. **אִנְחָנֵנוּ**, sometimes
נַחְנֵנוּ (**אִנֵּי** Jer. 42:6), we.
אִנָּן. Hith. **הִתְאַוֵּן** he groaned, Nu.
 11:1, Lam. 3:39.
אִנָּס urge, force, Est. 1:8.
אִנָּס Ch., the same; trouble, Dan. 4:6.
אִנְפָּה (fut. **יִאֲנַף**), breathe through the
 nose, snort; hence was irritated,
 angry (with **בָּ**). Hith. **הִתְאַנְפָּה**
 became angry.
אִפָּה m. (with suff. **אִפִּי**).—I. nose; **נָבָה**
אִפָּה disdainful, haughty, lit. turned
 up of nose, Ps. 10:4.—II. anger;
 dual **אִפִּים** I. nostrils by synecd.—
 II. face, countenance; **אִפִּי** same

אָפּ *in the sight of, before*; אָפּים *one of two persons, i. e. a double portion*, 1 Sa. 1:5.—III *anger*, אָפּ *slow to anger*; אָפּ *quick to anger, hasty*.

אָפּ *also*; see in its place.

אָפּ Ch., dual, *nostrils, face*.

אָפּ f., name of an unclean bird, "heron," Eng. Ver.; LXX. *χαραδριδς*; Lev. 11:19, Deu. 14:18.

אָפּ *cry out for pain*; inf. אָפּ; fut. אָפּ. Niph. אָפּ lament.

אָפּ const. אָפּ f.—I. *crying out for pain*.—II. name of a reptile so called from its cry, Lev. 11:30.

אָפּ root not used. (אָפּ Ch., *compress, compel*). Part. אָפּ m., אָפּ f *incurable* (of a wound), *grievous, mortal, unlucky* (of a day), *malignant* (of a disposition); Niph. *he became mortally sick*, 2 Sa. 12:15.

אָפּ m.—I. *man* (as mortal and miserable).—II. *mankind*.—III. *plebeian, low person*; pl. אָפּים (const. אָפּי; with suff. אָפּי, אָפּים), *man, men*; see אָפּ—IV. אָפּ p.n. of a son of Seth.

אָפּ Ch., *man*.

אָפּ Ch., pers. pron. m., *thou*.

אָפּ (*healing*), p.n. of a king of Judah.

אָפּ *cup*; see אָפּ.

אָפּ, אָפּ, אָפּ *bound*; see אָפּ.

אָפּ *harvest*; see אָפּ.

אָפּ m., pl. אָפּים *store-houses, granaries*; LXX. *ταμεία*.

אָפּ root not used; (Arab. *death, destruction*).

אָפּ m., *injury, death by accident*.

אָפּ p.n. of a man.

אָפּ p.n. of an Assyrian general.

אָפּ (*belonging to Neith*), p.n. of the wife of Joseph.

אָפּ Syr. for אָפּ Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see אָפּ.

אָפּ (inf. אָפּ; const. אָפּ; with suff. אָפּ; fut. אָפּ, with suff. אָפּ; 1. pers. אָפּ and אָפּ).—I. *collected, gathered* (with אָפּ and אָפּ before the place in which).—II. *take away, take off, destroy*; אָפּ אָפּ *he deprived himself of life*. Niph. אָפּ I. *was gathered, received*.—II. *was taken away, ceased*.—III. *perished*, Hos. 4:3, (with אָפּ, אָפּ, אָפּ); אָפּ אָפּ *was gathered to his people, fathers*, i. e. was buried; used in this sense alone אָפּ Nu. 20:26.—Pi. I. *gather, receive*.—II. *close the rear of a march*, Nu. 10:25, Jos. 6:9, 13. Pu. *was gathered*. Hith. אָפּ *gather themselves together*, Deu. 33:5.

אָפּ (*collector*), p.n. of a man.

אָפּ m., *ingathering, harvest of fruits*.

אָפּ m., *harvest of apples*.

אָפּ f., *collection, gathering*, Isa. 24:22.

אָפּים m. pl., *collection of stores or money, storehouses*.

אָפּות f. pl., the same.

אָפּ Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff. 1 Sa. 15:6; Kal part. with suff. 2 Ki. 22:20; see אָפּ.

אָפּ m., with the article אָפּ *mixed multitude*, Nu. 11:4.

אָפּ Ch. adv., *exactly, carefully, quickly*.

אָפּוֹת p. n. of a son of Haman.

אָפּוֹ (fut. יֵאָפֵר and יִאָפֵר).—I. *he tied, bound, followed by לָ; אֵי הַמָּרְכָבָה; yoking the horses to the chariot.*—II. *he kept together the battle, i. e. made his troops attack closely and continuously.*—III. *he bound himself by an oath; part. אָפּוֹר captive, prisoner. Niph. becoming bound. Pu. taken, reduced to bondage.*

אָפּוֹר m., *chain; pl. אָפּוֹרִים; גֵּית הָאָפּוֹר prison.*

אָפּוֹר Ch., the same.

אָפּוֹר m., *a captive.*

אָפּוֹר m.—I. *captive.*—II. p. n. of a man.

אָפּוֹר m., *an obligation.*

אָפּוֹר m. Ch., the same.

אָפּוֹר m., the same.

אָפּוֹר m.; see in its place.

אָפּוֹר־חַדָּדוֹן p. n., *Esar-haddon* king of Assyria, the successor of Sennacherib; LXX. 'Ασσορδὰν.

אָפּוֹרִים Kalfut. 1. pers. with suff.; see יָפֵר.

אָפּוֹרִית (star), p. n., *Esther* queen of Persia; her name before was הַדַּרְסָה Est. 2:7.

אָפּוֹ m. Ch., same as Heb. עֵץ *wood.*

אָפּוֹ nose; see אָנָף.

אָפּוֹ part., *also, moreover, nay, indeed; אָפּוֹ כִּי indeed, truly; אָפּוֹ כִּי אָמַר hath (God) indeed said, Gen. 3:1.*

אָפּוֹ Ch., the same.

אָפּוֹתִים Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see פָּאָה.

אָפּוֹד *he put on the Ephod, Ex. 29:5, Lev. 8:7 (with לָ of the person, and בָּ of the thing).*

אָפּוֹד m.—I. *Ephod, a garment worn*

by the priesthood; אֵי נִשְׂאָה *he wore the ephod, i. e. he fulfilled the priest's office.*—II. perhaps the name of an idol, Jud. 8:27, &c.

אָפּוֹדָה f., *made like an ephod; probably the dress of an idol.*

אָפּוֹד p. n. of a man.

אָפּוֹדִים camp; see פָּדוֹן.

אָפּוֹדָה baking. Niph. baked.

אָפּוֹד m., *a baker; pl. אָפּוֹדִים.*

אָפּוֹדָה f., the same; pl. אָפּוֹדוֹת.

מֵאָפּוֹדָה m., *bakemeat.*

אָפּוֹדִים Syr. for אָפּוֹדִים imp. pl. of the verb אָפּוֹדָה.

אָפּוֹדָהּ pa., οὖν, δὴ, *now, then;*

אָפּוֹדָהּ אִם בֵּן אֵי *if then it be so; אֵי אֵינָהּ where then? אֵי מָה what then?*

אָפּוֹדָהּ יָדְעוּ אֵי *know then!*

אָפּוֹדִים ephod; see אָפּוֹדָהּ.

אָפּוֹדִית p. n. of a man.

אָפּוֹדִים p. n. of a man.

אָפּוֹדִית swelling; see אָפּוֹדָהּ.

אָפּוֹדִית root not used (Arab. set as the sun).

אָפּוֹדִית m., אָפּוֹדִיתָהּ f.—I. *concealed.*—II. *very dark.*

אָפּוֹדִית m., *obscure.*

אָפּוֹדִית m., *thick darkness; more intense than חִשְׁךָ.*

אָפּוֹדִיתָהּ f., *darkness; חִשְׁךָ אֵי thick darkness.*

מֵאָפּוֹדִית m., *darkness.*

מֵאָפּוֹדִיתָהּ f., *extreme darkness, Jer. 2:31.*

אָפּוֹדִיתָהּ (judgment), p. n. of a man.

אָפּוֹדִיתָהּ root not used; same as אָפּוֹדִיתָהּ *turn, roll.*

אָפּוֹדִיתָהּ m., *wheel; const. אָפּוֹדִיתָהּ; pl. אָפּוֹדִיתָהּ.*

דְּבַר עַל־אֲפָנָיו; *season* (περίοδος); *a word in season*, Pro. 25:11.

אָפֵס m.—I. *termination, extremity*; אֲפָסִי אָרֶץ *ends of the earth*; dual אֲפָסִים *two extremities*, i.e. of both feet; *the soles or ankles*, Eze. 47:3.—II. *deficiency, wanting*; בְּאָפֵס *without*, lit. *in there not being*, followed by the genitive of the thing; אֶל עַד אֵין *until there is none*; אֲפָסִי *besides me*; בְּאָפֵס *without*; מֵאָפֵס *of, from nothing*; כִּי אָפֵס *except, unless*.

אָפֵס דְּמַיִם p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah, 1 Sa. 17:1; see דְּמַיִם אָפֵס

אָפַע m., *an adder*, Isa. 41:24; see פָּעָה.

אָפַעָה *adder*; see פָּעָה.

אָפַק *enclose, hem in*; pret. pl. אֶפְפוּ; with suff. אֶפְפוֹנִי.

אָפַק Kal, root not used; (Arab. *visited many countries*). Hith. אֶתְאָפַק I. *went on, proceeded*.—II. *restrained himself from proceeding*, Gen. 45:1, &c.; LXX. ἀνέχομαι, ἐγκρατεύομαι.

אָפִיק m. adj.—I. *mighty, eminent man*, Job 12:21.—II. *river, torrent*.—III. *the bosses of a shield*, Job 41:7.—IV. *swellings of the sea*.—V. p.n. of a city in the tribe of Asher, Jud. 1:31, same as:—

אָפִיק p.n.—I. of a city in the tribe of Asher.—II. of a city in the tribe of Issachar.

אָפִיקָה p.n. of a town in the mountains of Judah, Jos. 15:53.

אָפַר root not used; (Arab. *casting away*).

אָפַר m.—I. *ashes*.—II. *any thing worthless*.

אָוִפִיר p.n. of a kingdom; see in its place.

אָפַר m. (transpos. of פָּאָר), *a tiara, crown*, 1 Ki. 20:38, 41.

אָפִירָה *chicken*; see פִּרְחָה.

אָפִרְיוֹן m., LXX. φορῆιον, *car, sedan*, Cant. 3:9, 10.

אָפְרַיִם p.n.—I. *Ephraim*, the younger son of Joseph.—II. the tribe that descended from him.—III. afterwards, the kingdom formed by the ten tribes that revolted from the house of David.

אָפְרַתָּה, אָפְרַתָּה p.n.—I. of a city in the tribe of Judah: called also בֵּית־לְחֶם.—II. same as אָפְרַיִם, Ps. 132:6.

אָפְרַתִּי I. *an Ephraimite*.—II. an inhabitant of Ephratah.

אָפְרַסְיָא p.n. of an unknown people, Ezer. 4:9.

אָפְרַסְכִּיָא p.n., as above, Ezer. 5:6.

אָפְרַסְתִּיָא p.n. of the inhabitants of a city in Assyria, Ezer. 4:9.

אָפַת, אָפַתָּה Niph. fut. apoc. 1. pers. for אָפַתָּה; see פָּתַה.

אָפַתִּים pa., *thus then, then moreover*. Ezer. 4:13.

אָצִיבֹן p.n. of a man.

אָצִיבָה *finger*; see צִבָּע.

אָצִיבָה Hiph. fut. 1. pers. with הָ parag. see יִצָּע.

אָצֵל I. *holding back, withholding*, with מִן.—II. *laying up with one's self*, with לָ. Niph. contracted, Eze. 42:6. Hiph. *withhold*; fut. וְאִצַּלְתִּי, Nu. 11:25.

אָצִיל m. (Arab. *rooted, firm*).—I. nobleman, Eze. 24:11.—II. end, extremity, Isa. 41:9.

אָצִיל m. joint, suture; **אִידִים** the wrists.

אָצִל p. n.—I. of a man.—II. of a place near Jerusalem, Zec. 14:5.

אָצִל prep., near; **מֵאָצִל** near; **מֵאָצִלוֹ** near him.

אָצִלְיָה p. n. of a man.

אָצִם p. n. of a man.

אָצְעָדָה bracelet; see **צַעַד**.

אָצַק Kal fut. 1. pers. of the verb; see **יִצַק**.

אָצַר treasured. Niph. laid up, Isa. 23:1,18. Hiph. הוֹצִיר appoint as treasurer, Neh. 13:13, with **עַל**; fut. with הֵּ parag. אוֹצְרָה.

אוֹצָר m. (pl. אוֹצְרוֹת).—I. treasury.—II. treasure; **בֵּית הָאֵ** I. treasure-house.—II. warehouse.

אוֹצָר p. n. of a man.

אוֹצְרָה Kri, Jer. 1:5, Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see **יִצַר**.

אוֹקְדָה carbuncle; see **קָרַח**.

אָקוֹ m., gazelle, Deu. 14:5.

אָקַח Kal fut. 1. pers. of the verb **לָקַח**.

אָקַחָה for **אָקַחְהָ** Isa. 56:12, Kal fut. 1. pers. with הֵּ parag., from **לָקַח**.

אָקַחְתָּהּ Kal fut. 1. pers. with הֵּ parag., from **קָרַח**.

אוֹר light; see **יָאֵר**.

אָרָא p. n. of a man.

אָרָא Niph. fut. apoc., from **רָאָה**.

אָרָאֵל name of Jerusalem; see **אָרָה**.

אָרַב lying in wait, ambush; with **לְ**, **עַל**; fut. יִאָרֹב, part. אוֹרֵב ambus-

cadet. Pi. part. pl. מֵאָרְבִּים lying in wait. Hiph. he places an ambush, 1 Sa. 15:5.

אָרַב p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

אָרְבִּי a native of Arabia.

אָרַב m., lying in wait, place of ambush, Job 37:8, 38:40.

אָרַב m., the same; with suff. אָרְבוֹ-

אָרְבָּה f., the same; pl. אָרְבוֹת; const. אָרְבוֹת.

אָרְבָּה m., a species of locust, from **רַבָּה** was many..

אָרְבָּה f.—I. net or wicker work to cover windows: hence,—II. window.—III. pigeon-holes, Isa. 60:8. IV. applied to the visible heavens, Gen. 7:11, 8:2.—V. a chimney, Hos. 13:3.

אָרְבוֹת (plots), p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

מֵאָרַב m., ambush, ambuscade.

אָרְבַּאֵל p. n. of a place, Hos. 10:14; see **בֵּית**.

אָרְבַּע p. n. of a giant.

אָרְבַּע four; see **רַבַּע**.

אָרַג I. plaiting the hair, Jud. 16:13.

—II. weaving, Isa. 59:5; part. אָרַג a weaver, f. אָרְגָה.

אָרַג m.—I. texture, web, Job 7:6.—II. weaver's comb, Jud. 16:14.

אָרְגַב p. n.—I. of the district of Og.—II. of a man.

אָרְגָוֹן Ch., purple, same as אָרְגָמֶן.

אָרְגָז bag; see **רַגַז**.

אָרְגָמֶן m., purple.

אָרְדִּי p. n. Ard, a son of Benjamin; אָרְדִּי patronymic of Ard.

אָרְדוֹן p. n. of a man.

אָרֶה I. *pluck fruit*, Ps. 80:13.—II. *gather*.

אָרָה Nu. 22:6, imp. with הַ parağ.; see **אָרָר**.

אָרוֹת f. pl., *stables, stalls for beasts*, 2 Chron. 32:28.

{ **אָרוֹת** f. pl., const. **אָרוֹת**.

{ **אָרוֹת** f. pl., const. **אָרוֹת**.—I. *stalls*.

—II. *stable*.

אָרִי m., *a lion*; pl. **אָרִיִּים** and **אָרוֹת**.

אָרִיה m., *a lion*.

אָרִיה m. Ch., *a lion*; pl. **אָרִיִּין**.

אָרְיוֹן Isa. 16:9, transpos. for **אָרְיָה** or **אָרְיֹן** (same as **רִיָּה**). Pi. fut. 1. pers. with suff.; see **רוּה**.

אָרִיאֵל, **אָרְאֵל** (*lion of God*).—I. a name of the altar of burnt-offering.—II. a name for Jerusalem.—III. p. n. of a man.

אָרִיאֵל (the same), p. n. of a man.

אָרְאֵלִי (the same), p. n. of a man.

אָרְאֵלִים m., “their valiant ones,” Isa. 33:7, Eng. Ver.; probably for **אָרְאֵלִים** I will appear unto them (Lee).

אָרוֹן com.—I. *ark, chest*; **אָרוֹן הַבְּרִית**, **אָלֵהִים**, *the ark of the covenant*.—II. *coffin, mummy-case*, Gen. 50:26.

אָרוֹ Ch., *behold! see!*

אָרְדוּ p. n., *Aradus*, a city and district on the coast of Phœnicia.

אָרְדִי, **אָרְדִי** p. n. of a man.

אָרוּכָה *repairing*; see **אָרַךְ**.

אָרוּמָה p. n. of a city.

אָרוּמִים *Syrians*; see **אָרְמִי**.

אָרוּמִם for **אָתְרוּמִם** Hith. fut. 1. pers.; see **רוּם**.

אָרוּ was firm, closely packed; part **אָרוּם**.

אָרוּ m., *cedar*; pl. **אָרוּם**, const. **אָרוּ**.

אָרוּה f., *cedar wainscot*, Zep. 2:14.

אָרָה he goeth to herd with, Job 34:8; part. **אָרַח** traveller.

אָרַח (*wanderer*), p. n. of a man.

אָרַח com. (with suff. **אָרַחִי**; pl. **אָרַחֹת**; const. **אָרַחֹת**; with suff. **אָרַחֶתֶם** and ‘**אָר**).—I. *way, road, path*.—II. *mode or manner*; ‘**אָר**

יְהוָה *way of the Lord*, i. e. the way that pleases the Lord; **אֵי חַיִּים** *the way of life*, i. e. that leads to life; **אֵי עוֹלָם** *the old path*, i. e. the manners of ancient times.—III. *wayfaring man*.

אָרַח m. Ch., the same; pl. **אָרַחִין**.

אָרְחָה f.—I. *step, progress*.—II. *travelling company, caravan*.

אָרְחָה f.—I. *fixed portion, ration*.—II. *portion generally*.

אָרִיאֵל, **אָרִיֹת**, **אָרוֹת**, **אָרִיה**, **אָרִי** p. n.; see **אָרָה**.

אָרְיָה p. n. of a son of Haman, ‘*Ἀρῖδαῖος*.

אָרְיָתָא (*strong*), p. n. of a man.

אָרְיֹן p. n.—I. of a king of Ellasar, Gen. 14:1.—II. of a Chaldean.

אָרִיסי p. n. of a son of Haman.

אָרָךְ (fut. **יֵאָרָךְ**; pl. **יֵאָרְכוּ**), *was long, became or was made long*; **אָרְכוּ לֹ הַיָּמִים** he had tarried there many days, Gen. 26:8. Hiph. **הֵאָרָךְ** trans. *make long, prolong*; **הִלְמֵתֵי הַיָּמִים** lengthen his days, *prolong life*; **הָיָה אָפֹךְ נַפְשׁוֹ** was long-suffering, patient.

אָרְכָה, **אָרוּכָה** f.—I. *lengthening out*

—II. *repairing, restoring, healing*; (Arab. the same).

אַרְךָ Ch. (part. אַרְיָךְ), *becoming, suitable*.

אַרְךָ (const. אַרְךָ), *long*; אִי הָאָבֶר *with long pinions*, Ecc. 7:8; אִי אַפִּים *slow to anger*; אִי רִוּחַ μακρόθυμος, *long-suffering*.

אַרְךָ p. n. of a city of Shinar, Gen. 10:10; hence אַרְכֻּיָא an inhabitant of Erech; אַרְכִּי the same.

אַרְךָ m., *length* (of time and space); with suff. אַרְכוּ.

אַרְךָ m., אַרְפָּה f., *long, lasting long*.

אַרְכָּא f. Ch., *time, duration*.

אַרְכֻּבָּה the *knee*, Dan. 5:6; see בֶּרֶךְ.

אַרְם f. (const. אַרְם), p. n., *Aramea*; the region of Damascus and Syria to the Orontes and Mesopotamia; אִי פְּדַן אַרְם *Mesopotamia*; אַרְם פְּדַן *Padan Aram*; אִי צוּבָה part of *Syria*; אִי דְּמִשְׁק *Syria of Damascus*; אִי מַעֲכָה the region beyond Jordan at the foot of Anti-Libanus; אִי בֵּית־דְּחֹב part of *Syria*; see רְחֹב.

אַרְמִי m., *Syrian* (f. אַרְמִיָּה; pl. אַרְמִיִּים and אַרְוִמִּים).

אַרְמִית adv., *in Syriac, in the language of Syria*.

אַרְמוֹן m. (pl. const. אַרְמָנוֹת), *palace*.

אַרְמֹנִי p. n. of one of the sons of Saul.

אַרְן m., *the mountain ash*, Isa. 44:14; LXX. *πίρος*; Vulg. *pinus*.

אַרְן p. n. of a man.

אַרְן p. n. of a man.

אַרְנָבָּת f., *the hare*, Lev. 11:6, Deu. 14:17; (Arab. the same).

אַרְנָן (*sounding*, see רָנַן), p. n., *Arnon*,

a river which bounded the land of Israel to the east.

אַרְנָן p. n. of a man.

אַרְנָן (אֲרַנְיָה 2 Sa. 24:15). p. n., *Aranah*, the Jebusite.

אַרְעָא, אַרְעָא m. Ch.—I. *the earth*.

—II. an epithet: *low, inferior*, followed by מִן.

אַרְעִית f. Ch., *low, mean*.

אַרְפָּד p. n. of a city of Syria.

אַרְפֶּכְשָׁד p. n. of a son of Shem.

אַרְיָן f., sometimes m. (with art. הָאָרְיָן; with suff. אַרְיָנוּ; pl. אַרְיָנוֹת).—I. *earth*.—II. *the world*.—III. *the ground*; אַרְצָה *on the ground*.—IV. *region, province*. Pl. אַרְצוֹת.

I. *lands, countries*.—II. *heathen nations*.

אַרְצָא p. n. of a man.

אַרְקָא f. Ch., *the earth*, Jer. 10:11.

אַרְרָא (imp. אַר; with הַ parag. אַרְה; pl. אַרוּ; fut. יֵאָר), *denounce, curse*.

Niph. part. pl. נִאֲרִים *denounced, cursed*. Pi. אַרְרָא *denounce, bring on a curse*; part. pl. מִאֲרָרִים. Hoph. fut. יִוָּאָר *is made accursed*.

אַרְרָה f., *cursing*.

אַרְרָט p. n., *Ararat*, a mountain in Armenia.

אַרְרִית same as אַרְרִי *Ararite*.

אַרְשָׁא. Pi. אַרְשָׁא, אַרְשָׁא (with accusative אִשָּׁה) *espouse a wife* by entering into a contract under a fine; with בַּ of the sum mulcted. Pu. pret. f. מִאֲוָרְשָׁה *espoused*; part. f. מְאֲוָרְשָׁה.

אַרְשָׁא root not used; (Arab. *he desired*).

אַרְשָׁת f., *petition*; LXX. *δέησις*, Ps 21:3.

אַרְתַּחְשֵׁשְׁתָּא, אַרְתַּחְשֵׁשְׁתָּא } *Arta-*
 אַרְתַּחְשֵׁשְׁתָּא } *xerxes,*
 king of Persia.

אַשְׂרָאָל (same as אֶסְרָאָל), p.n. of a m.

אַשְׂרִיאֵל p.n. of a man; אֲ- patronymic of above.

אֵשׁ f., sometimes m. (with suff. אִשׁוֹ, אֵשׁוֹ, אֵשׁוֹ).—I. *fire*.—II. *lightning*; אֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים *lightning*.—III. *heat of the sun*, Joel 1:19, 20.—IV. *appearance of God*.—V. *God's fierce anger*.—VI. *ardour of mind*.—VII. *great tribulations*.

אֵשׁ com. Ch., emph. state אֵשׁ אֵשׁ *fire*.

אֵשׁ m. (const. אֵשָׁה; pl. אֵשִׁים, אֵשִׁי).—I. *burnt-offering*.—II. *incense-offering*.

אֵשָׁה f. (אֵשָׁתָם Jer. 6:29), for אֵשׁ תָּם (by) *fire is consumed*.

אֵשְׁבֶל p.n. of a son of Benjamin; אֲ- patronymic of the same.

אֵשְׁבֹן p.n. of a man.

אֵשְׁבַע p.n. of a son of Saul.

אֵשְׁבַעַל p.n. of a son of Saul.

אֲשַׁד root not used; (Arab. *he rushed*).

אֲשַׁד m., *bed of a river or brook*; אֲשַׁד הַנְּחָלִים *bed of the torrents*, Nu. 21:15.

אֲשַׁרָה *foot, base of a mountain*; pl. אֲשַׁרֹת; const. אֲשַׁרֹת.

אֲשַׁדֹד (from אֲשַׁדָד), p.n. *Ashdod* (Αζωτοσ), a city of the Philistines; אֲשַׁדֹדִי *an Ashdodite*; אֲשַׁדֹדִי I. *a woman of Ashdod*.—II. *in the language of Ashdod*.

אֲשַׁה *woman*; see אִשָּׁה.

אֲשַׁיָה f., *foundation*, Jer. 50:15; from אֲשַׁה.

אֲשַׁרֹת *footstep*; see אֲשַׁר.

אֲשַׁחֲוֹר p.n. of a man.

אֲשַׁיָמָא p.n. of a god of the Hamathites.

אֲשַׁיָרָה *erection*; see אֲשַׁרָה.

אֲשַׁיָשׁ *foundation*, Isa. 16:7, see אֲשַׁיָשׁ, perhaps for אֲשַׁיָשׁ *men*, as Jer. 48:31.

אֲשַׁיָשָׁה *food*; see אֲשַׁיָשׁ.

אֲשַׁדָּי m., *testicles*, Lev. 21:20.

אֲשַׁכֹּל *Eshcol*; from נֶכֶל.

אֲשַׁכֵּיִם Ch. Hiph. inf. abs.; from נֶכֶם.

אֲשַׁכְּנֹן p.n. of a people of North Asia.

אֲשַׁכְּבָר *a rich gift*, Eze. 27:15, Ps. 72:14; from נֶכֶר.

אֲשַׁל m., *the tamarisk*, a middle-sized thorny tree; *tamarix orientalis* (Linn.).

אֲשַׁם and אֲשַׁמָּה (fut. יֵאָשַׁם).—I. *was guilty, sinned* (when against any one, with לָ; when in any thing, with בָּ and לָ).—II. *was conscious of guilt*.—III. *suffered for sin*, Ps. 34:22, &c. Niph. *suffered the consequences of sin*, Joel 1:18; Hiph. *bring on the consequences of guilt*, Ps. 5:11.

אֲשַׁם m., *guilty*.

אֲשַׁמָּה m.—I. *guilt*, i.e. the consequence of sin.—II. *a sacrifice to expiate it*.

לְאֲשַׁמָּה f.—I. (inf. of אֲשַׁם), לְאֲשַׁמָּה בָּהּ *to trespass therein*, Lev. 5:26; לְאֲשַׁמָּת הָעָם *so that the people trespass*.—II. *guilt, trespass*.—III. *a trespass-offering*, Lev. 6:5.

אֲשַׁמְנִים m., “*desolate places*,” Eng. Ver., Isa. 59:10; meaning uncertain.

אֲשַׁמְרָה f., *the three watches into which the night was divided*; root אֲשַׁמְרָה.

אִשָּׁנָה m., a latticed window, Jud. 5: 28, Pro. 7: 6.

אִשָּׁנָה p. n. of two cities in the tribe of Judah.

אִשָּׁעֵן (a prop), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

אִשָּׁף m. Heb. and Ch. (pl. אִשָּׁפִים), an enchanter.

אִשָּׁפָה f., quiver; אִשָּׁ בְּנֵי אִשָּׁ sons of the quiver, arrows, Lam. 3: 13.

אִשָּׁפוֹת f. pl., dung, dung heap.

אִשָּׁפְתוֹת f. pl., the same.

אִשָּׁפְנָז p. n. of one of the eunuchs of Nebuchadnezzar.

אִשָּׁפָר measure, cup, 2 Sa. 6: 10, 1 Chron. 6: 3.

אִשְׁקֹלוֹן p. n. of a city of the Philistines.

אִשָּׁר went straight on, walked along.

—Pi. I. guide, lead aright.—II. consider, pronounce good, happy; Pu. אִשָּׁר, אִוְשָׁר.—I. was guided.—II. was esteemed happy.

אִשָּׁר p. n. of one of the sons of Jacob; אִשְׁרֵי I. an Asherite.—II. p. n. of a city near Sichem, Jos. 17: 7.

אִשָּׁר m., happiness; only in the const. pl. as אִשְׁרֵי הָאִישׁ blessed is the man, Ps. 1: 1; אִשְׁרֵיךָ blessed art thou, Deu. 33: 29.

אִשָּׁר m., happiness, Gen. 30: 13; with suff. אִשְׁרֵי.

אִשָּׁר f.—I. a step.—II. wood of the box tree, Eze. 27: 6.

אִשָּׁר f.—I. step, Job 31: 7.—II. p. n. f., Assyria, kingdom of; m., an Assyrian; אִשְׁרָה into Assyria; אִשְׁרָה הַדֶּרֶךְ the way of Assyria.—III. אִשְׁרָיִם a race of Ishmaelites, Gen. 25: 3.

אִשָּׁר p. n. of a man.

אִשְׁרָנָה m. Ch., wall, building, Eze. 5: 3.

אִשָּׁר m., the box tree, Isa. 41: 19, 60: 13.

אִשָּׁר I. relat. pron. of every gender and number; he who, she who, it which, &c.—II. note of the relative when it comes before pronouns and adverbs; אִשָּׁר הוּא הוּא he who lives; אִשָּׁר אֵת אֶת־עָפָר which is dust; אִשָּׁר לֹא לֹא to whom, sing.; אִשָּׁר לָהֶם אִשָּׁר לָהֶם, to whom, which, pl.; אִשָּׁר אֶתְּמוּ, whom, which, sing.; אִשָּׁר אֶתְּמוּ, whom, which, pl.; אִשָּׁר לְשׁוֹנוֹ whose tongue; אִשָּׁר בֹּה בֹה in whom, which; אִשָּׁר בְּאֶרֶץ אִשָּׁר from whom; אִשָּׁר מִמֶּנּוּ where; אִשָּׁר מִמֶּנּוּ whither; אִשָּׁר תַּחַת בְּנַפְיוֹ under whose wings.—III. precedes pron. of the 1. and 2. pers.; אִשָּׁר מְכַרְתֶּם אֵתִי (ye) who have sold me; אִשָּׁר בְּחַרְתִּיךָ thee whom I have chosen.—IV. compounded with preps.; אִשָּׁר אֶת־אִשָּׁר him whom; אִשָּׁר בְּאִשָּׁר where; אִשָּׁר כְּאִשָּׁר according to, as if, because, when; אִשָּׁר מֵאִשָּׁר from thence, whence.—V. preceded by adverbs; אִשָּׁר אַחֲרַי, אַחֲרַי connecting them with the following words.—VI. אִשָּׁר לְ note of the genitive; אִשָּׁר לְאִבִּיהָ her father's cattle; אִשָּׁר conj. ὅτι, because, that; ἵνα with fut.; since, when, ὅτε; ὡς as, with בֵּן.

אִשָּׁר with dag. forte (sometimes אִשָּׁר) same as אִשָּׁר relat. pron. and in its other significations; אִשָּׁר מִמֶּנּוּ where; אִשָּׁר מִמֶּנּוּ of, whose; אִשָּׁר בְּשָׁבַע because; אִשָּׁר אֶת־כֹּל almost; אִשָּׁר עַד־אִשָּׁר until. For אִשָּׁר and אִשָּׁר; see Noldii Concor-dantiæ, and Prof. Lee's Grammar

בְּשַׁלְּ because, on account of; בְּשַׁלְּי for my sake; בְּשַׁלְּמִי on whose account? בְּשַׁלְּ אֲשֶׁר, whatever.

אֲשֶׁר־אֵל (from אֲשֶׁר and אֵל), p. n. of a man.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל (probably m. of אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל), p. n. of a deity of the Syrians; pl. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל and אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל images of this idol.

אֲשֶׁר־בָּנָה buildings; see אֲשֶׁר.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל root not used. Hith. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל be men; see אֲשֶׁר.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל m. pl., const. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל foundations; see in its place.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל f., cake, pancake; pl. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל and אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל m. pl. Ch., foundations.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל woman; see אֲשֶׁר.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל Ch. pret. pl. with א prosthet., from אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל p. n. of a town of the Danites.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל Hith. of אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל p. n. of a man.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל and אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל sign; see אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל.

I. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל m., ploughshare; pl. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל and אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל 1 Sa. 13:21; with suff. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל.

II אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל note of:—I. the accus. —II. the nom. with verbs passive and neuter; יִקְרָא אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל thy name shall be called; with suff. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל me; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל (with pause אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל; with ה parag. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל) m., אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל f., thee; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל him; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל her; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל us; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל you; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל them, m.; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל with ה parag. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל them, f.

III. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל prep. with, by, on, besides, towards; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל before some one; with suff. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל with me; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל (with pause אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל) m., אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל f., with thee; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל with him; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל with her; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל with us; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל with you; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל with them (sometimes אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, &c.); מֵאֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל denotes separation, from; מֵאֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, מֵאֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל from me; מֵאֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, מֵאֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל from thee, &c.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל p. n. of a king of Sidon.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל (sometimes אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל m.; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, with pause אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, sometimes אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל f.), pers. pron. thou; אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל m., אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל f., ye.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל (אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל Isa. 21:12), came; pret. pl. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל; imper. pl. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל; fut. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל; pl. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל. Hiph. imper. pl. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל bring ye.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל Ch., came. Aph. הֵבִיתִי brought. Hoph. was brought.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל m., entrance, Eze. 40:15.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל Hith. fut. 1. pers., from יָדַע.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל com. Ch., furnace, Dan. 3:6, 11, 15.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל m., gallery, Eze. 41:3, 15.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל p. n. of a man.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל Syr. for אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל which is for אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל imp. pl., from אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל for אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל pret. pl. 1. pers., from אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל, אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל you; see אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל.

אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵל p. n. of a place in the desert.

אתמול, אתמול, אתמול *yesterday*;
same as אתמול.

אתן root not used (Arab. *stepping shortly, she-ass*).

אתן f., *she-ass*.

אתנה, אתנן *gift*; see יתן.

אתני (*gift*), p. n. of a man.

אתקנד Kal fut. 1. pers. with suff. and נ
epenth., from נתק.

אתר m. Ch., *place*; יתר *in that place, where*; פאתר *after*; פתרך *after thee*.

אתרים m., *places*; or p. n. according to others Nu. 21:1.

ב

ב prep.—I. of place: *in, among, with, near, before*; never motion either to or in a place.—II. of time: *in, within*.—III. used of the means or instrument: *by, with*.—IV. of the cause: *for, because*.—V. of the rule: *according to*.—VI. *by* (in an oath).—I. often prefixed to the inf. of verbs, translated by *in* or *when*; with suff. בּי בָּךְ; בּוּ בָּךְ m. (with the pause בְּךָ); בּוּ בָּךְ f.; בּוּ בָּךְ; בּוּ בָּךְ; בּוּ בָּךְ; בּוּ בָּךְ.

באָה imp. with הָהּ parag.; באַי, באַים part. pl.; באַכה inf. with suff.; באַת and באַת pret. f. 2. pers., from בוא.

באָה *entrance*; see בוא.

באָש wicked; see באש.

בָּאָר, Pi. בָּאָר.—I. *dig, cut upon or into, define well*; with על.—II. *make clear, publish*, Deu. 1:5.

בָּאָר f. (pl. const. בְּאָרוֹת).—I. *well, cistern*.—II. p. n. of one of the stations in the desert.—III. p. n. of

a town in the tribe of Judah. בָּאָר (the well of heroes), p. n. of a well. בָּאָר לְחַי רַאִי (*the well of the living God that seeth me*), p. n. of a well in the desert. בָּאָר שְׁבַע (*well of the oath*), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Simeon. בְּאָרוֹת p. n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin; בְּרַתִּי בְּאָרְתִּי, epithet of an inhabitant of Beeroth. בְּאָרוֹת בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (*wells of the sons of Iaachan*), p. n. of a station in the desert.

בָּאָר often, בּוֹר m.—I. *well of water; well of bitumen*, Gen. 14:10.—II. *pit or dungeon in which prisoners were kept*; בֵּית הַבּוֹר *prison house*.—III. *grave, sepulchre*; יוֹרְדֵי בּוֹר, i. e. the dead; עַד בּוֹר *even to the grave*; with הָהּ *den, place*, בְּרָה. pl. בָּרוֹת, בְּאָרוֹת.

בְּאָרָא p. n. of a man.

בְּאָרָה p. n. of a man.

בְּאָרִי p. n.—I. of the father of Hosea.

—II. of the father-in-law of Esau.

בְּאִישׁ (fut. יְבִיאֵשׁ) *emitted an ill savour, stank*. Niph. *became fetid, in ill odour*, i. e. hateful; (with אֵת, אַת). Hiph. הִבְאִישׁ *rendered, made bad*, i. e. odious; (with בָּךְ); int. *stank*, Ex. 16:24; *did wickedly, became bad*; (with עַם), 1 Chron. 19:6.

בְּאִישׁ Ch., *was evil*; (with עַל), Dan. 6:15.

בְּאִישׁ m.—I. *stench*; with suff. בְּאִישׁוֹ בְּאִישׁוֹ.—II. *evil, affliction*.

בְּאִישָׁה f., *poisonous herb*, probably hemlock, Job 31:40.

בְּאִישִׁים m. pl., *wild, sour grapes*, Is. 5:2, 4.

בְּאוֹשׁ m. Ch., *bad, wicked*; f. emph. בְּאוֹשֶׁתָא.

בְּאַתֵּר *after*; see אֶתֶר.

בְּבַח *pupil of the eye*; see בּוֹב.

בְּבִי p. n. of a man.

בְּבַל p. n. f.—I. *Babylon*; with ה, signifying place, בְּבַלָּה.—II. *the kingdom of Babylon*.

בְּבַלְיָא Ch. *Babylonish*; pl. const. בְּבַלְיָא.

בְּגַ m., *לְבַג*, Eze. 23:7, a wrong reading; Kri לְבַז "for a spoil," Eng. Ver.

בְּגֹד (fut. יִבְגֹּד, יִבְגְּד; inf. בְּגוֹד; const. בְּגוֹד; with suff. בְּגוֹדוֹ), *dissembled, acted perfidiously, cheated*, with בָּ and מִן; part. בְּגֹד *a perfidious person*.

בְּגוֹד m. (f. Lev. 6:20; with suff. בְּגוֹדוֹ, בְּגוֹדוֹ; pl. בְּגוֹדִים; const. בְּגוֹדוֹ, בְּגוֹדוֹתָיָהּ, Ps. 45:9).—I. *wrapper, coverlet*.—II. *cloak, garment*.—III. *dissimulation, perfidy*.—IV. *rapine, violence*.

בְּגוֹדוֹת f. pl., *great perfidy*, Zep. 3:4.

בְּגוֹדָה m., בְּגוֹדָה f., *perfidious*, Jer. 3:7, 10.

בְּגוֹנִי p. n. of a man.

בְּגַלְלָה *because*; see גַּלְלָה.

בְּגִתָּא p. n. of a eunuch of Ahasuerus.

בְּגִתָּן p. n. of a eunuch of Ahasuerus.

בְּדָ m., *fine linen*; בְּדָיָם *linen garments*; see also בְּדָ under בָּדָד.

בְּדָא *originated, innovated*; part. with suff. בְּדָאָם Syr. for בְּדָאָם.

בְּדָד, part. בּוֹדָד *separate, solitary person*.

בְּדָ m., *being alone, separate, apart*; בְּדָים.—I. *shoots, branches*.—II.

staves of wood.—III. *limbs, members of the body*.—IV. *defences*, i. e. *princes*, Hos. 11:6, &c.—V. *lies*, Is. 16:6, &c.

לְבַד adv., *alone, separate, only*; אֲנֹכִי לְבַד *I alone*; אַתָּה לְבַדְּךָ *thou alone*; לְבַדְּךָ *to thee alone*; לְבַדּוֹ *he alone*; לְבַד מִן and מִלְּבַד *besides*; מִלְּבַד אִישׁ *beside that which*; לְבַד עַל *the same*.

לְבַדָּד m., *separate, alone, solitary*; לְבַדָּד and בְּדָד adv. *apart, separate*.

בְּדָד p. n. of the father of Hadad king of Edom.

בְּדִי same as בָּ; see דִּי.

בְּדִיָּה p. n. of a man.

בְּדִל Niph. *was separated*; with לְ it signifies, *unto something*; with מִן, *from something*; with אֶל, *he separated himself unto one thing alone*. Hiph. הִבְדִּיל I. *made, caused division*, const. with מִן and מֵעַל.—II. *distinguished, divided*, with בֵּין...בֵּין, בֵּין...בֵּין, בֵּין...בֵּין.—III. *designed*, with לְ.

בְּדִלָּה m., בְּדִלָּה אֶזֶן *portion of the ear*, Amos 3:12.

בְּדִיל m., *tin*; אֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל *the weight at the plumb-line, the plummet*.

מְבַדְּלוֹת f. pl., *separations, separate places*, Jos. 16:9.

בְּדִלְחָה m. *bdellium*, a translucent and odoriferous gum; according to Lee, a precious stone, either *the crystal* or *the beryl*, Gen. 2:12, Num. 11:7.

בְּדָן p. n.—I. of a judge, perhaps the same as בְּרַק, 1 Sam. 12:11.—II. of another man, 1 Chron. 7:17.

בְּרַק (Arab. *tear, rend*); inf. בְּרוֹק

repairing injury, decay, 2 Chron. 34:10.

בִּדְקַ *injury, decay in a building*; with suff. בִּדְקָה.

בִּדְקָר p. n. of a man.

בִּדְרַ Ch. same as Heb. בִּזְרַ; Pa. imper. בִּדְרִי *sprinkle*.

בְּהָה (Arab. *void*).

בְּהוּ m., *emptiness, destitution*.

בְּהַט m., *marble*, Est. 1:6.

בְּהַל Niph. נִבְהַל.—I. *was terrified, astonished*.—II. *cast down, ruined*, with לְ at, מִ from. Pi. בְּהַל.—I. *cause to hurry, hasten*.—II. *astonish, confound, ruin*; fut. יִבְהַל. Pu. part. מִבְּהַל *hurried, gotten too speedily*. Hiph. הִבְהִיל same as Pihel.

בְּהַל Ch., Pa. *affrighted*. Ithp. part. *alarmed*.

בְּהֵלָה f., *fear, terror, ruin*; pl. בְּהֵלוֹת.

בְּהֵילוּ f. Ch., *hurry, haste*, Ezr. 4:23.

הַתְּבֵהֵלָה f. Ch., *haste*.

בְּהֵב root not used; (Arab. *was dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה f. (const. בְּהֵמַת; with suff. בְּהֵמָתָה).—I. *cattle*.—II. *wild beast*; **בְּהֵמַת יַעַר**, **הָאָרֶץ הַשְּׂדֵדָה**, *wild beasts*; pl. בְּהֵמוֹת; const. בְּהֵמוֹת, Job 40:15, name of some stupendous quadruped.

בְּהֵן m.—I. *the thumb*.—II. *the great toe*; pl. בְּהֵנוֹת.

בְּהֵן (*thumb*), p. n. of a son of Reuben;

בְּהֵן אֶבְנֵן p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

בְּהַק root not used; (Arab. *was shining*).

בְּהַק m., LXX. ἀλφός, *a white scurf, cicatric on the skin*, Lev. 13:39.

בְּהֵר root not used; Ch. *he shone*.

בְּהֵיר m., *breaking through the clouds* (of light), Job 37:21.

בְּהֵרַת f., the *white spot* covered with hair which was the sure symptom of leprosy; pl. בְּהֵרוֹת, Lev. c.13

בְּהֵרַנ for **בְּהֵרַנְנ** Niph. inf. with the pref. בְּ from **הֵרַנ**.

בְּהֵשְׁמָה for **בְּהֵשְׁמָה** Hoph. inf. with suff. and pref. from **שָׁמַם**.

בּוֹא (fut. יִבּוֹא, וַיָּבֹא; part. pl. בּוֹאִים, בּוֹאִי, *entered, came or went in, to, for, &c.*, with אֶל, בְּ, לְ; יָצָא וַיָּבֹא same as הֵלֵךְ, *he went in and out*, i. e. he lived familiarly; with **עָמַד לְפָנֵי הָעָם** *to go before, lead the people*; **בּוֹא בְרִית** *he entered into covenant*; **בּוֹא אֶל** with **אֵשָׁה** *had connection with a woman*; **בּוֹא אֶל שֶׁמֶשׁ בָּאָה** *the sun was setting*; const. also with אֶל, בְּ, לְ, **עָד**; **בּוֹא בְּיָמִים** *advanced in years*; with **אֵת, עִם** *went with, had intercourse with*, Ps. 26:4, Pro. 22:24. Hiph. הִבִּיאָה (with suff. הִבִּיאָהוּ imper. הִבֵּי, הִבֵּא, הִבֵּי; fut. יִבִּיא וַיָּבִיא) *caused, made, induced to enter, come in*; with **אֶל, לְ, עָל**. Hoph. הוֹבִיא *brought in*.

בּוֹאָה f., *entrance*.

מְבוֹא m., *entrance, porch*; **מְבוֹא שֶׁמֶשׁ** *place of sunset*. Pl. מְבוֹאִים, const. מְבוֹאֵי and מְבוֹאוֹת.

נוֹבָא m., *entrance*, 2 Sa. 3:25, Ez. 43:11.

תְּבוּאָה f.—I. *income*.—II. *store*.—III. *profit*.—IV. *produce*; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת.

תְּבוֹאָה f., Job 22:21; תְּבוֹאָתֶךָ from בּוֹא, fut. Kal with ה parag.
 בּוֹב Niph. part. נְבוֹב.—I. *proud, insolent*, Job 11:12.—II. *hollow*.
 בָּה f., *apple of the eye, pupil*; בָּבַת פֶּיפּוּל *pupil*, Zec. 2:12.
 בּוּז (fut. יְבוּז), *despised, neglected*; with לֹ comp. בּוּז, בּוּז.
 בּוּז m.—I. *contempt*.—II. p. n. of a brother of Abraham, and of the nation he founded in Arabia Deserta; בּוּזִי a *Buzite*.—III. p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 5:14.
 בּוֹזָה f., *contempt, contemptible thing*.
 בּוּזִי p. n. of a man.
 בּוּדָה Niph. נְבוּדָה *confused, perplexed*. Ex. 14:3, Est. 3:15.
 מְבוּדָה f., *confusion, perplexity*, Isa. 22:5; Mic. 7:4.
 בִּכְיָה Kal, part. from בָּכָה.
 בּוֹל *increase*, same as יְבוֹל; see יבל.
 בּוֹן and בֵּין.—I. *distinguished, discerned*.—II. *perceived, understood*, with בָּ, אֵל, לֹ, עַל; part. בְּנִים *prudent persons*; pret. בָּנָה, בָּנָה and בֵּין; fut. יְבִין. Niph. נָבַן *became discerning*; part. נָבִין *wise*; נָבִיב *wise in word, eloquent*. Pil. בּוּנָה *made him discerning*, Deu. 32:10. Hiph. הִבִּין.—I. *taught, explained*, with לֹ, אֵל.—II. *understood, was wise*; part. מְבִין *skilful, learned*; imper. הִבִּינִי and הִבִּין; with suff. הִבִּינִי; fut. וְיִבִּין. Hith. הִתְבַּנֵּן same as Niph.; with אֵל, בָּ, עַל.
 בֵּין const. בֵּין s.—I. *interval, midst*; dual אִישׁ בֵּינִים *man of two intervals*, i. e. between the two armies,

1 Sam. 17:4.—II. prep. *between, among, within*; בֵּין...בֵּין, בֵּין...בֵּין *between...and (whether...or, Lev. 27:12)*; with suff. בֵּינִי, בֵּינֶךָ; with pause בֵּינִי, בֵּינֶךָ; with suff. pl. בֵּינֵינוּ, בֵּינֵינֶם and בֵּינֵינוּ, בֵּינֵיכֶם; fem. אֶל-בֵּינֵי-בֵּינוֹתָם *among*; אֶל-בֵּינוֹתָם *among*; מִבֵּין *from between*; מִבֵּינוֹתָם *the same*; עַל-בֵּין *up among*; בֵּין *in the midst*.
 בֵּינֵיהֶן Ch., *among*; pl. with suff. בֵּינֵיהֶן f., *intelligence, discernment, prudence*; Ch. the same.
 תְּבוּנָה f., *understanding, prudence*; pl. תְּבוּנוֹת.
 בְּנֵיהֶן (intelligence), p. n. of a man.
 בְּנֵי from בָּנָה, p. n. of a man.
 בּוּס (fut. יְבוּס and יָבוּס; part. pl. בּוּסִים) *trampled, trod upon, despised*. Pil. בּוּס *trod down* (profaned holy place). Hoph. part. מְבוּסָה *trodden down*. Hith. part. f. מְבוּסָה *become trodden down*, Eze. 16:6, 22.
 מְבוּסָה f., *treading upon*.
 תְּבוּסָה f., *destruction*, 2 Chron. 22:7.
 בּוֹעַ root not used, Ch. *was boiling*.
 אַבְעָבְעוֹת f. pl., *spots on the skin*.
 בּוּץ root not used; (Arab. *fine linen*).
 בּוּץ m., βύσσος, *linen, fine linen*.
 בִּיץ m., or בִּיצָה f., pl. בִּיצִים *eggs*.
 בּוֹצֵץ (*shining*), p. n. of a rock near Gibeah.
 בּוֹק root not used; (Arab. *heavy rain*; see בקק).
 בּוֹקָה f, *emptiness, devastation*, Neh 2:11.
 מְבוּקָה f., *emptiness*; the same.
 בּוֹר *well*, same as בְּאֵר; see בְּאֵר.

בור (same as בָּרַר), *explored*.

בוֹשׁ (pret. בּוֹשָׁה, בּוֹשָׁה, בּוֹשָׁה; fut. יִבוֹשׁ, יִבוֹשׁ) *ashamed, put to shame, blushed, with כּוֹז and לְ; until they were ashamed.* Pil. בּוֹשָׁה *put to a stand, delayed,* Jud. 5:28, Ex. 32:30. Hiph. הִבּוֹשָׁה and הִבּוֹשָׁה (from cognate יָבוֹשׁ) *brought to shame, confusion;* part. מְבֹשֵׁה *bringing, causing shame, wicked.* Hith. הִתְבּוֹשָׁה *become ashamed,* Gen. 2:25.

בוֹשָׁה f., *shame, ignominy.*

בוֹשָׁה f., the same, Hos. 10:6.

בוֹשָׁה f.—I. *shame, blushing.*—II. *ignominy.*—III. *an idol.*

מְבוֹשָׁה m., pl. מְבוֹשָׁה *secret parts,* Deu. 25:11.

בוֹשָׁה Po. inf. with suff. from בּוֹשׁ
בוֹשָׁה Ch.; בּוֹשָׁה *passed the night,* Dan. 6:19.

בַּיִת m. (const. בַּיִת; with suff. בַּיְתִי, בַּיְתִי; pl. בַּיְתִים, const. בַּיְתֵי, *habitation.*—I. *temple of God or idols.*—II. *palace.*—III. *house, tent, cave;* (בַּיִת אֲשֶׁר עַל בַּיִת) *mayor of the palace;* בַּיִת יָלִיד, or בַּיִת בַּיִת *household-slave.*—IV. *sepulchre.*—V. *receptacle of anything;* בַּיְתֵי נִפְתִּישׁ *perfume boxes,* Isa. 3:20.—VI. *family, race.* With הֵן parag. בַּיְתָה, const. בַּיְתָה, adv. *inwards;* מִבַּיִת, מִבַּיִת *within;* לְ בַּיִת, לְ מִבַּיִת *within.*

בַּיִת m. Ch., *house, palace, temple.*

בַּיִת m., *great house, palace,* Est. 1:5; 7:7, 8.

The p.n. of many towns are compounds of בַּיִת; בַּיִת אֲזוּן in the

tribe of Benjamin; בַּיִת־אֵל between Jerusalem and Sichem; בַּיִת אֵל a Bethelite; בַּיִת אֵל in Samaria; בַּיִת אֵל Arbela in Galilee; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן, בַּיִת מֵעוֹן and בַּיִת מֵעוֹן in the tribe of Reuben; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן (ferry-house) Βηθαβαρά, near Jordan; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן in the tribe of Simeon; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן in the tribe of Judah; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן same as בַּיִת מֵעוֹן, see בַּיִת מֵעוֹן (see בַּיִת מֵעוֹן) in the land of Moab; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן, בַּיִת מֵעוֹן, see בַּיִת מֵעוֹן, בַּיִת מֵעוֹן, in the tribe of Judah, also in the tribe of Asher; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן and בַּיִת מֵעוֹן in the tribe of Gad; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן (place of partridges), town of the Benjamites in the tribe of Judah; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן (house of mercy), in the tribe of Judah or Dan; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן two towns in the tribe of Ephraim; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן town of the Reubenites on the shore of the Red Sea; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן a strong place of the Philistines in the tribe of Judah; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן (house of vineyards), in the tribe of Judah; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן (place of lions), in the tribe of Simeon; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן (house of bread) Βηθλεέμ, in the tribe of Judah, see בַּיִת מֵעוֹן; another town in the tribe of Zebulun; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן a Bethlehemite; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן, see בַּיִת מֵעוֹן; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן a town at the foot of Hermon; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן (from רַחֵק), on the banks of Kedron; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן (house of chariots), in the tribe of Simeon; בַּיִת מֵעוֹן (place of pure water),

in the tribe of Gad; **בְּעֵרֶן** (*pleasant place*), a town near Damascus; **בְּעֵמֶק** (*house of the valley*), in the tribe of Asher; **בְּעֵנוֹת** (*place of echo*), in the tribe of Judah; **בְּעֵנַת** (the same), in the tribe of Naphtali; **בְּעֵקֶד הָרְעִים** (*place where shepherds bind their sheep*), near Samaria; **בְּהַר הָעֲרָבָה** (*place in the desert*), on the confines of Judah and Benjamin; **בְּפֶלֶט** (*place of flight*), in the tribe of Judah; **בְּפִעוֹר** (see **פִּעוֹר**), in the land of Moab, not far from Jordan; **בְּפִצְיִ** (*place of dispersion*), in the tribe of Issachar; **בְּצוֹר** (*house of the rock*), in the mountains of Judah; **בְּרַחֲבִים** (see **רַחֲבִים**), a city of Syria; **בְּשֵׁן שֵׁן** (*house of sleep*), in the tribe of Manasseh, beyond Jordan; **בְּהַשְׁטָה** (see **הַשְׁטָה**), a town on Jordan; **בְּהַשְׁמֵשׁ** (*house of the sun*), name of several towns: *a.* of the Levites in the tribe of Judah; *b.* in the tribe of Naphtali; *γ.* in the tribe of Issachar or Zebulun; *δ.* same as **אֲוֹן** in Egypt; **בְּתוֹרְמָה** (see **תוֹרְמָה**), in the tribe of Judah.

בָּזוּ from **בָּזוּן** for **בָּזוּ**, Zec. 4:10; see **בָּזוּן**.
בָּזוּ spoiled; see **בָּזוּן**.

בָּזְאוּ, **בָּזְאוּ** Isa. 18:2, *have spoiled*.

בָּזָה same as **בָּזוּן** *despised, spurned*; const. with **לְ**, **עַל**. Niph. part. **בָּזְהָה** *despised*; pl. **בָּזְהִים**. Hiph. inf. **בָּזְהוּ** *make despised*, Est. 1:17.

בָּזָה inf., *despised*, Isa. 49:7.

בָּזְיוֹן m., *great contempt*, Est. 1:18.

בָּזְיוֹתֶיהָ (*despised of the Lord*), p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

בָּזְיָה *contemptible*, 1 Sa. 15:9.

בָּזָה *took the spoil or prey*; part. pl. **בָּזְזוּ** *spoilers*; pret. pl. **בָּזְזוּ** and **בָּזְזוּ**; inf. **בָּזוּ**; fut. **יִבְזוּ**. Niph. **נָבְזוּ** and Pu. **נִבְזוּ** *were spoiled*, Jer. 50:37.

בָּזָה m. (with suff. **בָּזְהָה**), *spoil*; **בָּזָה לְבָנָה** *was for a spoil*; **בָּזָה לְבָנָה** *gave for a spoil*.

בָּזָה f., *booty*.

בָּזְקָה m., *lightning*, Eze. 1:14.

בָּזְקָה p. n. of a town to the southward of Bethshan, Bežék.

בָּזָר (fut. **יִבְזָר**), *dispersed*, Dan. 11:24; Pi. **בָּזָר** the same, Ps. 68:31.

בָּזְתָא p. n. of a eunuch of Ahasuerus.

בָּחַל *was greedy, niggard*; with **בָּ**, **בָּחַלְתָּ** *coveted, gotten by covetousness*, Pro. 20:21.

בָּחַן (imper. **בָּחֵן**; with suff. **בָּחַנְנִי**, **בָּחַנְנִי**; fut. **יִבְחֵן**).—I. *tried, tested* (metals with fire).—II. *tried* (men with affliction).—III. *tried* (God... the heart). Niph. *be tried*.

בָּחֵן m., *examination, trial*, Isa. 28:16, Eze. 21:18.

בָּחֵן m., *watch-tower*, Isa. 32:14.

בָּחוּן m., *mound, watch-tower*, Isa. 23:14.

בָּחוּן m., *trial, experiment*.

בָּחַר (fut. **יִבְחַר**), *chose*; with **בָּ**, **לְ**, **עַל** **בָּחַר לּוֹ** *he chose for himself*; with **מִן** *preferred*; part. **בָּחוּר**

chosen, excellent. Niph. *chosen*; part. נִבְחַר *elect, excellent*; with מֵן *better.*

בְּחִיר m., *elect*; (ἐκλεκτός τοῦ Θεοῦ *the elect of God*).

בָּחוּר m., *a youth*; pl. בְּחוּרִים *youths*, liable to be chosen (balloted) for military service.

בְּחוּרִים m. pl., *youth.*

בְּחוּרוֹת f. pl., *the same.*

בְּחֵרִים p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin; בְּחֵרֹמִי and בְּרַחְמִי an inhabitant of Bachurim.

מִבְּחָר m. — I. *the choice, the best.* — II. p. n. of a man.

מִבְּחוּר m., *the same*, 2 Ki. 3:19; 19:23.

בִּטָּא and בִּטְאָה *speaks wrongfully, falsely*, Pro. 12:18; part. בוֹטָא. Pi. בִּטְאָה *spake falsely.*

מִבְּטָא m., *rashness in speaking*; מִן שִׁפְתָיִם, Nu. 30:7,9.

בִּטַּח (inf. בְּטוּחַ; with suff. בְּטַחָה; imper. בִּטַּח; fut. יִבְטַח; pl. f. (תִּבְטַחוּ), *trusted in, to, on*; with בְּ, אֶל, לְ, עַל, Job 6:20; impers. *was for a confidence*; part. בְּטוּחַ *trusted, was confident, incautious*; part. בּוֹטָח *secure, confiding.* Hiph. הִבְטִיחַ *made to confide, trust*; with אֶל and עַל.

בְּטָח m., *confidence, security*; בְּטָח and לְבִטָּח adv. *confidently, securely, safely.*

בְּטָח p. n. of a town of Aram Zobah, 2 Sam. 8:8.

בְּטָחָה f., *confidence*, Isa. 30:15.

בְּטָחוּי m., *the same*, Isa. 36:4, Ecc. 9:4.

בְּטוּחָה f., *the same*; pl. בְּטוּחוֹת, Job 12:6.

מִבְּטָח m. (with suff. מִבְּטָחִי, מִבְּטָחָה, מִבְּטָחָם; pl. מִבְּטָחִים), *trust, confidence*; metonym. *he in whom trust is reposed.*

אֲבִטְיָחִים see טבח.

בָּטַל *cease, fail*, Ecc. 12:3.

בָּטַל Ch., *ceased*, Ezr. 4:24. Pa. בִּטְלוּ *caused to cease, hindered.*

בֶּטֶן f. (with suff. בִּבְטְנִי). — I. *belly.* — II. *womb*; פְּרֵי בֶּטֶן *fruit of the womb, offspring*; מִבְּטֶן, מְוִהֶבֶטֶן, מִבְּטֶן אִמִּי ἐκ γαστροῦ, *the same.* — III. ἡ κοιλία *the inner man, seat of thought, feelings.* — IV. the projecting part of the chapter of a column, 1 Ki. 7:20. — V. p. n. of a town in the tribe of Asher.

בְּטָנִים m. pl., *nuts*, Gen. 43:11. Pistachia vera (Lin.), a tree abounding in Palestine, but unknown in Egypt.

בְּטָנִים p. n. of a town in the tribe of Gad.

בִּי pa. of supplication, (always with אֲדֹנָי or אֲדֹנִי), *Lord, I pray thee*; ah, *Lord!*

בִּין *understand*; see בִּין.

בִּיצִים *eggs*, see בִּוּץ.

בִּיקְרוֹתֶיהָ f. pl., with suff., pref., and dag. euphon. see יָקַר.

בִּיר *well*; same as בְּאֵר.

בֵּירָה f. — I. *palace.* — II. *the temple.*

בֵּירָה f. Ch., *the same.*

בֵּירוֹנוֹת f. pl., *palaces*; sing. never occurs.

בֵּיתָן, בֵּיתָן, *house, &c.*; see בֵּית.

בָּכָה (fut. יִבְכֶּה, יִבְכָּה; inf. בָּכוּ and בָּכָה). — I. *wept.* — II. *mourned.*

with אֵל, ל, עַל, ב, אַח. Pi. de-
plored, with עַל.

בָּכָא m.—I. the *Baka shrub*, *Amyris*
Gileadensis (Linn.); pl. בְּכָאִים
—II. עֲמֹק הַבְּכָא (*valley of weep-*
ing), p.n. of a valley in Palestine,
Ps. 84:7.

בְּכָה m., *weeping*, Eze. 10:1.

בָּכוּ inf. abs. from בכה.

בְּכוֹת and בְּכִית f., *weeping*, Gen. 50:4.

בְּכִי m. (with pause בְּכִי; with suff.
בְּכִי).—I. *weeping*.—II. *dropping*
of water in wells, Job, 28:11.

בְּכִים p. n. of a town near Gilgal.

בְּכוּ Kal, root not used; (Arab. *early*).
Pi. בָּכַר.—I. *brought forth early*
fruits.—II. *was the first-born*, Deu.
21:16. Pu. passive of Pi., Lev.
27:26. Hiph. *brought forth her*
first-born, Jer. 4:13.

בְּבוֹר m., *first-born*; בְּבוֹרוֹת pl., *the*
first-born of brutes, Gen. 4:4, Deu.
12:17. Trop. בְּבוֹר מוֹת *the worm*,
Job 18:13; בְּבוֹרֵי דָלִים *the first-*
born of the poor, the poorest.

בְּבוֹרָה f., *primogeniture*.

בְּבוֹרֹת p. n. of a man, 1 Sa. 9:1.

בְּבִירָה f., *eldest, first-born daughter*.

בְּבוֹרֵי (same as בְּבוֹר הוּא), p. n. of a
man.

בְּבִירִי (*my first-born*), p. n. of a man.

בְּבִיר m., *a young camel*, Isa. 60:6;
f. בְּבִירָה *a young she-camel*, Jer.
2:23.

בְּבִירִי p. n.—I. of a son of Eph-
raim.—II. of a son of Benjamin.

בְּבִירִים m., pl. בְּבִירִים and בְּבִירִים
first-fruits; יוֹם הַבְּבִירִים *feast of*
first-fruits, Pentecost, Nu. 28:26.

תְּאֵנֵי בְּבוֹרָה f., *the early fig*; תְּאֵנֵי
early figs.

בְּבוֹרֹת p. n. of a man.

בָּל; see בלה.

בֵּל *Bel*, same as בעל.

בָּלָא *destroy*; see בָּלָה.

בִּלְאִדָן (*whose lord is Baal*), p. n. of a
king of Babylon; see מְרֹדֶךְ.

בָּלַג Kal, root not used (Arab. *opened*,
shone).—Hiph. הִבְלִיג with עַל I.
made to rise, Am. 5:9.—II. *made*
glad, Ps. 39:14.

בְּלָה (*joy*), p. n. of a priest.

מְבִלְיֹת f., *exhilaration*, Jer. 8:18.

בְּלָדֶד p. n. of one of Job's friends.

בָּלָה (fut. יִבְלָה).—I. *grew old*.—II.
perished; with מְעַל *worn off*,
spoken of clothes. Pi. בְּלָה *made cold*

בָּלָא Ch. form. Pa. *destroy, make to*
disappear, Dan. 7:25; see בלה Pi.

בָּלָה m., בָּלָה f., *old, effete, worn out*,
Jos. 9:4, 5, Eze. 23:43.

בָּלָה p. n. of a city.

מְבִלְיֹת and בְּלוּיִים m. pl., *old, worn*,
Jer. 38:11, 12.

בָּלוּ m. Ch., *custom, tax*.

תְּבִלְיֹת f., *destruction*, Isa. 10:26.

בָּל m. Ch., *the heart, mind*, Dan. 6:15.

בָּל (*wanting*); adv., *not, nothing*.

בָּלִי I. *loss, destruction*, Isa. 38:17.—

II. *wanting, without* (written בְּבִלִי
and בְּבִלִי); בִּי דַעַת *without know-*
ledge; לְבִלִי *without*; מִבְּלִי *from*
want of.—III. adv., same as לֹא
not; אִין הַמְּבִלִי אִין *is it not because*
there is not? לֹא מִבְּלִי אִישׁר לֹא *ex-*
cepting that not, Ecc. 3:11; עַד
בְּלִי *until the ceasing of*, Mal. 3:
10; עַל בְּלִי *because not*, Gen. 31:20

בְּלִימָה (compounded of בְּלִי and מָה),
nothing, Job 26:7.

בְּלִיעַל (compounded of בְּלִי and יַעַל).

—I. *uselessness*.—II. *wickedness, sin*; בּוֹ אִישׁ a wicked man.—III. *injury, destruction*; בּוֹ נְחָלִי destructive torrents, i.e. overwhelming oppressions, Ps. 18:5.

בְּלִיעָדִי and בְּלִיעָדִי (compounded of בל and יַעַד).—I. *besides, without*.—II. *not concerning, nothing to*; בְּלִיעָדִי nothing to me; מִבְּלִיעָדִי the same.

בְּלִת consumption; used only with the parag. jod, בְּלִתִּי.—I. *without*.

—II. *besides, except*.—III. *adv., not*; with suff. בְּלִתִּי besides me, בְּלִתְךָ besides thee; לֹבְלִתִּי not, that it may not, with a verb; מִבְּלִתִּי with inf., because it is not; עַד-בְּלִתִּי until it is not.

בְּלָהָה Pi. בְּלָהָה same as בְּהָל, *harrassing*, Ezr. 4:4.

הַבְּלָהָה f.—I. *terror*.—II. *calamity*.

בְּלָהָה p. n.—I. of the handmaid of Rachel.—II. of a town in the tribe of Simeon.

בְּלָהָן p. n. of a man.

בְּלוֹ, בְּלוֹאִים; see בְּלָהָה.

בְּלִטְשָׁאֲצִיר p. n., Chaldee name of Daniel.

בְּלִיעַל, בְּלִימָה, בְּלִי; see בְּלָהָה.

בְּלָל (fut. יבל).—I. *suffused*, Ps. 92:3.

—II. *confounded, const. with בָּ*. Hith. *become confounded*, Hos. 7:8, with בָּ.—III. *from בָּלִיל*; gave fodder, Jud. 19:21.—IV. *fade, wither*, Isa. 64:5.

בְּלִיל m., fodder for cattle, lit. mixture.

בְּלִיבָה m., unnatural intercourse, Lev. 18:23, 20:12.

תְּבַלְלָה m., a disease in the eye, Lev. 21:20; בְּעֵינוֹ 'F confused (i. e. indistinct for vision) in his eye.

בְּלִים bound, bridled, Ps. 32:8.

בְּלִים pluck figs, Am. 7:14.

בָּלַע I. *swallowed*.—II. *destroyed*; עַד-בָּלַעִי רָקִי until I have swallowed my spittle; i.e. in a moment, Job 7:19. Niph. *be swallowed up, lost*; with מִן הַיַּיִן immersed in wine, Isa. 28:7. Pi. as Kal; (עַבְדֵּךָ as in a moment). Pu. *was swallowed up*. Hith. as Niph., Ps. 107:27.

בְּלַעַם m.—I. *swallowing up*.—II. *destruction*; with suff. בְּלַעֲוִי.—III. p. n. of a town on the Dead Sea.—IV. of a man; בְּלַעִי m., *inhabitant of Bela*.

בְּלַעֲוִי, בְּלַעֲוִי besides; see בְּלָהָה.

בְּלַעַם (stranger).—I. p. n. of the prophet Balaam.—II. same as בְּלַעַם.

בְּלַקַּק make waste, Isa. 24:1. Pu. part. f. מְבַלְקָה desolate, Nah. 2:11.

בְּלַקַּק p. n. of a king of Moab.

בְּלַשְׂאֲצִיר and בְּלַאֲשַׁצִּיר p. n. of the last king of the Chaldees (Nabonnedus or Labynetus).

בְּלַשָּׁן p. n. of a man.

בְּלַתִּי not; see בְּלָת under בְּלָהָה.

בְּמָהָה f. (pl. בְּמֹתוֹת, const. בְּמֹתֵי [בְּמֹתֵי Kri] with suff. בְּמֹתֵיךָ).—I. *high place for idolatrous worship*; I. *high place for idolatrous worship*; רָכַב עַל בְּמֹתֵי אֲרָץ he rode upon the high places of the earth, i.e. he conquered.—II. *places for true worship*.—III. *fortresses, places of strength*; עַל בְּמֹתֵי רָכַב he rode upon the high places, i. e. he

subdued.—IV. *waves of the sea*, Job 9:8.—V. *clouds*, Isa. 14:14. **בְּמֹת** *same as בְּמֹת idol temples; פְּהַי הַבְּמֹת idolatrous priests.*

בְּמֹת and **בְּעַל** *בְּמֹת* p.n. of a town in Moab on the Arnon.

בְּמֹת (*son of circumcision*), p.n. of a m.

בְּמוֹ *same as בְּ; see מוֹ, מוֹ.*

בְּמֹתַי pl. const. from **בְּמֹת**.

בְּנָה (inf. **בְּנָה**; const. **בְּנֹת**; fut. **יִבְנֶה**, **וַיִּבֶן**).—I. *built, really*.—II. *built, metaphorically, i. e. raised, increased in family; const. with בְּ, בְּ, לְ, עַל; בְּ אֶת־הַהַר he built upon the hill*, 1 Ki. 16:24; **בְּ בֵית לְ** *he raised up a house to*—Niph. I. *was built*.—II. *was raised up, as a house, family.*

בְּנָה Ch., *built*. Ithp. *was built*.

בְּנִי m. (const. **בְּנִי**, sometimes **בְּנִי**; with suff. **בְּנִי**, **בְּנֹי**, **בְּנֵי**; pl. **בְּנִים**).—I. *son; בְּנֵי בְנֵי *grandsons, posterity; בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Ammonites; אִישׁ בְּנֵי צִיּוֹן an Israelite; מְבַנֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל inhabitants of Zion; בְּנֵי נְבִיאִים sons, i. e. disciples of the prophets*.—II. used metaphorically; **בְּנֵי עֲוֹלָה** *son of perverseness, i. e. perverse person; בְּנֵי מוֹת son of death, i. e. a person guilty of a capital crime; בְּנֵי קֶשֶׁת son of the bow, i. e. arrow*, Job 41:20.—III. used with numerals; **בְּנֵי שְׁמוֹנִים שָׁנָה** *one eighty years old, octogenarian; בְּנֵי שָׁנָה yearling*.—IV. *the young of brutes; בְּנֵי יוֹנָה young dove*.—V. *young shoots of trees; בְּנֵי פֶרֶת twig of a fruit tree.**

בֵּן p. n. of a Levite, 1 Chron. 15:18.

בֵּן m. Ch., *son*; pl. **בְּנֵי**, **בְּנֵי**.—**בֵּן אֹנִי** (*son of my sorrow*), p.n. given to Benjamin by his mother.

בְּנֵי הַדָּר p.n. of the kings of Damascus.

בְּנֵי p. n. of a man.

בְּנֵי חֵיל (*strong*), p. n. of a man.

בְּנֵי חֶסֶד (*son of mercy*), p. n. of a man.

בְּנֵי (*built up*), p. n. of a man.

בְּנֵי (*built up*), p. n. of two men.

בְּנֵי בֵרֶק p. n. of a town in the tribe of Dan.

בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב p.n. of a place.

בְּנֵיהָ f., *building*, Eze. 41:13.

בְּנֵיהָ (*built up of God*), p.n. of a man.

בְּנֵיהוּ the same.

בְּנֵי יָמִין (*son of my right hand*), p. n., Benjamin, the son of Jacob; **אִישׁ יְמִינִי**, **בְּנֵי יְמִינִי**, **בְּנֵי יְמִינִי** and **בְּנֵי יְמִינִי** *a Benjamite*; pl. **בְּנֵי יְמִינִי**; **אֶרֶץ יְמִינִי** *land of the Benjamites*.

בְּנֵי יָמִין I. same as **בְּנֵי יָמִין**.—II. p. n. of a man, 1 Sa. 9:1.

בְּנֵי m., *building*, Eze. 40:5.

בְּנֵינוּ (*our son*), p. n. of a man.

בְּנֵי for **בְּנֵינוּ** Kal pret. pl. 1. pers., from **בָּנָה**.

בְּנֵי for **בְּנֵינוּ** Kal inf. with suff., from **בָּנָה**.

בְּנֵי f. (with suff. **בְּנֵי**; pl. **בְּנֹת**; const. **בְּנֹת**).—I. *daughter*.—II. *niece*.—III. the female inhabitants of any place; **בְּנֹת צִיּוֹן** *the daughters of Zion*, Isa. 3:17; **בְּנֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל** *daughters of Israel*.—IV. used for the inhabitants of any place collectively; **בְּנֵי צַר** *the Tyrians*, Ps. 45:12; **בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם** *the Egyptians*.—V. **בְּנֵי הָעִיר** *smaller cities*

dependent upon larger ones.—VI. used with numerals in the age of women: **בַּת הַשְּׁעִים שָׁנָה** a woman of ninety (see **בֵּן** III.).—VII. used metaph.: **בָּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר** daughters of song, i.e. singers; **בֵּת עֵיִן** pupil of the eye (see **בֵּן** II.).—VIII. applied to the produce of animals, trees, or places; **בֵּת הַעֵנָה** female ostrich, &c.
בֵּת f. Ch., the same; pl. **בֵּתַיִן**.
בַּת־דְּרָבִים (daughter of multitudes), p. n. of the gate of Heshbon.
בַּת־שֹׁבַע (daughter of an oath), p. n. of the wife of Uriah.
בַּת־שֹׁנֶה the same.
מִבְּנֵה m., building, Eze. 40:2.
תְּבִנָּה f.—I. model, *πρωτότυπον*.—II. form, resemblance.—III. building.
בָּנֹת, Pers. *bando*; Sansc. *bandha*; Eng. *band*.
אֲבָנֹת m., a girdle (a foreign word).
בָּנִים Ch., was angry, Dan. 2:12.
בְּנֵעָה, **בְּנֵעָה** p. n. of a man.
בְּסוּדְרֵיהֶּ (in the council of the Lord), p. n. of a man.
בְּסִי p. n. of a man.
בָּסֵר root not used; (Arab. *unripe date*).
בְּסָר m., unripe, sour grape, Job 15:33.
בָּסָר m., the same.
בִּעָא; see **בעה**.
בָּעַד root not used; (Arab. *after*).
בְּעַד prep., after, behind, as to time or place; with suff. **בְּעַדִּי** and **בְּעַדְנִי**, **בְּעַדְךָ**, **בְּעַדְנוּ** and **בְּעַדְיָנוּ**, **בְּעַדְכֶם**; **מִבְּעַד לְ** behind, Cant. 4:1, &c.
בָּעָה I. pressed forward, ran over, Isa. 64:1.—II. requested, importuned;

fut. pl. **תִּבְעֵיוֹן**; imp. pl. **בְּעֵיוֹ**. Niph.
 —I. become obtruded, swelled out, Isa. 30:13.—II. being sought, Obad v. 6.
בָּעָה and **בְּעָא** Ch., requested, prayed, with **מִן** and **קָדַם מִן**.
בְּעָה f. Ch., petition, Dan. 6:8, 14.
בְּעִי m., prayer, Job 30:24.
בְּעוֹן habitation; same as **מְעוֹן**.
בְּעוֹר p. n. of the father of Balaam.
בְּעוֹז p. n.—I. the husband of Ruth.—II. name of one of the pillars in Solomon's temple.
בָּעַט I. trample upon, kick at: hence, —II. despise, reject.
בְּעִי building; see **בעה**.
בְּעִי Kal imper. pl. with pause, from **בעה**.
בְּעִיר beast; see **בער**.
בָּעַל I. possess, govern.—II. marry a wife; part. pl. majest. **בְּעַלְיָהּ** thy husband; **בְּעַלְיָהּ** and **בְּעַלְתָּ-בְּעַל** married.—III. (with **בֵּ**) despised, Jer. 3:14; 31:32. Niph. *be married* **בְּעַל** m. (suff. **בְּעַלִּי**, **בְּעַלְיָהּ**)
 —I. lord.—II. husband.—III. owner, possessor, that wherein any one excels; **בְּעַלְמֹת** 'dreamer'; **בְּעַלִּי** **שֵׁכֶם** the Shechemites, &c.; pl. **בְּעַלִּים** (const. **בְּעַלֵּי**; with suff. **בְּעַלְיָו**, **בְּעַלְיָהּ**) often used of one only.—IV. **הַבְּעַל** p. n., Baal, name of a Phenician god; **הַבְּעַלִּים** statues of Baal.—V. p. n. of a man.—VI. compounded in the names of many towns: **בְּעַל־נָדַר** a town on the borders of Palestine, to the north; **בְּעַל־הַמֶּזֶן** at the foot of Lebanon; **בְּעַל־הַצֹּר** in the tribe of Ephraim;

- הַרְמוֹן ב'** one of the peaks of Mount Hermon; a town near it; **מְעוֹן ב'** and **בֵּית מְעוֹן** in the tribe of Reuben; **ב' פְּרָצִים** (*place of slaughter*) where the Philistines were routed by David; **ב' צִפּוֹן** in Egypt; **ב' שְׁלֹשָׁה** in Mount Ephraim; **ב' תָּמָר** (*place of palms*) not far from Gibeah; **בְּעָלֵי יְהוּדָה** Jews.
- בַּעַל** m. Ch., *lord*.
- בַּעְלָה** f.—I. *lady*.—II. used collectively (like **בֵּית**) a *city*.—III. p. n. of a city in the north of Judah; otherwise **קְרִית-בַּעַל** and **קְרִית יַעֲרִים**.—IV. another city in Judah; otherwise **בַּלָּה** and **בַּלְהָה**.
- בַּעְלָת** p. n. of a city in the tribe of Dan.
- בַּעְלוֹת** p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.
- בַּעְלִידַע** (*whom Baal knows*), same as **אֱלִידַע**.
- בַּעְלִיָּה** (*in whom the Lord rules*), p. n. of a man.
- בַּעַל־חַנּוּן** (*the Lord of grace*), p. n. of a king of Edom.
- בַּעְלִים** p. n. of a king of the Ammonites.
- בַּעֲנָא** (*son of misery*), p. n. of a man.
- בַּעֲנָה** (the same), p. n. of a man.
- בָּעַר** *injure, consume*.—I. *by fire*.—II. *with anger*.—III. *burn*.—IV. *that which injures, is brutish* (from **בַּעִיר**); part. **בַּעִירִים** *cattle, beasts*. Niph. *become brutish*. Pi. **בָּעַר**.—I. *injured, destroyed*.—II. *consumed with fire*; with **מִן**, **בָּ** and **אֶחָרִי**. Pu. part. f. **מִבְּעָרָת** *burnt*. Hiph. same as Pi.
- בַּעִיר** m.—I. *beast, cattle generally*.—II. *beast of burden*.
- בַּעִר** m., *stupid, brutish*.
- בַּעֲרָה** f., *burning*, Ex. 22:5.
- בַּעְרָא** p. n. of a man.
- בַּתְּבַעֲרָה** p. n. of a place in the desert.
- בַּעֲשִׂיָּה** (*work of God*), p. n. of a man.
- בַּעֲשָׂא** p. n. of a king of Israel, son of Ahijah.
- בַּעֲשֻׁתָּרָת** *an idol*; see **עֲשֻׁתָּרָת**.
- בַּעַת** Niph. **נִבְעַת** *was terrified*. Pi. **בַּעַר**.—I. *alarmed*.—II. *excited, came suddenly upon*; fut. **יִבְעַת**; part. f. with suff. **מִבְּעַתָּךְ**.
- בַּעְתָּה** f., *terror*, Jer. 8:15; 14:19.
- בַּעוֹתִים** m. pl., *terrors*, Ps. 88:17.
- בַּץ** *mud*; see **בִּצָּה**.
- בַּצְּאוֹתוֹ** for **בַּצְּאוֹתָיו** pl. with suff. from **בַּץ** or **בִּצָּה**.
- בִּצְי** (same as **בִּסְי**), p. n. of a man.
- בִּצְיָר** *vintage*; see **בִּצָּר**.
- בִּצְל** m., *onion*, Nu. 11:5.
- בִּצְלוֹת** p. n. of a man.
- בִּצַּע** I. *cut off parts, pieces*.—II. *acquire gain*. Pi. **בִּצַּע** I. *cutting off* (as the weaver his web from the loom): hence,—II. *finish, complete*.—III. *acquired filthy lucre*, Eze. 22:12.
- בִּצַּע** m. (with suff. **בִּצַּעִם**).—I. *gain*.—II. *filthy lucre*; **מַה-בִּצַּע** *what gain?*
- בִּצִּי** root not used; (Arab. *run slowly*).
- בִּץ** m., *mud, mire*, Jer. 38:22.
- בִּצָּה** f., the same; pl. with suff. **בַּצְּאוֹתוֹ** for **בַּצְּאוֹתָיו**.
- בִּצְקָה** *swelled* (of the foot), Deu. 8:11, Neh. 9:21.

בֶּצֶק m., *dough* (from its swelling in fermenting).
 בְּצֻקָּת p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.
 בָּצַר I. *cut, cropped off*: hence,—II. *pruned the vine*.—III. *gathered the vintage*, Ps. 76:13; part. בָּצֵר *vintage-gatherer*; trop. *remorseless enemy*; part. בְּצֹרֵר *inaccessible*, lit. *cut off from access*; בְּצֹרוֹת *hidden, incomprehensible*, Jer. 33:3. Niph. *cut off, prohibited*, with מִן. Pi. *fortified* (of cities).
 בְּצִיר m., *vintage*; adj., same as בְּצֹרֵר *fortified*, Zec. 11:2.
 בָּצָר m., *gold*; perhaps *wealth*, Job 36:19.
 בָּצָר m.—I. the same, Job 22:24, 25.—II. p. n. of a city in the tribe of Reuben.—III. p. n. of a man.
 בְּצָרָה f.—I. *fold for cattle*, Mic. 1:12.—II. p. n. of a city of Edom, Βόστρα.—III. of a city of Moab.
 בְּצֻרוֹן m., *fortified place*, Zec. 9:12.
 בְּצֻרָת f., and pl. בְּצֻרוֹת *withholding of rain, drought*, Jer. 14:1; 17:8.
 מְבַצֵּר m.—I. *fortification*; עִיר מְבַצֵּר *fortified town*; pl. מְבַצְרִים and מְבַצְרוֹת.—II. p. n. of a chief of the Edomites.
 בְּקָבִי, בְּקָבִי, &c.; see בקק.
 בָּקַע with בָּ.—I. *cut, cleft, divided*.—II. *laid open*, i. e. *subdued, took* (of fortified places).—III. *let go* (as young birds from eggs, or water from a dam).—Niph. I. *became cleft, destroyed*.—II. *laid open, subdued*.—III. *let go* (as young birds or water). Pi. same

as Kal. Pu. pass. of Pi. Hiph. I. *cause to be subdued*—II. *sent forth, with אָל*. Hoph. *was broken up*, Jer. 39:2. Hith. as Niph. I., Jos. 9:13, Mic. 1:4.
 בְּקִיעַ m., *fissure*, Isa. 22:9, Am. 6:11.
 בָּקַע m. (*cutting*), half a shekel, Gen. 24:22, Ex. 38:26.
 בְּקָעָה f., *valley, plain*; pl. בְּקָעוֹת; בְּקָעַת הַלְבָנוֹן *valley of Lebanon*, between Anti-Libanus and Hermon, κοιλὴ Συρία, Cœle-Syria, Jos. 11:37, 12:7; בְּקָעַת אָוֹן, see אָוֹן.
 בָּקַע I. *throw, cast off, out* (as fruit from a tree); with אֶת-עֵצָה *I will cast off (deprive of) counsel*, Jer. 19:7.—II. *make empty, void*, Isa. 24:1. Niph. נָבַק (inf. הִבּוֹק, fut. יִבּוֹק) *become void*, Isa. 19:3; 24:3. Pi. fut. יִבְקֵקוּ *make empty, void*, Jer. 51:2.
 בְּקָבִיָּה I. *bottle, narrow-necked vase*; the word expresses the sound of a fluid issuing from it.—II. p. n. of a man.
 בְּקָבִיָּה p. n. of a man.
 בְּקָבִיָּה p. n. of a man.
 בְּקִיָּה p. n. of a man.
 בְּקִיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.
 בָּקַע *cut, laid open*; not in use: hence, Pi.—I. *look, inquire after*.—II. *observe*.—III. *care for*, with לָ and בֵּין...
 בָּקַר Pa. Ch., *inquired*. Ithpa. *was sought*.
 בְּקָרָה f., *inquiring after, seeking*, Ezr. 34:12.
 בְּקָרָת f., *observation, chastisement* Lev. 19:20.

בָּקָר (from the plough which cleaves the earth).—I. *oxen* used in ploughing, Job. 1:14.—II. *oxen* generally; **עֲלוֹת בְּמִלְכָּה** *milch cows*; **בֶּן בָּקָר** *steer*; seldom pl. **בָּקָרִים** *oxen*.

בּוֹקֵר m., *herdsman*, Am. 7:14.

בֹּקֵר m. (pl. **בֹּקְרִים**).—I. *dawn, morning*; **בֹּקֵר**, **בִּבְקֹר**, **לְבֹקֵר** *in the morning*; **לְבֹקְרִים**, **בְּבֹקֵר**, **לְבֹקֵר** *every morning*; **עַד הַבֹּקֵר** *to-morrow morning*.—II. **לְבֹקֵר** *early, soon*, Ps. 49:15, &c.

בִּקְשׁ Pi. **בִּקְשׁ** *sought, sought out, after or into*, with **לְ**, **כִּזְוֹן** or **לְאֵל** according to the sense; **בְּ** *he sought the Lord*; **בְּ** *נַפְשׁוֹ or **בְּ** *נַפְשׁוֹ* *the soul, life of any one, to injure destroy it*; **בְּ** *דַם*...*his blood*.*

בִּקְשָׁה f., *petition*, Est. 5:3; 7:3, Est. 7:6.

בֵּר, **בָּר**, **בֵּר** *son, &c.*; see **ברא** and **ברר**.

בָּרָא (inf. **בָּרָא**; with suff. **בִּרְאָה**; imp. **בָּרָא**; fut. **יִבְרָא**).—I. *created, formed, made*.—II. same as **בָּרַח** *he ate*. Niph. *was created, born, produced*. Pi. **בִּרָא**.—I. *cut, as with a sword or axe*.—II. *make, form*. Hiph. **הִבְרִיא** *fatten*, 1 Sa. 2:29.

בְּרִיאָה f., *a wonderful, new thing*.

בֵּר m., *son*; with suff. **בְּרִי**; another meaning, see in **ברר**.

בֵּר m. Ch.—I. *son*.—II. *grandson*; with suff. **בְּרִיה**.

בְּרִיאָה (*created of God*), p. n. of a m.

מִבְּרִיאָה; see **מִבְּרִיאָה**.

בִּרְבִּים *fed beasts*; see **ברר**.

בָּרַח *hailed*, Isa. 32:19.

בָּרַח m., *hail*.

בָּרָד m. (pl. **בְּרָדִים**), *spotted, "grisled,"* Eng. Ver.

בְּרָד p. n.—I. of a place in the wilderness of Shur.—II. of a man.

בָּרַח I. *ate*.—II. same as **בָּרַח** *chose*. Pi. inf. **בָּרוֹת** *eating*. Hiph. *give food*.

בְּרִיא m., **בְּרִיאָה** f., *fat*; see another meaning above.

בְּרִי m., **בְּרִיָּה** f., *fat*, Eze. 34:20.

בְּרִיָּה f., *food*, 2 Sa. 13:5, 7, 10.

בְּרִית f. *food*, Ps. 69:22.

בְּרִית f.—I. *any agreement*; **בְּ** *united in covenant*, Gen. 14:13.—

II. the covenant made by God with the patriarchs, and ratified in the person of Jesus Christ.—III. the sign of that covenant (circumcision), Gen. 17:13; **מַלְאָךְ הַבְּרִית** *the angel of the covenant, Messiah*; **בַּעַל בְּרִית** a name of Baal.

בְּרוּךְ *blessed*; see **ברך**.

בְּרוּמִים *costly clothing*; see **ברם**.

בְּרוֹשׁ m.—I. *fir-tree*; **עֵצֵי בְּרוֹשִׁים** *instruments of fir-wood*, 2 Sa. 6:5.—II. *staves of lances made of fir-wood*, Nah. 2:4.

בְּרוֹת m. the same, Cant. 1:17.

בְּרוֹתִי p. n. of a city in Syria of Zobah.

בְּרוֹת *eating*; see **ברה**.

בְּרוֹתִי p. n. of a woman.

בְּרוֹזֶל m. (with suff. **בְּרוֹזֶלִי**).—I. *iron*.—II. *hard as iron*.—III. *instrument of iron*.

בְּרוֹזֶלִי p. n. of a man.

בָּרַח (fut. **יִבְרַח**; part. m. **בָּרוֹחַ**, f. **בָּרוֹחַת**).—I. *pass on*.—II. *fly*, with **מִן**,

מֵאַחַד, מֵאַחֵר, מֵאַחֵרִי, imper. לְךָ בָּרַח flee away.—IV. pass through, Ex. 36:33. Hiph. made to pass, fly.
 בְּרִיחַ m.—I. a fugitive.—II. p. n. of a man.
 בָּרִיחַ m.—I. transverse bar.—II. bars or bolts for fastening the gates of a city; בְּרִיחָהּ, Isa. 15:6, “her fugitives” as above, not “her princes” i. e. bars, defences.
 מְבַרַח m., fugitive, Eze. 40:2.
 בְּרִיא, בְּרִיָּה; see ברה.
 בְּרִי (same as בְּאֵרִי my well), p. n. of a man.
 בְּרִיאָה; see ברא.
 בְּרִיעָה p. n. of a man.
 בְּרִית covenant; see ברה.
 בְּרִית soap; see ברר.
 בְּרִיךְ f., knee; dual בְּרִיכַי both knees.
 בְּרִיךְ, בְּרִיךְ f. Ch., the same.
 בְּרַךְ (fut. יְבַרְכֶּךָ; inf. abs. בְּרוּךְ).—I. knelt.—II. worshipped, blessed; בְּרוּךְ לַיהוָה and בְּרוּךְ יְהוָה blessed of the Lord; בְּרוּךְ יְהוָה blessed be the Lord. Niph. be blessed. Pi. בָּרַךְ, בְּרַךְ pronounced, made, blessed, with לְ, בְּנֵשִׁים יְהוָה, Pu. בְּרַךְ be or become blessed. Hiph. בְּרַךְ made kneel down, Gen. 24:11. Hith. הִתְבַּרַךְ be made blessed, Gen. 22:18, &c.; account oneself blessed, Deu. 29:18, &c.
 בְּרַךְ Ch., knelt. Pa. blessed.
 בְּרִיחַ p. n. of the friend of Jeremiah.
 בְּרַכְאֵל (blessed of God), p. n. of a man.
 בְּרַכָּה f. (בְּרַכָּה) Gen. 27:38; const. בְּרַכָּת; pl. בְּרַכּוֹת, const. בְּרַכּוֹת). —I. blessing, ascription of praise to God.—II. the same received

from God.—III. favour, present.—IV. p. n. of a man.
 בְּרַכָּה f., pool, fish-pond.
 בְּרַכְיָהוּ and בְּרַכְיָהוּ (blessed of the Lord), p. n. of a man.
 אֲבָרַךְ; see in its place.
 אֲרַכּוּבָה f. Ch., knee.
 בְּרַם Ch. pa. of confirmation, but.
 בְּרַם root not used; (Arab. garment adorned with gems).
 בְּרוּמִים m. pl., costly raiment, Eze. 27:24.
 לְבָרַם, בְּרַם Kal inf. with pref. and suff., from ברר.
 בְּרִיעַ (fountain of delight), p. n. of a place in the wilderness, written בְּרִיעַ, which see.
 בְּרַע p. n. of a king of Sodom.
 בְּרִיעָה p. n. of a man.
 בְּרַק lightened, Ps. 144:6.
 בְּרַק m. (pl. בְּרַקִּים).—I. lightning.—II. glitter of a sword.—III. p. n. of the captain who defeated the Canaanites, Jud. 4:6, &c.
 בְּרַקַת f., carbuncle.
 בְּרַקָּנִים m. pl., threshing waggons, having sharp iron teeth, Jud. 8:7, 16.
 בְּרַקוּס p. n. of a man.
 בְּרַר I. examined, tested, Ecc. 3:18.—II. separated, selected, chose, Eze. 20:38, with מִן and לְ; part. בְּרַרִּיר pure, chaste. Niph. נִבְרַר became pure; part. נִבְרַר pure Pi. נִבְרַרִּי, Dan. 11:35. Hiph. נִבְרַרִּי make clean, polish. Hith. נִבְרַרִּי become, appear pure.
 בְּרַר m., בְּרַרָה f.—I. beloved, Cant. 6:9.—II. pure, clean.—III. empty, void, Pro. 14:4.

בַּר m.—I. *corn*, purified from the chaff.—II. *growing corn*; see another meaning in ברא.

בַּר m., *field, open plain*, Job 39:4.

בַּר m. Ch., the same.

בַּר m.—I. *pureness*.—II. same as בְּרִית.

בְּרִית f., *soap*, Jer. 2:22, Mal. 3:2.

בְּרִבְרִים m., *stalled cattle*, 1 Ki. 5:3.

בְּרִשָׁע p. n. of king of Gomorrah.

בְּשׂוֹר בְּשׂוֹרָה *good news*; see בֶּשֶׂר.

בְּשָׁם m. (Anyrum opobalsamum), *the balsam tree*, an aromatic shrub.

בְּשָׁם and בְּשָׁם m. (pl. בְּשָׁמִים).—I. *the odour of perfumes*.—II. *the perfumes themselves*.

בְּשָׂמַת I. p. n. of the wife of Isaiah.

—II. of the daughter of Solomon.

מִבְּשָׁם p. n. of a man.

בְּשֹׂר. Pi. בְּשֹׂר I. *announce, declare*.—II. *tell glad tidings*. Hith. *was, became informed*, 2 Sa. 18:31.

בְּשֹׂרָה and בְּשׂוֹרָה f.—I. *good tidings*, 2 Sa. 18:22, 27.—II. *the reward of good tidings*, 2 Sa. 4:10.

בְּשׂוֹר p. n. of a river near Gaza.

בֶּשֶׂר m.—I. *flesh*.—II. *body*.—III. בְּשַׂר-כָּל *all living creatures*.—IV. עֲצָמִי וּבִשְׂרִי *my bone and flesh, kinsman*; also בֶּשֶׂר *kinsman*, Lev. 15:2, &c.—V. *secret parts (male)*.

בֶּשֶׂר m. Ch.—I. *flesh*.—ii. *mankind*.

בִּשְׂלָה I. *ripened*, Joel 4:13.—II. *boiled, cooked*, Eze. 24:5. Pi. *boiled, cooked*; part. pl. מִבְּשָׂלִים *cooked*, Eze. 46:24. Pu. *was cooked*. Hiph. *matured, ripened*, Gen. 40:10.

בִּשְׂלָה m., בִּשְׂלָה f., *cooked*.

מִבְּשָׂלוֹה f. pl., *boilers*, Eze. 46:23.

בְּשָׂלָה; see בִּשְׂלָה in אִשָּׁר.

בְּשָׂלָם p. n. of a man.

בְּשָׂן p. n., *Batanea*, the region beyond Jordan, between Hermon and the brook of Jabbok.

בְּשָׂנָה *shame*; see בּוֹשׁ.

בְּשָׂם. Po. בּוֹשָׁם same as בּוֹסֵם *trampling on, injuring*, Am. 5:11.

בְּשָׂת *shame*; see בּוֹשׁ.

בַּת *daughter*; see בנה.

בַּת *measure*; see בתת.

בְּתָה and בְּתָה; see בתת.

בְּתוֹאֵל p. n.—I. of the father of Laban.—II. same as בְּתוֹל name of a place.

בְּתִיָּה p. n. of a man.

בְּתִים *houses*; see בֵּית, בּוֹת.

בְּתַל root not used; (Arab. *separated*).

בְּתוּלָה f. (pl. בְּתוּלוֹת, בְּתוּלוֹת).—I. *a virgin*.—II. used for *nation, city, people*, like בַּת, which see.

בְּתוּלִים m. pl., *tokens of virginity*.

בְּתַק. Pi. בְּתַק *cut, pierce*, Eze. 16:40.

בְּתַר. Pi. בְּתַר *dissect, cut in two*, Gen. 15:10.

בְּתָר m. (with suff. בְּתָרוֹ).—I. *part, piece*.—II. *separation*, Cant. 2:17.

בְּתָר Ch., same as בְּאַתָּר *after*; see אַתָּר.

בְּתָרוֹן p. n. of a place on Jordan.

בְּתַת root not used; (Arab. *cut, cleft*).

בַּת m. (f. Isa. 5:10), *Bath*; a liquid measure, the tenth part of a Homer.

בַּת m. Ch., the same.

בְּתָה f., *desolation, excision*, Isa. 5:6.

בְּתָה f. (pl. בְּתוֹרִית), Isa. 7:19, *clefts, fissures*.

ג

נָאָה (fut. יִנְאָה).—I. *grew high* (as a plant), Job 8:11; (as water,) Ezr. 47:5.—II. *becoming lofty, powerful, proud.*

נָאָה m., *proud*, Isa. 16:6.

נָאָה m.—I. *elevated*.—II. *proud, arrogant*; pl. נְאִים.

נָאָה f., *pride, arrogance*, Pro. 8:13.

נָאָה f.—I. *excellency, majesty*.—II. *pride, arrogance*.

נְאִיָּאֵל (the divine majesty), p. n. of a man.

נְאוֹן m.—I. *excellency, glory*.—II. *pride*; pl. נְאוֹנִים.

נְאוֹת f.—I. *ascent*, Isa. 9:17.—II. *sublimity, excellency*.—III. *pride, arrogance*.

נְאוֹן m., *proud*, Ps. 123:4

נְוָה f. (for נְאוֹה).—I. *elevation, victory*, Job 22:29.—II. *pride*, Job 33:17.

נְוָה f. Ch., the same, Dan. 4:34.

נְוָה valleys; see נְוָה.

נָאָל (fut. יִנְאָל).—I. *redeem by paying value for*.—II. *retribute, avenge*.—III. *pollute*; part. נְאָל *redeemer, avenger, relative*, to whom the duty of avenging the death of any one was assigned; part. pass. נְאוּלִים, נְאוּלִי *redeemed, set at liberty*. Niph. נִנְאָל, נִנְאָל *was redeemed, liberated, polluted*. Pi. נְאָל *polluted*, Mal. 1:7. Pu. *was polluted*. Hiph. אִנְאָלְתִּי *contaminate*, Isa. 63:1. Hiph. *polluted himself*, Dan. 1:8.

נְאָל m., *pollution*; pl. const. נְאָלִי, Neh. 13:29.

נְאָלָה f.—I. *relationship*.—II. *right, duty of redemption*.—III. *price of redemption*.—IV. *thing redeemed*.

נְאָלָה m., *next of kin after the Goel*.

נְבֵל locust; see נְוֵב.

נְבָאָה root not used; (Arab. *gathered together*).

נְבָאָה m., *cistern, pit*.

נְבָבָה root not used.

נְבֵב m. (with suff. נְבֵי; pl. נְבֵיִם).—

I. *back*.—II. *defence, mound*.—

III. *vaults*.—IV. *arch of the eye-*

brow, Lev. 14:9; נְבֵב מִגֶּן the *boss of a shield*, Job 15:26.

נְבֵב m. Ch., *back*.

נְבֵב m. Ch., *well*; emph. נְבָאָה.

נְוֵב m., *locust*; pl. נְוֵבִי.

נְוֵב m. (pl. נְוֵבִים), *locusts*.

נְבָהָה (fut. יִנְבָּה; inf. נְבָהָה).—I. *was high, lofty*, with עָלָה; when with מָן *was higher than*.—II. *exalted*; נְבָהָה לְבֹו *his heart was lifted up*; or merely נְבָהָה *lifted up*. Hiph. *raise, exalt*.

נְבָהָה m. (const. נְבָהָה; f. נְבָהָה).—I. *high, tall*.—II. *vaughty, proud*. Subst. *height*, 1 Sa. 16:7.

נְבָהָה; const. נְבָהָה m.—I. *high*.—II. *arrogant, proud*.

נְבָהָה m. (with suff. נְבָהָהוּ; pl. const. נְבָהָהִי).—I. *height*.—II. *majesty*, Job 40:10.—III. *arrogance*; נְבָהָה אָף *insolence*, Ps. 10:4.

נְבָהָה m., *pride*, Isa. 2:11, 17.

נְבָהָה border; see נְבָהָה.

נְבָהָה mighty; see נְבָהָה.

נְבָהָה m., *bald*, Lev. 13:41.

נְבָהָה f.—I. *baldness*.—II. *loss of knax* (in cloth), Lev. 13:55.

נְבִי p. n. of a man.

נְבִים (see נֶבֶב), p. n. of a place not far from Jerusalem.

נְבִינָה *cheese*; see נָבַן.

נְבִיעַ *cup*; see נָבַע.

נָבִיר *master*; see נָבַר.

נְבִישׁ; see נָבֵשׁ.

נָבַל *limited*; with אָת and אָת. Hiph. *set bounds to*.

נָבַל p. n. of a Phenician city; נְבָלִי an inhabitant of Gebal.

נָבַל p. n. of a mountainous district beyond Jordan, Ps. 83:8.

נְבוּלָה, נָבַל m. — I. *limit, boundary*. — II. *space or country limited*.

נְבוּלוֹת f., pl. נְבוּלוֹת *boundaries, lands*.

נְבִלּוֹת f., *artificial work, device*, Ex. 28:22; 37:15.

נְבוּלָה f. (pl. נְבוּלוֹת), the same, Ex. 28:14.

נָבַן root not used; (Syr. *curdled*).

נְבִינָה f., *cheese*, 2 Sa. 16:2.

נָבַן m., *hunchback*, Lev. 21:20.

נְבִנָּים m. pl., *risings, mounds*; הַר נְבִנָּים *a hill of mounds*, i. e. made up of other hills.

נְבִיעַ m. (with suff. נְבִיעֵי; pl. נְבִיעִים). — I. *a cup or vase*. — II. *flower*, the calix of an artificial flower.

נְבִיעַ p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

נְבִיעָא p. n. of a man.

נְבִיעָה f., *a hill*; pl. נְבִיעוֹת.

נְבִיעַת אֱלֹהִים p. n. of a place.

נְבִיעַת בְּנֵי בִנְיָמִן p. n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin.

נְבִיעַת פִּינְחָם p. n. of a city.

נְבִיעַת נְשָׂאוֹל p. n. of a hill.

נְבִיעַתִי *inhabitant of Gibeah*.

נְבִיעוֹן p. n. of a city in the tribe of Benjamin.

מְנַבְּעָה f. (pl. מְנַבְּעוֹת), *the mitre or bonnet of the priests*.

נִבְעַל *flowering* (of flax), Ex. 9:31

נָבַר and נָבַר (fut. יִנְבֵּר). — I. *was powerful, mighty*. — II. *conquered*, (prevailed), with מָן or עָל. Pi. *made strong*. Hiph. — I. *was powerful*, Ps. 12:5. — II. *confirm*, Dan. 9:27. Hith. *became powerful, victorious*.

נָבַר m. — I. *man, husband, hero*; pl. נְבָרִים; לְנְבָרִים *manfully*. — II. p. n. of a man, 1 Ki. 4:19.

נָבַר m., Ch. the same; pl. נְבָרִין.

נָבַר m. (same as Ch.), *man*, Ps. 18:26.

נָבִיר m., *lord*, Gen. 27:29, 37.

נְבִירָה f., *lady, queen*.

נְבִירַת f. (with suff. נְבִירַתִי), the same.

נְבוֹרָה, נָבַר m. — I. *mighty, brave*. — II. *renowned*; נְבוֹרָה חֵיל *renowned for wealth, rich*.

נָבַר m. Ch. — I. *brave, strong, heroic*. — II. p. n. same as נְבִיעוֹן, Ezr. 2:20.

נְבוֹרָה f. — I. *power*. — II. *courage*. — III. *acts of courage, power*; נְבוֹרוֹת *acts of God*, i. e. miracles.

נְבוֹרָה f. Ch. the same.

נְבִרְיָאֵל p. n. of an archangel.

נְבִישׁ root not used; (Arab. *congelation*).

נְבִישׁ m., *crystal* (lit. *ice*), Job 28:18.

נְבִתוֹן p. n. of a town of the Philistines in the tribe of Dan.

נָבַד m. (with suff. נָבִדוֹ; pl. נְבִדוֹת). — I. *roof of a house*. — II. *covering, grate of the altar*.

נָבַד; נָבַד; see נָבַד.

גְּדָבְרִין m. pl. Ch., *treasures*, Dan. 3: 2, 3; same as גְּזָבֵר.

גְּדַבְרָה p. n. of a place in the Arabian desert.

גְּדָר assault, attack (as an army). Hith. הִתְגַּדַּר I. *cutting, making incisions*.—II. *attacking, assembling to attack*.

גְּדָר Ch., *cut down* (of a tree), Dan. 4: 11, 20.

גְּדוּד m. (pl. גְּדוּדִים, גְּדוּרוֹת).—I. *cutting*, Jer. 48: 37.—II. *furrow*, Ps. 65: 11.—III. *section, detachment of an army*.

גָּד m., *coriander seed*, Ex. 16: 31, Nu. 11: 7.

גָּד m., *good fortune*; בְּגָד *prosperously*, Gen. 30: 11.

גָּד nom., p. n. of an idol, Isa. 65: 11.

גָּד p. n. *Gad*.—I. one of the sons of Jacob.—II. the tribe descended from him; גְּדִי *a Gadite*.

גְּדִי p. n. of a man, Nu. 13: 11.

גְּדִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

גְּדָה root not used; (Syr. *leaping*).

גְּדִי m., *a kid*; pl. גְּדִיִּים; const. גְּדִיִּי.

גְּדִיָּה f., pl. גְּדִיּוֹת *female kids*, Cant. 1: 8.

גְּדָה f., const. pl. גְּדוֹת *banks of a river*.

גְּדוּד, גְּדִי; see גָּד.

גְּדוּל great; see גָּד.

גְּדוּף *reproach*; see גָּדַף.

גְּדִיָּה; see גָּדָה.

גְּדִישׁ *heap*; see גָּדַשׁ.

גְּדָר and גְּדָל (fut. יִגְדַּל), *was or grew great* (in anything), with גָּד, אָת, מֵן, לְ, בְּ, אֵת. Pi. גְּדַל, גְּדַל I. *made or pronounced great*: hence,

—II. *trained, educated*. Hiph. I. *became great*.—II. *made great, high*; הִנִּי אֵת פִּי *he spake insolently*. Hith. *showed himself great*.

גְּדָל m., pl. const. גְּדָלִי, *great ones*, Eze. 16: 26.

גְּדוּק m. (const. גְּדוּל and גְּדַל; f. גְּדוּלָה), *great* (in anything); גְּדוּלִים *nobles*; גְּדוּל חֶסֶד *great in mercy*; גְּדוּל עוֹד הַיּוֹם *it is yet high day*, i. e. early, Gen. 29: 7; pl. גְּדוּלוֹת *great* (i. e. proud) *things*, Ps. 12: 4.

גְּדָל m. (with suff. גְּדָלוֹ, גְּדָלוֹ), *greatness, magnificence, pride*.

גְּדוּלָה, גְּדוּלָה f.—I. *great* (act or deed).—II. *greatness*; pl. גְּדוּלוֹת *great things*.

גְּדִילִים m. pl., *platted chain-work*, 1 Ki. 7: 17.

גְּדַל p. n. of a man.

גְּדַלְיָהוּ, גְּדַלְיָהוּ *Gedaliah*, p. n. of a man.

גְּדַלְתָּי p. n. of a man, 1 Ch. 25: 4, 29.

מִגְּדָל (pl. מִגְּדָלוֹת, מִגְּדָלִים).—I. *tower, castle*.—II. *pulpit*, Neh. 8: 4.—III. *artificial mound*, in a garden covered with sweet flowers, Cant. 5: 13.

מִגְּדָל, מִגְּדָל p. n. of a city in Egypt.

מִגְּדָל־אֵל p. n. of a fortress in the tribe of Naphtali.

מִגְּדָל־בְּרָךְ p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

מִגְּדָל־עֵרָה p. n. of a place near Beth lehem.

גָּדַע I. *cut off or down*.—II. *broke*. Niph. *became cut off, down*. Pi. *broke*. Pu. *was cut down*, Isa. 9: 9.

גְּדַעַם p. n. of a place in the tribe of Benjamin.

גְּדַעוֹן p. n. of a judge of Israel.

גְּדַעְנִי p. n. of a man.

גָּדַף. Pi. גָּדַף *blasphemed*.
 גָּדוּפִים m., pl. גָּדוּפוֹת, *reproaches*, Isa. 43:28; 51:7.
 גָּדוּפָה f., *reproach*, Zep. 2:8.
 גָּדַר *walled, fenced up*; part. גָּדָר *fencer*.
 גָּדָר com. (const. גָּדָר; with suff. גָּדָר; pl. גָּדָרִים).—I. *wall, fence*.—II. *fenced place*.
 גָּדָרָה f.—I. *wall*.—II. *fence, hurdle*.—III. same as גָּדָר בֵּית p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah; גָּדָרְתִּי a *Gederite*.—IV. גָּדָרוֹת and גָּדָרוֹתִים p.n. of places in the tribe of Judah.
 גָּדָרָת f., *a fence*, Eze. 42:12.
 גָּדָר p.n. of a city of the Canaanites
 גָּדָר p.n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.
 גָּדָרִי an inhabitant of גָּדָר בֵּית.
 גָּדַשׁ root not used; Ch. *heaped up*.
 גָּדִישׁ m.—I. *sepulchral mound*.—II. *heap of corn*.
 גָּה for גָּה, Eze. 47:13.
 גָּהָה *raise up*, Hos. 5:12.
 גָּהָה f., *relief, healing*, Pro. 17:22.
 גָּהָר *bowed, bent downwards*.
 גָּו, גָּוָא, גָּו; see גָּוָה.
 גָּוֵב *cut, cleft*; part. גָּוֵבִים *ploughers*.
 גָּב m.—I. *board, plank*.—II. *well*; see another meaning in גָּבָה.
 גָּב (cistern), p.n. of a place; see another meaning in גָּבָה.
 גָּג p.n. of the king of Magog; see מְגֻגִים.
 גָּוֵד, see יְגֻדְנוּ, *shall rush upon him*, Gen. 49:19; Hab. 3:16.
 גָּוָה root not used.
 גָּוָא, גָּו m. Ch., *middle*.

גָּו m. Ch.—I. *middle*; with suff. גָּוָה.—II. Heb. *back*; with suff. גָּוָו.
 גָּו m.—I. *back*.—II. *middle*; with suff. גָּוָו.
 גָּוָה f., *a body*, Job 20:25; see another meaning under גָּוָה.
 גָּוָהָה f.—I. *body, person*.—II. *dead body, carcase of men or animals*.
 גָּוִי m. (with suff. גָּוִי; pl. גָּוִיִּם, גָּוִיָּהָם, גָּוִיָּהֶם).—I. generally *people*, Israelites as well as foreigners.—II. specially, *foreign nations*.—III. multitudes of locusts, Joel 1:6; of animals, Zep. 2:14.
 גָּוִיָּה com. (const. גָּוִיָּה; pl. גָּוִיָּוֹת), *valley*.
 גָּוִיָּה, גָּוִיָּה the same.
 גָּוִי m. (const. גָּוִי), the same.
 גָּוִיָּוֹת f. pl., *valleys*.
 גָּוַן *pass over*, Ps. 90:10; fut. apoc. גָּוִנָּו, Nu. 11:31.
 גָּוֹל *young bird*; see גָּוֹל.
 גָּוֹלָן p.n., a district in North Mesopotamia, between the rivers Chaboras and Saocoras, the *Gavzaviris* of Ptolemy.
 גָּוַח *break forth*; see גָּוַח.
 גָּוִי, גָּוִיָּה; see גָּוָה.
 גָּוִל *rejoice*; see גָּוִל.
 גָּוִלָּה, גָּוִלָּה; see גָּוִלָּה.
 גָּוִמִץ *pit*; see גָּוִמִץ.
 גָּוִי p.n. of a man.
 גָּוַע (fut. יְגֻוַע; inf. גָּוַע; const. גָּוַע and גָּוַע), *expire, die*.
 גָּוַף Kal, root not used; (Arab. *shut up*). Hiph. fut. pl. יְגֻיפוּ *let (them) shut*, Neh. 7:3.
 גָּוַפָה f., *dead body*; (Arab. the same).
 גָּוַר I. *sojourned, dwelt*, with עָם, עָמָה,

אָת; part. נָר *dwelling with*; גָּרַת *her inmate*.—II. *avoided, feared, with מָן and כַּמְפָּנִי*.—III. *congregated, come together, with עָל*; see גָּרָה. Hith. הִתְגַּוְּרָר.—I. *withdraw*.—II. *dwell*, 1 Ki. 17:20.—III. *violent destroying*, Jer. 30:23.

גָּר m., (גֵּיר, 2. Ch. 2:16), m., *sojourner, stranger*.

גָּרוֹת f., *sojourning, residing*, Jer. 41:17.

גֹּרֵר m.—I. *lion's whelp*; גֹּרֵר אֲרִיָּה, Gen. 49:9, &c.—II. *jackall*, 2 Sa. 4:3.

גָּר m. the same; f. pl. גָּרוֹת.

בַּעַל גָּר (dwelling of Baal), p. n. of a town in Arabia.

מִגְוָרָה m.—I. *sojourning*.—II. *residence, habitation*.—III. *human life; sojourn on earth*.

מִגְוָרָה m., *fear, terror*; pl. מִגְוָרִים.

מִגְוָרָה f., *fear*; pl. מִגְוָרוֹת.

מִגְוָרָה f.—I. *granary*.—II. *fear, terror*; pl. מִגְוָרוֹת.

מִמְגְוָרָה f. (pl. מִמְגְוָרוֹת), *granaries*, Joel 1:17.

גֹּרֵל lot; see גָּרַל.

גֹּרֵשׁ m., *clod*, Job 7:5.

גִּישָׁן p. n. of a man.

גֵּז fleece; see גָּז.

גִּזְבָּר treasurer, Ezr. 1:8; pl. גִּזְבָּרִין. Ezr. 7:21, and גִּזְבָּרִין, Dan. 3:2, 3.

גָּזָה (Arab. *bring forth*); part. גָּזִי, lit. "he who brought me forth," Ps. 71:6.

גָּזִית f.—I. lit. *cutting, hewing*: hence, —II. *hewn stones*.

גָּזָה (fut. יִגְזֹן; inf. גָּזַח and גָּזַח).—I. *shear, cut off hair, wool, &c.*; part. גָּזִי

shavers.—II. *drive away* (of quails), Nu. 11:31. Niph. pret. pl. נִגְזְזוּ *were cut off*.

גָּז m. (pl. const. גָּזִי).—I. *shearing of sheep*: hence,—II. *the fleece*.—III. *young grass after mowing*.

גָּזָה f., *fleece*, Jud. 6:39, 40.

גָּזָן (barber), p. n. of a man.

גָּזַל I. *cut off*.—II. *snatch away, injure*. Niph. *was taken away*, Pro. 4:16.

גָּזָל m., const. גָּזָל *rapine, plunder*.

גָּזָלָה f., the same.

גָּזָלָה m., *young pigeon*, Gen. 15:9; Deu. 32:11.

גָּזָה root not used; (Arab. *destruction*).

גָּזָה m., *a species of locust*.

גָּזָה p. n. of a man.

גָּזִי m., *an inhabitant of Gizon*.

גָּזַע root not used; (Arab. *cutting off*)

גָּזַע m. (with suff. גָּזַעַם), *stock; trunk of a tree*.

גָּזַר I. *cut off, down*.—II. *in two parts divided*.—III. *decided, as judgment*. Niph. *was cut off*, with מָן; *was decided*, Est. 2:1.

גָּזַר Ch., *decided, determined* the fate of others by astrology; part. pl. גָּזָרִים *soothsayers*.

גָּזַר I. *division, section*; pl. גָּזָרִים.—II. p. n. of a city on the western frontier of the tribe of Ephraim, Γάζηρα.

גָּזָרָה (גָּזָרָה) f., *place cut off, separated*, Lev. 16:22.

גָּזָרָה f. Ch., *decision*. Dan. 4:14, 21

גָּזָרָה f.—I. *cut, polish* (of precious stones), Lam. 4:7.—II. *insulated, separated* (of a certain enclosure of the temple), Eze. 41:42.

מגזרה f., *axe*, 2 Sa. 12:31.
 גזרי inhabitant of Gezer.
 גזון belly; see גזן.
 גזוני p. n. of a servant of the prophet Elisha.
 גזל root not used; (Arab. *to burn*).
 גזל m. (pl. גזלים).—I. *burning coals*.—II. *thunderbolts*.
 גזלת f., the same; with suff. גזלתי.
 גזם p. n. of a man.
 גזון root not used; Ch. גזון bowed down.
 גזון m., *belly of a serpent*, Lev. 11:42; with suff. גזונך, Gen. 3:14.
 גזי, גזי, גזי, גזי; see גזוה.
 גזר p. n. of a man.
 גזיר m., *sinew, nerve*.
 גזיח and גזיח (fut. יגזיח; part. גזיח).—I. *drew out*.—II. *extended, elongated*. Hiph. *drew out*.
 גזיח or גזיח Ch. Aph. *rushed forth*.
 גזיח p. n. of a place near Gibeon, 2 Sa. 2:24.
 גזיח I. p. n. of a river of Paradise, Gen. 2:13.—II. of an aqueduct near Jerusalem; otherwise גזיח.
 גזיל and גזיל (fut. יגזיל) *leap, exult, rejoice*, with גזל, גזל.
 גזיל m., *exultation, rejoicing*.
 גזיל m. Ch., *equal in age, rank, &c.*, Dan. 1:10.
 גזילה f., *exultation*.
 גזילי; see גזילה in גלה.
 גזינת; see גזן.
 גזיר (גזר) m., *burnt lime-stone*, Isa. 27:9.
 גזיר m. Ch., *plaster of lime*, Dan. 5:5.
 גזיר *stranger*, same as גזר; see גזר.

גזיש clod, same as גזיש.
 גזישן p. n. of a man.
 גל for גל Kal imper. from גלל Ps. 119:12. Pi. imper. apoc. from גלה, Ps. 119:18.
 גלה Ch., *reveal*; see גלה.
 גלב root not used; (Arab. *drew, shaved*).
 גלב m., *barber*, Eze. 5:1.
 גלבוע p. n., *Gilboa*, hills in the tribe of Issachar.
 גלגל; גלגלות, גלגל, גלגל; see גלל.
 גלדי m., *skin*; with suff. גלדי *my skin*, Job 16:15.
 גלה bowl; see גלל.
 גלה (fut. יגלה, יגל; inf. גלות).—I. *laid bare, disclosed, opened*.—II. *depopulated a country, i. e. led into captivity, migrated*; part. m. גולה, f. גולה *migrated, gone into captivity*; גלוי *opened, proclaimed, published* (of an edict). Niph. גלה (fut. יגלה, יגל; inf. abs. גלה, גלות).—I. *was uncovered, exposed, revealed*.—II. *migrated, went into captivity*, Isa. 38:12; part. f. pl. גלות *revealed*, Deu. 29:29. Pi. גלה (fut. יגלה, יגל).—I. *uncovered, made naked*.—II. *had carnal connexion with*, with אל and על. Pu. גלה *was uncovered*; part. f. מגלה *openly said*. Hiph. הגלה, הגלה *led captive* (fut. יגלה, יגל). Hoph. הגלה *was made captive*. Hithp. הגלה *made himself naked*; fut. apoc. גלה, Gen. 9:21.
 גלה Ch., *revealed*. Piel גלה, גלה *revealed*. Aph. הגלה *carried captive*, Ezr. 4:10, 12.
 גלה p. n. of a city in the mountains

of Judah; its inhabitants were styled גִּילְנִי.

גִּזְלוֹת f.—I. *captivity*.—II. *capti- tive, troop of captives*.

גִּזְלוֹן p.n. of a city of Batanea, Γαυλών.

גִּזְלוֹת f., *captives*; as גִּזְלוֹת.

גִּזְלוֹת f. Ch., the same.

גִּזְלוֹן m., *tablet, book*, Isa. 8:1; pl.

גִּזְלוֹנוֹת mirrors, Isa. 3:23. Writ-

ing tablets and mirrors were both,

in ancient times, plates of metal.

גִּזְלוֹת p. n., *Goliath*, the giant whom

David slew.

גִּלְיָהוּ, גִּלְיָהוּ, גִּלְיָהוּ; see גלל.

גִּלְיָהוּ; see גלל.

גִּלְיָהוּ. Pi. גִּלְיָהוּ.—I. *shaved head or beard*.

II. *devastated by war*, Isa. 7:20.

Pu. *was shaven*, Ju. 16:17, 22;

Jer. 41:5. Hithp. *shave himself*.

גִּלְיָהוּ p. n. of a city.

גִּלְיָהוּ; see גלל.

גִּלְיָהוּ (sing. p. 1. גִּלְיָהוּ, pl. גִּלְיָהוּ; inf.

גִּלְיָהוּ, גִּלְיָהוּ; imp. גִּלְיָהוּ).—I. *roll* (as

a stone).—II. with מָעַל *roll away*,

used metaphorically of things mor-

ally heavy.—III. with אָל, עָל

commit to, lit. *roll upon*; וְיָצֵא

וְיָצֵא *commit thy way unto the*

Lord, Ps. 37:5. Niph. נָגַל *were*

rolled up, Isa. 34:4; *rolled away*,

Am. 5:24. Pil. גִּלְיָהוּ *roll off*, Jer.

51:25. Hithpal. *roll, rush in vio-*

lently, Job 30:14. Hiph. הִגִּיל *roll*,

Gen. 29:10. Po. גִּלְיָהוּ *roll about*

in, Isa. 9:4. Hithpo. הִתְגִּיל *rolled*

in, weltered in, 2 Sa. 20:12.—II.

fall upon, with עָל, Gen. 43:18.

גִּלְיָהוּ m.—I. *dung*.—II. בְּגִלְיָהוּ *because*,

for the sake of; בְּגִלְיָהוּ *for thy*

sake.—III. p. n. of a man.

גִּלְיָהוּ m. Ch., *great, heavy*, (of stones).

גִּלְיָהוּ m. (with suff. גִּלְיָהוּ; pl. גִּלְיָהוּ;

const. גִּלְיָהוּ) *dung*.

גִּלְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

גִּלְיָהוּ m. pl., *idols*.

גִּלְיָהוּ m.—I. *that which can be turned*

on hinges, 1 Ki. 6:34.—II. *ring*,

Cant. 5:14.—III. *circuit, tract of*

country; הַגִּלְיָהוּ and הַגִּלְיָהוּ p. n.

of a region in the tribe of Naph-

tali, *Galilee*.

גִּלְיָהוּ f. *circuit, region*.

גִּלְיָהוּ m. (pl. גִּלְיָהוּ).—I. *a heap* (of stones,

&c.).—II. *spring, fountain*.—III.

pl. *waves, breakers*.

גִּלְיָהוּ p. n. of a town in the tribe of

Benjamin; 1 Sa. c. 25; Jos. c. 10.

גִּלְיָהוּ m., *oil jar*, Zec. 4:2.

גִּלְיָהוּ f.—I. same as גִּלְיָהוּ (pl. גִּלְיָהוּ) *well*,

Jos. 15:10; Jud. 1:15.—II. const.

גִּלְיָהוּ *oil jar or vessel*.—III. vase-

like ornaments, or flowers on the

capitals of columns.

גִּלְיָהוּ m.—I. *wheel*; pl. גִּלְיָהוּ.—II.

whirlwind.—III. *chaff* (as driven by

the wind).

גִּלְיָהוּ m. Ch., *wheel*, Dan. 7:9.

גִּלְיָהוּ m.—I. *cart wheel*, Isa. 28:28.

—II. p. n. of a city between Je-

richo and Jordan.

גִּלְיָהוּ f.—I. *skull*.—II. used in num-

bering men, as we say, *head of*

cattle; with suff. גִּלְיָהוּ; pl. with

suff. גִּלְיָהוּ.

גִּלְיָהוּ f., *volume, roll, book*.

גִּלְיָהוּ f. Ch., the same.

גִּלְיָהוּ wrapped together (as a mantle),

2 Ki. 2:8.

גִּלְיָהוּ m., *cloak, mantle*, Eze. 27:24.

גֶּלֶם m., *embryo, foetus*, Ps. 139:16.

גִּלְמוֹד m., *hard, barren, fruitless*.

גָּלַע. Hithp. הִתְגַּלַּע *intermeddle, be impudent*.

גִּלְעָד I. p. n., *Gilead, the son of Machir, grandson of Manasseh*: hence,— II. p. n. of a hill and town near Lebanon.—III. of a region beyond Jordan; גִּלְעָדִי a *Gileadite*.

גִּלְעָד (heap of witness), p. n. of the heap of stones erected by Laban and Jacob, Gen. 31:47, 48.

גִּלְשׁ “appear,” Cant. 4:1; 6:5, Eng. Ver.; meaning uncertain.

גַּם; see גַּמֵּם.

גָּמָא. Pi. *drink in*, Job 29:24. Hiph. *give to drink*, Gen. 24:17.

גָּמָא m., *the paper reed*; תִּבְתַּת גָּמָא an *ark of reeds*, and גַּלְיָא a *boat of reeds*.

גִּמְדָּר m., *pruning knife, short-sword*, Ju 3:16.

גִּמְדָּרִים m. pl., *short-swordsmen*, Eze. 27:11.

גִּמְזוֹ p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

גָּמַל (fut. יִגְמַל).—I. *recompense, repay*, with לָ and עָל.—II. *mature, ripen*.—III. *wean as a child*. Niph. *was weaned*.

גְּמוּל *recompence, retribution*, either of good or bad actions.

גִּמְזוֹל p. n. of a man.

גְּמוּלָה f., *recompence, retribution*.

גִּמְלִיאֵל (*God my restorer*), p. n. of a man.

תְּגִמוּל m., *retribution, kindness*, Ps. 116:12.

גָּמַל com., *camel*; pl. גָּמְלִים.

גִּמְלִי p. n. of a man.

גָּמַם (Arab. *filled up, desired*).

גַּם *moreover, also*; גַּם הֲיִם *is it not also*;

גַּם...גַּם *and...also*; גַּם כִּי *but if, although*.

גִּמְזוּהָ f., *desire, object*, Hab. 1:9.

גִּמְזִין (Syr. *a well*).

גִּמְזִין m., *a well or pit*, Ecc. 10:8.

גָּמַר (fut. יִגְמַר).—I. *bring to pass*.— II. *finish, fail*.

גָּמַר Ch., *complete, learned*, Eze. 7:12.

גִּמְרִיהוּ and גִּמְרִיהוּ p. n. of a man.

גִּמְרִי p. n.—I. of a northern race of people, perhaps the *Cymri*.—II. of the wife of Hosea.

גִּן *garden*; see גִּנָּן.

גָּנַב *he stole, with or without violence*; with לָב, Gen. 31:20, 26, 27, “*stole away unawares*.” Niph. *stolen*. Pi. *secretly*, Ex. 22:11. Pu. *steals, was stolen*. Hith. *stole themselves away*.

גָּנָב m., *a thief*.

גִּנְבָה f., *stolen thing*, Ex. 22:2, 3.

גִּנְבָתוֹ p. n. of a man.

גָּנָה; גִּנְיָה; see גִּנָּן.

גָּנָו root not used; (Arab. *covered*).

גִּנְיָו m., pl. גִּנְיָוִים; const. גִּנְיָוִי *treasures*.

גִּנְיָו or גִּנְיָו m. Ch., pl. גִּנְיָוִין *treasures*.

גִּנְיָוָה m., *treasury*, 2 Ch. 28:11.

גָּנָה *guard, protect*, with אָל, עָל. Hiph. the same.

גִּן cons. (with suff. גִּנִּי, pl. גִּנְיָם) *a garden*.

גִּנְיָה f., *a garden*; pl. גִּנְיָוֹת.

גִּנְיָה f., the same.

נִינָה p. n. of a man.
 נִנְתוֹי, נִנְתוֹן p. n. of a man.
 מָגֵן m. (suff. מִגְנֵי, pl. מִגְנִים) *shield*,
 fig., *God the protector*, Gen. 15:10;
 מִגְנֵי-אֶרֶץ *shields of the earth*, i.e.
 princes, Ps. 47:10., &c.
 מְנִיחָה f., with לֵב *veiling, covering of*
heart, Lam. 3:65.
 נֶעֱדָה *lowed (as oxen)*, Job 6:5.
 נֶעְדָה p. n. of a place near Jerusalem.
 נֶעֱרָה *loathed, abhorred*. Niph. *was*
rejected, cast away, 2 Sa. 1:21.
 Hiph. *cast (brought forth prema-*
turely), Job 21:10.
 נֶעֱלָה m., *loathing*, Eze. 16:5.
 נֶעֱלָה p. n. of a man.
 נֶעֱרָה (fut. יִנְעַר) *rebuked, reproved*,
 with בָּ.
 נֶעֱרָה f., *chiding, reproof*.
 מִנְעֵרָה *rebuke, calamity*, Deu. 28:20.
 נֶעֱשָׂה *shook, trembled*, Ps. 18:8. Pu.
 נֶעֱשָׂה *was shaken*, Job 34:20. Hithp.
was moved. Hithpo. the same,
 Jer. 25:16.
 נֶעֱשָׂה p. n. of a mountain in the tribe
 of Ephraim.
 נֶעֱתָה Kal. inf. const. from נָעַת.
 נֶעֱתָם p. n. of the son of Eliphaz.
 נֶפֶח *body*; see נִפְחָה.
 נֶפֶח com.—I. *climbing plant*.—II. *vine*.
 נֶפֶחָה root not used; (Arab. *troop of*
men).
 נֶפֶח m.—I. *person, self*; בְּנִפְחוֹ *with him-*
self only, i.e. *alone*, Ex. 21:3, 4.—
 II. *back*, i.e. *hillock*, Pro. 9:3.
 נֶפֶח m. Ch., pl. נִפְיִן *wings*.
 נֶפֶחָה m., name of a tree; probably,
the pitch-pine, Gen. 6:14.

נֶפֶתִית f., *brimstone*.
 נֶפֶר; see נָרַר and נֶוֶר.
 נֶר; see נֶוֶר.
 נֶרָה (same as נָרַה), p. n. of a man.
 נֶרָה root not used; like *scratch, scurf*,
 and many other words in all lan-
 guages, an imitation of the noise
 made in *scratching*, &c.
 נֶרָב m., *scurf, scurvy*.
 נֶרָב p. n. of one of David's generals.
 נֶרָבָה; נֶרָבָה; see נָרַר.
 נֶרָשָׁי p. n. of a nation of Canaanites.
 נֶרָד Hithp. inf. הִתְנַרְד *scrape, scratch*,
 Job 2:8; see נֶרָב.
 נֶרָה Pi. נָרַה *produce, kindle strife*.
 Hithp. *prepare to contend, contend*
with; const. with בָּ.
 נֶרָה f., *attack, stroke*, Ps. 39:11.
 נֶרָוֶן m., *throat*; see נָרַר.
 נֶרָוֶן; נֶרָוֶן; see נָרַר.
 נֶרָוֶת *sojourning*; see נֶוֶר.
 נֶרָז same as נֶוֶר. Niph. pret. נֶנְרָזְתִי
I am cut off, Ps. 31:23; 88:6.
 נֶרָזֶן m., *axe*.
 נֶרָזִי (נֶרָזִי) p. n. of a nation of Ca-
 naanites.
 נֶרָזִים p. n. of a mountain, *Gerizim*.
 נֶרָל root not used; (Arab. *was gravelly,*
sandy).
 נֶרָל m. (pl. נֶוֶרָלוֹת).—I. *lot*, lit. *the*
pebble by which it was determined.
 —II. הַפִּיל, הַשְּׁלִיךְ, יָרָה, יָרָה *determined by lot*;
 נֶתַן הַנֶּוֶרָל *determined by lot*;
 הָיָה לוֹ נֶוֶרָל, עָלָה עָלָיו נֶוֶרָל i.e.
 הַפִּיל הַנֶּוֶרָל *the lot fell*.—III. *the thing*
obtained by lot.
 נֶרָל (const. נֶוֶרָל) Pro. 19:19; keri
 נֶרָל *great*.

נָרַם m. (pl. נָרָמִים).—I. *bone*.—II. *powerful*, Gen. 49:14.—III. *framework, pulpit*, 2 Ki. 9:13.

נָרַם m. Ch.. *bone*.

נָרַם *cut, spoil*, Zep. 3:3. Pi. fut. יִנְרַם: *shall destroy*.

נָרְמִי p. n. of a man.

נָרַן root not used; (Arab. *place for drying dates*).

נָרַן f. (pl. נִרְנוֹת; const. גִּרְנוֹת).—I. *open place at the gate of a city, court of justice*.—II. *threshing-floor*.—III. *corn of the floor*, Job 39:12. **נָרַן הָאֲמָד** p. n. of a place beyond Jordan; see **אֲמָד**.

נָרַם *pained, overwhelmed*, Ps. 119:20. Hiph. fut. וַיִּנְרַם *and brake, destroyed*, Lam. 3:16.

נָרַשׁ m. (with suff. נִרְשָׁה), *thrashed*; perhaps, *ground corn*, Lev. 2:14, 16.

נָרַע I. *took away*.—II. *shaved, took away the beard*, Jer. 48:37. Niph. (fut. יִנְרַע, יִנְרַע) *was taken away*. Pi. *draws off*; fut. יִנְרַע Job 36:27.

מְנַרְעוֹת f. pl., *ledges, steps in buildings*, 1 Ki. 6:6.

נָרַף *swept away (as a flood)*, Jud. 5:21. **נָרַף** m., *fist*.

מְנַרְפָּה f., *furrow*, Joel 1:17.

נָרַר *he drew, dragged*; fut. יִנְרַר. Niph. fut. יִנְרַר *chew the cud*. Po. *sawed*, 1 Ki. 7:9. Hithpo. *swept away*, Jer. 30:23.

נָרָה f.—I. *the cud*.—II. *Gerah*, a weight equal to the twentieth part of a shekel.

נָרַר m., *berry*, Isa. 17:6.

נִרְנָה f., *throat, front of the neck*.

נָרוֹן m. (const. גִּרְוֹן), *throat*.

מְנַרְהָ f., *saw*.

נָרַר p. n. of a city of the Philistines.

נָרַשׁ *flower*; see **נרם**.

נָרַשׁ *put forth, cast forth*. Niph. *was cast, driven, out*. Pi. נִרְשָׁה *expel*. Pu. נִרְשָׁה *was expelled*.

נָרַשׁ m., *produce, fruit*, Deu. 33:14.

נִרְשָׁה *expulsion*.

מְנַרְשָׁה m.—I. *suburbs*.—II. *pastures, open places*.—III. *lands, surrounding the cities of the Levites*; pl. מְנַרְשׁוֹת.

נָרַשׁ p. n. of the son of Moses.

נָרַשׁוֹן (*Gershon*), p. n. of a man; **נָרַשׁוֹנִי** *a Gershonite*.

נִשָּׂה Kal imp., from נָשָׂה.

נִשְׂוּ Kal imp. pl., from נָשָׂה.

נִשְׂוֹר (*bridge*), p. n. of three places.—I. the country of the Canaanites to the east of Jordan.—II. of a district in South Palestine.—III. of a district in Syria. **נִשְׂוֹרֵי** *a Geshurite*.

נִשְׂוֹם Kal, root not used; (Arab. *fatness*). Hiph. part. pl. מְנִשְׂוִּימִים *cause to rain*, Jer. 14:22.

נִשְׂוֹם m., *heavy shower*; pl. נִשְׂוֹמִים.

נִשְׂוֹם m., the same; with suff. נִשְׂוֹמָה.

נִשְׂוֹם m., *body*.

נִשְׂוֹמוֹ p. n. of a man.

נִשְׂוֹן (*Goshen*), p. n.—I. of the country bordering on Egypt, which was inhabited by the Israelites during the first captivity.—II. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

נִשְׁפָּא l. n. of a man.

נִשְׁשׁ. Pi. fut. with הּ parag. נִשְׁשָׁה
we feel, grope about, Isa. 59:10.

נִשְׁתׁ. Kal inf. with suff. נִשְׁתּוּ, from
נִשׁ

נִתׁ f.—I. the vat in which grapes were
trodden; pl. נִתּוֹת.—II. p. n. of a
city of the Philistines in the
country of Goliath. נִתׁ הַחֶפֶר p. n.
of a town in the tribe of Zebulun;
נִתׁ רַמּוֹן p. n. of cities of the Levites
in Dan and Manasseh; נִתִּי a Gittite.

נִתִּים p. n. of a town in the tribe of
Benjamin.

נִתִּית f., probably the name of a mu-
sical instrument; occurs in the
titles of certain psalms.

נִתְּרׁ p. n. of a people of Syria, Gen
10:23.

ד

דָּ pron. Ch. f. and neuter, this; דָּ
דָּ together.

דָּב same as דִּב was languid.

דָּבָה f., pining away, Job 41:14.

דָּבָוִן m., extreme languor, fainting;
const. דָּבָוִן, Deu. 28:65.

דָּבָן fish, same as דָּב; see דָּבָה.

דָּבַגׁ I. grieve, be anxious, with לְ—
II. fear, with מִן.

דָּבָן (Syr. דְּוִיג), p. n. of a prince of
the Edomites.

דָּבָא f., anxiety, alarm.

דָּבָה flew; fut. יִדָּבָה.

דָּבָה f., name of a bird, kite, Lev. 11:
14; LXX. γύψ; Vulg. milvus;
corresponding passage, Deu. 14:13,
רָאָה.

דָּבָר p. n., same as דָּוָר.

דָּבָר bear; see דָּבָב.

דָּבָא root not used; (Arab. produced,
multiplied).

דָּבָא riches, power; LXX. ἰσχύς, Deu.
33:25; with suff. דָּבָאָךְ.

דָּבָב crept, flowed softly (of wine),
Cant. 7:10.

דָּבָב m. (pl. דָּבָבִים) a bear.

דָּבָב m. Ch., the same.

דָּבָה f.—I. calumny.—II. calumniator,
Pro. 25:10.

דָּבָרָה bee; see דָּבָר.

דָּבָח Ch., sacrificed, Ezr. 6:3; see
זֶבַח.

דָּבָח m. Ch., sacrifice, Ezr. 6:3.

מִדְּבָח m. Ch., altar, Ezr. 7:17.

דָּבִיּוֹנִים m. pl., pigeons' dung, 2 Ki.
6:25.

דָּבִיר oracle; see דָּבָר.

דָּבַל root not used; (Arab. pressed
together).

דָּבָלָה f. (const. דָּבָלָת; pl. דָּבָלִים)
παλάθη, cake of dry figs.

דָּבָלָה, דָּבָלָתִים, דָּבָלָת דִּי p. n. of a city
of the Moabites.

דָּבָלִים p. n. of a man.

דָּבַק and דָּבַק (fut. יִדָּבַק; inf. דָּבַקָה).
—I. adhered, cleft to.—II. reached,

attained, with בְּ, לְ, אֶל. Pu. fut.

pl. יִדָּבְקוּ made to adhere. Hiph.

(fut. יִדָּבֵק, יִדָּבֵק) joined, caused
to stick, attained. Hoph. part

מִדָּבַק stuck to, Ps. 22:16.

דָּבַק Ch., adhered, Dan. 2:43.

דָּבַק m., adhering; pl. דָּבָקִים.

דָּבַק m., solder, for joining metals;

pl. דָּבָקִים rivets (for armour).

דָּבַר not used in the pres. pret.; part. **דֹּבֵר** speaking; **דִּבְרָה** spoken; inf. **דִּבְרֵה** thy speaking. Piel **דִּבֵּר**, **דִּבְרָה** (fut. **יִדְבֹּר**) he spoke, uttered words to or with any one, with **ל**, **אֵל**, **עַל**, **בְּ**, **אֶת**, **עִם**, **אֶל**; concerning any one, with **בְּ**, **אֶל**, **עַל**; against any one, with **עַל**, **בְּ**; by any one, with **בְּ**, **דִּבֵּר** used idiomatically; **דִּבְרָה** **לְעִשׂוֹת** he threatened; **ד' דְּבָרִים** he uttered words; **ד' שְׁלוֹם**, with **אֶת** or **עִם** he spoke friendly with any one; with **בְּ** the same; **ד' לְאִשָּׁה** he asked her in marriage. Pu. was spoken. Niph. became, i. e. set about speaking, with **בְּ**, **עַל**. Hiph. subdued (with his word); fut. **יִדְבֹּר**. Hithp. part. **מִדְּבָר** speaking.

דְּבָרִי m. (const. **דְּבַר**; pl. **דְּבָרִים**, **דְּבָרַי**, **דְּבָרֵי**).—I. word; **בַּעַל אִישׁ דְּבָרִים** eloquent man.—II. thing.—III. thing, matter, subject in hand; **דְּבַר יוֹם** **בְּיוֹמוֹ** the thing (duty) of the day in its day; **אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה** after these things, *μετὰ ταῦτα*: **דְּבַר** **לֹא דְבַר** nothing; **ד' אֵין ד'** there is nothing; **ד' בַּעַל ד'** he who pleads a cause; **דְּבַר** and **דְּבָרִי** **עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר** because of.

דְּבַר m., pestilence; pl. **דְּבָרִים**.

דְּבִיר m.—I. the oracle, i. e. the place in the temple whence responses were given.—II. p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

דְּבַר m., fold, pasture, Mic. 2:12.

עַל דְּבָרָה f., cause for adjudication; **עַל דְּבָרָה** because; with **נֶשֶׁן** because that; **עַל דְּבָרְתִי** according to, after the order of, Ps. 110:4.

דְּבָרָה f. Ch., cause.

דְּבֹרָה f.—I. a bee; pl. **דְּבָרִים**.—II. p. n. of a woman who judged Israel.

דְּבָרוֹת f. pl., floats, rafts, 1 Ki. 5:23.

דְּבָרוֹת f. pl., sayings, Deu. 33:3.

מִדְּבַר m.—I. any large plain used for pasture.—II. a desert or wilderness; **הַמִּדְּבַר** the desert of Sinai.—III. speech, address, Cant. 4:3.

דְּבִשׁ m. (with suff. **דְּבִישִׁי**).—I. honey of bees.—II. honey dew, collected in large quantities in Palestine.

דְּבִשֶׁת f.—I. the hunch, or more probably, the pack-saddle of a camel.—II. p. n. of a place, Jos. 19:11.

דָּגָה multiplied, Gen. 48:16.

דָּג (דָּאג) m., fish; pl. **דָּגִים**, **דָּגִי**.

דָּגָה const. **דָּגַת** f., a fish, fish in general.

דָּגוֹן m., p. n. of an idol of the Philistines, probably in the form of a fish.

דָּגָן (const. **דָּגַן**) m.—I. bread.—II. corn.

דָּגַל part. **דָּגוּל**.—I. marked, signalled, Cant. 5:10.—II. fut. **נִדְּגַל** we will set up our banner, Ps. 20:6. Niph. part. pl. **דָּגְלוֹת** having banners, i. e. an army, Cant. 6:4, 10; see next word.

דָּגָל m. (with suff. **דָּגְלוֹ**; pl. **דָּגְלִים**, **דָּגְלִי**), standard, banner.

דָּגַן com.; see **דָּגָה**.

דָּגַר hatch, brood over eggs, Isa. 34:15; Jer. 17:11.

דָּד m., dual **דָּדַי**, **דָּדִים** the two breasts of a woman.

הַדְרָה. Hith. fut. אֲדַרְדֶּה I will proceed gently, submissively, joyfully.

הַדְרָנִים (pl. הַדְרָנִים), p. n. of the inhabitants of a district in the north of Arabia.

הַדְרָב m. Ch., gold.

הַמְדָּבָה f., an epithet of Babylon, lit. place of gold, Isa. 14:4.

הַדְּהִיא p. n. of a people who were colonised in Samaria, Ezr. 4:9.

הַדְּהִים. Niph. part. נִדְּהִים reduced, impotent, Jer. 14:9.

הַדְּהָר, part. דְּהָר charging, attacking, Nah. 3:2.

הַדְּהָרָה f., charge of cavalry; pl. דְּהָרוֹת, Jud. 5:22.

הַדְּדָרָה m., name of a tree; Vulg. ulnus; the elm or box.

דְּבִיב same as דְּבִי bear; see דְּבִיב.

דְּבִיב same as דָּאֵב wasting. Hiph. part. pl. מְדִיבֹת things wasting, Lev. 26:16.

דְּבִיג and דְּבִיג (from דָּבַח) he shall fish, Jer. 16:16.

דְּבִיג m., a fisher.

דְּבִיגָה f., fishing, Am. 4:2.

דְּוִד I. root not used; Ch. was agitated.—II. same as יָדָד he loved.

דְּוִד m.—I. a pot or caldron; pl. דְּוִדִים.—II. basket; pl. דְּוִדִים.

דְּוִדָּים m. pl.—I. baskets.—II. mandrakes, plants used as philtres or love potions.

דְּוִד m. (pl. דְּוִדִים).—I. love.—II. offices of love.—III. beloved.—IV. unct.

דְּוִדָּה f., aunt.

דְּוִד p. n., David king of Israel

דְּוִדָּה I. was sick.—II. was unclean, polluted; inf. דְּוִדָּהָה her uncleanness (i. e. the menses), Lev. 12:2.

דְּוִדָּה m., דְּוִדָּה f., sick, unclean.

דְּוִדָּה m., sickness, disease, Ps. 40:4.

דְּוִדָּה m., habitual (chronic) disorder.

דְּוִדָּה inf. of דְּוִדָּה, which see.

דְּוִדָּה m., consuming disease.

דְּוִדָּה. Hiph. דְּוִדָּה I. expel, Jer. 51:34.—II. dispel, i. e. scour clean.

דְּוִדָּה p. n., same as דְּוִדָּה; see דְּוִדָּה.

דְּוִדָּה same as דְּבִיב beat, pounded, Nu. 11:8.

דְּוִדָּה f., mortar, Nu. 11:8.

דְּוִדָּה f., LXX. εἶσοψ; Vulg. upupa; the hoopoe, Lev. 11:19; Deu. 14:18.

דְּוִדָּה root not used, same as דְּוִדָּה was silent.

דְּוִדָּה f.—I. silent.—II. death.—III. the grave.—IV. p. n. of a people of Arabia.

דְּוִדָּה f.—I. remaining, abiding.—II. quietness, silence.

דְּוִדָּה m., very quiet, silent.

דְּוִדָּה p. n., same as דְּוִדָּה.

דְּוִדָּה; see דְּוִדָּה.

דְּוִדָּה, דְּוִדָּה m., wax.

דְּוִדָּה (fut. יְדִוֵּן) leaps, exults, Job 41:14.

דְּוִדָּה Ch., grind small, Dan. 2:35.

דְּוִדָּה m., entrenchment, foss, dyke, used in sieges.

דְּוִדָּה I. dwell, reside, Ps. 84:11.—II. encircle, place round, Eze. 24:5.

דְּוִדָּה Ch., dwell.

- דָּוּר m.—I. *a circle*, Isa. 29:3.—II. *a ball*, Isa. 22:18.
- דָּוּר m. (lit. *circle of years*).—I. *age, generation*.—II. *race of men*; עַד דָּוּר לְדָוּר דָּוּר, לְדָוּר וְדָוּר, דָּוּר וְדָוּר *from generation to generation, for ever*; pl. דְּוֹרִים *eternity*; דְּוֹרוֹת *generations of men, posterity*.—III. *habitation* (see דָּוִר); with אֲבוֹת *sepulchre*, Ps. 49:20.
- דָּוּר m. Ch., *age, generation*.
- דָּוִר p. n. נְפֹת דָּוִר, דָּוִר, דָּוִר and נְפֹת דָּוִר *of a city not far from Mount Carmel*.
- מְדוּרָה m. Ch., *habitation*.
- מְדָרָה m. Ch., *the same*.
- מְדוּרָה f., *pile of fire*.
- מְדוּרָה f. Ch., *a revolution*; בְּתִדְרָא *continually*, Dan. 6:17, 21.
- דְּוִרָא p. n. of a valley or plain in Babylonia.
- דָּוִשׁ and דָּוִשׁ (fut. דָּוִשׁ).—I. *tread, trample on*.—II. *tread out corn*.—III. *metaphorically, conquer enemies*. Niph. נְדָוִשׁ *was trampled down*; inf. abs. הִדְוִשׁ. Hoph. fut. יִדְוִשׁ *is trodden*, Isa. 28:27.
- דָּוִשׁ Ch., *is trodden*, Dan. 7:23.
- דָּוִשׁ m., *time of treading out corn*, Lev. 26:5.
- מְדוּשָׁה f., with suff. מְדוּשָׁתִי *my treading out*, Isa. 21:10.
- דָּוִר see דָּוִרָה.
- דָּוִרָה *drive, urge on to fall*; inf. abs. דָּוִרָה; part. f. דְּוִרָה *impelled*. Niph. *urged or impelled*; part. pl. דְּוִרִים *driven*.
- דָּוִר m. (with pause דְּוִרִי), *impulse, being driven on*.
- דְּוִרָה Ch. f., pl. דְּוִרָה Dan. 6:19. "instruments of music," Eng. Ver.; meaning uncertain.
- מְדוּרָה m., *driving out, ruin*, Prov. 26:28.
- דְּוִרָה Niph. fut. pl. יִדְוִרוּ, same as דְּוִרָה Niph., *is urged, impelled*.
- דְּוִרָה Ch., part. דְּוִרָה *fearful*. Pa. *affright*, Dan. 4:2.
- דְּוִרָה m., *millet*, Eze. 4:9.
- דְּוִרָה, part. pl. דְּוִרָה *hurried, hastened*. Niph. *was hurried*.
- מְדוּרָה f. pl.; לְמַדְּוִרָה *swiftly, hastily*, Ps. 140:12.
- דְּוִרָה *press upon*, Joel 2:8; part. דְּוִרָה *oppressor*, Ju. 2:18.
- דָּוִי m. (const. דָּוִי, with suff. דָּוִי), *a sufficiency, enough*; דָּוִי הָשִׁיב *as much as shall restore*, Lev. 25:28; דָּוִי *sufficient for them*; דָּוִי חֶלֶב *enough of milk*, Pro. 27:27; בְּדָוִי same as בְּ; כְּדָוִי *as (it were) enough*; מִדָּוִי same as מִן; מִדָּוִי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה; מִן מִדָּוִי *from year to year, yearly*.
- דָּוִי Ch.—I. the relative pron. *who, which, what*, like אֲשֶׁר.—II. *of*, like the *de* of the modern European languages.—III. conj. like אֲשֶׁר *that*.—IV. same as כִּי, ὅτι. כְּדָוִי *when, as*; מִן דָּוִי *from the time when*; עַד דָּוִי *until*.
- דְּוִי (enough of gold); p. n. of a place in the desert near Sinai, Deut. 1:1.
- דְּוִי p. n.—I. of a town of the Moabites.—II. of a place in the tribe of Judah; same as דְּוִימֹנָה.
- דְּוִי *fishermen*; see דְּוִי, דְּוִי.
- דְּוִי root not used; Ch. דְּוִי *was black*.

- דִּיהָ f., *black vulture, turkey buzzard*; LXX. ἰκτινος, Vulg. milvus, Deut. 14:13, &c.
 דִּי m., *ink*, Jer. 36:18.
 דִּימוֹן same as דִּיבֹן p. n. of a town of Moab.
 דִּימוֹנָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.
 דִּין and דִּוֵּן (pret. and part. דָּן; inf. and imper. דִּין; fut. יִדִּין).—I. *judged*.—II. *pleaded, defended*.—III. *punished*, with בָּ.—IV. *contend with one*, with עִם.—V. *govern*, with בָּ. Niph. part. נִדָּן *contend*, 2 Sa. 19:10.
 דִּין and דִּוֵּן Ch., the same.
 דִּין (Job 19:29.) m.—I. *judgment*.—II. *cause for judgment* (דִּין and עֲשָׂה דִּין *he pleaded a cause*).—III. *litigation, strife*.
 דִּין m. Ch.—I. *judgment*.—II. *court of judgment*.—III. *punishment*.
 דִּינָה p. n. of the daughter of Jacob.
 דִּינִיָּה Ch., p. n. of a people of Assyria.
 דִּין m., *a judge*; Ch. pl. דִּינִין *judges*.
 דָּן p. n., *Dan*.—I. a son of Jacob and his tribe.—II. a city in the north of Palestine.
 דַּנְיָאֵל, דַּנְיָאֵל p. n., *Daniel*.
 דָּוָן m.—I. *dispute, contention*; pl. אִישׁ דָּוָן, מְדַבְּרִים.—II. *man of height, stature* (see מְדָה), 2 Sa. 21:20.—III. p. n. of a city of the Canaanites.
 דָּוָן m. (pl. מְדַבְּרִים).—I. *strifes, disputes*.—II. p. n. of the son of Abraham and Keturah.
 דַּמְיָנִי (pl. מְדַמְיָנִים) *Midianite*; see מְדַמְיָנִים.
 מְדַיָּנָה f., lit. *jurisdiction*: hence,—I. *province*.—II. *region, country*.
 מְדַיָּנָה f. Ch., the same.
 דִּיפֶת p. n. of a son of Japhet, 1 Ch 1:6, a wrong reading for דִּיפֶתָה Gen. 10:3.
 דִּיק *dyke*; see דִּיגָק.
 דִּישׁ *tread*; see דִּוֵּשׁ.
 דִּישׁוֹן m.—I. a species of deer, Deut. 14:5.—II. p. n. of a son of Seir and of a district called after him.
 דִּיךָ *poor*; see דִּכָךְ.
 דִּיָּה Ch. pron., *this, he*; fem. דִּיָּה *she*.
 דִּכָּא Pi. דִּכָּא.—I. *beat small, break*.—II. *trample on*.—Pu. *was broken, contrite*. Hith. fut. יִדְכָּא *shall be broken*. Niph. part., *beaten, oppressed*, Isa. 57:15.
 דִּכָּא m.—I. *crushed*.—II. *humbled, dejected*.
 דִּכָּה *is broken*, Ps. 10:10. Niph. *broken, afflicted*. Pi. דִּכָּיתָ *thou hast broken*.
 דִּכִּי m., with suff. דִּכָּיָם, *their beating, dashing*, Ps. 93:3.
 דִּכָּךְ root not used, same as דִּכָּה and דִּיךָ.
 דִּיךָ (with pause דִּיךָ m.), *poor, mean, afflicted*, Pro. 26:28; יִשְׂנֵא דִּכָּיו *makes hateful those whom it has afflicted*.
 דִּכָּה f., *bruising*, θλάσις, Deu. 33:2.
 דִּכָּן Ch. pron., *this*.
 דִּכָּר Ch., same as זָכָר *male*.
 דִּכָּר m. Ch., *a ram*; pl. דִּכָּרִין.
 דִּכְרוֹן m. Ch. (emph. state דִּכְרוֹנָה) *memorial, record*, Ezr. 6:2.
 דִּכְרוֹן m. Ch., the same, Ezr. 4:15.

דל *poor*; see דלה and דלל.

דלג *leaping, skipping*. Pi. the same, with על.

דלד I. *draw* (water from a well). Pi. *draw up* out of prison, Ps. 30:2. —II. *totter, vacillate, be lame*; דלדו for דליו, Pro. 26:7.

דל m. for דלת door, Ps. 141:3.

דלת *gate, door*; dual דלתים, דלתות *folding, double doors or gates*; דלתות דלתות *the doors of heaven* (clouds?); דל פנים *doors of the face* (jaws), Job 41:6; דל בטן *doors of the womb*. Pl. דלתות. f. (m. Neh. 13:19). —I. *doors*.—II. *leaves, valves of gates*.—III. *leaves of a book*, Jer. 36:23.

דלי m., *bucket*, Isa. 40:15.

דלי m., dual דליו (with suff. דליו), *his drawings up or forth*, Nu. 24:7.

דלית f., pl. דליות *boughs, branches*.

דליהו p. n. of a man.

דלדל *poverty*; see דלל.

דלח *disturb, render muddy* (of water), Eze. 32:2, 13.

דליו for דליו Pi. imp. pl., from דלה.

דלל *wasted, reduced, weakened*. Niph. (fut. וידל) *is wasted, reduced*.

דל m. (pl. דלים; f. דלה, pl. דלות), *poor, weak*.

דלה f.—I. *thin thread*, Isa. 38:12.—II. *smallness, poverty*.—III. *hair of the head*, Cant. 7:6; pl. דלות.

דלילה p. n. of the concubine of Samson.

דלע p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

דלק I. *dropped*.—II. *shed tears*.

דלק m., *rain drop*.

דלפון p. n. of the son of Haman.

דלק (fut. וידלק).—I. *burning, consuming*.—II. applied metaphorically to *strong mental affections*, with אחרי Hiph. *kindled, inflamed*.

דלק Ch., *burnt*, Dan. 7:9.

דלקת f., *burning fever*, Deu. 28:22.

דלתות, דלתים, דלת; see דלה.

דם; see אדם.

I. דמה *was like to, resembled*, with ל, אל. Niph. *was assimilated*, with פ. Pi. דמה.—I. *assimilated, compare*, with ל, אל.—II. *imagined, thought, meditated*. Hithp. fut. אדמה same as Niph., Isa. 14:14.

II. דמה same as דמם.—I. *silent, quiet*.—II. *ruined, destroyed*. Niph. *was silent, ruined*. Pi. *exterminate, destroy*.

דמה Ch., *be similar, like*.

דמות f., *similitude, likeness*; פדמות (also without פ) *as, like*.

דמי m., *silence, rest*.

דמי m., *the same*.

דמיון m., same as דמות *likeness*, Ps. 17:12.

דמם (pret. pl. דמו; imp. and inf. דם; fut. ידם; pl. ידמו) *was dumb, quiet, inactive*, in consequence of some strong affection of the mind, with ל; דל ליהוה *to wait silently upon the Lord*. Po. דוממתי *made silent*, Ps. 131:2. Hiph. דמם *reduced to silence, ruined*, Jer. 8:14. Niph. נדם (fut. ידמו) *became silent, destroyed*.

דמה f., *cut off, ruined*, Eze. 27:32.

דַמָּה f., *silence*, 1 Ki. 19:12.

דַמָּן m., *dung*.

דַמְנָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Zebulun.

מַדְמֹן p. n. of a town of Moab.

מַדְמְנָה f.—I. *dung-hill*, Isa. 25:10.—

II. p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

מַדְמֹנָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah, Jos. 15:31.

דָמַע m., lit. *tear* (with suff. דָמַעַךְ, Ex. 22:29), *juice of the grape, olive, &c.*

דָמַעַת f. (pl. דָמַעוֹת) — I. *tear*. — II. *weeping*.

דָמַשֶׁק, דָרָמַשֶׁק, דָמַשֶׁק p. n. — I. *Damascus*, a city of Syria. — II. *a Damascene* (supp. אִישׁ), Gen. 15:2.

דָמַשֶׁק or דָמַשֶׁק damask, silk cloth made at Damascus.

דִין, see דִין.

דִין Ch. pron., *this, that*; emph. דִינָה; דִינָה *thus*; עַל דִינָה *thereupon*; אַחֲרֵי דִינָה *afterwards*.

דִינָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

דִינָהבָה p. n. of a town in Edom.

דִינְיָל p. n.; see דִין.

דִינְיָי Kal pret. with suff. and נ epenth., from דִין.

דָעָה *knowledge*; see ידע.

דָעָה Kal imp. with ה parag., from ידע.

דָעוּאֵל p. n. of a man.

דָעַךְ.—I. *put out, extinguish*. — II. *made worse*. Niph. נִדְעַכּוּ *are extinguished*, Job 6:17. Pu. הִדְעַכּוּ the same, Ps. 118:12.

דַעַת *knowledge*; see ידע.

דַפָּה root not used; (Arab. *slaying*).

דַפִּי (with pause דַפִּי m.) *stroke, destruktion*, Ps. 50:20.

דַפֶּק.—I. *beat, drive* (as cattle), Gen. 33:13.—II. *knock at a door*, Cant. 5:2. Hith. *knocked*, Judg. 19:22.

דַפְקָד p. n. of one of the stations of the Israelites in the desert.

דַק, דַקָה, דַקָה; see דקק.

דַקְלָה p. n. of a district of Joktan in Arabia, Gen. 10:27.

דַקַּךְ (fut. יִדְקֶנּוּ, with suff. יִדְקֶנּוּ) *beat or grind small*. Hiph. הִדְקַךְ (fut. with suff. אֲדַקֶּכֶם for אֲדַקֶּם; inf. הִדְקַךְ, also הִדְקַךְ adv., *as fine as dust*, Ex. 30:36), *reduce to powder*. Hoph. fut. יִדְקַךְ *is ground, powdered*, Isa. 28:28.

דַקַּךְ Ch., *pounded*. Aph. *made small*: see דִיוֵךְ.

דַק m., דַקָה f., *small, thin, impalpable*;

דַק s., *small dust*.

דַק m., *thin, fine cloth*, Isa. 40:22.

דַקַּר (fut. יִדְקַר) *pierce, run through*. Niph. fut. יִדְקַר *shall be thrust through*, Isa. 13:15. Pu. part.

מַדְקָרִים.—I. *they who are thrust through*. — II. *slain by want*, Lam. 4:9.

דַקָר p. n. of a man.

מַדְקָרוֹת f. pl., *piercings of the sword*, Pro. 12:18.

דַר *marble*; see דָרָר.

דַר, דָר *race*; see דָרָר.

דָרָה root not used; (Arab. *excite evil*).

דָרָאוֹן m., *abhorring, contempt*, Dan 12:2.

דְּרִאוֹן m. *abomination*, Isa. 66 : 24.

דְּרִב root not used ; (Arab. *point*.)

דְּרִבָּן m. *goad* ; βούκεντρον, 1 Sa. 13 : 21.

דְּרִבּוֹנוֹת f. pl. *goads*, Ecc. 12 : 11.

דְּרַג root not used ; (Arab. *step, stair*).

מִדְּרַגָּה f. *steep place, precipice*.

דָּרַר, דְּרִדָּר, דְּרִדַּע, דָּרַר ; see דָּרַר.

דְּרִיוֹשׁ p. n. of the kings of Persia.—

—I. *Darius* the Median (Cyxares II.).—II. *Darius* Hystaspes.—III. *Darius* Nothus.

דָּרַךְ I. *tread* (as grapes), with עַל בָּ.

—II. *bend a bow*, by placing the left foot upon it ; דָּרַךְ הַיָּמִינִים *he shot arrows from the bent bow*.—III. *tread down, destroy*.—IV. *enter, pass in*, with עַל בָּ.—V. *walk in state*.—Hiph. I. *caused to proceed, led*.—II. *bent as a bow*.—III. *trod down*.—IV. *took possession of*.

דְּרָךְ com. (with suff. דְּרָכִי ; pl. דְּרָכִים, דְּרָכִי ; dual דְּרָכַי).—I. *way, road* ; דָּרַךְ הַיָּמִינִים *way to the tree* ; דָּרַךְ הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's highway*.—II. *journey* ; דָּרַךְ הַיּוֹם *a day's journey*.—III. *mode, manner, custom* ; דָּרַךְ יְהוָה *God's dealings*.—IV. *the fruits of one's ways*, Isa. 10 : 24, &c.

דְּרָכָה m., *foot-prints*, Deu. 2 : 5.

דְּרַכְמוֹן drachm, same as דְּרַכְמוֹן.

דְּרַמְשֶׁק Damascus, same as דְּרַמְשֶׁק.

דְּרַע com. Ch., *arm*, Dan. 2 : 32.

אֲדָרַע com. Ch., *arm*, Ezr. 4 : 23.

דְּרַקוֹן p. n. of a man.

דָּרַר root not used ; (Arab. *flew, went, round*).

דָּרוֹר m.—I. *swallow* or *wild pigeon*.

—II. *spontaneously flowing myrrh*, Ex. 30 : 23, hence :—III. *liberty* ; דָּרַר וְלֹא הָיָה קָרָא הוּא *he proclaimed liberty to any one, he manumitted his slave* ; שְׁנַת הַדְּרוֹר *the year of Jubilee*, in which all Hebrew slaves were free, Lev. 25 : 10.

דָּר m., some unknown kind of *marble*, Ezr. 1 : 6 ; LXX. πίνυινος λίθος.

דְּרִדַּע p. n. of a man.

דְּרִדָּר m., *brambles*.

דְּרוֹם m., the country south of *Judea*

דָּרַשׁ I. *he sought, enquired for, into, &c.*, with בָּ, לָּ, אֶל, אֶת.—II. *enquired about, concerning*, with עַל ; used especially of asking supernatural counsel : with מִמֶּנּוּ before the person asked ; with לָּ, אֶל, בָּ before the being from whom the oracle is asked.—III. *demand, asked, required* : with מִן before the person from whom the demand is made ; דָּרַשׁ דָּם with מִן or מִעַם or מִיָּד *required the blood of one slain, i. e. avenge his death*.—IV. *promoted, sought to accomplish* ; דָּרַשׁ לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרָע *sought to do him evil*.—V. דָּרַשׁ יְהוָה *sought the Lord*, in acts of worship.—VI. *cared for*. Niph. *was sought, enquired after*.

דְּרִישׁ m., *seeking*, Ezr. 10 : 16.

מִדְּרָשׁ m., *book, commentary*, 2 Chron. 13 : 22.

דָּרְשָׁה *became grassy*, Joel 2 : 22. Hiph. *sent forth grass*, Gen. 1 : 11, 12.

דְּרִישָׁה m., *tender herb, first blades of grass*.

דָּרַשׁ *grew fat*, Deu. 31 : 20.—Pi. דָּרְשָׁן

I. *made, considered fat*.—II. *anointed*.—III. from דָּשַׁן *removed ashes*. Pu. *was made fat, satisfied*. Hothpa. pret. הִדְשַׁנָּה *made fat* (of a sword), Isa. 34:6.

דָּשַׁן m., *fat, fruitful*.

דָּשַׁן m. (with suff. דְּשַׁנִּי).—I. *fatness of meat*.—II. *fertility*.—III. *ashes, specially those of burnt-offerings, &c. which were used for manure*.

דָּת f. (pl. דְּתִים, דְּתִי), *edict, mandate, law*.

דָּת f. Ch., *law, edict*.

דָּתָר m. Ch., *judges or lawyers*, Dan. 4:12, 20.

דָּתָר emph. דְּתָרָר Ch. m., same as Heb. דְּשַׁן *grass*.

דָּתִין p. n. of a place north of Samaria.

דָּתִין p. n. of one of the accomplices of Korah.

ה

ה (הָ, הֵ, הֵּ).—I. def. art. *ō, ij, τὸ the*.—II. demon. pron. *this*; הַיּוֹם *this day*.—III. relat. pron. *who, which*; הַתְּלֹכוֹא *who went*, Jos. 10:24; הַעֲלִיָּה *that which is above her*.—IV. sign of the vocative; הַמֶּלֶךְ *O King!* הַבַּעַל *O Baal!* 1 Ki. 18:26.

הָ (הָ, הֵ) pref., sign of an interrogation; הַשּׁוֹמֵר אֶחָי אֲנֹכִי *am I my brother's keeper*, Gen. 4:9.

הָא (הָא Ch.) *behold!*

הָאָה *aha!* exclamation of joy or scorn. הִזְנִיחַוּ for הִזְנִיחוּ Hiph. pret. pl., from זָנַח.

הָב with הָ parag. הִבָּה; pl. הָבוּ Kal imper., from יָהַב.

הָבֵא Hiph. imper., from בָּוֵא.

הִבְאֵת Hoph. pret. f., from בָּוֵא.

הִבְאִישׁ for הִבְיִישׁ Hiph., from בָּוֵט.

הִבְהִיבִים *gifts*; see יָהַב

הָבוּ Hos. 4:18, pret. pl. for יָהַבוּ, from יָהַב.

הִבֹּק Niph. inf., from בָּקַק.

הִבֵּי Ruth 3:15, Kal imp. f., from יָהַב, or Hiph. imp. f. for הִבְיֵא, from בָּוֵא.

הִבֵּל (fut. יִהְבֵּל) *act vainly, sinfully*. Hiph. *cause to act vainly*, Jer. 23:16

הִבֵּל m. (with suff. הִבְלִי; pl. הִבְלִים, הִבְלִי).—I. *vanity, instability, deception*.—II. *idols*.—III. *abortions*, Ecc. 6:4, and thence, *men* in general.—IV. adv., *vainly, in vain*.—V. p. n., *Abel*, the son of Adam.

הִבֵּל m., *vanity*.

הִבְנִים (הוֹבְנִים) *ebony*, Eze. 27:15.

הִבֵּר (Arab. *that which cuts*); הִבְרִי שְׂמִים *they who cut, divide the heavens, astrologers*, Isa. 47:13; Vulg. *augures cœli*; LXX. *ἀστρολόγοι τοῦ οὐρανοῦ*.

הִבֵּר Hiph. inf. from בָּוֵר.

הִגָּג root not used; (Syr. *imagined*).

הִיגֵן m., *deep, ardent meditation*.

הִיגָה (fut. יִהְיֶה; inf. הִיגָה).—I. *murmur, coo, growl*.—II. *meditate*.—III. *declare one's meditations*, with בָּ.—IV. *discern, separate*. Po. inf. הִנּוּ *utter, speak*. Hiph. part. pl. מְהִיגִים *mutterers, i. e. enchanters*, Isa. 8:19.

הִיגָה m.—*murmur, whisper*.—II. *thunder*.

הַנְּחִיָּה f., *meditation*, Ps. 49:4.
 הַנְּחִיָּוִן } m., *a musical stringed-instrument* or the sound of one.
 הַנְּחִיָּוִן }
 הַנְּחָה 2 Sa. 20:13, for הַנְּחָה Hiph. from יָנָה *he removed*
 הַנְּהוּ Kal inf. abs. from II. הִנָּה.
 הַנְּהוּ Po. inf. from הִנָּה.
 הַנְּחִיָּוִן m., הַנְּחִיָּה f., *straight, commodious*, Eze. 42:12.
 הַנְּחָלָה (Syr. for הַנְּחָלָה) Hoph. pret. f., from גָּלָה.
 הַנְּחָר p.n. of the mother of Ishmael.
 הַנְּחָרִיָּאִים p. n. of a people eastward of Gilead.
 הַנְּחָר *shout*; see הִחָר.
 הַנְּחָרִיָּן m. pl. Ch., title of certain officers in the court of Babylon; "counsellors," Eng. Ver.
 הַנְּחָר root not used; (Arab. *shouting*).
 הַנְּחָרִיָּן *shouting* (of bodies of men).
 הַנְּחָר m., *shouting*, Eze. 7:7.
 הַנְּחָר p. n. of a king of Edom.
 הַנְּחָרִיָּן p.n. of a king of Syria.
 הַנְּחָרִיָּן p. n. of a town not far from Megiddo.
 הַנְּחָרָה *guided* (his hand), Isa. 11:8.
 הַנְּחָרָה (for הַנְּחָרָה Hindu), p. n. *Hindustan*, India.
 הַנְּחָרָה p. n. of an Arab tribe, descended from Joktan, Gen. 10:27.
 הַנְּחָרָה p. n. of a man.
 הַנְּחָרָה *break down, overturn*, Job 40:12.
 הַנְּחָרָה root not used; (Arab. *destruction*).
 הַנְּחָרָה m., *footstool*.
 הַנְּחָרָה m. Ch., *piece, fragment*.
 הַנְּחָרָה m., *myrtle*; pl. הַנְּחָרָה.

הַנְּחָרָה p.n. the former name of Esther.
 הַנְּחָרָה (fut. יִהְיֶה), *thrust out, drive back*.
 הַנְּחָרָה (fut. יִהְיֶה), *honoured, dignified* (in dress), Isa. 63:1; with פָּנֵי פֹּי *take the part of any one*. Niph. *was honoured*, Lam. 5:12. Hith. *was glorious*, Pro. 25:5.
 הַנְּחָרָה Ch. Pa. *honoured*.
 הַנְּחָרָה m., *glorious, honourable, dignified*.
 הַנְּחָרָה m., *honour*, Dan. 11:20.
 הַנְּחָרָה f. (const. הַנְּחָרָה), *honourable* (in apparel).
 הַנְּחָרָה Hothp. pret. f., from יָשָׁן.
 הַנְּחָרָה *ah!* exclamation of grief.
 הַנְּחָרָה same as הַנְּחָרָה *alas!*
 הַנְּחָרָה pers. pron. m.—I. *he, it*.—II. *this, the same*.
 הַנְּחָרָה Ch., *was*; same as הַנְּחָרָה.
 הַנְּחָרָה for הַנְּחָרָה imp., from הַנְּחָרָה.
 הַנְּחָרָה Hoph. pret., from אָבָר.
 הַנְּחָרָה Ch. Aph. inf., from אָבָר.
 הַנְּחָרָה Hiph., from בָּוֶשׁ and יָבֵשׁ.
 הַנְּחָרָה *glory*; see with its comp. in נָהָר.
 הַנְּחָרָה Hiph. pret. הַנְּחָרָה; imp. pl. הַנְּחָרָה; inf. from יָדָה.
 הַנְּחָרָה.—I. *fell, descended*.—II. *existed, was*; part. הַנְּחָרָה; imper. הַנְּחָרָה, הַנְּחָרָה, f. הַנְּחָרָה; fut. יִהְיֶה (for יִהְיֶה, יִהְיֶה).
 הַנְּחָרָה Ch., *was*.
 הַנְּחָרָה f.—I. *intense desire, lust*.—II. *accident, injury, ruin*.
 הַנְּחָרָה f., *accident, injury*.
 הַנְּחָרָה f., same as הַנְּחָרָה *calamity*.
 הַנְּחָרָה *Jehovah*, the name whereby God would be known to the Hebrews, Ex. 3:14. Written with prefixes

(like מִיְהוָה, לִיְהוָה, בְּיְהוָה, (אֲדֹנָי);
with יְהוָה אֲדֹנָי it is written יְהוָה
(אֱלֹהִים).

יְהוּ an abbreviated form of יְהוָה.

יְהוּא p. n.—I. *Jehu*, king of Israel.—
II. of a man.

יְהוֹאָחָז p. n.—I. a king of Is-
rael, the son of Jehu.—II. a king
of Judah, the son of Josiah.

יְהוֹאָשׁ p. n.—I. a king of Ju-
dah, the son of Ahaziah.—II. a
king of Israel, the son of Joash.

יְהוֹזָבָד p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹחָנָן (the Lord is merciful),
Ἰωάννης, p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹיָדָע p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹיָכִים p. n. of a king
of Judah, the son of Jehoiakim.

יְהוֹיָקִים (the Lord con-
firmeth), p. n. of a king of Judah,
the son of Josiah.

יְהוֹיָרִיב p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹנָדָב (the Lord's gift), p. n.
of a man.

יְהוֹנָתָן (the Lord giveth, Θεό-
δωρος), p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (the Lord adorneth), p. n. of
a man.

יְהוֹשֻׁפָּט p. n. of a woman.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (the Lord is righteous),
p. n. of a man.

יְהוֹרָם (the Lord is exalted),
p. n.—I. a king of Judah, the son
of Jehosaphat.—II. a king of
Israel, the son of Ahab.

יְהוֹשָׁבֶעַת (the Lord hath sworn), p. n.
of a son of king Joram.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (the Lord saveth), p. n.
of a man, *Joshua*.

יְהוֹשָׁפָט (the Lord judgeth), p. n.—I.

of a king of Judah, the son of Asa.
—II. of many men.

יֹאב p. n. of a man.

יֹאחָז p. n. of a man.

יֹאֵל (the Lord he is God), p. n. of a
man.

יֹזָבָד p. n. of a man.

יֹזָכָר p. n. of a man.

יֹכָבֵד p. n. of the mother of Moses

יֹעֵד (the Lord is witness), p. n. of a
man.

יֹעֲזֵר (the Lord helpeth), p. n. of a n.

יֹעֲשֵׁה p. n. of a man.

יֹזְחָם p. n.—I. of a king of Judah, the
son of Uzziah.—II. of a man.

הוֹמָה p. n. of a king.

הוּ interj. of exhortation, threat-
ening, grief, with אֵל, עַל and לָ.

הוֹךְ Ch., *proceed, go*; fut. יְהִי; inf.
מִהִיךְ.

הוֹפָה for הִפָּה Hoph., from נָכַח.

הוֹלִידָתְהוּ Hoph. inf., from יָלַד.

הוֹלִילוּ for הִלְלוּ Pu. pret. pl., from הָלַל.

הוֹלִלוּת, הוֹלִלוּת; see הָלַל.

הוֹם pret. הָם *perturb, harass*, Deu.
7:23. Niph. *was moved, excited*;
fut. f. וְהָם. Hiph. *heave, swell,*
be tumultuous.

מְהוֹמָה f., *perturbation, tumult, vex-*
ation.

תְּהוֹם com. (pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת), *the deep,*
the ocean; from its tossing and
roaring.

הוֹמָה part. f., from הִמָּה.

הוֹמָם p. n. of a man.

הוּ Kal, root not used; (Arab. *was*
light). Hiph. *made light of, des-*
pised, with inf. and לָ.

הון m.—I. *wealth, plenty*.—II. adv. *enough*, Pro. 30:15, 16.

הין m., a liquid measure containing twelve logs (לג).

הוור ה'ער "thy progenitors," Eng. Ver., Gen. 49:26, from הרה.

הושבותים Zec. 10:6. Hiph. pret. 1. pers., with suff., for הושבתים, from ישב.

הושמע (the Lord heareth), p. n. of a m.

הושע p. n., name of Joshua, afterwards changed to יהושע.

הושעיה (the Lord saveth), p. n. of a m.

הות Po. fut. תהותתו *attack unjustly*, Ps. 62:4.

הותל Pu. or Hoph., from התל.

הוזה *doze, sleep idly*, Isa. 56:10.

הודה Ch. Aph. inf., from הוד.

הודמנתון Ch. Ithp., from זמן.

הזלו Hiph. pret. pl., from זלל.

הזכני Hithp. imper. pl., from הזכני.

הזרותכם for הזרותיכם Niph. inf., with suff., from זרה.

החבאתה Jos. 6:17. Hiph. pret. fem., with ה parag., for החביאה, from חבא.

החדלתי Jud. 9:9, 11, 13. for החדלתי Kal pret. 1. pers., with ה interrog., from חדל.

החטי Hiph. pret. for החטיא inf. for החטיא, from חטא.

החל Hiph. pret., Eze. 20. Niph. inf., with suff. and pref. להחלו, Lev. 21:4; see חלל.

הט Hiph. imp. apoc., from נטה.

הטמא Hothp., from טמא.

הטתו Hiph. pret. 3. pers. fem. with suff., from נטה.

הטתה Hiph. inf. with suff., from נטה.

הי *lamentation*; see נהה.

היא pers. pron. f., *she, this*; see הוּא; with art. הַיָּא *the same, this very (woman, &c.)*; Ch. the same.

הידות f. pl., Neh. 12:8; wrong reading for הודות *dignities*; see in נהד.

הידד *shouting*; see הדד.

היה (inf. abs. היה; const. הָיָה, הָיָה, f. with pref. בְּהָיָה; imper. הָיָה, f. (יָהִי), pl. הָיוּ; fut. יִהְיֶה, apoc. יִהְיֶה).—I. *came to pass* וַיְהִי, with בְּ and וַ and it came to pass that.—II. *was, i. e. existed*; never used as the logical copula, *is, was*; const. with לְ *there was to any one, i. e. he had*; with לְ and the inf. *was about to, intent upon*; with בְּ *was the same as*; with עַם *was, had communication with*. Niph. *came to be, took effect, had been*, Dan. 2:1; 8:27.

היהה *ruin*; see הוה.

היהך Ch., same as אֵיךְ *how?*

היכל m. (pl. הַיְכָלוֹת, הַיְכָלִים).—I. *any great and splendid building, temple, palace, &c.*—II. *the temple of Jehovah built by Solomon.*

היכל m. Ch.—I. *palace*.—II. *temple.*

הילכי Hiph. imp. f., from הלך, ילך.

הילל *glorious*; see הלל.

הים *swell*; see הום.

הימן p. n. of a man.

הימן Ch. Aph. pret., from אמן.

הימיר for המיר Hiph., from מור.

הין *light*; see הון.

היתיה Ch. Aph. pret.; היתיה inf.;

היתית Hoph. pret. f. 3. pers.;

היתיו pl., from אתה.

היה Hiph. imp. apoc., from נכה.

היהם Hiph. pret. pl., with suff., from נכה.

נכה Hiph. inf., from נכה.
 כונו Hithpo., from כונו.
 הכיל Eze. 21:33, for האכיל Hiph. inf., from אכל (others make it Hiph., from כול).
 הפני Hiph imp., with suff. for הפני, from נכה.
 הפך Hiph. pret. with suff., from נכה.
 הכלמנו Hiph. pret. pl. 1. pers., from כלם.
 הפם Hiph. pret. with suff., from נכה.
 הכנו Hiph. pret. pl. 1. pers., from כונו.
 הפני Hiph. pret. with suff., from נכה.
 הכר, fut. תהפירו ye contemn, Job 19:3.
 הפרה astonishment; see נכר.
 ה, the ה inter. and the pref. ל written thus, for reverence sake, in the phrase ה' Deu. 32:6.
 הלא Niph. part. f. נהלא removed, cast away, Mic. 4:7.
 הלא removed; הלאה pa., thence, farther, onward; denotes time and place.
 הלאה Hiph. pret. f., from לאה.
 הלל Kal inf. with suff., from הלל.
 הלל great praise; see הלל.
 הלל; see הלל.
 הלך and ילך (part. הולך; pl. הלכים; f. הלכה; inf. הלוך; const. לכתך; with suff. לכתך; imper. לך; with ה parag. לך; fut. ילך; poet. יהלך, יהלך, יהלך).—I. walked, went, proceeded; const. with many particles which modify the sense, e. g. with אחרי followed; with את, עם

accompanied; with ה walked with, i. e. brought, Hos. 5:6.—II. made way, progress; הלך ונדל increased continually.—III. proceeded, went on.—IV. went off, disappeared, i. e. died, Gen. 15:2; Ps. 39:14. Niph. נהלכתי I set about departing, Ps. 109:23. Pi. הלה went, proceeded. Hiph. הולך and הילך.—I. cause to go, lead, conduct.—II. let perish, Ps. 125:5. Hith. הלה become walking, proceed, go on, go about.
 הלה m.—I. going, travel, 2 Sa. 12:4.—II. a stream, 1 Sa. 14:26.
 הלה Ch., walked, proceeded. Aph. the same.
 הלה m. Ch., proceeds of the state, taxation.
 הליה m.; הליכה f.; pl. הליכות.—I. step.—II. way.—III. procedure.
 מהלה m.—I. walk.—II. journey.
 תהלוכה f., procession, Neh. 12:31.
 הלהלכו who went, Jos. 10:24. Kal pret. pl. with ה parag. and ה relat., from הלך.
 הלה shone. Pi. הלה.—I. praised.—II. gloried.—III. pronounced vain-glorious, foolish, mad; const. with ל (הללויה) [without dag. forte] praise ye the Lord). Pu. מהלה was praised; part. הלה praised, to be praised. Hiph. הלה shone. Hith. began to glory, boast. Po. fut. יהולל make a fool, shame. Poal part. מהולל mad. Hithpo. became mad.
 הלה m., Lucifer, i. e. the morning star, Isa. 14:12.
 הלה f. (pl. הלהות), glory, folly.

הוללות f., *folly*, Ecc. 10:13.
הוללים m. pl.—I. *great praise, subject of praise*, Lev. 19:24.—II. *songs of, feasts of, joy*, Ju. 9:27.
הלל p.n. of a man.
להלל m., *praising*, Pro. 27:21.
להלל (the praise of God), p.n. of a m.
תהלה f.—I. *praise*.—II. *hymn of praise*; pl. תהלות *praises*; pl. m. תהלים *the book of Psalms*.
תהלה f., *folly, emptiness*, Job 4:18.
הלם *struck, beat*.
הלם adv., *hither*; עדר־הלם *thus far*.
הלם (blow), p.n. of a man.
הלמות f., *workman's hammer*, Jud. 5:26.
יהלם m., name of a gem, *adamant*.
מהלמות f. pl., *beatings, stripes*.
הם or הָם p.n. of an unknown place, Gen. 14:5.
הם, הֵמָּה pers. pron. m. pl., *these, they*; with the art. הַהֵם, הֵהֵמָּה.
הפון Ch., *these, they*.
הפדתא p.n. of a man.
הקמה (inf. const. הַמֹּת; fut. הַקְּמָה; part. m. הַקֵּמָה; f. הוֹמָה).—I. *ferment (as wine)*.—II. *moved (as the bowels with mental emotions)*.—III. *roar, rage, murmur, moan*; part. f. pl. הוֹמִיּוֹת *noisy*, i.e. full of people, Pro. 1:21.
הם or הָם, pl. הַמִּים; with suff. and pref. הֵם, מֵהֵם *their riches*, Ezr. 7:11.
הקמה f., *sound of the lute*, Isa. 14:11.
הקמה m. (f. Job 31:34).—I. *emotion, lit. moving the bowels*.—II. *musical sounds*.—III. *multitude of men, &c.*
הקמה m., *abundance*; with suff. הֵמֶנְכֶם, Eze. 5:7.

המונה the mystical name of a city, Eze. 39:16; see preceding verse.
המין for הימין Hiph., from ימן.
המיתיו 1 Sa. 17:35, for הַמִּתִּיּוֹ, הַמִּתִּיּוֹ Hiph. pret. 1. pers. with suff., from מות.
המכּוּ for הוֹמְכּוּ Hoph. pl., from מכך.
המל root not used; (Arab. *rain continually*).
המולה f., *commotion, rushing of wings*.
המם (fut. יהם, ויהם); inf. const. with suff. (הַמֵּם).—I. *put in motion, agitated*.—II. *dispersed, put to the rout*.
המן p.n. of a man.
המן *multitude*; see in הקמה.
המניד or המנוד Ch., *collar, bracelet*, Dan. c. 5.
המם Niph. inf., from מסם.
המסיו Ch. for הַמְסוּי Hiph. pl., from מסה.
המם m., pl. הַמְסִים *slight noises*, Isa. 64:1.
המר root not used; (Arab. *poured water*).
מהמרות f. pl., *torrents, floods*, Ps. 140:11.
הפרותם Hiph. inf. with suff. and dag. euphon., from מרה.
המתה Hiph. 2. pers. with ה parag. הַמְתִּי 1. pers., הַמְתִּיָּה 1. pers. with suff., הַמְתֵּם 2. pers. pl., from מות.
הן, הֵנָּה pers. pron. f. pl., *they, them*; with art. הַהֵנָּה; adv., *here, hither*; הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה *hither and thither*, מִמֶּךָ וְהֵנָּה *from thee hitherwards*, עַד הֵנָּה *thus far*.

הַזֵּינַן pers. pron. m. pl. Ch., *he*; f. הַזֵּינִי *she*.

הֵן, הֵן, הֵן, הֵן interj., *behold!* *lo!* with suff. הֵנִי, הֵנִי, הֵנִי *behold me!* *lo!* *I am here!* הֵנָּה *behold thou art, &c.*

הֵן Ch., *if, whether*; הֵן...הֵן *either... or.*

הִנַּח Hiph. imp., from יָנַח.

הִנִּיחַ Hiph. הִנִּיחַ Hoph., from יָנַח.

הִנָּחָה *rest*; see הִנָּחָה.

הַנָּם p. n.; הַנָּם הַנָּם *the valley of the sons of Hinnom* (where Molech was worshipped).

הַנֶּעַח p. n. of a city in Mesopotamia.

הַנְעִלָה Ch. Aph. pret., הַנְעִלָה inf., from עָלָה.

הַנְפָה Ch. for הִנִּיף Hiph. inf., from נָפַח.

הִסָּה. Pi. imp. הִסָּה; with pause הִסָּה *hush! be silent!* pl. הִסָּה. Hiph. (fut. apoc. הִיָּה), *made to be silent*, Nu. 13:30.

הִסִּיתָ Hiph., from סָתָה.

הִעֲלָה Hiph. imper. apoc., from עָלָה.

הִעֲלִיחַ for הִעֲלָה Hiph., from עָלָה.

הִעֲלִיחַ for הִעֲלָה Hoph., from עָלָה.

הִפְנוּתָ *remission*; see פָּוַן.

הִפְדָּה part. with suff. and art., from פָּדָה.

הִפְךָ (fut. יִהְפֹּךְ; inf. הִפּוּךְ; const. הִפְךָ; with suff. הִפְכִּי).—I. *turn over*.—II. *subvert, ruin*.—III. *change, pervert, convert*. Niph. הִפְכָה *was turned, &c.*; with לְ, *to or into, was ruined*. Hoph. הִפְכָה *turned upon, against*, Job 30:15. Hith. part. מִתְהַפֵּךְ *becomes turned about*; f. מִתְהַפְּכָה the

same; fut. f. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ *becomes changed*, Job 38:14.

הִפְכָה m., *perversion*, Eze. 16:34.

הִפְכָה f., *subversion*, Gen. 19:29.

הִפְכָה m., *turning, tortuous*, Pro. 21:8.

מִהְפָּכָה f., *overthrow, subversion*.

מִהְפָּכָה f., *imprisonment, stocks*;

בֵּית מִהְפָּכָה *prison-house*.

תְּהַפּוּכָה f. (pl. תְּהַפּוּכוֹת), *perversion, perverseness*.

הִפְרָכָה Hiph. inf. with suff., from פָּרַח.

הִצְמִידָה Hith. denom., from צִיד or צִיד.

הִצִּילָה *deliverance*; see נָצַל.

הִצָּן m., *an armament, force*, Eze. 23:24.

הַר m. (with art. הָהָר; pl. הָרִים; with art. הָהָרִים, aff. הָרִי, הָרִי; pl. הָרִיָּה, also const. הָרִיָּה, הָרִי, הָרִי.—I. *mountain*.—II. *mountainous district*.—III. *fastness, stronghold*.—IV. *strong men*, Isa. 41:15; with תָּה affix (הָרָה), *towards the mountain*.

הָרִי *a mountaineer*, 2 Sa. 23:33.

הָרִי the same, v. 11, a title of Sham-mah.

הַר p. n.—I. of the mountain in Edom where Aaron was buried.—II. of a mountain in Palestine.

הַר דָּן p. n. of a mountain in the tribe of Dan, Jud. 1:35.

הָרָא p. n. of a region in Syria.

הָרְאֵל p. n. of the altar of burnt-offering, Eze. 43:15; elsewhere אֲרִיאֵל which see in אֲרָה.

הָרַב Hiph. imp. apoc., from רָבָה.

הָרַב (fut. יִהְרַב; inf. הָרוּב; const. הָרוּב, with לְ, פָּ, *kill, slay*, generally with

- violence. Niph. *was slain*. Pu. **הַרְג** *slain*.
- הַרְג** m., } *slaughter, slaying*.
הַרְגָה f., }
- הָרָה** (inf. abs. **הָרָה**, **הָרוּ**; fut. f. **תִּהְרָה**, **תִּהְרַה**).— I. *conceived, became pregnant*, with **אָח**, **ל**; part. f. **הוֹרָה**; inf. **הָרוּ** *she that conceiveth*.—II. *conceive in the mind, devise*. Pu. **הָרָה** *conceived*, Job 3:3.
- הָרָה** adj. f., *pregnant*; pl. **הָרוֹת**.
- הָרָהּ** adj. f., pl. with suff. **הָרוֹתֶיהָ** *her pregnant women*.
- הָרוֹן** } m., *conception*.
הָרוֹן }
- הַרְהַר** m. Ch., *imagination*, Dan. 4:2, from Pa. Ch. **הָרָהַר**.
- הָרִם** p.n. of a king of Canaan.
- הָרִם** p. n. of a man.
- הָרְמוּ** Niph. imp. pl., from **רָמַם**.
- הָרְמוֹן** m. (same as **אַרְמוֹן**) *palace*, Am. 4:3.
- הָרִן** p.n. of a man.
- הָרִנִּי** Hiph. pret. with suff., from **יָרָה**.
- הָרַם** (inf. **הָרוֹם**; fut. **יִהְרַם**, **יִהְרָם**) *broke down*.— 1. *houses, &c.*— 2. *men*, i. e. *put down, reduced*.— 3. *teeth*, Ps. 58:7. Niph. *was broken down*. Pi. *destroyed*; as Kal.
- הָרַם** m., **עִיר הַהָרַם** p.n. of an unknown city in Egypt, Isa. 19:18; "city of destruction," Eng. Ver.; some read **הָרַם** which see.
- הָרִיסָה** f., *broken down*, Am. 9:11.
- הָרִיסוֹת** f., *ruin*, Isa. 49:19.
- הָרַף** Hiph. imp. apoc., from **רָפָה**.
- הָרַצְתָּה** Ch. for **הָרַצְתָּה** Hiph. pret. f. 3. pers., from **רָצָה**.
- הָרַר**, **הָרַר**, **הָרַרִי**; see **הָר**.
- הָשִׁיב** with pause for **הַשִּׁיב**, **הָשִׁיב** Hiph imp. from **שׁוּב**.
- הָשְׁמָה** (in some editions **הַשְׁמָה**) Hoph. inf. with suff., from **שָׁמַם**.
- הָשֵׁם** p. n. of a man.
- הַשְׁמָעוֹת** *hearing*; see **שָׁמַע**.
- הָשַׁע** Ps. 39:14, Hiph. imp., from **שָׁעָה**; Isa. 6:10, Hiph. imp., from **שָׁעַע**.
- הַשְׁתַּחֲוָה** Hithp., from **שָׁחָה**.
- הַשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע** Hithpa., from **שָׁעַע**.
- הַתְּאִישׁוּ** Hithp., from **אִישׁ**.
- הַתְּבוֹתָךְ** Ch. Aph. inf. with suff., from **תּוֹב**.
- הַתְּנַר** Hithp. imp. apoc., from **נָרָה**.
- הַתְּוִדָה** Hithp., from **יָדָה**.
- הַתְּחַל** Hithp. imp. apoc., from **חָלָה**.
- הַתְּיוּ** for **הַאֲתִיוֹ** which is for **הַאֲתִיוֹ** Hiph. imp. pl., from **אָתָה**.
- הַתְּמַדְךָ** for **הַתְּמַדְךָ** Hiph. inf. with suff., from **תָּמַם**.
- הַתְּמִיד** *melting*; see **נָתַךְ**.
- הַתְּנָה** p. n. of a Persian eunuch.
- הַתְּלַל** Pi. **הַתְּלַל**, **הַתְּלַל**; (inf. **הַתְּלַל**; fut. **יִהְתְּלַל**; pl. **יִהְתְּלְלוּ**) *decluded, deceived*. Hoph. **הַתְּלַל** *deceived*.
- הַתְּלִים** m. pl., *mockeries*, Job 17:2.
- הַתְּלִלוֹת** f. pl., *delusions*, Isa. 30:10.
- הַתְּלַל** Pi.; see **הַתְּלַל**.
- הַתְּנַפּוֹת** Hithp. inf., from **נָבָא**.
- הַתְּנַפִּיתָ** Hithp. pret., from **נָבָא**.

ו

וְ, **וַ**, **וּ** conj., used to connect together words, phrases, sentences, &c.; it may be interpreted in modern languages by any of the particles which are applied to the same use: such as *and, but, if, moreover, &c.* according to the context.

יִדְן p.n. of a place in Arabia.
 וְהַבְּנֵי־הַבַּיִתִּים Num. 21:14, probably p. n. of a place or well.

וְיָמֵי־הַבַּיִתִּים m., pl. וְיָמֵי hooks or pins at the top of the pillars of the tabernacle.

וְיָמֵי loaded; see יָמֵי.

וְיָמֵי־הַבַּיִתִּים p. n. of a son of Haman.

וְיָמֵי, וְיָמֵי; see יָמֵי.

וְיָמֵי p.n. of a man.

וְיָמֵי p.n. of a man.

וְיָמֵי p.n. of a man.

וְיָמֵי p.n. of the wife of Ahasuerus.

י

יָמֵי m.—I. a wolf.—II. p. n. of one of the princes of Midian.

זֹאת demonstr. pron. f. of יָמֵי this, that.

זֹאת for זֹאת this.

זֹאת for זֹאת relat. pron. this, Ps. 132:12.

יָמֵי root not used; (Arab. fly).

יָמֵי m., fly or bee; יָמֵי בַּעַל (fly-god), p. n. Baalzebub, the idol of the Ekronites.

יָמֵי hath given, endowed, Gen. 30:20.

יָמֵי a gift, Gen. 30:20.

יָמֵי p.n. of a man.

יָמֵי p.n. of a man.

יָמֵי (gift of God), p.n. of a man.

יָמֵי (given of the Lord), p. n. of a man, Ζεβεδαῖος.

יָמֵי p.n. of a man.

יָמֵי p.n. of a man.

יָמֵי p. n. of a man.

יָמֵי p. n. of a woman

יָמֵי fly; see יָמֵי.

יָמֵי, יָמֵי, יָמֵי; see יָמֵי.

זָבַח (inf. const. זָבַח; fut. יִזְבַּח), slaughtered for sacrifice. Pi. זָבַח sacrificed.

זָבַח m. (with suff. זָבַחִי; pl. זָבַחִים [זָבַחֹתִי, זָבַחִי]).—I. slaughter of men or animals.—II. the thing slaughtered.—III. sacrifice.—IV. that which is offered in sacrifice.—V. p. n. of a king of Midian.

מִזְבֵּחַ m. (const. מִזְבֵּחַ; with suff. מִזְבֵּחִי, מִזְבֵּחֶיךָ; pl. מִזְבֵּחוֹתִי), altar; מִזְבֵּחַ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ toward the altar.

זָבַי p.n. of a man.

יִזְבַּל, fut. with suff. יִזְבַּלִּי he will dwell with me, Gen. 30:20.

זָבֹל m.—I. habitation, place of residence.—II. p. n. of a man.

זָבֹלֹן (residence), p. n. of a son of Jacob; זָבֹלֹנִי a Zebulonite.

זָבַח Ch., gaining (time), Dan. 2:8.

זָבִינָא p. n. of a man.

זָבִינָא m., the transparent skin of the grape, Nu. 6:4.

זָבִינָא; see זָבִינָא.

זֶה demonstr. pron., he, it, this, that; with art. הַזֶּה this; זֶה...זֶה the one...the other; זֶה אֶל־זֶה the one to the other; הַזֶּה וְהַזֶּה thus and thus; sometimes same as אֲשֶׁר that; זֶה פַּעַמַיִם these two times; זֶה in this place, here, there; מִזֶּה hence; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה from this and that part; מַה־זֶּה what is this? אַיֵּי־זֶה where? לָמָּה־זֶה why?

זֶה com., this; sometimes for אֲשֶׁר.

הַזֶּה m., } this.
 הַזֶּה f., }
 הַזֶּה com., }

זָהָב m. (const. זָהָב, זָהָב).—I. *gold*; with a numeral preceding, supply **שֶׁקֶל**: **עֶשְׂרֵה זָהָב** *ten shekels of gold*.—II. perhaps *fair weather*, Job 37:22.

זָהָה root not used; (Syr. *splendour*).

זוּ m. (*beauty of flowers*), the second month of the Hebrew year, which probably began on the thirty-first day after the sun had entered Aries.

זוּי m. Ch., *majesty, splendour*.

זָהָם. Pi. **זָהָם** *abhorred*, Job 33:20.

זָהָם p. n. of a man.

זָהַר. Hiph. **הִזְהִיר** I. *enlighten, give light*.—II. *admonish, warn*, with **מִן** of the thing to be avoided. Niph. **נִזְהַר** *was admonished*.

זָהַר Ch., part. **זֹהֵרִין** *admonished, cautioned*.

זָהָר m., *brilliancy*.

זוּ, **זָה** *this*; see **זָאת**.

זוּ the same; see **זָה**.

זוּ; see **זָהָה**.

זָבַח.—I. *issue, flow*, as water, blood, &c.—II. *abound, overflow*.—III. *waste away, expire*; part. **זָבַח**; f. **זָבָה**; const. **זָבַח**.

זָבַח m., *issue, discharge of blood, &c.*

זָבַח, **זָבַח**.—I. *boil, seethe*, Gen. 25:29.

—II. *swell, behave or act insolently*, with **עָל** or **עָלָל** (fut. with **נ** parag. **יִזְדָּנִן**), Deu. 17:13.

זָבַח Ch. Aph., *was proud, haughty*, Dan. 5:20

זָבַח m., *proud, haughty*.

זָבַח m., *overflowing, overwhelming*, Ps. 124:5.

זָדוֹן const. **זָדוֹן** m., *pride, haughtiness, insolence*.

זָדוּד m. (part. Niph. for **נִזְדָּד**), any viand prepared by boiling.

זָוָה root not used; (Arab. *angle, corner*).

זָוָה or **זָוִית** f. (pl. **זָוִיֹּת**), *angle, corner of a building, &c.*

זָמוֹ m. (pl. **זָמוֹיִם**), *vault for corn, matadore*, Ps. 144:13.

זָוָה, **זָוִי** root not used; (Arab. *abundance, riches*).

זָוִי m.—I. *abundance*, Isa. 66:11.—II. **זָוִי שְׂרָי** *wealth* (i.e. cattle) of the fields, Ps. 50:11; 80:14.

זָוִי p. n. of a man.

זָוִי p. n. of a man.

זָמוֹה f., *doorpost, jamb*.

זָוִי p. n. of a race of giants.

זָוִית p. n. of a man.

זָוָה, part. **זָוָה** *removing, pouring forth, casting out*, Isa. 46:6.

זָוָה const. **זָוָה** f. (lit. *removal, rejection*), prep. *besides*; with suff. **זָוָה לִּי** *besides me*; **זָוָה לְךָ** *besides thee, &c.*; with **י** parag. **זָוָה לִּי** *besides*.

זָוָה. Hoph. part. **זָוָה** *fed, fattened*, Jer. 5:8.

זָוָה Ch. Hithp. *nourished, fed*, Dan. 4:9.

זָוָה m., *food, meat*.

זָוָה m. Ch., *meat*.

זָוָה; see **זָוָה**.

זָוָה, for **זָוָה**, Pu.; see **זָוָה**.

זָוָה *moved, was agitated*. Pil. part. **זָוָה** *vexing*, Hab. 2:7.

זָוָה Ch., part. pl. **זָוָה** Dan. 5:19

(זיעין) id. 6:27. *moving, in commotion.*

זועה f., *agitation, commotion.*

זעיה f., *recreation.*

זעה f., *sweat (as the result of motion), Gen. 3:19.*

זעון p. n. of a man.

זיע p. n. of a man.

זור (pret. זָר, זָר; fut. יִזּוּר, יִזּוּר).—I. *compressed, squeezed.*—II. (same as סָרַד departed) *departed, receded, was strange, abominable, adulterous; part. זָר a stranger, a barbarian, an enemy; f. זָרָה strange woman, harlot. Niph. נִזְרָה been receding, falling off, Isa. 1:4. Hoph. part. מִזְרָה made separate, Ps. 69:9.*

זורה m., *pressed together, broken, Is. 59:5.*

מזור m., *compression of a wound by bandages; יִשְׁמְרוּ מ' they make a binding (wound), Obad. 7.*

זָחַח. Niph. *be removed, separated; fut. יִזָּח.*

זָחַל *withdrew, hesitated, delayed, Job 32:6; part. pl. זָחֲלֵי עָפָר fearful things (serpents of the dust).*

זיד *pride; see זִידוֹן, זִיד.*

זיו *splendour; see זֹהַר, זִיו.*

זיז *see זִיזָה, זִיזָה.*

זיף p. n.—I. *of a town and desert in the tribe of Judah; זִיפִי a Ziphite.*
—II. *p. n. of a man.*

זיקות *ornaments, &c.; see זִקָה.*

זית const. זֵית m.—I. *olive tree.*—II. *olive; הַר הַזַּיְתִּים Mount of Olives, near Jerusalem.*

זיתן p. n. of a man.

זכה same as זָכָה *was pure. Pi. זָכָה*

cleanse, purify. Hitnp. imp. הִזְכֵּב (for הִתְזַכֵּב) be, become, clean, Isa. 1:16.

זכב f. Ch., *purity, innocence, Dan. 6:23.*

זָכָה *was pure, clean. Hiph. הִזְכֵּב have cleansed, Job 9:30.*

זָה, זָה m., זָהָה f.—I. *pure, free from dregs.*—II. *innocent, upright.*

זָכֻכִית f., *glass or crystal, Job 28:17.*

זָכִי p. n. of a man.

זָכַר (fut. יִזְכֹּר).—I. *remember.*—II. *meditate upon, call to mind, with זָכַר; part. זָכָר remembered. Niph. נִזְכָּר.—I. be remembered, recollected.*—II. *be born a male, from זָכָר, Ex. 34:19.*—Hiph. הִזְכִּיר *record, commemorate, make mention of; part. מְזַכֵּר bringing a memorial or praise-offering of frankincense, Isa. 66:3; מְזַכֵּר s., recorder, ἱστοριογράφος.*

זָכָר, זָכָר m. (with suff. זָכָרוֹ).—I. *memory.*—II. *memorial*

זָכָר m., *male.*

זָכָר m., *male.*

זָכָר p. n. of a man.

זָכָרוֹן m. (const. זָכָרוֹן; pl. זָכָרִים, זָכָרוֹת) *memorial, record.*

זָכָרִי p. n. of a man.

זָכָרְהוּ, זָכָרְהוּ (whom the Lord remembers), Ζαχαρίας, p. n. of a m.

זָכָרָה f., *an offering for a memorial, Lev. 2:2, &c.*

זָלָל root not used.

מְזָלֵל m., *a fork with three teeth.*

מְזָלֵלָה f., pl. מְזָלֵלוֹת the same.

זָלָל, part. זָלָל *acting basely, profli-gately, obscenely. Hiph. הִזְלִיל debas-*

defile. Niph. נָזַל; pl. נִזְלוּ; *were debased*.

נִלְוָה f., *baseness, lightness*, Ps. 12:9.

נִלְוִים m. pl., *tender branches*, Isa. 18:5.

זַלְעָפָה f.—I. *poisonous wind*, Simoon.—II. *great excitement*.—III. *hunger, famine*.

זַלְפָּה p. n. of the hand-maid of Leah.

זָמָה, זָמֵה, זָמְה; see זָמָה.
זָמָה, זָמֵה, זָמְה; see זָמָה.
זָמַתּי, Ps. 17:3, for זָמַתּי; see זָמַתּי or זָמָה.

זָמֵם (pret. זָמַמְתִּי; fut. pl. זָמְמוּ, *intended, determined*; part. זָמֵם *determines, plots against*. Ps. 37:12.

זָמֵם m., *determination, project*, Ps. 140:9.

זָמָה f.—I. *intention, imagination*.—II. *sin, specially adultery*.—III. p. n. of a man.

זָמַה f., pl. with suff. זָמַתִּי *my meditation* (Gesenius), Ps. 17:3.

זָמִיִּים p. n. of a race of giants, same as זָמִיִּים, which see.

זָמַתּוֹ f., *thought, intention, purpose* (for good or evil).

זָמַן Kal, root not used; (Arab. *appointed time*). Pu. part. זָמְנִים *stated times*.

זָמַן Ch. Pa. *appointed, concerted, or* Hith. הִזְדַּמֵּן according to Ketib, Dan. 2:9.

זָמַן m., *appointed time*; pl. זָמְנִים.
זָמַן m. Ch. (pl. זָמְנִין, *appointed time*; זָמַן תְּלַתָּה *thrice, three times*).

זָמַר (fut. יִזְמַר), *cut, prune*. Niph. *was cut*. Pi. יִזְמַר *he sang*,

with זָמַר; *celebrated the praises of*, with זָמַר.

זָמַר m., *mountain goat*, Deu. 14:5.

זָמַר m., *pruning time*, Cant. 2:12.

זָמִיר m., *song, hymn*; pl. זְמִירוֹת.

זָמִירָה f., *branch, bough*; pl. זְמִירוֹת.

זָמַרְהוּ, זָמַרְהוּ, const. זָמַרְהוּ f., *song, praise, music*; זָמַרְהוּ הָאָרֶץ *the cropping, gathering of the earth*, Gen. 43:11.

זָמִירָה p. n. of a man.

זָמִירָה p. n. of a son of Abraham.

זָמַר m. Ch., *sound* (of musical instruments).

זָמַר m. Ch., *singer*, Ezr. 7:24.

זָמִירָה m., *psalm or hymn*.

זָמִירָה f., pl. זְמִירוֹת *psalteries*.

זָמַרְהוּ f., pl. זְמִירוֹת *pruning instruments*.

זָמַן, with pause זָמַן m. (pl. זָמִיִּים, *kind, species*).

זָמַן m. Ch., the same.

זָנַב m. (pl. זְנֵבוֹת; const. זְנֵבוֹת, *tail of an animal*).

זָנַב, Pi., *cut off, smite the rear of an army*, lit. *tail it*.

זָנָה I. *play the whore*.—II. *become, be idolatrous*, with זָנָה, אֲשֶׁרְיָ אֱלֹהֵי כֹן; part. f. זָנָה זָנָה *harlot*. Pu. זָנָה *committed fornication*. Hiph. הִזְנָה *caused to commit whoredom*.

זָנָה m., pl. זְנוּנִים.—I. *whoredom*.—II. *idolatry*.

זָנָה f., *idolatry*; pl. זְנוּתִים.

זָנָה f., the same; pl. זְנוּתִים.

זָנָה I. *stank*, Hos. 8:5.—II. *rejected, loathed*. Hiph. הִזְנָה.—I. *stank* Isa. 19:6.—II. *rejected*

זְנוּן p. n. of two towns in the tribe of Judah.

זָנַק Pi. fut. יִזְנֵק *strikes, restrains*, Deu. 33:22.

זָק f., pl. זָקִים Pro. 26:18, "fire-brands," Eng. Ver.; *arrows tipped with fire*; see זָקַק.

זִיקָה f., pl. זִיקוֹת Isa. 50:11, "sparks," Eng. Ver.; *sparkling ornaments*, (Lee); meaning uncertain.

זָעַה, זָעוּה, זָעוּן; see זָעַל.

זָעִיר *little*; see זָעַר.

זָעַד Niph. נִזְעָבוּ "are extinct," Eng. Ver.; *are swift* (Lee).

זָעַם (imp. זָעַמָה; fut. יִזְעָמֵם), *was indignant, angry, with אֵת, עַל*. Niph. part. נִזְעָמִים *became indignant, angry*, Pro. 25:23.

זָעַם m. (with suff. זָעַמִי, זָעַמְךָ), *indignation, anger*.

זָעַף I. *was indignant, enraged, with עַל, זָעַם*.—II. part. pl. זָעָפִים *mentally excited, wretched*, στυφωμένοι.

זָעַף m., *indignant*.

זָעַף m. (with suff. זָעָפוֹ).—I. *anger*.—II. *metaphorically, the raging of the sea*.

זָעַק (fut. יִזְעַק; imp. זָעֵה; inf. זָעַק), *cry out, shout for help, with אֶל, לְ* of the person implored; with *עַל, לְ* of the cause of suffering. Niph. *was crying out*. Hiph. הִזְעִיק *summoned, proclaimed*.

זָעַק Ch., *called to*, Dan. 6:21.

זָעַק m., } *a cry, shout for help.*
זָעָקָה f., }

זָעַר root not used; (Syr. *was little*).

זָעִיר m., *a little*.

זָעִירָה f. Ch., the same, Dan. 7:8.

זָעִיר m., *a little* (of time or number).

זָפָוּן p. n. of a town in the north of Palestine, Nu. 34:9.

זָפַת f., *pitch*.

זָק, זָקִים; see זָנַק and זָקַק.

זָקוּ com.—I. *the beard*.—II. *the chin*.

זָקוּ *was old*; fut. יִזְקוּ. Hiph. *grew old*.

זָקוּ m. (const. זָקוּן; pl. זָקִנִי, זָקִנִים), *old, aged, with מִן*; pl. *heads of tribes or families*; f. pl. זָקִנוֹת *old women*, Zec. 8:4.

זָקוּ m., *age, old age*, Gen. 48:10

זָקְנָה f., *old*.

זָקִנִים m. pl., the same.

זָקָה *erected, lifted up*.

זָקָה Ch. part. זָקִיף *lift up, hang a criminal*.

זָקַף *pour out, melt, fuse*. Pi. זָקַף *fuse as metals*, Mal. 3:3. Pu. *fused, purified*.

זָק m., pl. זָקִים *bonds, fetters*; see also in זָנַק.

זָקַף m., pl. זָקִיפִים *fetters*, Jer. 40:1,4.

זָר, זָרָה; see זָרַר.

זָר; see זָרַר.

זָרָא part. from זָרַר *strange, abominable*, Num. 11:20.

זָרַב Pu. fut. יִזְרְבוּ *they are bound, oppressed*, Job. 6:17.

זָרְבָל p. n.; see זָרָה.

זָרַד p. n. of a valley in the land of Moab.

זָרָה *spread, disperse*. Niph. *was dispersed*. Pi. זָרָה.—I. *disperse*.—II. *discern, sift*. Pu. זָרָה *was dispersed, spread out*.

זרבבל p. n. of the leader of the Jews on their return from Babylon.

זרה f., a span, a measure of 10.944 inches.

מזרה m., winnowing fan.

מזורים m., Job 37:9, probably the name of some northern constellation.

מזרות Job 38:32, probably the same; but see more under **נול**.

זרוע seed; see **זרע**.

זרזף shower; see **זרף**.

זרזיר firm; see **זרר**.

זרח (fut. **יזרח**; inf. **זרח**).—I. rise as the sun.—II. give light, glory.—III. be white; hence, have leprosy.

זרח m.—I. rising.—II. p. n. of one of the sons of Judah, and others;

זרחי a Zarchite.

זרחיה p. n. of a man.

זרחא m., indigenous, home born, a tree not transplanted, Ps. 37:35.

זרחיה (זרח) p. n., an Ezrachite.

מזרח m., the east, the quarter of heaven whence the sun rises;

מזרחא (and without ה affix) towards the east.

זרם overwhelm, Ps. 90:5. Po. **זרם** made to pour down, Ps. 77:18.

זרם m., inundation, of rain or otherwise.

זרמה f., effusion, emission, Eze. 23:20.

זרם Pi. pret. with suff.; see **זרה**.

זרע (fut. **יזרע**; inf. **זרע**; imp. **זרע**).

I. sowing (as seed, &c.).—II. planting.—III. metaphorically of righteousness, wickedness, &c. Niph.

was sown, was propagated, was dispersed, Eze. 36:9. Pu. **זרעו** shall they be sown, Isa. 40:24.

Hiph. part. **מזריע** producing seed; fut. **תזריע**, Lev. 12:2.

זרע m. (with suff. **זרעי**, **זרעה**; pl. **זרעים**, **זרעי**).—I. seed.—II. seed time.—III. semen (of animals).—IV. issue, progeny.

זרע m. Ch., the same.

זרוע f., sometimes m. (pl. **זרעי**, **זרעים**, **זרעות**).—I. arm.—II. fore-leg of an animal.—III. strength, power, violence.

זרוע m., seed corn; pl. **זרועים**.

זרעים and **זרענים** m. pl., legumes, vegetables.

זרוע f., same as **זרוע** arm.

זרעאל p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Issachar; m. **זרעאלי**; f. **זרעאלית**, **זרעאלית** a Jezreelite.

—II. of a town in the tribe of Judah.—III. of a man.

מזרע const. **מזרע** m., sown field, Isa. 19:7.

זרף root not used.

זרזף m., copiously raining, Ps. 72:6.

זרק (fut. **יזרק**) scatter, sprinkle; with

על of grey hairs, Hos. 7:9. Pu.

זרק was sprinkled, Nu. 19:13, 20.

מזרק m., bowl or cup; pl. **מזרקים**, **מזרקות**.

זר m., border, moulding.

זרזיר m., firm, compact, Pro. 30:31

זרש p. n. of the wife of Haman.

זרת span; see **זרה**.

זרוא p. n. of a man.

זרתם p. n. of a man.

זרתר p. n. of a eunuch of Ahasuerus.

ח

חבא Kal, root not used. Niph.

נחבא became, was, hidden; with

- נָחַף followed by inf. with לָּ
ἐλαθε, in secret; נִחַפְתָּ לְבָרַח
thou fleddest secretly. Pu. חָפַץ
same as Niph., Job 24:4. Hiph.
הִחְפִּיֵּא hide, conceal. Hoph.
הִחְפֵּא same as Niph., Isa. 42:22.
Hithp. הִתְחַפֵּא was, lay, hidden.
מַחְבֵּא m., hiding-place, Isa. 32:2.
מַחְבֹּאִים m., pl. מַחְבֵּאִים the same,
1 Sa. 23:23.
חָבַב part. חֹבֵב loving, cherishing,
Deu. 33:3.
חֵב m., with suff. חֵבִי my bosom, Job
31:33.
חָבַב p. n. of the father-in-law of
Moses.
חָבַה same as חָבַא hide, be in conceal-
ment; imp. f. חָבִי. Niph. inf.
הִחְבֵּה lay hidden.
חֲבִיָּה p. n. of a man.
חֲבִיּוֹן covering, veil, Hab. 3:4.
חֹבֵה p. n. of a place near Damascus,
Gen. 14:15.
חֲבִי p. n. of a man.
חֲבֹרָה; חֲבֹרָה; see חבר.
חָבַט (fut. יִחַבֵּט) beat off, threshed out.
Niph. is beaten out, Isa. 28:27.
I. חָבַל 1. bind; part. חֹבְלִים binders,
bands, Zec. 11:7.—2. bind by pledge,
pledge; inf. חָבַל; imp. חָבַל; fut.
יִחְבַּל, יִחְבַּל. Pi. חָבַל brought
forth with pain.
II. חָבַל inflicting pain, oppressing.
Niph. suffer pain, loss, Pro. 13:13.
Pi. injure, corrupt. Pu. חָבַל in-
jured, destroyed.
חָבַל Ch. Pa. injure, destroy. Ithp.
perish.
חָבַל m.—I. the throes of child-bearing,

- ὠδίνς.—II. pains generally, Job 21:
17; pl. חֲבָלִים, חֲבָלִי.
חָבַל m. (f. Zep. 2:6, with suff. חֲבָלִי;
pl. חֲבָלִים, חֲבָלִי, חֲבָלִי)—I. rope,
cord.—II. measuring line.—III.
tract of land, region, inheritance.
—IV. snare, gin.—V. company,
band of men, 1 Sa. 10:5, 10.
חָבַל m., }
חָבַלָה f., } pledge, deposit
חָבַל m. Ch., }
חָבַל m. Ch., } injury, hurt
חָבַלָה f. Ch., corrupt thing, Dan 6:
23.
חָבַל m., mast of a ship, Pro. 23:34.
חָבַל m., sailor.
חָבַלָה f. pl.—I. guidance,
direction.—II. rule of action.—III.
wisdom.
חֲבַצְלֵת f., bulbous-rooted flower,
lily.
חֲבַצְנִיָּה p. n. of a man.
חָבַק embrace, fold together, with לָּ.
Pi. חָבַק embraced.
חָבַק m., folding of the hands.
חָבַקוֹן p. n. of a prophet; LXX.
Ἀμβροῦμ.
חָבַר I. joined, attached, assembled,
with אָל.—II. charm, bind with a
spell. Pi. חָבַר bind, join, with עַם.
Pu. חָבַר was joined, with לָּ, אָל,
Ps. 94:20. Hiph. fut. אֶחְבִּירָה
I might compose, put together, with
עַל, Job. 16:4. Hithp. be joined.
חָבַר m., companion; pl. חֲבָרִים,
חֲבָרִי.
חָבַרָה f., associate.
חָבַר m. Ch., companion.
חָבַרָה f. Ch., the same.

חֲבָרִים m., pl., associates, Job 40:30.

חֲבָרָה m.—I. association.—II. incantation, Isa. 47:9, 12; pl. חֲבָרִים.—III. p. n. of a man; חֲבָרִי Heberite, Nu. 26:45.

חֲבָרָה f., association.

חֲבָרָת f., coupling, Ex. 26:4, 10.

חֲבָרוֹן p. n. of a river in Mesopotamia, Chaboras.

חֲבוּרָה, חֲבוּרָה f., closing, seam, scar of a wound; with suff. חֲבָרְתִּי; pl. חֲבָרוֹת, with suff. חֲבָרוֹתִי.

חֲבֵרוֹן p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. of a man; חֲבָרְנִי a Hebronite.

חֲבָרְפוֹת f. pl., spots of the leopard, Jer. 13:23.

חֲבָרְתָּהּ f., joining, seam; with suff. חֲבָרְתָּהּ.

חֲבָרְתֵּיךָ f. pl.—I. binders, beams of timber, 2 Chron. 34:11.—II. iron cramps, 1 Chron. 22:3.

חֲבָרְתֵּיךָ f., league, Dan. 11:23.

חָבַשׁ (inf. חָבֹשׁ; fut. יַחְבֹּשׁ, יַחְבֹּשׁ).—I. bind, gird, with suff. חָבַשׁ. —II. govern, restrain. Pi. חָבַשׁ restrain, Job 28:11, with מִן. Pu. חָבַשׁ was bound up.

חֲבִיחַ m., pl. חֲבִיחִים pancakes, 1 Chron. 9:31.

חֲמִיבָה f., frying pan.

חָגַב.—I. locust.—II. p. n. of a man.

חָגֵבָהּ p. n. of a man.

חָגַג (fut. יַחַג), feasting, revelling, specially, keeping the festivals prescribed by law.

חָגָהּ m. (const. חָגָהּ; with art. הַחָגָהּ;

with suff. חָגַגְנִי; pl. חָגִים), festival under the law.

חָגָהּ f., refuge, Isa. 19:17.

חָגַי p. n. of the prophet Haggai; LXX. Ἀγγαῖος.

חָגִי p. n. of a son of Gad.

חָגִיָּהּ p. n. of a man.

חָגִיתָּהּ p. n. of one of the wives of David.

חָגָהּ root not used; (Syr. a rock).

חָגִיָּים, חָגִיָּים m. pl., fastnesses, clefts.

חָגוֹרָה, חָגוֹרָה girdle; see חָגַר.

חָגִילָהּ p. n. of a woman.

חָגַר (fut. יַחְגֹּר).—I. gird, attire; with suff. חָגַרְתִּי of the part of the body attired; with חָגַר of the object put on; part. חָגוֹר girt.—II. withhold, restrain.

חָגוֹר m.,

חָגוֹרָה m.,

חָגִילָהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

חָגַרְתָּהּ f.,

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

} girdle, belt; pl. חָגוֹרוֹת.

חָדָהּ Ch., a, an, once; see אָחָד, also חָדָהּ.

חָדָדָהּ are keen, fierce; pret. חָדָדָהּ Hab. 1:8. Hiph. fut. יַחְדֹּד, יַחְדֹּד sharpens, Pro. 27:17. Hoph. הוּחְדָּהּ sharpened, Eze. 21:14—16.

חָדָד m., חָדָדָהּ f., sharp.

חָדָדִים, חָדָדִים m. pl., very sharp, Job 41:22.

חָדָדָהּ p. n. of a son of Ishmael.

חָדָדִים p. n. of a town of the Benjamites.

חָדָדָהּ (fut. apoc. יַחְדֹּד), rejoice, Ex. 18:9. Pi. fut. with suff. חָדָדָהּ make glad, Ps. 21:7. Hiph. יַחְדֹּד delight, make glad, Pro. 27:17

חָדָדָהּ f. Ch., joy, gladness.

חָדָיִן m. pl. Ch., Dan. 2:32, same as Heb. חָזָה *breast*.

חָדַל and חָדַל (inf. חָדַל; imp. חָדַל; fut. יִחְדַּל) *cease, desist, forbear, fail*, with מִן.

חָדַל m., *ceasing, wanting, failing*.

חָדַל with pause חָדַל m., *leisure*, Isa. 38:11.

חָדַלָּהּ Jud. 5:7, with pause and with dag. euphon. for חָדַלָּהּ, חָדַלָּהּ pret. pl., from חָדַל.

חָדַלִּי p. n. of a man.

יְחָדַלְתִּי; see יְחָדַלְתִּי.

חָדַק root not used; (Arab. *melongena spinosa*, a thorny shrub)

חָדַק and חָדַק, with pause חָדַק m., *a species of thorn*, Pro. 15:19.

חָדַקָּה a river of Mesopotamia, perhaps the *Tigris*.

חָדַר, part. f. חָדַרְתִּי *enclosing, laying siege to*, Eze. 21:19.

חָדַר m. (const. חָדַר; with suff. חָדַרוֹ; pl. חָדָרִים, חָדָרִי), *chamber, inner apartment*; fig. חָדָרֵי-תֵמָן *the chambers of the south*, i. e. the south; חָדָרֵי בֶטֶן *the inner parts of the body*; חָדָר הַיְּמִינִים *the tomb*.

חָדַרְרָה p. n. of a part of Syria, near Damascus, Zec. 9:1.

חָדַשׁ. Pi. חָדַשׁ *renew, restore*. Hith. *is renewed*, Ps. 103:5.

חָדַשׁ m., *new, recent, fresh*; f. חָדַשָׁה (pl. חָדַשֹׁת).

חָדַשׁ m. (with suff. חָדַשׁוֹ; pl. חָדַשִׁים, חָדַשִׁי) — I. *new moon*: hence, — II. *certain feasts regulated by the moon*. — III. *month which began with the new moon*; חָדַשׁ יָמִים *a whole month*. — IV. p. n. of a

woman; חָדַשִׁי the son of Ho. dash.

חָדַת m. Ch., *new*.

חָוֵב. Pi. חָוֵב *render due, forfeit*, Dan. 1:10.

חָוֵב m., *debt*, Eze. 18:7.

חָוֵבָה p. n.; see חָבָה.

חָוַג *circumscribe*, Job 26:10.

חָוֵג m., *sphere, globe*.

חָוֵגָה f., *compasses*, Isa. 44:13

חָוַד *propose a riddle, problem*.

חָוֵדָה f., *parable, riddle*.

חָוֵדָה f. Ch., the same, Dan. 5:12.

חָוַד. Pi. חָוַד *shew, declare*.

חָוַד, חָוַד, חָוַד. Pa. Ch., *shew, declare*. Aph. the same.

חָוַדָה f., *shewing, argument*, Job 13:17.

חָוַדָה f. Ch., the same, Dan. 5:12.

חָוַדָה f., pl. חָוַדָה *villages of huts*; see also under חָוַד.

חָוַדָה f., *crowd of men*, 2 Sa. 23:11, 13; Ps. 68:11; see also under חָוַד.

חָוַד root not used; (Arab. *shore, coast*).

חָוַדָה m., *haven, harbour*, Ps. 107:30.

חָוַדָה p. n. of a man.

חָוַדָה m. (pl. חָוַדָה, חָוַדָה). — I. *thorn or bramble generally*. — II. *fish hook*, Job 40:26. — III. *a ring with spikes put round the necks of captives*, 2 Ch. 33:11.

חָוַדָה m. — I. *hook or ring put into the nose of animals*, e.g. the camel. — II. *a nose jewel*, worn as an ornament.

חָוַדָה Ch. Aph., *join in one thread*, Eze. 4:12.

חוט m., *thread*; שְׁרוּד־נָעַל *from a thread to a shoe-latchet*, Gen. 14: 23, i. e. nothing whatever.

חִוִּי p. n., *the Hivites*, a people of Canaan.

חִוִּיָּה p. n. of an unknown district where there was gold.

חָוִּי and חָוִּי (fut. יִחְוֶה; apoc. יִחְוֶה, וְתַחַל, וְתַחַל; imp. f. חֻוִּי; pl. חֻוִּי).—I. *feel, be in pain*.—II. *tremble as a woman in labour*.—III. *bring forth*, Isa. 54: 1.—IV. *precipitate, fall upon*.—V. *be strong, durable*.—VI. *waited*; see יָחַל.

Hiph. fut. יִחְוֶה.—I. *shake*, Ps. 29: 8.—II. *exult*, Job 20: 21. Hoph. fut.

יִחְוֶה shall be brought forth, Isa. 66: 8. Pil. חוּלָל.—I. *dance in a circle*, Jud.

21: 23.—II. *humble*, Job 26: 5.—III. *bring forth*.—IV. *wait*, Job 35:

14. Pul. חוּלָל was born. Hithpo. חוּלָל.—I. *was tormented*.—II.

fell upon.—III. *waited*, Ps. 37: 7. Hithpal. הִתְחַלַּח was pained, Est.

4: 4.

חוּל m.—I. *sand*.—II. *measure, number*, Job 29: 18.—III. *weight*.—IV. *abundance*.

חוּל p. n. of a son of Aram, Gen. 10: 23.

חֵיִל m. (const. חֵיִל; with suff. חֵיִלִּים; pl. חֵיִלִּים).—I. *strength, power*; עָשָׂה חֵיִל *aid valiantly*.—II. *an army*; בְּנֵי חֵיִל or אֲנָשֵׁי חֵיִל *soldiers*; שֵׂר הַחֵיִל *general*.—III. *riches, wealth*; עָשָׂה חֵיִל *acquired wealth*.

—IV. *virtue, integrity*.—V. חֵיִל חֵיִץ *strength (i. e. fruit) of the tree*, Joel 2: 22.

חֵיִל m. Ch.—I. *strength*.—II. *army*.

חֵיִל and חֵיִל m.—I. *army*.—II. *outwork, space before a fortification*.

חֵיִל m. } —I. *pain*.—II. *trembling*, חֵיִלָּה f. } *fear*, Ex. 15: 14.

חֵיִלָּה Ps. 48: 14, same as חֵיִל *fortification*; others read חֵיִלָּה.

חֵיִלָּה f., *great, grievous pain*.

מְחוּל m.—I. *dance, dancing*.—II. p. n. of a man.

מְחוּלָה f., *dance*.

חוּם root not used; (Arab. *was black*).

חום m., *black*.

חוּמָה f., *a wall*; const. חוּמָת; pl. חוּמוֹת; dual חוּמָתַיִם.

חוּם (fut. יִחֹם, יָחֹם; 1. pers. אֲחֹם) *spare, pity, grieve for*; often with עֵין *the eye*.

חוף *shore*; see חָפַף.

חופִּים, חוּפִּים p. n. of a son of Benjamin; חוּפְּמִי a *Chuphamite*.

חוּץ root not used; (Arab. *surrounded*).

חוּץ m. (pl. חֻצוֹת, חוּצוֹת).—I. *open place, court, garden*.—II. *out-fields, lands (without a city)*.—Adv. I.

without, opposed to *within*; חוּצָה, חוּצָה *without*; בְּחוּץ the same;

לְחוּץ, לְחוּצָה the same; מְחוּץ the same; with לְ *besides*; מִמְּחוּץ *without*, Eze. 41: 25; מִן הַחוּץ *without*;

מְחוּצָה the same, Eze. 40: 40, 44; אֶל־הַחוּץ, the same, Eze. 41: 9;

אֶל הַחוּצָה the same, Eze. 34: 21; אֶל מְחוּץ לְ the same; מִן *more than*, Ecc. 2: 25.

חוּץ מִן *more than*, Ecc. 2: 25.

חוּץ m., *a wall*, Eze. 13: 10.

חוּצוֹן m., חוּצוֹנָה f., *outer, exterior*; חוּצוֹן לְחוּצוֹן *without*; חוּצוֹנָה הַחוּצוֹנָה *outward business, i. e. civil, opposed to sacred*, 1 Ch. 26: 29.

חוּצוֹן לְחוּצוֹן *without*; חוּצוֹנָה הַחוּצוֹנָה *outward business, i. e. civil, opposed to sacred*, 1 Ch. 26: 29.

חוּצוֹן לְחוּצוֹן *without*; חוּצוֹנָה הַחוּצוֹנָה *outward business, i. e. civil, opposed to sacred*, 1 Ch. 26: 29.

חוק same as חוק, חוק.

חָוֵר, fut. pl. יִחְוְרוּ shall be white, pale, Isa. 29:22.

חור, חור, חור m.—I. white linen.—II. nobles.—III. cavern, aperture, hole; pl. חורים, חוריי; see also חרר.

חור m. Ch., white, Dan. 7:9.

חורי m., white bread, Gen. 40:16.

חורי (τρωαλοδύτης) p. n., a Horite, i. e. dweller in a cave, a Canaanitish nation.—II. p. n. of a man.

חורי p. n. of a man.

חורי same as חורי p. n. of a man.

חורם, חורם p. n.—I. of a king of Tyre.—II. of a man.

חורן p. n. of a country beyond Jordan, Eze. 47:16, 18.

חורני p. n. of a city of the Moabites; חורני a Horonite.

חורים white, &c.; see חרר in חרר.

חוש and חיש (fut. יְחִישׁ; apoc. וַתְּחִישׁ; imp. חוֹשֶׁה.—I. hasten (part. חֹשִׁים hasting).—II. felt, enjoyed, Ecc. 2:25, with ל. Hiph. הִחִישׁ.—I. hasten, accelerate.—II. stumble, fail.

חושֶׁה p. n. of a man; חושֶׁת a Cushathite.

חושִׁי p. n. of one of David's companions.

חושִׁים p. n. of a man.

חיש adv., hastily, Ps. 90:10.

חֹתֶם seal; see חתם.

חֹזֶה (inf. חֹזֵה; imp. חֹזֵה; fut. יִחְזֶה; apoc. תִּחְזֶה, תִּחְזֶה).—I. saw visions.—II. saw with pleasure.—III. look at, regard, with ב; look for, search out, choose, with מן; part. חֹזֵה;

subst. const. חֹזֵה, חֹזֵה; pl. חֹזִים.—I. prophet, seer.—II. agreement, Isa. 28:15.

חָזָה, חָזָה Ch., he saw.

חֹזֶה m., breast of an animal cut up; const. חֹזֵה; pl. חֹזֵה.

חֹזֵה m. Ch., vision.

חֹזֵה p. n. of a man.

חֹזֵה m., vision, revelation.

חֹזֵה f.—I. vision, revelation.—II. matter of vision.—III. agreement, Isa. 28:18.

חֹזֵה f., vision, 2 Ch. 9:29.

חֹזֵה f. Ch., appearance, Dan. 4:8, 17;

חֹזֵה m. const. חֹזֵה; pl. חֹזֵה; dream, vision.

חֹזֵה p. n. of a man, 1 Ki. 15:18.

חֹזֵה m., vision.

חֹזֵה f., window, 1 Ki. 7:4, 5.

חֹזֵה p. n. of a man.

חֹזֵה p. n. of a king of Syria.

חֹזֵה p. n. of a man.

חֹזֵה p. n. of a man.

חֹזֵה p. n. of a man.

חֹזֵה p. n. of a man.

חֹזֵה root not used; (Arab. pierced).

חֹזֵה or חֹזֵה m., thunder-bolt, Zec. 10:1.

חֹזֵה m., hog, swine.

חֹזֵה p. n. of a man.

חֹזֵה (fut. יִחְזֵק) was strong, firm, powerful, unyielding, applied to persons, mind, or things: const. with ב in; ל, על, on, to; מן more than; ל, to, for. Pi. חֹזֵה made strong, firm.—I. with יד 1. strengthened the hand.—2. supported.—II. with לב 1. hardened the heart.—2. restored, healed Hiph. חֹזֵה I. take fist

hold of, obtain, retain, with חֲזַק, לֵךְ, עַל.—II. *applying strength to, repairing, confirming, prevailing.* Hith. חֲזַקְתָּ *became, waxed strong, received strength, &c.*; with לִפְנֵי *oppose, resist*; with אֶת or עִם *assist, aid.*

חֲזַק m., *becoming strong*; חֲזַקְתָּ *becoming waxing strong.*

חֲזַק m., *strong, mighty, unyielding, prevailing, used either in a good or bad sense.*

חֲזַק m., *strength*; with suff. חֲזַקְתִּי Ps. 18:2.

חֲזַק m., *the same*; with suff. חֲזַקְתִּי. חֲזַקְתָּ f. (same as חֲזַק inf., see חֲזַק), חֲזַקְתָּ *when he gained strength, with* אֶת; חֲזַקְתָּ *when the hand of God impelled.*

חֲזַקְתָּ f.—I. *force, vehemence*; חֲזַקְתָּ *with power, vehemently.*—II. *repairing an edifice, 2 Ki. 12:13.*

חֲזַקְתִּי p. n. of a man.

חֲזַקְתָּ p. n., יְחֲזַקְתָּ, חֲזַקְתָּ, חֲזַקְתָּ, *Hezekiah, king of Judah, and others*; LXX. 'Εζεχίας.

יְחֲזַקְתָּ (the Lord strengthens), p. n., *Ezekiel the prophet*; LXX. 'Εζεκιήλ.

חֲזַקְתָּ hook; see חֲזַקְתָּ.

חָטָא (inf. חָטָא, חָטָא; fut. יִחַטְּא).—I. *err, wander from.*—II. *sin*; with אֶת, לֵךְ, or עַל *by, against.*—III. *miss the mark, fall short of, with* כִּי; part. m. חָטָא, חָטָא; pl. חָטָאִים; f. חָטָאָה. Pi. חָטָאָה *expiate, cleanse, free from sin.* Hiph. חָטָאָה I. *miss the mark.*—II. *cause to sin.* Hith. I. *be, become erring, Job 41:17.*—II. *be cleansed from sin.*

חָטָא m. (with suff. חָטָאִי; pl. חָטָאִים, חָטָאִים), *sin, wickedness.*

חָטָא or חָטָא m. Ch., *sin, Dan. 4:24.*

חָטָאָה f., *sin.*

חָטָא m., *sinner*; חָטָאָה f., Am. 9:8

חָטָאָה f., *sin, Gen. 20:9.*

חָטָאָה f., *sin, Ex. 34:7; Isa. 5:18.*

חָטָאָה f., *sin, Nu. 15:28.*

חָטָאָה f. (const. חָטָאָה; pl. חָטָאָה; const. חָטָאָה).—I. *sin.*—II. *sin-offering.*—III. *idol.*—IV. *punishment of sin, Zec. 14:19; Pro. 10:16.*

חָטָאָה Ch. (Kri) חָטָאָה (Ketib), *sin-offering, Ezr. 6:17.*

חָטָאָה Kal inf. const., from חָטָא

חָטָב (fut. יִחַטְּב) *cutting wood.* Pu. part. f. מְחַטְּבוֹת *hewn stones, Ps 144:12.*

חָטְבוֹת f. pl., *striped, variegated, Pro. 7:16.*

חָטָה f., *wheat*; pl. חָטָהִים; Ch. חָטָהִים and חָטָהִים *grains of wheat.*

חָטָהִים p. n. of a man.

חָטָהִים p. n. of a man.

חָטָהִים p. n. of a man.

חָטָהִים (lit. *ring a camel through the nose, which is the mode of biting that animal*); fut. אֶחַטְּמֶךָ *I will restrain my anger against thee, Isa. 48:9.*

חָטָהִים (fut. יִחַטְּוּ) *rob, take by violence.*

חָטָהִים p. n. of a man.

חָטָהִים m., *stick, rod, Pro. 14:3; Isa. 11:1.*

חָטָהִים; see חָטָהִים.

חָטָהִים riddle; see חָטָהִים.

חָטָהִים (inf. חָטָהִים, חָטָהִים; const. חָטָהִים; imp. חָטָהִים; fut. יִחַטְּוּ; apoc. יִחַי) *he lived in health, safety, vigour, &c.; with*

מן *recovered after sickness.* Pi.
 חִיָּה—I. *giving, preserving, restoring life.*—II. *strengthen, make effectual;* חִיָּה וְרַע *preserve seed,* Gen. 7:3. Hiph. חִיָּהּ *give, preserve life.*
 חִיָּה or חִיָּהּ Ch., *he lived;* imp. חִיִּי Aph. part. מִחַיָּה *giving life.*
 חִיָּה m., *not used;* f. חִיָּהּ; מן חִיָּהּ *lively, strong,* Ex. 1:19.
 חַיִּי p.n. of a man.
 מִחַיָּה f.—I. *means of living, food.*—II. *crude, raw, i.e. unsound, diseased,* Lev. 13:10, 24; *see also in חוה.*
 חִיָּה *lived;* pret. m. חִי, וְחִי; f. וְחִיָּהּ, Ex. 1:16.
 חִי m. (const. חִי; pl. חַיִּים, חַיִּי; with suff. חַיִּיךָ), s. *living, alive;* חִי יְהוָה *as the Lord liveth and thy soul liveth;* adj. (f. חִיָּה; pl. חַיִּים) *living, alive, safe, reviving;* חִיָּה כְּעֵת חִיָּה *according to the time of life;* metaphorically, *living* (i. e. springing) *water;* *living* (i. e. fresh) *meat.*
 חִי m. Ch., *living;* pl. חַיִּין, חַיִּי, s. *life.*
 חַיָּה f. (const. חַיָּהּ, חַיָּתוֹ; with suff. חַיָּתוֹ; pl. חַיָּוִת).—I. *life.*—II. *animal, wild beast;* *see also in חוה.*
 חַיָּה (same as חַיָּה *life*), p. n. *Eve* the first woman; LXX. "Eva, Vulg. Heva; *see also in חוה.*
 חַיָּוִת f. Ch., *living creature.*
 חַיָּהּ f., *life.*
 חַיָּהּ const. state with וּ parag. for חַיָּהּ from חַיָּה; *see in חַיִּי.*
 חַיָּהּ p.n. of a man; חַיָּהּ one of the family of Jehoel.
 חַיָּהּ p.n. of a man.
 חַיָּהּ, חַיָּהּ, חַיָּהּ; *see חוגל.*

חַיָּהּ p. n. of a city not far from the Euphrates.

חַיָּהּ same as חַיָּהּ.

חַיָּהּ; *see חגן.*

חַיָּהּ; *see חגון.*

חַיָּהּ and חַיָּהּ m., *the bosom.*—I. in a conjugal sense.—II. in a dishonest sense, Pro. 5:20.—III. in a moral sense, *the feelings, affections.*—IV. *bosom, lappet of a garment.*—V. *hollow place in a chariot,* 1 Ki. 22:35; *in the altar,* Eze. 43:13, &c.

חַיָּהּ p. n. of a man.

חַיָּהּ *hastily;* *see חגוש.*

חַיָּהּ *palate;* *see חגך.*

חַיָּהּ *waiting,* with לְ, Isa. 30:18. Pi. חַיָּהּ the same.

חַיָּהּ for חַיָּהּ Pi. inf. of חַיָּהּ.

חַיָּהּ m., *brightened with wine* (of the eyes), Gen. 49:12.

חַיָּהּ f., *fierceness of eyes,* Pro. 23:29.

חַיָּהּ p. n. of a hill in the wilderness of Ziph.

חַיָּהּ p. n. of a man.

חַכָּם (fut. יְחַכְּמֶם) *was wise, intelligent, taught.* Pi. *made wise, taught.* Pu. part. מְחַכְּמֶם *made wise.* Hiph. part. f. מְחַכְּמָהּ *making wise,* Ps. 19:8. Hithp. *account oneself wise, cunning.*

חַכָּם m. (f. חַכְּמָהּ).—I. *wise.*—II. *teacher of wisdom.*—III. *intelligent, clever;* חַכְּמַיִם *wise men* (of soothsayers, &c.); חַכְּמוֹת (i. e. קַיִנָּה) *women skilled in lamenting at funerals,* Jer. 9:16.

חַכָּם m. Ch., *wise man, magician.*

חַכְּמָהּ f., *wisdom.*

י. חִכְמָה f. Ch., *wisdom*.

חִכְמוֹת, חִכְמוֹת f., the same.

חִכְמוֹנִי p. n. of a man.

חָל same as חֵיל *pain*; see חוּל.

חָל *profane*; see חָלָל.

חָלָא same as חָלָה *sick, weak, afflicted*.

חָלָאָה f.—I. *refuse, filth, scum*, Eze.

24:6.—II. p. n. of a woman.

חֲלָאִים *diseases*; see חָלִי in חלה.

חֶלֶב m. (const. חֶלֶב; with suff. חֲלָבִי), *new milk or cream*.

חֶלֶב and חֶלְבֵּי m. (with suff. חֲלָבָיו);

pl. חֲלָבִים, חֲלָבֵי.—I. *fat, fatness, the best of any thing*; חֲלָבֵי הָאָרֶץ *the fatness of the earth*; חֲלָבֵי הַטֶּהֱנָה *the best of the wheat*.—II. *hardness, impenitency*, Ps. 17:10, &c.—III. p. n. of a man.

חֶלְפָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Asher.

חֶלְבֹן p. n. of a city in Syria, Χαλβών.

חֶלְבָנָה f., *galbanum*, an odoriferous gum, Ex. 30:34.

חֶלֶד root not used; (Arab. *duration*).

חֶלֶד m. (with suff. חֲלָדִי), *time, duration*; מְחַלְדֵי מְתִים *men of time*, i. e. of this world, Ps. 17:14.

חֶלֶד m., *a mole*.

חֶלְדָה p. n. of a prophetess; LXX. Ολδά.

חֶלְדִי p. n. of a man.

חָלָה (fut. apoc. וַיִּחַל), *was sick, weak, afflicted*, with על. Niph. נִחְלָה *became sick, weak, afflicted*; part. נִחְלָה (f. נִחְלָה), *diseased, infirm*. Pi. חָלָה *afflicted*; with suff. חֲלוֹתִי *my sickness*. Pu. חָלָה

afflicted, infirm, Isa. 14:10. Hiph.

יִחְלֶה (for הִחְלָה) *afflicted, made sick, infirm*. Hoph. הִחְלָה *wounded*.

Hith. *feigned sickness*; imper.

אָפֹעַ. הִתְחַל, fut. אָפֹעַ. וַיִּתְחַל.

חֲלוֹתֵי Ps. 77:11. Pi. inf. with suff., from I. חָלָה.

חָלִי with pause חֲלִי m. (with suff. חֲלָיו; pl. חֲלָיִים). *disease, sickness, evil, inconvenience*.

חָלִי m., *ornament, necklace*; pl. חֲלָאִים.

חֲלָיָה f., the same.

אָחַל m., *prayer*; אָחַלִי, אָחַלִי *would that!*

מִחְלָה m., } *sickness, disease*.

מִחְלָה f., }

מִחְלָה p. n. of a woman.

מִחְלֹן p. n. of a man.

מִחְלִי p. n. of a man.

מִחְלָיו m., pl. מִחְלָיִים *circumstances of*

disease, 2 Chron. 24:25.

מִחְלַת m., a title of Ps. 53 and 88;

meaning uncertain

מִחְלַת p. n. of a woman.

תַּחְלָאִים, תַּחְלָאִים m., pl. תַּחְלָאִים

diseases.

ii. חָלָה Kal not used; (Arab. *was sweet*). Pi. חָלָה, with פָּנִי *make propitious, conciliate favour, satisfy*;

imp. apoc. חָל, fut. apoc. וַיִּחַל.

חָלָה, חֲלוֹן; see חָלָל.

חֲלוֹם *dream*; see חָלַם.

חֲלוֹן p. n. of a town in the land of

Moab.

חֲלוֹף *passing away*; see חָלַף.

חֲלוֹשָׁה *defeat*; see חָלַשׁ.

חֲלָח p. n. of a province in the kingdom of Assyria (Καλαχίνη).

חֲלָחָה *pain*; see חוּל.

חלט. Hiph. fut. וַיִּחַלְטֵנִי, 1 Ki. 20:33, "did hastily catch," Eng. Ver.; "hasted greatly" (Lee).

חלי, חליה, חלי; see חלה.

חליף pipe; see חלל.

חליפה change; see חף.

חליצה spoil; see חליץ.

חלך root not used; (Arab. *intense blackness*).

חלכה with pause חלכה m., *very miserable*, Ps. 10:8, 14; pl. חלכאים, v. 10.

חלל pierced, wounded, Ps. 109:22.

Niph. נחל profaned, became common, prostituted; inf. החל; fut. יחל, תחל. Pi. חילל.—I. wounded, Eze. 28:9.—II. profaned, made common, violated (a covenant).—

III. played upon the flute, 1 Ki. 1:40, from חליל. Pu. part. מחלל profaned. Po. חולל wounding.

Poal. part. מחולל wounded. Hiph. החל.—I. make profane, violate, loose, set free.—II. begin; pret. 1. pers. החלתי; inf. with suff. יחל their beginning; fut. יחל shall begin; יחל shall loose. Hoph. הוחל was begun, Gen. 4:26.

חלי m., pipe; pl. חלילים; חליפה int. profane! fie! with ל of the pers. and inf. with כן; חלף מעשוה that be far from thee to do so.

חל (const. חלל m.).—I. pierced, wounded, slain.—II. profane, common; f. חלה prostitute, Lev. 21:7, 14.

חל m., profane, common.

חלה const. חלה f., cake (pierced with holes).

חלון com., window, (i. e. opening); pl. חלונים.

מחלה f., pl. מחלות caves, holes of the earth, Isa. 2:19.

תחלה f., beginning; בתחלה at first, formerly.

חלם (fut. יחלם).—I. dream.—II. be fat, Job 39:4. Hiph.—I. make stout, strong, Isa. 38:16.—II. part. מחלמים causing to see visions, Jer. 29:8.

חלום m., a dream; pl. חלמות.

חלם m. Ch.—I. dream.—II. p. n. of a man.

חלמות f., Job 6:6, "egg," Eng. Ver.; cheese, (Lee).

חלמיש m., flint, stone striking fire.

אחלה f., a precious stone; LXX. ἀμέθυστος.

חל p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Judah; same as חילן.—II. חלון in the land of Moab; same as חרון.

חלה (יחלה).—I. pass by, away.—II. put away. Pi. חלה change (as clothes). Hiph. החלה.—I. change (as clothes).—II. renew.

חלה Ch., pass by or away.

חלה prep. for, instead of, Nu. 18:21, 31.

חלוא m.; בני ח' children of those passed away, orphans, Pro. 31:8.

חליפה f., change, renewal (of clothes, troops, &c.).

מחלה m., knife for sacrifice, Ezr. 1:9.

מחלפות pl. f., locks of hair, Jud. 16:13, 19.

חליץ (fut. יחליץ).—I. deliver, free.—II. give the breast, Lam. 4:3.—III. gird, arm for battle, with כן; חליץ הוצל without sandals. Niph.—I. was delivered.—II. was armed.

- Pi. *deliver, set free*; חֲלוּץ *girt, armed, ready*; חֲלוּץ צָבָא *host armed*; חֲלוּץ מוֹאָב *warriors of Moab*. Hiph. יַחֲלִיץ *make strong*, Isa. 58:11.
- חֲלוּץָ f., *spoil*, Jud. 14:19; 2 Sa. 2:21.
- חֲלוּץ m., dual חֲלוּצִים *loins*.
- חֲלוּץ p. n. of a man.
- חֲלוּץָּ f. pl., *dress of honour, mantle*.
- חָלַק (fut. יַחֲלֹק).—I. *apportioned, divided land, wealth, spoil*.—II. *was smooth, fallacious, with* עָם. Niph. *was divided, distributed*. Pi.—I. *divided, distributed, with* אֵת.—II. *dispersed, with* לְ. Pu. *was divided*. Hiph. הִחֲלִיק.—I. *make smooth, flattering*.—II. *taking portion*, Jer. 37:12. Hithp. *dividing, apportioning*, Jos. 18:5.
- חָלַק m., *smooth, slippery, fallacious, flattering*.
- חָלַק m. (with suff. חָלָקִי; pl. חָלָקִים).—I. *part, portion, lot of land, field*.—II. *portion of the sacrifice*.—III. *prey*; חָלָקִי נָחַל Isa. 57:6, "smooth stones;" Eng. Ver. *river gods* (Lee); חָלַק לִי with אֵת לִי, עָם, אֵת, אֵת *my portion is with, &c.*—IV. *smoothness*.—V. p. n. of a son of Gilead; חָלָקִי son of *Chelek*.
- חָלַק m. Ch., *part, portion*.
- חָלָקִים m., pl. חָלָקִים *smooth stones*, 1 Sa. 17:40.
- חָלָקִי f.—I. *slipperiness*.—II. *flattery*.—III. *portion*; pl. חָלָקוֹת *slippery ways*, Ps. 73:18.
- חָלָקִי f., *division, divided part*, 2 Chron. 35:5.
- חָלָקוֹת f. pl. Ch., *blandishments*, Dan. 11:32.
- חָלָקִי pl. const. with dag. euphon., from חָלַק.
- חָלָקִי p. n. of a man.
- חָלָקִיָּהוּ, חָלָקִיָּהוּ p. n.—I. of a man.—II. the high priest in Josiah's reign.—III. the father of Jeremiah the prophet.—IV. the father of Eliakim.
- חָלָקִיָּהוּ *very slippery ways, devices*.
- חָלָקִיָּהוּ f. (with suff. מִחָלָקִיָּהוּ; pl. מִחָלָקִיָּהוּ).—I. *appointment, distribution, order, course*.—II. p. n. of a place; סָלַע הַמִּחָלָקוֹת.
- חָלָקִיָּהוּ f. Ch., *distribution, order*, Ezr 6:18.
- חָלַשׁ (fut. יַחֲלֹשׁ) *grow feeble*, Job 14:10; (fut. יַחֲלֹשׁ) *discomfit, reduce, with* עַל, Ex. 17:13.
- חָלַשׁ m., *weak person*, Joel 4:10.
- חָלַשָּׁ f., *discomfiture*, Ex. 32:18.
- חָמָּ m. (with suff. חָמִיךָ, חָמִיָּה) *father-in-law*; see also in חָמָּם.
- חָמָּת f., *mother-in-law*.
- חָמָּ hot; see חָמָּם.
- חָמָּ root not used; (Arab. *curdled*, of milk).
- חָמָּה (Syr. חָמָּה) *cheese, curd*.
- חָמָּה f., the same; see also in יָחָּם.
- חָמָּת f. pl., Ps. 55:22; read 'מָחָּ than butter.
- חָמַד (fut. יַחְמֹד) *desired, coveted*; part. חָמוּד (pl. m. חָמוּדִים, f. חָמוּדוֹת) *desirable thing*. Niph. part. יַחְמֹד *desirable*. Pi. *greatly desired*, Cant. 2:3.
- חָמוּד m., חָמוּדָּה f., *desire, that which is desirable*; כָּל גּוֹיִם חָמוּדָּת הַמָּשִׁיחַ *the desire of all nations, i. e. Messiah* Hag. 2:7.

חַמְדוֹת, חַמְדוֹת f. pl., *desirable things*.

חַמְדָּן p. n. of a man.

חַמְדָּם m. (pl. חַמְדָּיִם) *desirable, desirable things*.

חַמְדָּיִם m. pl., the same, Lam. 1:7, 11.

חַמָּה, חַמּוֹנָל, חַמּוֹן; see חַמָּם.

חַמָּה same as חַמָּאָה *butter*; see also יחם in.

חַמּוֹנָל p. n. of the wife of Josiah.

חַמּוֹץ *sour*; see חַמֵּץ.

חַמּוֹק *surround*; see חַמַּק.

חַמּוֹר *ass*; see חַמֵּר.

חַמּוֹת *mother-in-law*; see חַמָּ.

חַמָּט m., kind of lizard, Lev. 11:30; LXX. σαύρα.

חַמִּישִׁי *fifth*; see חַמִּישׁ.

חַמַּל (fut. יַחְמַל; inf. חַמְלָה) *bear with, forbear with, with על; spare, with על, אָל*.

חַמְלָה f., *clemency*.

חַמְלָה support, comfort, Eze. 24:21.

חַמָּם (fut. יַחְמָם; inf. חָם, with suff. חָמוֹ).—I. *be, grow hot*; בָּחָם חָם לוֹ *in the heat of the day*; לוֹ חָם הֵי יוֹם *he becomes warm*.—II. *hot with lust*. Niph. *became hot, inflamed*; fut. יַחְמָם; part. pl. נַחְמָיִם. Pi. *warms, hatches*, Job 39:14. Hithp. *becomes warm*, Job 31:20.

חָם m.—I. *warm, growing hot*; pl. חַמִּים.—II. p. n. of a son of Noah.—III. perhaps Egypt (Copt. χημη), Ps. 78:51, &c.; see also חָם in its place.

חָם m., *heat*; חָם לֶחֶם *hot bread*, i. e. new.

חַמָּה f., const. חַמָּת *heat*; see in יחם.

חַמָּה f.—I. *heat, glow*, Ps. 19:7.—II. *the sun*.

חַמּוֹנָל p. n. of a man.

חַמּוֹן p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Asher.—II. of a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

חַמּוֹן m., pl. חַמּוֹנִים *sun-images*; probably the *Amoun* of Egypt; Greek *ἀμουν*.

חַמָּם (fut. יַחְמָם), *doing violence, injury, wrong*, with על. Niph. *violated*, Jer. 13:22.

חַמָּם m. (const. חַמָּם; with suff. חַמָּסִי; pl. חַמָּסִים), *violence, injury, that which is obtained by violence*.

חַמָּמָם m., *ostrich*; LXX. γλαυξ; Vulg. noctua.

חַמֵּץ (fut. יַחְמֵץ; with pause יַחְמֵץ; inf. חַמְצָה), *fermented, leavened*; part. חַמֵּץ *scarlet*; part. חַמֵּץ. Hiph. part. f. מַחְמֵצָה *fermented* Hith. *was excited, perturbed*, Ps 73:21.

חַמֵּץ m., *leavened, fermented*.

חַמֵּץ m., *vinegar*.

חַמּוֹץ m., *injured, oppressed*, Isa. 1:17.

חַמִּיץ m., “clean provender,” Isa. 30:24, Eng. Ver.; “a salt, sour plant of the desert, much relished by the camel” (Lee).

חַמָּק *withdrew, disappeared*, Cant. 5:6. Hith. *loiter, act undecidedly*, Jer. 31:22.

חַמּוֹק m., חַ' יְרִבֵּן, Cant. 7:2; probably *large beads*, strung together and worn as a girdle; such girdles are often represented in the tombs of Egypt.

חמר (fut. pl. יִחְמְרוּ), *fermented, was excited*. Poal. חֲמַרְמַר *excited, become inflamed*. (From חָמַר) Hiph. fut. with suff. וְתַחְמְרָה *she cemented it with pitch*, Ex. 2:3.

חֲמָר m., *mineral pitch*, ἀσφαλτος.

חֲמֹר m., *wine*.

חֲמֹר m., *the same*.

חֲמֹר m. (pl. חֲמָרִים).—I. *clay, earth, mire*.—II. *heap, mound of earth*.—III. *measure of capacity, containing ten baths*.

חֲמֹר, חֲמֹר m.—I. *an ass*.—II. *a heap*, Jud. 15:16, same as חֲמֹר; dual חֲמֹרִיתִים.—III. *p.n. of a man*.

חֲמֹן p. n. of a man.

יְחֹמוֹר m., *goat or gazelle of a brown colour*.

חֲמוֹשׁ m., *the abdomen*; see also in חֲמוֹשׁ

חֲמוֹשׁ const. חֲמוֹשׁ f., חֲמוֹשֶׁת, חֲמוֹשֶׁת m., *five*; pl. חֲמוֹשִׁים *fifty*; with suff. חֲמוֹשִׁי, חֲמוֹשִׁי; שַׂר חֲמוֹשִׁים *captain of fifty*.

חֲמוֹשׁ Pi. *divided into fifth part*, Gen. 41:34.

חֲמוֹשׁ m., *fifth part*, Gen. 47:26.

חֲמוֹשִׁי, חֲמוֹשִׁי m., *fifth*; f. חֲמוֹשִׁית, חֲמוֹשִׁית; pl. with suff. חֲמוֹשִׁיתִי *the fifth part of it*.

חֲמוֹשִׁים m. pl., *compact in battle array*; Aquila ἐνωπλισμένοι; Vulg. armati.

חֲמוֹת m., *bottle, skin for holding liquids*; const. חֲמוֹת, חֲמוֹת.

חֲמוֹת p. n., *Hamath in Syria, north of Palestine*; חֲמוֹתִי *a Hamathite*.

חֲמוֹת דָּאֵר p. n. of a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

חֲנוּךְ, חֲנוּךְ; see חֲנוּךְ.

חָנָה (fut. יִחְנֶה; apoc. וַיִּחַן).—I. *declined (of the day)*, Jud. 19:9.—II. *pitch a tent, encamp*; with על *encamp against*; with לְ *defended*.—III. *dwell, reside*, Isa. 29:1.

חֲנוֹת f., pl. חֲנוֹתִים *wells used as dungeons*, Jer. 37:16.

חֲנִית f., *spear, lance*; pl. חֲנִיתִים, חֲנִיתוֹת.

מַחֲנֶה m. (f. Gen. 32:9).—I. *camp*.—II. *army, body of people*.—III. *flock of cattle, locusts, &c.*; const.

מַחֲנֶה; pl. מַחֲנֵים (מַחֲנֵים), מַחֲנֹת, מַחֲנֵה־דָן (*camp of the Danites*), p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

מַחֲנֵים (*two troops*), p. n. of a town in the tribe of Gad.

מַחֲנֹת f. pl., *camp*, 2 Ki. 6:8.

תַּחֲנוּ p. n. of a man; תַּחֲנוּי *son of Tachan*.

חֲנִינָה, חֲנִינָה, חֲנִינָה; see חֲנִינָה.

חֲנִינָה, חֲנִינָה; see חֲנִינָה.

חֲנִינָה I. *ripened*, Cant. 2:13.—II. *embalmed, mummified*, Gen. 50:2, 2, 26.

חֲנִינָה m. pl., *mummy, embalmed body*.

חֲנִינָה, חֲנִינָה *wheat*; see חֲנִינָה.

חֲנִינָה *adapt, fit to certain ends*.—I. *teach a child*, Pro. 22:6.—II. *dedicate a temple*.

חֲנִינָה m. (with suff. חֲנִינָה).—I. *palate, taste*.—II. *moral perception*, Pro 8:7.

חֲנִינָה f., *fish-hook*.

חֲנִינָה m., *trained men*, Gen. 14:14.

חֲנִינָה p. n. of a man; חֲנִינָה *the son of Chanoch*.

חֲנֻכָּה f., *dedication*.
 חֲנֻכָּה Ch., the same.
 חֲנָם in *vain*; see חֲנַן.
 חֲנַמְאֵל p. n. of a man.
 חֲנַמֵּל m., *frost*.
 חֲנַן (fut. יִחַן, יִחְנֶנּוּ, יִחְנֶה; with suff. תִּחַנֵּם, תִּחַנְנֶנּוּ, תִּחַנְנֶה; with ל epenth. יִחְנֶנּוּ; inf. abs. חֲנֹן; const. חֲנֵן; with suff. תִּחַנְנֶם, תִּחַנְנֶנּוּ; imper. with suff. חֲנַנֵּי, חֲנַנְנֵי; pl. חֲנַנֵּי, חֲנַנְנֵי), *being, acting favourably, graciously, kindly*. Niph. חֲנַן *was pitiable*, Jer. 22:23. Pi. fut. יִחַן *be favourable, gracious to*. Po. חֲנֹן the same, Pro. 14:21. Hoph. fut. יִחַן *be favoured, find favour*. Hith. הִתְחַנֵּן *implore, supplicate favour, with ל, אֵל, לְפָנַי*; inf. with suff. הִתְחַנְנֶנּוּ.
 חֲנֹן Ch., *show favour*. Hith. *implore favour*.
 חֲנַנְאֵל p. n. of a fortress of Jerusalem.
 חֲנַנִּי p. n. of a man.
 חֲנַנְיָה (Ἀναβίας), p. n. of a man.
 חֲנַן m. (with suff. חֲנֹנוּ).—I. *grace, favour*; חֲנַן מִצָּא חֲנַן בְּעֵינַי פ' *found favour in his sight*; חֲנַן בְּעֵינַי פ' *gave favour in the sight of him*.—II. *elegance, grace of deportment*.—III. *worth, value*.—IV. *prayer for grace*, Zec. 12:10.—V. p. n. of a man.
 חֲנַדָּר p. n. of a man.
 חֲנִין m., *destructiveness*, Job 41:4.
 חֲנִיָּה f. (pl. חֲנִיּוֹת).—I. *entreaty for favour, showing favour*.—II. p. n. of a woman, Ἀννα.
 חֲנָנִי p. n. of a man.
 חֲנָנִי m., *very gracious*.

חֲנִיָּאֵל p. n. of a man.
 חֲנִיָּה f., *grace, favour*, Jer. 16:13.
 חֲנָם adv.—I. *freely, for nothing*.—II. *in vain*.—III. *for nothing, undeservedly*.
 חֲנֻנָּה f.—I. *favour, mercy*.—II. *prayer for favour, prayer*.
 חֲנֻנָּיִם m. pl., *prayers for mercy, supplications*.
 חֲנֻנּוֹת f. pl., the same.
 חֲנֹם p. n. of a city in Egypt (Ἡρακλέους πόλις).
 חֲנָף (fut. יִחַנֵּף), *was heathenish, profane, ungodly*. Hiph. הִחַנֵּף the same.
 חֲנָף m., *profane, ungodly*; חֲנַפִּים, חֲנַפִּי.
 חֲנָף m., *heathenism*, Isa. 32:6.
 חֲנַפְּיָה f., the same, Jer. 23:15.
 חֲנָק. Niph. fut. יִחַנֵּק *hanged himself*, 2 Sa. 17:23. Pi. part. מִחַנֵּק *suffocating*, Nah. 2:13.
 מִחַנֵּק m., *suffocation*, Job 7:15.
 חֲסֹד. Pi. חֲסַד *accuse of baseness, impiety*, Pro. 25:10. Hith. (fut. הִתְחַסַּד) *show thyself merciful*, 2 Sa. 22:26; Ps. 18:26.
 חֲסָד m. (with suff. חֲסָדוֹ; pl. חֲסָדִים, חֲסָדֵי).—I. *favour, kindness, mercy*; חֲסָד עָשָׂה חֲסָד לְעַם, לְאֵל, לְיְהוָה *he showed mercy to him*.—II. *goodness, benevolence*.—III. *shame, disgrace, incest*, Lev. 20:17.—IV. p. n. of a man.
 חֲסָדִיָּה p. n. of the son of Zerubbabel.
 חֲסִיד m., *gracious, confident*; חֲסִידֵי יְהוָה *they that trust in the Lord*.
 חֲסִידָה f., *stork*, supposed by the ancients to be pious to its parents.

חַסָּה (fut. אֶחְסֶה, אֶחְסֶה), *trust, confide in*, with בָּ.

חַסָּה p. n. of a man.

חַסוּת f., *confidence*, Isa. 30:3.

חַסִּיהַּ for חַסְתָּה Kal pret. f.; pl. חַסִּיּוֹת for חַסוּת, from חַסָּה.

מְחָסָה, מְחָסָה m. (with suff. מִחְסֵי), *refuge*.

מְחָסִיָּה p. n. of a man.

חָסַל *crop off, devour*, Deu. 28:38.

חַסִּיל m., *kind of locust*, LXX. βροῦχος.

חָסַם (fut. יַחְסֹם), *bind, tie up, stop* (the mouth).

מְחָסֵם m., *bridle, curb*, Ps. 39:2.

חָסַן. Niph. fut. יַחְסֵן *was strong, powerful*, Isa. 23:18.

חָסַן Ch. Aph. *confirm, make strong*.

חָסַן m. Ch., *might, power*.

חָסַן m., *strength, power, wealth*.

חָסוֹן m., *strong, powerful*.

חָסִין m., *mighty*, Ps. 89:9.

חַסָּה m., *potter's clay*.

מְחָסֵס m., *scaly, having scales*, Ex. 16:14.

חָסַר (inf. חָסוּר; fut. יַחְסֹר, יַחְסֹר) *want, lack, be in need*. Pi. *diminish, make to want*. Hiph. *הִחְסִיר* *cause to fall short*.

חָסַר m., *wanting, destitute of*, with מִן *חָסַר לֵב* *without heart* (i. e. *sense*), *foolish*.

חָסָר m., *deficiency, want*.

חָסַר m., *the same*.

חַסְרָה (חֲסָרָה) p. n. of a man.

חָסְרוֹן m., *much want*, Ecc. 1:15.

חָסִיר m. Ch., *deficient*, Dan. 5:27.

מְחָסוּר m. (with suff. מִחְסוּרוֹ; pl. מִחְסוּרִים) *want, lack, need*.

חָפְאָה same as חָפְאָה. Pi. *acted secretly, clandestinely*, 2 Ki. 17:9.

חָפְאָה *covered, veiled*. Pi. חָפְאָה *overlaid, cased* (with gold). Pu. חָפְאָה "defence;" Eng. Ver., Isa. 4:5; see חָפְאָה. Niph. נִחְפְּאָה *covered, overlaid*, with בָּ, Ps. 68:14.

חָפַז (fut. יַחְפֹּז).—I. *affright, alarm*.—II. *hurry*. Niph. נִחְפְּזָה *was hurried*.

חָפְזוֹן m., *haste, hurry*.

חָפִיז root not used; (Arab. a measure containing two hands full).

חָפְזִים m., dual חָפְזֵי, חָפְזֵי both hands closed so as to contain something.

חָפְזִי p. n. of the son of Eli.

חָפַץ *cover, protect*, Deu. 33:12, with על.

חֹף, חֹף m., *shore of the sea*.

חָפָה m., *pure, faultless*, Job 33:9 (lit. *protected*).

חָפְתָּה f.—I. *defence*; see חָפָה.—II. *bridal chamber*.—III. p. n. of a man.

חָפְזִים p. n. of a man.

חָפֵץ (fut. יַחְפֹּץ, יַחְפֹּץ).—I. *delight, be pleased with*, with לָ and בָּ.—II. *bend, move*.

חָפֵץ m., *willing, delighting, acquiescing*; חָפֵץ 'ח' אִם *if thou wilt*; חָפֵץ 'ח' *delighting in wickedness*.

חָפֵץ m. (with suff. חָפְצֵי).—I. *pleasure, delight*.—II. *wish, desire, will*.—III. *costly, precious*.—IV. *business, concern, affair*; pl. חָפְצִים *precious things*.

חָפְצֵי בָהּ *my delight (is) in her*.—I. a mystic title of Christ's true church, Isa. 62:4.—II. p. n. of

the mother of Manasseh. 2 Ki. 21:1.

חפר (fut. יִחְפֹּר).—I. *dig* (as a well, &c).
—II. *search out, investigate*; חִפְּרוּ (fut. יִחְפְּרוּ) *blush, be ashamed, confounded*. Hiph. הִחְפִּיר.—I. *blush*.
—II. *cause to blush, put to shame*.

חפר p. n.—I. of a city of Canaan.—
II. of a man; חִפְרִי a *Hepherite*.
חפרים p. n. of a town in the tribe of Issachar.

חפרפרות (digger), a *mole*, Isa. 2:20; probably wrong reading for חִפְּרוּ *moles*.

חפרע p. n., *Pharaoh Hophra* king of Egypt; LXX. Οὐαφρη.

חפש *search, investigate*. Niph. shall be sought out, Obad. v. 6. Pi. חִפְּשׁוּ *search diligently*. Pu. חִפְּשׁוּ *is searched*. Hithp. הִתְחַפְּשׁוּ (from another root), *was clothed, bound, equipped, accoutred*.

חִפְּשׁוּ m., *search, enquiry*, Ps. 64:7.

חפש. Pu. חִפְּשָׁה *she was freed*, Lev. 19:20.

חִפְּשֵׁי m. בְּגָדֵי ח' *clothes of liberation*, i. e. *spread out to exhibit for sale*, Eze. 27:20.

חִפְּשָׁה f., *freedom*, Lev. 19:20.

חִפְּשֵׁי m. (pl. חִפְּשִׁים), *free from servitude, evil, &c.*; 'ח' *free from the dead*, Ps. 88:6, i. e. *free from the evils of life*.

חִפְּשֵׁי f., *freedom from business, servitude, &c.* 'ח' *retreat, place of retirement*, 2 Ki. 15:5.

חץ *arrow*; see חִצִּין.

חָצַב and חָצַב (fut. יִחְצֹב) *cut, hew out wood, stone, metal, &c.*; part.

חָצַב s., *hewer*; applied to lightning, 1 Chron. 22:2, 15. Niph. *was engraven*, Job 19:24. Pu. *hewn*, Isa. 51:1. Hiph. *cause to cut to pieces*.

מִחְצֵב m., *hewing* (of stones).

חָצָה (fut. יִחְצֶה; apoc. וַיִּחַץ) *divide, apportion*, Ps. 55:24; לֹא יִחְצֹצוּ יְמֵיהֶם *shall not live out half their days*. Niph. *was divided*.

חֲצוֹת const. חֲצוֹת f., *middle*.

חֲצִי with pause חֲצִי m. (with suff. חֲצִי) *half, part, portion of any thing*; see also in חִצִּין.

חֲצִי הַמְנַחֵחַ p. n. of a man; patron. חֲצִי הַמְנַחֵחִי

מִחְצָה f., *half*, Nu. 31:36, 43.

מִחְצִית f., the same.

חֲצוּרָה, חֲצוּרָה, חֲצוּרָה; see חֲצוּרָה.

חֲצוּרָה root not used; (Arab. *bosom*).

חֲצוּרָה m.—I. *bosom, chest*.—II. *bosom of garment, perhaps, girdle*, Neh. 5:13; with suff. חֲצוּרָה.

חֲצוּרָה m., the same; with suff. חֲצוּרָה.

חֲצוּרָה Ch. Aph. *was urgent, pressing*, Dan. 2:15; 3:22.

חֲצוּרָה, part. חֲצוּרָה *rushing on*, Pro. 30:27. Pi. part. pl. מִחְצִיִּים *persons taking part* (in conversation), Jud. 5:11. Pu. *are cut, decided*, Job 21:21.

חֲצוּרָה m.—I. *gravel*.—II. *arrow*, i. e. lightning, Ps. 77:18.

חֲצוּרָה m. (with suff. חֲצוּרָה; pl. חֲצוּרָה, חֲצוּרָה).—I. *arrow*; בְּעַלְיֵחֲצוּרָה *bowmen*.—II. metaph. *lightning*.

חֲצוּרָה-חֲצוּרָה and חֲצוּרָה-חֲצוּרָה p. n. of a place in the tribe of Judah.

חֲצוּרָה *trumpet*; see חֲצוּרָה.

חָצַר root not used.—I. (Arab. *surrounding*).—II. (Arab. *field*).

חֲצָרָה com. (pl. חֲצָרוֹת, חֲצָרִים).—I. *enclosure, area, court*.—II. *village*;

חֲצָר־אֲדָר (*threshing-floor of Ad-dar*), p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah; ח' סוֹסִים, ח' סוֹסָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Simeon; ח' עֵינָן, ח' עֵינָנוֹ a town in the north of Palestine; ח' שְׁעָל a town in the tribe of Simeon; חָצַר a town on the borders of Syria; חֲצָרוֹת p. n. of a station in the desert.

חָצוֹר p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Naphtali.—II. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin.—III. of a region of Arabia.

חֲצוֹרִי p. n.—I. of a son of Reuben.—II. of a son of Perez; patron. חֲצוֹרוֹנִי.

חֲצָרִי p. n. of a man.

חֲצָרְמוֹת (*court of death*), p. n. of a district in Arabia.

חֲצִיר m.—I. *enclosure* (habitable place).—II. *grass*; see root ח.

חֲצוֹצֶרֶת, חֲצוֹצְרָה f., *trumpet*; from this word comes Pi. מְחַצְרִים or Hiph. מְחַצְרִים (ketib מְחַצְרִים, מְחַצְרִים) *persons blowing with trumpets*.

חֶק bosom; see חִיק.

חֶק, חֶקָה, חֶקֶר; see חֶקֶק.

חֶקֶה Pu. part. מְחַקֵּר *engraven, curved*. Hith. with עָל *impressed, furrowed*, Job 13:27.

חֶקֶפָא p. n. of a man.

חֶקֶק *carve, engrave, inscribe*; part. חֶקֶק *legislator*, Jud. 5:9. Pu. part. מְחַקֵּק *statute*, Pro. 31:5. Po.

decide, decree, Pro. 8:15; part. מְחַקֵּק *lawgiver*. Hoph. fut. יִחְקֶי *engraven, inscribed*, Job 19:23

חֶקֶק m., pl. const. חֶקֶקֶי.—I. *imaginations*, Jud. 5:15.—II. *decrees*, Isa. 10:1.

חֶקֶק m. (with suff. חֶקֶקְךָ, חֶקֶקְךָ; pl. חֶקֶקֶי, חֶקֶקֶי).—I. *statute, law*.—II. *custom, privilege*.

חֶקֶה f.—I. *statute*.—II. *custom*.

חֶקֶר (fut. יִחְקַר; inf. תִּחְקַר), *search, investigate, try*. Niph. נִחְקַר *that may be searched*. Pi. חֶקַר like Kal, Ecc. 12:9.

חֶקֶר m., *investigation, search, enquiry*.

מְחַקְרֵי m., pl. const. מְחַקְרֵי *depths* (of the earth), Ps. 95:4.

חֶר, חֶר; see חֶרֶר.

חֶרָא root not used; (Arab. *dung*).

חֶרָא or חֶרָא m., pl. חֶרָאִים *dung*, Isa. 36:12.

חֶר or חֶר m., the same; pl. const. חֶרִי.

מְחַרְאָה f., *draught-house*, 2 Ki. 10:27.

חֶרֶב (fut. יִחְרַב, יִחְרַב).—I. *dry, be dry*.—II. *desolate, ruin*. Niph. נִחְרַב *was ruined*. Pu. חֶרַב *been dried*. Hiph. הִחְרִיב I. *dry up*.—II. *ruin*. Hoph. הִחְרַב *was wasted, destroyed*.

חֶרֶב Ch. Hoph. f., הִחְרַבְתָּ *is wasted*, Ezr. 4:15.

חֶרֶב m.—I. *dry*.—II. *desolate, devastated*; f. חֶרְבָה; pl. חֶרְבוֹת.

חֶרֶב f. (with suff. חֶרְבִי; pl. חֶרְבוֹת). I. *sword*.—II. *sharp weapon or cutting instrument*.—III. *drought*, Deut. 28:22.

חֶרֶב m.—I. *drought*.—II. *heat*.—III. *desolation*.

חַרְבַּ (dry, desolate), p. n. of one of the summits of Sinai.

חַרְבָּה f., pl. חַרְבוֹת (const. חַרְבוֹת) *desolations*.

חַרְבָּה f., *drought*.

חַרְבוֹן m., pl. const. חַרְבְּנֵי *great droughts*, Ps. 32:4.

חַרְבוֹנָא p. n. of a Persian eunuch.

חַרְגַּ suffer pressure, trouble, Ps. 18:46.

חַרְגָּל m., *the larva of the locust*, Lev. 11:22.

חַרַד or חַרַד (fut. יִחַרַד), *was timid, fearful, trembling*, with אָל, לָ, or מִן. Hiph. *affrighted*.

חַרַד m.—I. *fearful, anxious*, with עַל, אָל, בְּ.—II. *trembling*.

חַרְדָּה const. חַרְדֵּית f.—I. *fear*.—II. *trembling*.—III. p. n. of a station of the Israelites, Nu. 33:24.

חַרְדֵּי p. n. of a place in the mountain of Gilboa, Ju. 7:1; חַרְדֵּי a *Harodite*, 2 Sa. 23:25.

חַרָּה (inf. abs. חָרָה; fut. יִחַרָּה; apoc. יָחַר), *was, became hot, angry*; חַרָּה with אָל, בְּ, אָפּוּ *his anger was kindled against*; חַרָּה לוֹ *he was angry*; חַרָּה בְּעֵינָיו *it grieved him*. Niph. נִחְרָו *were enraged, angry*; part. נֹחַרִים *angry*. Hiph. הִחַרָּה.—I. *made angry*.—II. *became warm, zealous*, Neh. 3:20. Hithp. fut. apoc. תִּתְחַר *be thou vexed*.

חַרוֹן m.—I. חַי 'ח *heat of anger*.—II. *angry person*, Ps. 58:10.

חַרִי m.; חַי 'ח *heat, burning*.

חַחַרָּה m., "habergeon," Eng. Ver., Ex. 28:32, &c.; meaning uncertain.

תַּחַרָּה *contend with, emulate*, Jer 12:5; 22:15.

חַרוֹנִים m., pl. חַרוֹנִים *necklace of precious stones*, Cant. 1:10.

חַרוֹל m., *a thorny shrub*; pl. חַרְלִים.

חַרוֹץ *fine gold*; see חַרֵץ.

חַרְחַר *heat*; see חַרר.

חַרְטָם (Arab. engraver).

חַרִיט m., pl. חַרִיטִים *pockets, purses*.

חַרְטָה m.—I. *graving tool*, Ex. 32:4.—II. *writing style*, Isa. 8:1.

חַרְטָמִים m., pl. חַרְטָמִים.—I. *the sacred scribes of Egypt who engraved hieroglyphics*, ἱερογραμματεῖς.—II. *the wise men of Babylon*, Dan. 1:20; 2:2.

חַרְטָמִין m. pl. Ch., same as חַרְטָמִים *wise men, magicians*.

חַרְחַר *heat*; see חַרָּה.

חַרֵי *bread*; see חַוֵר.

חַרֵי pl. const. from חַר *dung*; see חַרָּה.

חַרֵץ *cutting*; see חַרֵץ.

חַרֵשׁ, חַרֵשִׁי, *see חַרֵשׁ*.

חַרְדָּה (fut. יִחַרְדָּה), *roasts*, Pro. 12:27.

חַרְדָּה Ch. Hith. *was burnt*, Dan. 3:27.

חַרְכָּיִם m. pl., *latticed windows*, LXX. δίκτυα, Cant. 2:9.

חַרְמָה. Kal not used; (Arab. *forbidding, sacred*). Hiph. הִחַרְמֵם.—I. *devote to destruction*.—II. *apply to sacred uses*. Hoph. הִחַרְמָה.—I. *was devoted to destruction, slain*.—II. *was consecrated*.

חַרְמָה m. (with suff. חַרְמֵי).—I. *devotion to destruction*.—II. *the thing so devoted*.

חַרְמָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

- חֶרֶם m. with suff. חֶרְמִי; (pl. חֶרְמִים).
I. a net.—II. allurements, Ecc. 7: 26.
- חֶרֶם m. (Arab. cut off, tear), flat-nosed, Lev. 21: 18.
- חֶרֶם p. n. of a man.
- חֶרְמָה p. n. of a town of the Canaanites.
- חֶרְמוֹן p. n. of a range of hills in Anti-Libanus; חֶרְמוֹנִים Hermonites.
- חֶרְמֶשׁ m. (from חֶרֶם and חָרַשׁ), sickle, reaping hook.
- חֶרֶן p. n.—I. of a city of Mesopotamia, Χαρράν.—II. of a city of Arabia.—III. of a man.
- חֶרְוִים p. n. of a place; see חֶרֶוּר.
- חֶרְוֶפֶר p. n. of a man.
- חֶרֶשׁ, חֶרֶשׁ root not used; (Arab. scratching).
- חֶרֶס m., the itch, Deu. 28: 27.
- חֶרֶס m. (with הָ parag. חֶרְסָה), the sun, Ju. 8: 13; 14: 18; עִיר חֶרְסָה prophetic name of a city in Egypt, Isa. 19: 18; see חֶרֶס.
- חֶרֶשׁ m., earthenware, potsherd; כְּלֵי חֶרֶשׁ earthen vase.
- חֶרְסוֹת f., pottery; שַׁעַר חֶרְסוֹת the potter's gate, one of the gates of Jerusalem.
- חֶרֶף (fut. יִחְרַף).—I. pluck (the fruit of), eat up, Isa. 18: 6.—II. strip of honour, value; reproach. Pi. חֶרַף I. reproach, blaspheme.—II. expose to reproach, Ju. 5: 18. Niph. part. f. נִחְרַפָּת deprived of all right, espoused, Lev. 19: 20.
- חֶרֶף m.—I. autumn.—II. youth, Job 29: 4, (the year was supposed to begin in autumn).
- חֶרְפָּה f. (pl. חֶרְפּוֹת; const. חֶרְפּוֹת).
—I. reproach, contempt.—II. person or thing reproached.
- חֶרְיָפִי p. n. of a man; patron. חֶרְיָפִי.
- חֶרְיָף p. n. of a man.
- חֶרֶץ (fut. יִחְרֹץ).—I. was sharp, active, courageous.—II. was decided, determined; part. חֶרְוֹץ.—I. maimed, rent, Lev. 22: 22.—II. decided, determined.—III. punishment. Niph. part. f. נִחְרָצָת, נִחְרָצָת decided, determined, decreed.
- חֶרְוִי m.—I. ditch, foss.—II. the sharp spikes of a thrashing dray; pl. const. חֶרְוֹצוֹת.—III. sharpened, instructed.—IV. gold.—V. decree; pl. חֶרְוֹצִים; see חֶרְוֶץ.—VI. p. n. of a man.
- חֶרְיִי m. (pl. const. חֶרְיִיצִי).—I. cuttings of cheese, LXX. τυφάλις, 1 Sa. 17: 18.—II. same as חֶרְוִי חֶרְוִי spikes, sharp points.
- חֶרְצֹן m., pl. חֶרְצִימִים sour grapes, Nu. 6: 4.
- חֶרֶץ Ch., same as Heb. חֶלֶץ loins, Dan. 5: 6.
- חֶרְצָבוֹת f. pl.—I. bonds, bandages, Ps. 73: 4.—II. grievous pains, Isa. 58: 6.
- חֶרֶק (fut. יִחְרֹק), ground, gnashed the teeth; (with שִׁנַּיִם and בְּשִׁנַּיִם על against).
- חֶרֶר.—I. was hot.—II. was dry. Niph. חֶרַר, נָחַר (fut. יִחְרַר), was hot, dry; נָחַר became dry. Pilp. inf. תִּרְחַר make hot, kindle, as fire, Pro. 26: 21.
- חֶרְרִים m. pl., dry, parched places, Jer. 17: 6.

חר m., pl. חֲרִים, חֲרִים *nobles, great men*; see also חָוֶר.

חֲרָחַר m. — I. *inflammation, fever*, Deu. 28:22. — II. p. n. of a man.

חֲרָשׁ *potsherd*; see חָרַם.

חָרַשׁ (fut. יִחְרַשׁ). — I. *cut, plough the land*. — II. *engrave, sculpture*, with עֹל (חָרַשׁ *ploughman*). — III. (fut. יִחְרַשׁ) *was dumb, silent, was deaf*, with מֵן. Niph. *was ploughed*. Hiph. — I. *engrave, carve*. — II. *fabricate, devise evil*, 1 Sa. 23:9. — III. *be still, quiet*. Hith. fut. pl. יִתְחַרְשׁוּ *were silent*, Ju. 16:2.

חֲרִישׁ m., *ploughing, tilling the land*; חֲרִישׁוֹ *his field*.

חֲרִישִׁי m., חֲרִישִׁית f., *very drying*, Jon. 4:8.

חָרָשׁ m. (const. חָרַשׁ; pl. חָרָשִׁים, חָרָשִׁי), *worker, artificer*, in wood, stone, metal, &c.; חָרָשֵׁי מְשָׁהוּת *forgers of destruction*, Eze. 21:36.

חֲרָשׁ m. — I. *cunning work*; גַּי חֲרָשִׁים (*valley of the mechanics*, near Jerusalem). — II. *silence, silently*. — III. p. n. of a man.

חֲרָשׁ m. *wood, forest*; pl. חֲרָשִׁים; חֲרָשָׁה *into the wood*; בְּחֲרָשָׁה *in the wood*.

חָרָשׁ m., *artificer; cutting instrument* (Ges.), Gen. 4:22.

חָרָשׁ m., *deaf*; pl. חָרָשִׁים.

חָרָשָׁא p. n. of a man.

חָרָשֶׁת f. — I. *sculpture*. — II. p. n. of a place in North Palestine.

מְחַרְשָׁה f., *coulter*, 1 Sa. 13:21; pl. מְחַרְשֹׁת.

מְחַרְשָׁה f. (with suff. מְחַרְשָׁתוּ), *ploughshare*, 1 Sa. 13:20.

חָרַת same as חָרַשׁ; part. חָרַת *cut, engraven*, Ex. 32:16.

חָרַת (same as חָרַשׁ), p. n. of a wood in the tribe of Judah.

חֲשׂוּפָא, חֲשִׁיף, חֲשִׁיף; see חָשַׁף.

חָשַׁךְ (fut. יִחְשַׁךְ, תִּחְשַׁךְ, וְאִחְשַׁךְ, וְאִחְשַׁךְ).

I. *withhold, keep back*. — II. *save*, with מֵן. — III. *refuse*. — IV. *spare*.

חָשַׁךְ *sparing*, Pro. 13:24. Niph.

חָשַׁךְ *is restrained*, Job 16:6;

יִחְשַׁךְ id. 21:30.

חָשַׁף (fut. יִחְשַׁף), *make bare, denude, expose*. — II. *draw* (as water)

חֲשׂוּפָא p. n. of a man.

חֲשִׁיף m., *flock*, 1 Ki. 20:27.

מְחַשַׁף m., *lying bare*, Gen. 30:37

חָשַׁב (fut. יִחְשַׁב, יִחְשַׁב). — I. *think, devise, meditate*. — II. *consider, esteem, reckon, impute*, with inf. and לְ;

חָשַׁב *artificer, deviser*; with לֹא *of no esteem*. Niph. נִחְשַׁב

(fut. יִנְחַשַׁב) *was thought, esteemed, computed, reckoned*, with לְ, בְּ, עִם, בְּ, עַל.

Pi. חִיטַּב *think, compute, esteem, reckon*, with אֶל. Hithp.

חִיטַּב *was accounted*, Nu. 23:9.

חִיטַּב Ch., *considered, esteemed*, Dan. 4:32.

חֲשִׁיב m., *the belt, giraffe of the ephod*.

חֲשִׁיבֹן m. — I. *device, discovery*. — II. p. n. of a city of the Amorites,

Ἐσβούς.

חֲשִׁיבֹנִים m. pl., חֲשִׁיבֹנוֹת *warlike machines*, 2 Chron. 26:15.

חֲשִׁיבָנָה p. n. of a man.

חֲשִׁיבָה p. n. of a man.

חֲשִׁיבָה p. n. of a man.

חֲשִׁיבָהוּ, חֲשִׁיבָהוּ p. n. of a man.

חֲשִׁיבָנָה, חֲשִׁיבָנָה p. n. of a man

- מַחְשְׁבָהּ f. (pl. מַחְשְׁבוֹת; const. מַחְשְׁבוֹת).—I. *thought, design, project*.—II. *work of art, ingenuity*.
- חָשָׂה *was silent*. Hiph. הִחְשִׂה, part. מַחְשֵׁה *was or made silent*.
- חָשָׁה Ch., *persons, things wanting*.
- חֲשָׁוֹת f. Ch., *want, necessity*, Ezr. 7:20.
- חֲשִׁיכָה same as חֲשִׁיכָה *dark*; see חָשַׁךְ.
- חָשַׁךְ (fut. יִחְשַׁךְ) *be, become obscure, dark*. Hiph. הִחְשִׁיךָ *made dark, obscure*; fut. יִחְשִׁיךָ.
- חֲשָׁכִים m., pl. חֲשִׁיכִים *obscure persons*, Pro. 22:29.
- חֲשָׁה m. (with suff. חֲשָׁי) —I. *darkness*.—II. *ignorance*.—III. *calamity, misery, destruction*.
- חֲשֹׁךְ m. Ch., *darkness*.
- חֲשִׁיכָה m., pl. חֲשִׁיכִים *obscured, darkened*.
- חֲשִׁיכָה, חֲשִׁיכָה f., *obscurity, darkness*.
- חֲשִׁיכָה, חֲשִׁיכָה f., *the same*.
- חֲשִׁיךָ m., I. *darkness*.—II. *adversity, trouble*; pl. מַחְשָׁכִים, מַחְשָׁכִים.
- חָשַׁל Niph. part. נַחְשָׁלִים *debilitated, infirm persons*, Deu. 25:18.
- חָשַׁל Ch., *pounded to powder*, Dan. 2:40.
- חֲשָׁמַל some brilliant white or pale yellow metal; LXX. ἤλεκτρον.
- חָשָׁם p. n. of a man.
- חֲשָׁמוֹן p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.
- חֲשָׁמוֹנָה p. n. of a station of the Israelites in the desert.
- חֲשָׁמַיִם m., pl. חֲשָׁמַיִם *rich, powerful men*, Ps. 68:32
- חֲשָׁן (Arab. *to adorn*).
- חֲשָׁן m., *breast-plate of the high priest*, called also חֲמוֹשָׁפֶט.
- חָשַׁק.—I. *desire, delight in*, with אֵל.—II. *it pleased, seemed good*, with לָ and inf. Pi. חֲשַׁק *attached to*, Ex. 38:28. Pu. *was joined to*, Ex. 27:17.
- חֲשָׁקִים m. (with suff. חֲשָׁקִי), *desire, delight*.
- חֲשָׁקִים m. pl. —the *tie-rods or poles* which passed through the upright pillars of the forecourt of the tabernacle.
- חֲשָׁקִים m. pl., *spokes of a wheel*, 1 Ki. 7:33.
- חָשַׁד root not used; (Arab. *collected*).
- חֲשָׁדָה f., *collection of waters*, 2 Sam. 22:12.
- חֲשָׁדִים m. pl., *naves of wheels*, 1 Ki. 7:33.
- חֲשָׁשׁ m., *dry grass, hay*.
- חָתָה, pl. חֲתָתִים p. n. of a people of Canaan.
- חָתָה (fut. יִחְתָּה), *take up and remove* (as fire, coals, &c.), *lay hold of*; fut. with suff. יִחְתָּךְ *he will lay hold on thee*, Ps. 52:7.
- חֲתָתָה f.—I. *shovel or pan for removing hot coals*.—II. *censer*.—III. *dishes for receiving the snuffs of the lamps*; LXX. ὑπόθεμα.
- חָתָה, חֲתָתָה, חֲתָתָה, חֲתָתָה; see חָתָה.
- חָתָה Niph. part. נַחְתָּה *has been determined*, Dan. 9:24.
- חָתָה Pu. and Hoph. לֹא חָתָה לָהּ, *thou wast not bandaged*, Eze. 16:4.
- חָתָה m., *bandage for a wound*, Eze. 30:21.

חַתְּלָה f., *swaddling, bandage*, Job 38:9.

חַתְּלָן p. n. of a place in Syria.

חָתַם (fut. יִחָתֵם).—I. *seal, seal up*.—II. *conclude, finish*, with בָּעֵד בָּ. Niph. *was, became sealed*. Pi. *sealed, determined upon*, Job 24:16. Hiph. הִחָתֵם *seal, shut up*, Lev. 15:3.

חָתָם Ch., *sealed*.

חֹתֵם m. (with suff. חֹתְמֶךָ).—I. *sealing*.—II. *seal*.—III. p. n. of a man.

חֹתְמָה f., *seal*, Gen. 38:25.

חָתָן, part. m. חָתָן *father-in-law, wife's father*; f. חֹתְנָת *mother-in-law, wife's mother*; with suff. חֹתְנָתוֹ. Hith. הִתְחַתֵּן *became related by marriage*, specially with a daughter, with אֵת, בָּ, לָּ.

חָתָן m. (const. חֹתָן; with suff. חֹתְנָו; pl. חֹתְנָיִם).—I. *relative*.—II. *son-in-law*.—III. *bridegroom*.—IV. *relative by blood*, i. e. *circumcision*, חֲתָנֵי דָּמַיִם Ex. 4:25, 26.

חֲתָנָה f., *marriage*, Cant. 3:11.

חָתַף same as חָטַף; (Arab. *destruction*); fut. יִחָתֵף *snatch away*, Job 9:12.

חָתָף m., אִישׁ חָתָף *man of rapine*, Pro. 23:28.

חָתַר (fut. יִחָתֵר).—I. *dig, delve*, with בָּ *into*.—II. *row (dig into water)*, Jon. 1:13.

חֲתָרָה f., *digging through*, i. e. *breaking in*.

חָתָה *be, become broken with shame, fear, &c.* Niph. נָחַת (fut. יִנָּחַת;

pl. יִנָּחֲוּ), same as Kal, with מֵן, מִפְּנֵי. Pi. חָתַר I. *broken to pieces, shivered*.—II. *affrighted*, Job 7:14. Hiph. הִחָתַת (pret. הִחָתַתְתִּי), *break to pieces, ruin*.

חָתַת m.—I. *ruin*, Job 6:21.—II. p. n. of a man.

חָתָה m. (with suff. חָתְתְּכֶם; pl. חָתְתֵיכֶם) *broken, spoiled*, applied to persons or things.

חָתָה f.—I. the same.—II. *fear*, Gen. 35:5.

חָתִית f., *fear, terror, dread*.

חָתַתְתִּי m., pl. חָתַתְתֵיכֶם *broken down with fear*, Ecc. 12:5.

חֲתָמָה f.—I. *stroke, injury, ruin*.—II. *fear, terror*.

ט

טָאֵב Ch., *was glad*, Dan. 6:24.

טָאֵטָא *debuse*; see טוֹאָ.

טָב; טָבֵאל; טָבֵב.

טָבוּלִים m. pl. (Ethiop. טבלל *folded turbans*, Eze. 23:15).

טָבוֹר m., *mountain, high place*.

טָבַח (inf. const. טֹבַח; imp. טַבַּח) *slaughter*, specially *animals for eating*, also of men.

טָבַח m.—I. *cook, butcher*.—II. *officer of state*, probably, *executioner*; טָבַחֵיכֶם *chief officer*.

טָבַח m. Ch., *officer of state*.

טָבַחָה f., *female cook*.

טָבַח m. (with suff. טָבַחְתָּהּ).—I. *slaughter of animals*.—II. *animals slaughtered*.—III. p. n. of a man.

טָבַחָה f., the same.

טָבַחֵיכֶם (trans.) m. pl., *melons*, Nu. 11:5.

מִטְבַּח m., *slaughter*, Isa. 14:21.

טְבַחָה (elsewhere בְּטַח), p. n. of a city of Syria.

טָבַל I. *dip, plunge*. — II. *stain, dye*.
Niph. were dipped, Jos. 3:15.

טְבוּלִים; see in its place.

טְבַלְיָהוּ p.n. of a man.

טָבַע *sank down* (as into mud). Pu.

טָבַע *sank in, were immersed*, Ex. 15:4. Hoph. הִטְבַּעוּ were let in (as pillars in their bases, &c.).

טְבַעַת f. (pl. טְבַעוֹת; const. טְבַעוֹת).
— I. *seal ring*. — II. *any ring*.

טְבַעוֹת p.n. of a man.

טְבַרְמוֹן; see טוב.

טְבַת p.n. of a town in the tribe of Ephraim.

טְבַת m., the tenth month of the Hebrew year, Est. 2:16.

טָהַר (fut. יִטְהַר) *was, became, clean, pure*, from disease, from legal uncleanness, from moral impurity. Pi. טָהַר. — I. *cleanse, purify*. — II. *declare clean*. Pu. *was purified*.

Hithp. הִטְהַר (pl. הִטְהַרוּ; imp. pl. הִטְהַרוּ) *was, became clean, purified*.

טָהוֹר (const. טָהוֹר; טָהָר; f. טָהָרָה; pl. טָהוֹרוֹת) *clean, pure*.

טָהָר m. — I. *brightness, glory*. — II. *purification*.

טָהָר m., }
טָהָרָה f., } the same.

טָוָא Ch., root not used; (Syr. *fasted*).

טָוֹת f. Ch., *fasting*, Dan. 6:19.

טָוָא or טָוָא. Pil. טָאָטָא *humble, debase*; part. מְטָאָטָא *humbling, debasing*, Isa. 14:23.

טָוָב (pret. pl. טָבוּ; fut. יִטְבּ) from

יָטַב *was good, agreeable*; טוב לִי *it pleases me*, Nu. 24:1; with בְּעֵינַי the same. Hiph. הִטְיַב *do well, liberally, make good*, Hos. 10:1; *make happy*, Ecc. 11:9.

טוֹב m. טוֹבָה f. — I. *good*. — II. *happy, prosperous*. — III. *valuable*. — IV. *handsome (goodlike)*. — V. *kind*. — VI. used adverbially, *well, rightly*; s. m. and f. טוֹבָה. — I. *goodness*. — II. *wealth*. — III. *prosperity, happiness*; לְטוֹב, לְטוֹבָה, with לְ that it may be well with thee. — IV. *beauty*. — V. p.n. of a country on the other side Jordan.

טוֹב m. Ch., *good, excellent*.

טוֹבָאֵל with pause טוֹבְאֵל p.n. of a man, Syrian or Persian.

טוֹבְמוֹן p.n., the father of Benhadad, king of Syria.

טוֹב m. — I. *goodness*. — II. *wealth*. — III. *prosperity*. — IV. *beauty*. — V. *goodness (of discernment)*. — VI. *God*, as the source of all good. טוֹב אֶרֶץ *the best part of the land*, Gen. 45:18.

טוֹב אֶדְנִיָּהוּ p.n. of a man.

טוֹבְיָהוּ, טוֹבִיָּהוּ p.n. of a man.

טוֹהַר *spin* (lit. *twine*), Ex. 35:25, 26.

מְטוֹהַר m., *yarn*, Ex. 35:25.

טוֹחַ I. *plaster, paint*. — II. *overlay*. Niph. inf. הִטּוֹחַ *was covered, plastered*, Lev. 14:43, 48.

טוֹחַ m., *plastering*, Eze. 13:12.

טוֹחוֹת f. pl. — I. *inward parts, viscera*, Ps. 51:8. — II. *the motive power of the heavenly bodies*, Job 38:36.

טוֹטְפוֹת *bandages*; see טוֹף.

טוֹל. Hiph. הִטִּיל *cast forth, out, into*.

- Hoph. הוּטַל *was, became cast out, forth, &c.* Pil. כָּטַל *cast out, Isa. 22:17.*
- הַטְּלָה f., *entire casting out, Isa. 22:17.*
- טוּף (Arab. *surrounded*).
- טוּפּוֹת f. pl., *φυλακτήρια, frontlets; probably jewels worn on the forehead.*
- טוּר see טוּר and טוּר.
- טוּר m. (pl. טוּרִים, טוּרִים), *series, order, range.*
- טוּרָה f.—I. *any series of buildings.*
—II. *palace.*—III. *certain chambers in the Temple.*
- טוּר m. Ch., same as טוּר *mountain, Dan. 2:35, 45.*
- טוּשׁ *fly swiftly, Job 9:21.*
- טוֹת *fasting; see טוֹא.*
- טוּחָה (Arab. *expand*). Pil. part. מטְחוּיִיִּם *archers, Gen. 21:16.*
- טוּחֹת *viscera; see טוּח.*
- טוּחֹיִם *hæmorrhoids; see טוּח.*
- טוּחַן (fut. יִטְחֹן).—I. *grind with a hand-mill.*—II. *oppress.*
- טוּחֹן m., *hand-mill, Lam. 5:13.*
- טוּחְנָה f., *the same, Ecc. 12:4.*
- טוּחַר (Syr. *arms*).
- טוּחֹרִים m. pl., *emeralds (hæmorrhoids).*
- טוּחַ plaster; see טוּחַ.
- טוּיט m., *mud, mire.*
- טוּיִן m. Ch., *clay, potter's clay.*
- טוּרָה *row; see טוּר.*
- טַל *dew; see טַל.*
- טַלָּא, part. טַלּוּא *patched, having patches of various colours; pl. טַלְּאִים, טַלְּאוֹת. Pa. part. f. pl.*
- מְטַלְּאוֹת *patched (of shoes), Jos 9:5.*
- מְטַלְּאִים; see טַלְּאִים, טַלְּאִים.
- טַלְּהָה (Syr. *an infant*).
- טַלְּהָה const. טַלְּהָה m., *young lamb.*
- טַלְּיָה m.—I. *the same; pl. טַלְּאִים.*—
II. *p. n. of a town; see טַלְּאִים.*
- טַלְּטַלְּהָה, טַלְּטַלְּהָה; see טוּל.
- טַלְּלָה Pi. טַלְּלָה *covered, roofed, Neh. 3:15.*
- טַלְּלָה Ch. Aph. אֶמְלָל *takes shade, Dan. 4:9.*
- טַלְּ m. (with pause טַלְּ, with suff. טַלְּאִים), *dew.*
- טַלְּ m. Ch., *dew.*
- טַלְּאִים p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah; also טַלְּאִים.
- טַלְּמוֹן p. n. of a man.
- טַמְּאָה (fut. יִטְמָא; inf. with הָ parag. טַמְּאָה), *was unclean, polluted, with טַ. Niph. נִטְמָא was polluted, with טַ. Pi. טַמְּאָה.—I. polluted, defiled.—II. pronounced unclean. Pu. part. f. מְטַמְּאָה polluted. Hith. הִטְמָא polluted, with לָ. Hothp. pret. f. הִטְמָאָה the same, Deu. 24:4.*
- טַמְּאָה m., *unclean, polluted; f. טַמְּאָה.*
- טַמְּאָה f. (pl. const. טַמְּאָת), *polluted, defiled.*
- טַמְּאָה same as טַמְּאָה. Niph. pl. נִטְמָנוּ *we are unclean, despised.*
- טַמְּנוּ *conceal, hide in the earth. Niph. was hidden. Hiph. hide, 2 Ki. 7:8.*
- מְטַמְּוֹן m. (pl. מְטַמְּוֹנִים), *treasure, that which is laid up, hidden.*
- טַנְּאָה (with suff. טַנְּאָה) m., *basket.*

טִנַּף. Pi. *soil*, Cant. 5:3.

טָעָה same as תָּעָה. Hiph. הִטָּעָה
made to err, Eze. 13:10.

טָעַם (fut. יִטָּעַם).—I. *taste*.—II. *dis-*
criminate, judge.

טָעַם Ch. Pa. *make to eat*.

טָעַם m.—I. *reason, judgment*.—II.
taste.

טָעַם m. Ch., *edict*.

טָעַם m. Ch.—I. *taste*.—II. *judgment*.
—III. *edict*.

מִטְעָפִים m., מִטְעָפוֹת f. pl., *dainty*
meats.

טָעַן.—I. *load* (of beasts of burden),
Gen. 45:17.—II. Pu. טָעַן *pierced*
through, Isa. 14:19.

טָעַת Kal. inf.; see נָטַע.

טֵף *infant*; see טָפַף.

טָפַר. Pi. טָפַח *spread out, extend*
(from טָפַח), spec. with the hand.

טָפַח m.—I. *palm, hand-breadth*, a
measure of about three and-a-half
inches; pl. טָפַחוֹת Ps. 39:6.—II.
coping stones of a building.

טָפַח m., *hand-breadth, measure*.

טָפַחִים m. pl., Lam. 2:20, *that which*
is stroked with the hand.

מִטְפַּחַת f. (pl. מִטְפַּחוֹת), *upper gar-*
ment, mantle.

טָפַל.—I. *lay on or over*.—II. *cover,*
conceal.

טָפַסַר m., *prince, general*.

טָפַסַר m., the same; pl. טָפַסָרִים.

טָפַף *tripping, mincing*, Isa. 3:16.

טֵף m. (with pause טֵף; with suff.
טָפַנִּי), *child, infant*.

טָפַר m. Ch., *nails, claws*.

טָפַשׁ *fat, stupid*, Ps. 119:70.

טָפַת p. n. of a daughter of Solomon.

טָרַד *driving out*; part. טָרַד *perpetual,*
successive (i. e. one driving out
the other), Pro. 19:13; 27:15.

טָרַד Ch., *driving out, driven out*.

טָרַה root not used; (Arab. *was fresh*).

טָרִי m., טָרִיָּה f., *fresh, moist*, Jud.
15:15; Isa. 1:6.

טָרוֹם ketib, same as טָרַם.

טָרַח. Hiph. *stretches out*, Job 37:11.

טָרַח m. (with suff. טָרַחֶכֶם), *pressure,*
weariness.

טָרַם root not used; (Arab. *cut off*).

טָרַם adv., *not yet*; בְּטָרַם and טָרַם
before that; מִטָּרַם the same.

טָרַף (fut. יִטְרַף, יִטְרַף), *tear in pieces,*
wound, injure. Niph. *be torn in*
pieces. Pu. טָרַף the same. Hiph.
feel, provide for.

טָרַף m., *prey, provision, food*.

טָרַף m., *leaf* (that which is plucked),
Gen. 8:11.

טָרַפָּה f.—I. *any thing torn*.—II.
animal torn by a wild beast.

טָרַפְלִיא Ch., p. n., a people so called,
Ezr. 4:9; LXX. Ταρφαλαιοι.

יָאֵב *desired, longed for*, with לָ.

יָאֵה with לָ *it becometh*, Jer. 10:7.

יָאוֹר same as יָאֹר.

יָאוֹתוּ Niph. fut. pl., from אָוֹת.

יָאוֹנִיהַ (whom the Lord hears), p. n. of
a man.

יָאוֹנִיהַ (contr. יִזְנִייהַ, יִזְנִייהַ), p. n. of
a man.

יָאִיר (*the Lord enlightens*, 'Ιάειρος),
p. n. of a man; patron. יְאִירִי.

יָאֵל I. same as אָל. Niph. נוֹאֵל was
foolish.—II. same as אָל. Hiph.
הוֹאֵל (fut. יוֹאֵל.—1. *undertook*,
began, with inf.—2. *was willing*,
contented).

יֵאָל Hiph. fut. apoc., from אלה.

יֵאָל Hiph. fut. apoc., from II. יאֵל.

יָאֵר Hiph. fut. apoc., יָאֵר Niph. fut.,
from אור.

יָאֵר Kal fut., from ארר.

יָאֵר, יָאֵר m., *a river*, specially the
Nile; pl. יְאֵרִים *rivers*.

יָאֵשׁ. Niph. נוֹאֵשׁ was *hopeless*, *des-*
perate, with מֵן; part. נוֹאֵשׁ *des-*
perate, *in vain*. Pi. inf. יֵאֵשׁ
rendered hopeless, Ecc. 2:20.

יֵאֵשִׁי p. n. of a man.

יֵאֵשִׁי (Ἰωσίας) p. n. of a man.

יָאֵת, יָאֵת Kal fut. apoc., יָאֵת fut.
pl., יָאֵתִי fut. with suff.; see
אתה.

יָאֵתִי p. n. of a man (same as אֵתִי).

יָבֵא Hiph. fut. apoc.; see בוא.

יָבֵאִי for יָבֵאִי Kal fut. pl. with suff.;
see בוא.

יָבֵב Pi. יָבֵב *cried out*, Jud. 5:28.

יָבֵב p. n.—I. of a people in Arabia
Felix.—II. of a king of Edom.—
III. of a man.

יָבוּ 2 Ki. 12:12, for יָבוּ Kal
fut.; see בוא.

יָבוּס p. n. of the Canaanitish inha-
bitants of Jerusalem; יָבוּסִי
Jebusite.

יָבוּל *produce*; see יבל.

יָבוּשׁ Kal fut., from בוש.

יָבֻחַ (*chosen of the Lord*), p. n. of a man.

יָבִין p. n. of two Canaanitish kings.

יָבִיבָה, יָבִיבָה Kal fut. apoc.; see בכה.

יָבִל Hiph. הוֹבִיל *bare, carried, led*.
Hoph. הוּבַל was *borne, carried, led*.

יָבֵל Ch. Aph. הֵבֵל *bring*, Ez. 5:14;
6:5.

יָבוּל m. (with suff. יְבוּלָה, יְבוּלָה)—I.
produce (of the earth, &c.)—II.
provision, wealth.

בוּל m.—I. *produce, increase*.—II.
name of a month 1 Ki. 6:38, the
eighth of the calendar, answering
to our October.

מְבוּל m. *flood of Noah, deluge*.

יָבֵל m.—I. *stream of water*.—II. p. n.
of a son of Lamech.

יּוֹבֵל com. (lit. *a protracted note or*
sound), the *Jubilee*, a feast of the
Jews announced by the sounding
of horns; שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל and יָבֵל *the*
year of Jubilee.

יּוֹבֵל m.—I. *canal*, Jer. 17:8.—II.
p. n. of a son of Lamech.

אֹבֵל, אֹבֵל m., *a river, canal*, Dan.
8:2, 3, 6.

יָבֵלָה f., *issue, running disease*, Lev.
22:22; Vulg. *papulas habens*.

תְּבִילָה f., same as אֶרֶץ.—I. *the world*,
the earth, specially the inhabited
part of it.—II. *the world's inhabi-*
itants, mankind.

יְבֻלָּעִים p. n. of a town in the tribe of
Manasseh.

יָבֵם m. *husband's brother*; יָבֵםִי Pi.
marry the brother's wife; see Deu.
25:5, 7.

יְבֻמָּת f. (with suff. יְבֻמָּתוֹ) *brother's*
wife; one married to her husband's
brother.

יְבִנְאֵל p. n., two towns in the tribes of Judah and Naphtali.

יְבִנָּה p. n. of a town of the Philistines, 'Iapnía, 'Iápnveia.

יְבִנְיָה p. n. of a man.

יְבִק p. n. of a brook which runs into the river Jordan.

יְבִרְכֵהוּ (blessed of the Lord), p. n. of a man.

יְבִשָּׁם p. n. of a man.

יְבִשׁ (inf. const. יִבֵּשׁ; fut. יִבְשׁ; pl. הוֹבִישׁ) was or became dry, arid. Pi. יִבֵּשׁ dry up. Hiph. הוֹבִישׁ. —I. dry up, make to wither.—II. was ashamed, confounded; see בִּוֵּשׁ.

יְבִשׁ m., יְבִשָּׁה f.—I. dry.—II. p. n. of a town in Gilead; called also יְבִישׁ. —III. p. n. of a man.

יְבִשָּׁה f., יְבִשָּׁת f., dry land.

יְבִשָּׁת f. Ch., the same.

יְבִשָּׁת f., dried, Gen. 8:7.

יְבִשְׁהוּ for יְבִישְׁהוּ Pi. fut. with suff.; see יִבֵּשׁ.

יְבִשַׁת Kal inf. const.; see יִבֵּשׁ.

יְבִאֵל (the Lord redeemeth), p. n. of a man.

יְבֵב same as גֵּב ploughed; part. יְבֵבִים ploughmen.

יְבֵב m. pl., יְבֵבִים ploughed lands, Jer. 39:10.

יְבֵבָה with הֵה parag. יְבֵבָהּ p. n. of a town in the tribe of Gad.

יְבִדְלֵהוּ (let the Lord be magnified), p. n. of a man.

יְבִיָּה Niph. part. נִבְיָה pained (perhaps cast out). Pi. יְבִיָּה afflict, pain, Lam. 3:33. Hiph. הוֹבִיָּה.—I. afflicted.—II. removed, 2 Sa. 20:13.

יְבִיָּה for יְבִיָּה Pi. fut., from יְבִיָּה.

יְבִיָּה m., affliction, grief.

יְבִיָּה f., sorrow, grief.

יְבִיר (the Lord dwelleth there), p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

יְבִיל p. n. of a man.

יְבִיל וְיִגַּל Hiph. fut. apoc.; see גִּלָּה.

יְבִיעַ (fut. יִבְעַ; pl. יִבְעוּ), labour to weariness; with בָּ and לָּ, be wearied. Pi. יִבְעַ fatigue, cause to labour to weariness. Hiph. הוֹבִיעַ same as Pi. with בָּ.

יְבִיעַ m., wearying, wearied.

יְבִיעַ const. יְבִיעַ m.—I. wearied, fatigued.—II. labour.—III. the fruit of labour, wealth.

יְבִיעַ m., wealth, Job 20:18.

יְבִיעָה f., hard labour, exertion, Ecc. 12:12.

יְבִיר m. Ch., heap of stones, Gen. 31:47.

יְבִיר Niph. fut., from גִּירָה.

יְבִיר (pret. יִבְרַתִּי, יִבְרַתִּי), fear, be afraid of, with מִפְּנֵי.

יְבִיר m., fearing, afraid of.

יָד com., generally f. (const. יָד; with suff. יָדִי, יָדְכֶם; dual יָדַי, יָדֶיךָ, with suff. יָדָיו, יָדֶיכֶם). —I. hand; with אֵת assist, aid; with אֵל, בָּ hand against, afflicting, troubling; with עַל upon him, inspiring, strengthening.—II. power, spirit or word of God, 1 Sa. 5:11, &c.—III. with prep. עַל יָד, לְיָד; אֵל יָד, עַל יָדֵי, at hand, near.—IV. space, place; אֵינֶשׁ עַל-יָד every man in his place.—V. memorial, monument, 1 Sa. 15:12;

2 Sa. 18:18. — VI. *by means of*. Pl. **יָרוֹת**; const. **יָרוֹת**.—I. *tenons of planks*.—II. *axletrees of wheels*, 1 Ki. 7:32, 33.—III. *arms of a throne*, 1 Ki. 10:19. Used with pref. **בְּיָד** with (**בְּיָדוֹ** *with him*), *by, before, against*; **מִיָּד**, **מִיָּדִי** *from, out of*; **יָד לְיָד** *hand in hand*, as striking a bargain, Pro. 11:21.

יָד com. Ch., *hand*.

יָדָא *put forth*; see **יָדָה**.

יָדָא, **יָדָא** fut. apoc.; see **רָאָה**.

יָדָאָה p. n. of a place in the tribe of Zebulun.

יָדָבֶשׂ p. n. of a man.

יָדָד, same as **רָגַד** *loved*.

יָדִיד m., *beloved*, specially of God's children; pl. f., **יָדִירוֹת**.

יָדִין p. n. of a man.

יָדִידָה p. n. of the mother of king Josiah.

יָדִירוֹת f., *love*, Jer. 12:7.

יָדִירָהּ *beloved of the Lord*, a title of Solomon.

יָדָה.—I. *put forth* (as casting stones).—II. *uttering praise*; imp. pl. **יָדוּ** *they cast at her*, Jer. 50:14. Pi. **יָדָהּ** *cast stones or lots*; fut. **יָדִיִּי**; inf. **יָדוֹת**. Hiph. **יָדָהּ** (fut. **יָדִיִּי**, **יָדָהּ**; with suff. **אֶהְיִיִּי**, **אֶהְיִיִּי**), *recount, commemorate* (God's mercies, with **עַל**); *praise, celebrate*, with **לְ**. Hith. **יָדָהּ** *become known*, with **עַל** and **לְ**.

יָדָהּ Ch. Aph. *praise, celebrate*.

יָדָהּ f.—I. *confession*.—II. *praise, thanksgiving*.—III. *company of persons giving thanks*.

יָדָהּ **יָדָהּ** for **יָדָהּ**. Pi. fut.; see **יָדָהּ**.

יָדָהּ, **יָדָהּ**; see **יָד** with suff.

יָדָהּ Kal fut.; pl. **יָדָהּ**; see **רָמַם**.

יָהוּדָה p. n.—I. the patriarch *Judah*.—II. Afterwards applied to the kingdom of the house of David.—III. Ultimately to the whole of Palestine.—IV. p. n. of a man.

יָהוּד Ch., *the Jews*, the kingdom of Judah.

יָהוּדִי (pl. **יָהוּדִים**, **יָהוּדִים**).—I. *a Jew*; f. **יָהוּדִיָּה** *Jewess*; **יָהוּדִית** adv. *Hebrew*, the Hebrew tongue.—II. p. n. of a man.

יָהוּדִיָּה Hith. *became a Jew*.

יָהוּדִי Ch., *a Jew*.

יָהוּדִית; see **יָהוּדִי** p. n. of a wife of Esau.

יָהוּד p. n. of a town in the tribe of Dan.

יָהוּדִיָּה p. n. of a man.

יָהוּדִיָּהּ p. n. of a man.

יָהוּדִי p. n. of a man.

יָהוּדִיָּהּ p. n. of a man.

יָהוּדִיָּהּ p. n. of a Levite skilled in music; probably also a musical instrument invented by him.

יָהוּדִי p. n. of a man.

יָהוּדִיָּהּ, **יָהוּדִיָּהּ**, **יָהוּדִיָּהּ**; see **יָדָהּ**.

יָהוּדִיָּהּ p. n. of a man.

יָהוּדִיָּהּ p. n. of a son of Benjamin.

יָהוּדִיָּהּ p. n. of a son of Nahor.

יָדָע (fut. **יָדָע**, **יָדָע**; inf. abs. **יָדָע**; const. **יָדָעָהּ**; with suff. **יָדָעָהּ**; imp. **יָדָעָהּ**, **יָדָעָהּ**; part. **יָדָעָהּ**, **יָדָעָהּ**).—I. *perceive, become informed, aware of, feel*.—II. *know carnally*.—III. *recognise, acknowledge*.—IV. *regard*; part. **יָדָעָהּ** *wise*; **יָדָעָהּ** *noted, illustrious*. Niph. **יָדָעָהּ** *known, apparent, recognised*. Pi

ידע *made to know*. Pu. part.
 מִיָּדַע *known, familiar*. Po. יוֹדַע
declared, indicated. Hiph. הוֹדִיעַ
 (imp. הוֹדַע; fut. יוֹדִיעַ; apoc.
 יוֹדַע), *make known, show, confess,*
inform, teach. Hoph. הוֹדַע *was,*
made known. Hith. הִתְוַדַּע *made*
himself known; with אָל.
 יָדַע Ch., *know, understand, perceive*;
 fut. יִגְדַע. Hoph. הוֹדַע *made known,*
taught.
 דָּע m., pl. דְּעִים } *knowledge, science,*
 דְּעָה f., pl. דְּעוֹת } *opinion*.
 דַּעַת f., *knowledge, science, opinion*.
 יָדַע p. n. of a man.
 יַדְעִיָּה p. n. of a man.
 יַדְעָנִי m. (pl. יַדְעָנִים), *false prophet,*
soothsayer.
 מִדַּע, מְדַע m. — I. *knowledge, expe-*
rience. — II. *mind*.
 מִדּוּעַ adv. interrog., *why then? why*
indeed?
 מְנַדַּע m. Ch. — I. *knowledge*. — II. *in-*
telligence.
 מוֹדַע m., *familiar, friend*.
 מוֹדַעַת f., *the same*.
 יִדְשְׁנָה Pi. fut. with הָ parag.; see
 דָּשַׁן.
 יָהּ one of the names of God; probably
 an abbreviation of יְהוָה.
 יָהַב I. *give, allow*. — II. *appoint, place*;
 imper. הַב; with הָ parag. הִבָּה;
 f. הִבִּי; pl. הִבּוּ.
 יָהַב Ch., *give, place*. Ith. *was given*
 יָהַב m., *burden*; with suff. יִהְבֶּךָ Ps.
 55:23.
 הַבְּהָבִים m. pl., *gifts*, Hos. 8:13.
 יַהְדִּי p. n. of a man.
 יְהוּא for יְהוּה fut. apoc. pl., *from*
 הוּהָ p. n.; see הוּהָ.

יְהוּבָרַד Ch. Aph. fut.; see אֲבָרַד.
 יְהוּבָרַד for יוֹבָרַד Hiph. fut.; see יָרַד.
 יְהוּבָרַד, יְהוּבָרַד, יְהוּבָרַד; see יָרַד
 יְהוּבָרַד the most sacred and unalienable
 name of God; see הוּהָ.
 יְהוּבָרַד for יוֹשִׁיעַ Hiph. fut.; see יִשַׁע.
 יְהוּבָרַד fut. apoc.; see הוּהָ.
 יְהוּבָרַד for יוֹלִילָנוּ Hiph. fut.; see יָלַל.
 יְהוּבָרַד Ch. fut.; see הוּבָרַד.
 יְהוּבָרַד for יוֹאֲהֵל Pi. fut.; see אֲהַל.
 יְהוּבָרַד m., *haughty, vain*.
 יְהוּבָרַד; see הֵלַם.
 יְהוּבָרַד fut. pl. with נ parag.; see הוּמָה.
 יְהוּבָרַד p. n. of a city of Moab.
 יְהוּבָרַד Pi. fut. pl. with dag. euphon.
 see הַתָּלַל.
 יוֹב p. n. of a son of Issachar.
 יוֹבָב; see יָבַב.
 יוֹבָל, יוֹבָל; see יָבַל.
 יוֹבָל Eze. 42:5, for יוֹבָלָנוּ, Hoph. fut.;
 see אֲבָל.
 יוֹבָרַד for יוֹבָרַת part. f.; see יָלַד.
 יוֹם m. — I. *day*; הַיּוֹם *this day, to-*
day, now; בַּיּוֹם *this very day, im-*
mediately; בַּיּוֹם with inf. *on the*
day, when; בְּיּוֹם *now, at present*;
 בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as it is at this day*;
 מִיּוֹם *from the day since*; יוֹם יוֹם,
 יוֹם בַּיּוֹם, יוֹם בַּיּוֹם *daily*; dual
 יוֹמִים *two days*; pl. יָמִים, const.
 יָמִי, sometimes יָמוֹת *days, many*
days; מִיָּמִים, יָמִים מִיָּמִים *after*
many days, some days, some time
after; יָרַח חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים i. e. *ירַח an*
entire month; שְׁנַיִם יָמִים *two whole*
years. — II. *duration, time*; מִיָּמִיךָ
 כָּל־יְהוּבָרַד *so long as thou livest*
 כָּל־יְהוּבָרַד *all his days*; בָּאֲבָרַד *advanced*
in years. — III. *anniversary*; מִיָּמִים

יָמָא *annually*; **לְיָמִים** the same, Jud. 17:10; **זֶבַח יָמִים** *annual sacrifice*.
יוֹם m. Ch., *day, period*.
יּוֹמָם adv., *by day*.
יָוָן p. n. *Javan* the founder of the reeks, Ionians; **בְּנֵי הַיָּוָנִים** *Ionians, Greeks*.
יָוֵץ *mire, clay*.
יַיִן m. (const. יַיִן; with suff. יַיִנִי).--I. *wine*.--II. *intoxication*.
יוֹנָה f. (pl. יוֹנִים).--I. *dove*.--II. p. n. of a prophet; see also in יֵנָה.
יוֹנָקָה; see יֹנֵק.
יוֹסֵף (from אֶסְפָּא or יֶסֶף).--I. p. n. *Joseph*, the son of Israel, Ἰωσήφ.--II. given afterwards specially to the tribes of his sons, and generally to the kingdom of Israel.--III. p. n. of a man.
יוֹסֵפִיא p. n. of a man.
יוֹעָאֵל p. n. of a man.
יוֹצֵא for יוֹצֵאת part. f.; see יֹצֵא.
יוֹר Hiph. fut. apoc; see יָרָה.
יּוֹרָא Pro. 11:25 (*shall be watered*), for יוֹרָה Hoph. fut., see רוֹה; or for יוֹרָה Hoph. fut., see יָרָה.
יּוֹרֵה teach; see יָרָה.
יּוֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד (*confirming mercy*), p. n. of a man.
יּוֹשֵׁבִיה (*the Lord confirmeth*), p. n. of a man.
יּוֹשֵׁה p. n. of a man.
יּוֹשִׁיָה p. n. of a man.
יּוֹתֵר; see יָתַר.
יּוֹשֵׁבֵי Jer. 22:23, for יוֹשֵׁבֵת part. f. with י parag.; see יֹשֵׁב.
יּוֹזֵן Kal fut. apoc; see נוֹה.
יּוֹזֵן Hiph. fut. apoc.; see נוֹה.

יָזַל p. n. of a man.
יָזַח Niph. fut.; see זָחָה.
יָזִיָה p. n. of a man.
יָזִיאָה p. n. of a man.
יָזַמוּ for יָזְמוּ Kal fut. pl.; see זָמַם.
יָזַר (Arab. *weighed, was heavy*). Pu part. **מִיָּזָרִים** *appointed, accoutred for war* (of horses), Jer. 5:8, Kri.
יָזַנְהוּ; see יָזַנְהוּ.
יָזַרְהָה; see זָרָה.
יָזַע m., *sweat*, Eze. 44:18.
יָזַר Kal fut. apoc; see זָרַר.
יָזַרְעָל p. n.; see זָרַע.
יָחַד (fut. יִחַד) *unite, be as one*, with אֶת, בְּ. Pi. יִחַד *unite, make as one*, Ps. 86:11.
יָחִיד m., *solitary one, only one*; f. יִחִידָה.
יָחַד m., *union*, 1 Chron. 12:17; adv. --I. *as one*.--II. *singly, at once*.--III. *wholly, entirely, together*;
יָחַדוּ, יִחַדוּ the same; the pron. is a pleonasm.
יָחַדוּ Kal fut. apoc.; see חָדָה.
יָחַד for יִחַד Hiph. fut.; see חָדַד.
יָחִידוּ (*united*), p. n. of a man.
יָחִידִיאֵל (*united with God*), p. n. of a man.
יָחִידֵיהוּ (*united to the Lord*), p. n. of a man.
יָחִיָּה p. n.; see חָזָה.
יָחִיקָהוּ, יָחִיקָה, יָחִיקָהוּ, p. n.; see חָזַק.
יָחִינוּ fut. pl. with נ parag.; see חָזָה.
יָחִזְרָה p. n. of a man.
יָחִיאֵל, יָחִיאֵל p. n.; see חָיָה.
יָחִי fut. apoc.; see חָיָה.
יָחִיָּן Hiph. fut. with suff. יָ- for יָ- because of the pause; see חָתַת.

יחיד; see יחד

יחל Pi. יחל.—I. *hope for, expect, wait.*—II. *cause to hope, with ל, אל.* Hiph. הוֹחֵל same as Pi., with ל, לפני. Niph. נוֹחַל (fut. יִחַל) same as Pi.

יחל *he will begin; יחל he will play,* Hiph. fut.; see חלל.

יחיל m., *one waiting,* Lam. 3 : 26.

יחלאל p. n. of one of the sons of Zebulun; patron. יחלאלִי.

יחלו Pi. pret. pl. with dag. euphon., from יחל.

תוֹחֵל f., *expectation, hope.*

יחם (fut. יחם, יחם; pl. יחמו; f. יחמה).—I. *be in heat* (for sexual intercourse): hence,—II. *conceive.*—III. *be hot with anger.* Niph. part. pl. m. נִחְמִים *heated with idol worship,* Isa. 57 : 5. Pi. (inf. יחם; pret. f. with suff. יחמתני) *conceived.*

יחמו for יחמו Pi. pret. pl., from יחם.

יחמנה Gen. 30 : 38. for יחמנה Kal fut. pl. f., from יחם.

חמה, const. חמת f.—I. *heat.*—II. *anger, fury.*—III. *venom of noxious creatures,* Deut. 32 : 33.

חמא, חמא f. Ch., *heat, anger.*

יחמי p. n. of a man.

יחמור gazelle; see חמר.

יחמתני for יחמתני Pi. pret. f. with suff., see יחם.

יחז Kal fut. apoc.; see חנה.

יחנה for יחנה Kal fut. with suff.; see חנן.

יחסינן fut. pl. with נ parag.; see חסה.

יחף m., *barefooted.*

יחציאל, יחציאל p. n. of a man.; יחציאל.

יחר same as אחר *tarrying,* 2 Sa. 20 : 5; fut. ויחר; (Kri Hiph. fut. Ch.; see אחר).

יחר, יחר Kal fut. apoc.; see חרה.

יחש m., *generation, family; ספר יחש register of descent,* Neh. 7 : 5.

יחתיש Hiph. *being, becoming registered* (as to pedigree); ἀπογράφεσθαι; inf. s., *registration.*

יחתו Kal fut. pl. יחתו with dag. euphon.; see נחת. Niph. fut.; see חתת.

יחט, יחט Kal fut. apoc.; see נטה.

יחט, יחט Hiph. fut. apoc.; see נטה.

יטב same as טוב (fut. יטב, יטב, יטבי) *be or seem, good, happy;* with ל *it was well with him;* with לפני, בעיני *it seemed good to him;* with לב *was glad* (did the heart good). Hiph. היטיב (fut. ייטיב, ייטיב, ייטיב) *do good, well to;* ייטיב *thou hast rightly seen,* Jer. 2 : 12; מְיֻטָּב לְנֶזֶן *skilled in music;* with אל, ל, עם; inf. היטב *adv. well, rightly.*

יטב Ch., *was good, happy;* with על *it pleased him.*

מיטב m., *good, choice, best.*

יטבה p. n. of a place.

יטבתה p. n. of a station of the Israelites in the desert.

יטתה p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

יטור p. n. of a son of Ishmael and of the people descended from him. *the Itureans.*

יידע for יידע Kal fut.; see ידע.

יייטיב for יייטיב Hiph. fut.; see טב.

ייליל for ייליל Hiph. fut.; see ילל.

יין; see ינו.

יִפֶּה Kal fut. apoc.; see יִפֶּה.
 יָה I Sa. 4:13. for יָח hand.
 יָה Hiph. fut. apoc.; see נָכַח.
 יִכְבְּדֶנּוּ Pi. fut. with suff. and נ epenth;
 see כָּבַד.
 יִכְנָנּוּ for יִכְנָנּוּ Pil. fut. with suff.;
 see כָּנַן.

יָכַח Hiph. הוֹכִיחַ.—I. *show, evince*.
 —II. *convince, chastise, punish*, with
 עָם, אָל, אֵת. Hoph. הוּכַח *was*
reproved, Job 33:19. Niph. נִכַּח
be contending. Hith. הִתְנַכַּח same
 as Niph., with עַם Mic. 6:2.

תּוֹכַחַת f., *reproof, punishment*.

תּוֹכַחְתִּי f. (with suff. תּוֹכַחְתִּי; pl.
 תּוֹכַחֹת).—I. *argument*.—II. *re-*
proof, punishment.

יָכִין p. n.; see כָּנַן.

יָכַל (fut. יִכָּל; inf. abs. יָכֹל; const.
 יָכֹל) *capable of, equal to*, any
 action, so as *to succeed, prevail,*
overcome, with ל.

יָכַל Ch. (part. יָכִיל, יָכִיל; fut.
 יִכָּל, יִכָּל) *was able, prevailed,*
overcame.

יְכֻלָּהּ יְכֻלָּהּ (the Lord who prevail-
 eth), p. n., the mother of king
 Uzziah.

יְהוּכָל p. n. of a man.

יָכַל Kal fut. apoc.; see בָּלָה.

יָכַל Ch. fut.; see יָכַל.

יָכֹל inf. const.; see יָכַל.

יְכֻלָּהּ p. n.; see יְהוּכָל.

יְכַסֵּמוּ Ex. 15:5, for יְכַסֵּמוּ, Pi. fut.
 with suff.; see כָּסָה.

יָכַח for יָכַח Hoph. fut.;
 see כָּתַח.

יָכַח for יָכַח Hiph. fut. pl.; see
 כָּתַח.

יָלַד (fut. יִלְד, יִלְד; inf. abs.
 יָלֹד, יָלֹד; const. לָדָה, לָת; with
 suff. לְדָתָה).—I. *bring forth*.—II.
beget (part. יוֹלְדֵת *mother*). Niph.
 נוּלַד (fat. יִנְלַד), *was born*. Pi.
 יִלְד *aiding to bring forth*, Ex.
 1:16; part. מִיֹּלְדֵת *midwife*; pl.
 מִיֹּלְדוֹת. Pu. יוּלַד, יוּלַד *was born*.
 Hiph. הוֹלִיד *cause to bring forth,*
produce, beget. Hoph. inf. הִנְלִיחַ
 יוֹם הַיָּלֹדֶת *be born*; יוֹם הַיָּלֹדֶת
 פְּרַעֲוֵה *Pharaoh's birthday*, Gen.
 40:20. Hith. הִתְיַלַּד *recorded in*
the genealogies as begotten, Nu.
 1:18.

יָלֹד m., *son, progeny*.

יָלֹד m., the same.

יָלֹד m.—I. *lad, youth, child*.—II.
young of beasts, Isa. 11:7.

יָלִיד m., *offspring, son*; בֵּית
 הַיָּלִיד *household slave*.

יָלֹד m., *offspring, son*.

יָלִידָה f., *girl, female child*.

יָלִידָה f.—I. *birth*, Ps. 110:3.—II.
youth, Ecc. 11:9, 10.

מוֹלְדָהּ p. n. of a town in the tribe
 of Judah.

מוֹלְדָת f. (pl. מוֹלְדוֹת).—I. *nativity,*
birth.—II. *birth-place*.—III. *person*
born.—IV. *relatives, members of*
the same family.

מוֹלִיד p. n. of a man.

תּוֹלַד p. n. of a town in the tribe of
 Simeon; same as אֶתְּוֹלַד.

תּוֹלְדוֹת f. pl.—I. *birth*, Ex. 28:10.—
 II. *posterity*.—III. *history*; סֵפֶר
 תּוֹלְדוֹת *genealogy*, Gen. 2:4; 6:9.

יָלוּן p. n. of a man.

יָלוּן Rabbinical, for יָלוּן, Hiph. fut.
 pl.; see לָוַן.

יְלִינוּ Hiph. fut. pl.; see II. לָנָה.

יָלַךְ *walk*; see הִלָּךְ.

יָלַל Hiph. הִילִיל (fut. יִילִיל, יִילִיל, יִילִיל), *wail, howl, cry, mourn*.

יָלַל m., *howling*, Deu. 32:10.

יָלַלָּה const., יָלַלְתָּ f., *wailing, lamenting*.

יָלוּ m. pl., *those who cause to lament*, Ps. 137:3.

יָלוּ Kal fut. apoc. in pause for יָלוּ; see לָנָה.

יִלְעַץ *retain, hold*, Pro. 20:25.

יִלְפַת f., *itching scurvy*, Lev. 21:20; 22:22.

יִלְקַם m., *a hairy, winged locust*.

יִלְקוּט *bag*; see לִקְטָה.

יָם, const. יָם־יָם m.—I. *the sea*.—II. any great *lake*.—III. any large *river*; pl. יָמִים; הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל or הַיָּם הַמְּאֻרָּה *the Mediterranean*, i.e. Western Sea: hence יָם *the west*; יָם רֹחַ *the west wind*; יָמָה *westward*; מִיָּם *from the west*; מִיָּם לְ מִיָּם *from the west of a district*; פְּאַת־יָם *sea (that is western) quarter*; יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת *brazen sea*, a large vessel for ablution in the temple of Solomon.

יְמוּאֵל p. n. of a son of Simeon.

יְמוֹת *days*; see יוֹם.

יִמַח Kal fut. apoc.; see מָחָה.

יְמִים m. pl., Gen. 36:24, perhaps *hot springs*; Vulg. aquæ calidæ.

יְמִימָה p. n. of one of Job's daughters.

יְמִין *right hand*; see יָמֵן.

יְמִלָּה p. n. of the father of Micah the prophet.

יְמִלָּה for יְמִלָּה Pl. fut.; see מְלָא.

יְמִלָּךְ p. n. of a prince of the Simeonites.

יָמֵן Hiph. הִימִין *take the right hand or southward*.

יָמֵן m.—I. *the right side, hand, leg, eye*; יָד יְמִינוֹ *his right hand*; מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִין, עַל יָמֵן with לְ and suff., יָמִין *at the right hand*; יָמִין, לְיָמִין *to, towards the right*.—II. *south*; מִיָּמִין *southward of any where*.—III. p. n. of a man.

יְמִנָּה p. n. of a son of Asher.

יְמִנִי m., יְמִנִית f., *right hand, side, &c.*

יְמִינִי a Benjamin; see בְּנֵי־יָמִין.

יְמִינָן lit. *right* (because a man facing the rising of the sun would have his hand to the south).—I. *the south*.

—II. *the south wind*; תִּימְנָה *towards the south*.—III. p. n. of a city and district of the Edomites; תִּימְנִי a Temanite.

יְמִנְעָה p. n. of a man.

יְמִנְעָה for יְמִנְעָה Niph. fut. pl.; see מִצָּא.

יְמִיר same as מוֹר. Hiph. הִימִיר *change, exchange*, Jer. 2:11. Hith. הִתְיַמֵּר *ye shall obtain rule*, Isa. 61:6 (like Arab. word for *commanded*; whence "Emir"—Lee).

יְמִיר for יְמִיר *(was bitter)* fut.; see מָרָר.

יְמִירָה p. n. of a man.

יְמִירוּדָה for יְמִירוּדָה Kal fut. pl. with suff.; see אָמַר.

יְמִישׁ same as מִישֵׁשׁ. Hiph. imp. הִמְיִשְׁנִי Kri, הִמְיִשְׁנִי Ketib, *let me grope, feel*, Jud. 16:26.

יְנִאָן Syr. for יְנִאָן Hiph. fut.; see נָאָה.

ינדע for ידע Ch. Pc. fut.; see ידע.

ינה *oppress, ruin*; (part. f. יונה).
Hiph. הונה (fut. יונה) same as
Kal; with מן *drove away*.

ינוח p. n., a town in the confines of
Ephraim and Manasseh.

ינום p. n. of a place in the tribe of
Judah.

ינה, see נחה. Hiph. הניח (fut. יניח,
ויניח).—I. *gave rest to*.—II. *gave
comfort to*.—III. *allowed to fall
down*.—IV. *caused to rest upon*,
with ל. Hoph. הניח I. *was placed*,
Zec. 5 : 11.—II. *left, remaining*,
Eze. 41 : 9, 11.

יני for יניא Hiph. fut.; see נוא.

יניה Hiph. fut. ויניה fut. apoc.; see
ינה.

ינק (fut. יינק) *suck in*; trop. *enjoy*;
part. יונק *sucking infant*. Hiph.
הינק *suckle, give suck*; part. f.
מינקת *nurse*; with suff.
מינקתו; pl. מינקות.
יונק m.—I. *suckling*.—II. *sucker*
(young shoot).

יונקת f., the same.

יניקה f., the same; pl. יניקות.

ינשוא Niph. fut. with נ parag.; see
נשא.

ינשוף *owl*; see נשף.

יפב for יפב Kal fut.; see סבב.

יפב for יפב Hiph. fut.; see סבב.

יסד I. *founded, established, placed*.—
II. *fixed, laid up*. Niph. נוסד *was
plotting, laying the ground-work
of*, Ps. 2 : 2; *was founded*, Isa. 44 :
28. Pi. יפד *cause to found, fix,
establish*. Pu. יפד *was founded*,
Hoph. inf. הוסד *was founded*;

part. מוסד *founded, secure*, Isa
28 : 16, &c.

יסוד m., *foundation*; pl. יסודים;
יסדות.

יסוד m.—I. *setting a fence about*.—
II. *decree, counsel*.—III. *delibera-
tion*.—IV. *consideration, prudence*.
—V. *assembly for deliberation*.—
VI. *secret*.

יסודי p. n. of a man.

יסר m., *beginning*, i. e. *foundation of
a building*, Ezer. 7 : 9.

יסודה f., *foundation*, Ps. 87 : 1.

מוסד m., *foundation, support, prop.*

מוסדה f., the same.

מוסר m., *foundation, support*; pl.
מוסרים and מוסרות.

מסר m., *foundation*, 1 Ki. 7 : 9.

יסך *was poured out*, Ex. 30 : 32; see
נסך.

יספה p. n. of Lot's sister.

יסמכיהו p. n. of a man.

יסף (part. יוסף; pl. יוספים and Hiph.
יאסף יוסף, יוסף, יוסף; fut. הוסף;
ויאסף; part. מוסף). I. *added,
repeated, with על, אל, ל*.—II. used
as an auxiliary, with על, אל, ל,
before the inf. when it may mostly
be translated by *again*. Niph.
נוסף *was added, repeated*; part.
f. pl. נוספות *additions of calamity*.
יסף Ch., Hoph. הוסף *was added*.

יסר (fut. with suff. אסרם; part. יסר).
Pi. יסר (fut. ייסר; inf. יסרה) *chastised,
corrected* (as parents their
children), with מן. Niph. נוסר
was chastised; pl. נוסרו. Hiph.
fut. אסירם *I will chastise them*,
Hos. 7 : 12.

יִסּוֹר *will chastise*, Job 40:2
 מוֹסֵר *chains*; see אָסַר.
 מוֹסֵר m. — I. *chastisement, discipline*.
 —II. *learning, doctrine*.
 מוֹסֵר m., the same, Job 33:16.
 יֵץ *shovel*; see יָעָה.
 יַעֲזִיז p.n.—I. of a man.—II. of a town
 in the tribe of Judah.
 יָעַד (fut. יֵיעַד) *appoint, determine*.
 Niph. נוֹעַד.—I. *brought together,*
assembled, met.—II. *agreed, with*
 ל. אֵל. Hiph. הוֹעִיד *appoint*.
 Hoph. הוּעַד *appointed, fixed*, Jer.
 24:1.
 עֲדָה const. עֲדָת f.—I. *an assembly*.—
 II. *party, persons united for a pur-*
pose.—III. *a family*.—IV. *the con-*
gregation of Israel.—V. עֲדַבְוִיִּם
swarm of bees, Jud. 14:8.
 מוֹעֵד m. (pl. מוֹעֲדִים, מוֹעֲדֵי).—I.
coming together, congregation;
 אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *the tabernacle of the con-*
gregation.—II. *time, season*.—III.
place appointed; see also מוֹעֵד.
 מוֹעֵד m., *assembly, host*, Isa. 14:31.
 מוֹעֲדָה f., pl. מוֹעֲדוֹת *solemn feasts*,
 2 Chron. 8:13.
 מוֹעֲדָה f., *appointment*; עָרֵי הַמּוֹעֲדָה
appointed cities of refuge
 יַעֲדַד Hiph. fut.; see עוֹד.
 יָעָה *carry off, destroy*, Isa. 28:17.
 יַעַם m., pl. יַעֲמִים *shovels or fire-pans*.
 יַעֲזִיז p.n. of a man.
 יַעֲזִיז p.n. of a man.
 יַעֲזִיז m. pl., *woods*, Eze. 34:25; see
 יַעַר.
 יַעֲזִיז p.n. of a man.
 יַעֲזִיז Niph. part. נוֹעֵז, Isa. 33:19; Vulg.
impudens, powerful, formidable.

יַעֲזִיז p. n. of a man.
 יַעֲזִיז p. n. of a man.
 יַעֲזִיר (the Lord helpeth) p. n. of a
 town beyond Jordan of the tribe
 of Gad.
 יַעֲטוֹ *clothe, cover*, Isa. 61:10.
 יַעֲטוּ Ch. same as Heb., יַעֲצוּ *advise,*
counsel. Ith. *consulted together*,
 Dan. 6:8.
 יַעֲטִינָם m. pl., *councillors*.
 יַעֲטָה f., *counsel, wisdom*, Dan. 2:14.
 יַעֲטוּ Kal fut.; see עוֹט.
 יַעֲזִיר p. n. of a man.
 יַעֲזִיז p. n. of a man.
 יַעֲלֵה Hiph. הוֹעִיל *be profitable, ad-*
vantageous, with ל.
 יַעֲלֵה m.—I. *ibex, mountain goat*; pl.
 יַעֲלֵי, יַעֲלֵי.—II. p. n. of a judge
 of Israel.—III. p. n. of a woman.
 —IV. צוֹרֵי הַיַּעֲלֵי p. n. of a rock
 in the desert of Engaddi.
 יַעֲלָה f.—I. *female ibex*.—II. p. n. of
 a man.
 יַעֲלָה p. n. of the son of Esau.
 יַעֲמֹדָה Dan. 8:22. Kal fut. pl. f. for
 תַּעֲמֹדָה; see עמד.
 יַעֲנֵה; see ענה.
 יַעֲנֵה perhaps from עָנָה *cried*.
 יַעֲנֵה pl. יַעֲנֵי f., *ostriches*, Lam. 4:3.
 יַעֲנֵה f. בַּת הַיַּעֲנֵה (pl. בָּנוֹת יַעֲנֵה *fe-*
male ostriches.
 יַעֲפָה (fut. יֵיעֲפָה) lit. *ran swiftly, was*
fatigued, wearied. Hoph. part.
 מְעֵפָה *swift*, Dan. 9:21.
 יַעֲפָה m., *wearied, fatigued*, Isa. 40:29;
 50:4.
 יַעֲפָה m., *flight*, Dan. 9:21.
 תוֹעֲפוֹת f. pl. — I. *swiftness*. — II

wealth, treasure (acquired by fatigue).

יעִז (fut. ייעִז) advise, admonish, counsel self or others, with עֵל, אֵל; part. יועִז counsellor. Niph. נוֹעֵז be advised, counselling, consulting, with אֵת, אֵל, עֵם. Hithp. יתְיַעֵזוּ same as Niph.

עֲצָה const. עֲצַת f., counsel; בְּעֲצָה deliberately; see also עֲצָה

עֲצָה f., pl. מוֹעֲצוֹת counsels, devices.

יעֻקֵּב p. n.; see עֻקֵּב.

יעֻקֵּן; see בְּגִי יַעֻקֵּן.

יעֵר m.—I. honey-comb (const. יַעֲרָה).—II. wood, forest; יַעֲרָה to the wood; pl. יַעֲרִים, יַעֲרוֹת, יַעֲרוֹת.—III. p. n.: יַעֲרֵי אֶפְרַיִם grove of Ephraim; יַעֲרֵי הַרְרֵי קְרִיתֵי יְהוּדָה a city in the tribe of Judah; יַעֲרֵי הַרְרֵי הֶרֶת the wood of Hereth in the tribe of Judah.

יעֵר Hiph. fut.; see עוֹר.

יעֵרָה same as יהוֹעֵרָה p. n. of a man.

יעֵרֵי אֲרָבִים (thickets, perhaps abbreviated יַעֲרֵי) p. n. of a man.

יעֵרֵי שֵׁיחָה p. n. of a man.

יעֵשִׂי p. n. of a man.

יעֵשִׂיאל p. n. of a man.

יעֵשִׂיאל (the Lord redeemeth), p. n. of a man.

יָפָה (fut. יִיפֶה, וַיִּיפֶה) was fair, beautiful. Pi. בִּיפֶה Jer. 10:4. Pul. בִּיפֶה was very beautiful. Hith. בִּיפֶה beautify oneself.

יָפָה const. יָפָה m.; יָפָה const. יָפָה f., beautiful, excellent.

יָפוּ p. n., Joppa, a celebrated port on the Mediterranean, Ἰόππη.

יָפִי m. (with pause יָפִי; with suff. יָפִי), beauty, excellence.

יָפָה־פִּיָּה f., very beautiful, Jer. 46:20

יָפִיתִי Pul., Ps. 45:3, from יָפָה.

יָפָה same as פָּוַח. Hith. was panting in agony, Jer. 4:31.

יָפַח m.—I. breathing out.—II. panting after, longing for.

יָפִלֵט p. n. of a man; patron. יָפִלֵטִי.

יָפִנָה p. n. of the father of Caleb and others.

יָפַע Hiph. הוֹפִיעַ exhibit brilliancy, shine forth.

יָפְעָה f., beauty, brilliancy, Eze. 28:7, 17.

יָפִיעַ p. n.—I. of a town in the tribe of Zebulun.—II. of a man.

יָפַר Hiph. fut. apoc.; see פָּרָה.

יָפַתִּי Hiph. fut. apoc.; see פָּתַתִּי.

יָפַתִּי root not used.

יָפֹתִי m.—I. sign, wonder.—II. intimation, portent (τύπος).

יָפֶתֶת p. n., Japheth, son of Noah; LXX. Ἰάφεθ.

יָפֶתֶת p. n.—I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. a judge of Israel (Ἰεφθά).

יָפֶתֶת־אֲשֵׁר p. n., a valley in the tribes of Zebulun and Asher.

יָצָא (fut. יֵצֵא; inf. abs. יֵצֵא; const. יֵצֵא; imp. יֵצֵא; with הַ parag יֵצֵא; part. m. יוֹצֵא, f. יוֹצֵא, יוֹצֵאת).—I. go out, go forth; with מִן of the place whence; with אֶל of the place whither.—II. issue (from the womb), be born.—III. descended.—IV. go forth (from captivity or into captivity).—V. shooting of a tree, Isa. 11:1, also grew, came forth (of plants and flowers).—VI. arose (of the sun

and stars).—VII. *issue a decree*. There are many similar usages, all modifications of the primary meaning *go forth*. Hiph. הוֹצִיא *cause to come out, bring out*; with רָבָה *brought up an evil report*, Nu. 14:36. Hoph. הוּצָא *was brought forth, out*.

יָצָא Ch., Shaph. נִשְׁיָצִיא *wrought out, finished*, Ezr. 6:15.

יָצִיא m., *issue, child*, 2 Chron. 32:21.

מוֹצֵא m.—I. *outgoing*.—II. *time of outgoing*.—III. *place of outgoing*.—IV. *the east*.—V. *that which goeth out, production, speech, &c.*—VI. p. n. of a man.

מוֹצֵא f.—I. *going forth*, Mic. 5:1.—II. *draught-house*, 2 Ki. 10:27.

תּוֹצְאוֹת f. pl.—I. *termination*.—II. *escape*, Ps. 68:21.—III. *result*, Pro. 4:23.

מִצְאָאִים m. pl.—I. *productions of the earth*.—II. *offspring*.

יָצַב same as נָצַב. Hith. הִתְיָצַב I. *was set up, stood fast*, with עַל, לְפָנַי.—II. *stood up against*, with עַל.—III. *stood before, in presence of*, with עַם, בְּפָנַי, לְפָנַי.

יָצַב Ch. Pa. *certify*.

יָצִיב m. Ch., *firm, fixed, settled*; מִן יָצִיב adv., *surely*.

יָצַג see יָצַג, הִצִּיג.

יָצָה p. n.; see צָהָר.

יָצָח p. n.; see צָחַק.

יָצַטַע Ch. Ithp. fut.; see צָבַע.

יָצַטְרוּ Hith. fut. pl.; see צָרַח.

יָצַע, part. יָצוּעַ *laid, placed, s. bed*.

Hiph. הִצִּיעַ *pluce, strew*. Hoph.

הִצָּע *spread (as a couch)*, Isa. 14:11.

יָצוּעַ same as יָצוּעַ.

מִצָּע m., *bed or couch*, Isa. 28:20.

יָצַק (fut. יִצַּק, וַיִּצַּק; inf. const. יִצֹּק; imp. יִצַּק, יִצַּק).—I. *pour out*.—II. *fuse (as metal)*, with בָּ, עַל; part. יָצוּק *hard (like a cast of metal)*. Hiph. הִצִּיק *put down, place, lay out*, Jos. 7:23; 2 Sa. 15:24. Hoph. הוּצַק *be, become poured out*; part. מִצַּק *firm*, Job 11:15.

יִצַּק, וַיִּצַּק Kal fut., from יָצַק.

יִצַּק Kal fut., from יָצַק.

יִצֹּק f., *casting, cast*, 1 Ki. 7:24.

מוֹצַק, const. מִצַּק m., *cast of brass*; see also in צוּק.

מוֹצָקָה f., pl. מוֹצָקוֹת *funnels for pouring the metal into moulds or casts*, Zec. 4:2.

מוֹצָקָת f., with suff. מִצָּקָתוּ *its being fused*, 2 Chron. 4:3.

I. יָצַר (fut. יִצַּר, וַיִּצַּר, יִצֹּר), *form, fashion, make*; part. יוֹצֵר *moulder, potter*; כְּלֵי יוֹצֵר *figtile vases*; *creator*. Niph. נִוֶּצַר and Hoph. הוּוֶצַר *was formed, made*. Pu. יִצַּר the same.

יִצַּר m. (with suff. יִצְרָנוּ).—I. *figment, any thing formed*.—II. *thought, imagination*.—III. p. n. of a son of Naphtali; patron. יִצְרֵי.

יִצַּר, וַיִּצַּר Kal fut., Gen. 2:19, from I. יָצַר.

יִצְרִים m. pl., *things formed, members*, Job 17:7.

II. יָצַר same as צָוַר but intrans., *was straitened, distressed, anxious*; וַיִּצַּר לוֹ *and he was in anxiety*, Gen. 32:8.

יִצַּר, וַיִּצַּרָהוּ Kal fut. with suff., from II. יָצַר.

יצר, Kal fut., from II. יצר.
יצר, Kal fut. apoc.; see צור.
יצת (fut. יצתו, יצתו).—I. *burn*, Isa. 9:17, with יצ. —II. *was on fire*. Niph. יצת I. *was on fire, burnt*.—II. *burnt with anger*, with יצ, 2 Ki. 22:13, 17. Hiph. הוצית, הוצית *kindle, set fire to*.
יצתו Kal fut. pl. with dag. euphon., from יצת.
יצתי for יצאתי; see יצא.
יִצַּב root not used; (Arab. *a tank*).
יִקַּב m. (with suff. יִקְבֶּה).—I. *wine or oil vat*.—II. *the trough in which grapes are trodden*, Job 24:11.
יִקְבָּצָאֵל p.n., same as יִקְבָּצָאֵל.
יִקַּד (fut. יִקְדוּ, יִקְדוּ) *burnt* (as fire). Hoph. הִקְדוּ *became, was, burning*.
יִקַּד Ch., *burning*, Dan. 3:6, &c.
יִקְדוּ m., the same, *fire-brand*, Isa. 10:16.
יִקְדָה f. Ch., the same. Dan. 7:11.
יִקְדוּ m.—I. *burning*, Isa. 33:14.—II. *fire-brand*, Ps. 102:4.
יִקְדָה f., *hearth where the burnt-offerings were consumed*, Lev. 6:2.
יִקְדָעַם p.n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.
יִקְהָה root not used; (Arab. *he obeyed*).
יִקְהָה or יִקְהָה, const. יִקְהָה f. *obedience*.
יִקְהָה p.n. of a man.
יִקְוִם whatever has been called into existence, Gen. 7:4, 23; Deut. 11:6; see קוִם.
יִקְוֶשׁ; see יִקְוֶשׁ.
יִקְוֶתִּיאֵל p.n. of a man.
יִקַּח Kal fut.; יִקַּח Hoph fut.; see לָקַח.

יִקְטָן p.n., a descendant of Shem, the son of Eber, Gen. 10:25, 26.
יִקְמִי p.n. of a man.
יִקְמִיָה p.n. of a man.
יִקְמָעַם p.n. of a man.
יִקְמָעַם p.n., a city of the Levites in the tribe of Ephraim; see also קְבָצִים.
יִקְנָעַם p.n. of a city in the tribe of Zebulun.
יִקַּע (fut. יִקַּע; pret. נִקַּע which see).—I. *fell, became dislocated*, Gen. 32:26.—II. *fell away* (in mind, affection). Hiph. הִקְוִיעַ *suspend, hang*, ἀνασκολοπιζειν. Hoph. part. מִקְוִיעִים *hanged*, 2 Sa. 21:13.
יִקְוֶז (fut. יִקְוֶזוּ, יִקְוֶזוּ) *awake out of sleep*; see קוֶז.
יִקַּח Kal fut.; see יִקַּח.
יִקְרָה (fut. יִקְרָה, יִקְרָה) *became precious, prized, valued*, with יִקְרָה. Hiph. הִקְרִיר (lit. *make precious*), *rare, scarce*.
יִקְרָה m. יִקְרָה f.—I. *precious, dear*.—II. *rare, scarce*.—III. *honorable, glorious*.
יִקְרָה m., *weight, value, honour, glory*.
יִקְרָה m. Ch.—I. *costly things*, Dan 2:6.—II. *honor, glory*.
יִקְרָה m., *precious, honored*, Jer. 31:20.
יִקְרָה m. Ch., *honored, grave*.
יִקְרָה Kal fut. with suff. and dag. euphon.; see קָרָה.
יִקְשֵׁי (see יִקְשֵׁי, יִקְשֵׁי) *snaring, taking by means of snares*; part. יִקְשֵׁי *a fowler*. Niph. נִקְשֵׁי *was ensnared as a bird*.
יִקְשֵׁי m., *fowler*.
יִקְשֵׁי m., pl. יִקְשֵׁי *snares*, Ecc. 9:12.

יִקְשֵׁן p. n. of a son of Abraham.

מוֹקֵשׁ m. (pl. מוֹקֵשׂוֹת, מוֹקֵשִׁים) *snares* or *traps* for birds or beasts; mostly used metaphorically, as מוֹקֵשֵׁי מוֹת *snares of death, &c.*

יִקְשֵׁ Kal fut. apoc.; see קָשָׁה.

יִקְשֵׁ Hiph. fut. apoc.; see קָשָׁה.

יְקָתָאֵל p. n.—I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. a city in Arabia.

יָרָא (fut. יִרְאֵ, יָרָא; imp. יָרָא; inf. const. יִרְאֵ; with pref. יִלְרָא; with ה parag. יִרְאֵה), *feared* God, man, anything; with אֵת, לָ, בְּ, אֵת. Niph. fut. תִּירְאֵ thou art to be feared, Ps. 130:4; part. נִירְאֵ *fearful, terrible, marvellous thing*; pl. נִירְאוֹת. Pi. יִרְאֵ *alarm, cause to fear.*

יָרָא, const. יִרְאֵ m. (יִרְאֵה, const. יִרְאֵ f.), *fearing God or man*, with מִפְּנֵי.

יִרְאֵה, const. יִרְאֵה f., the same.

יְרָאוֹן p. n. of a city in the tribe of Naphtali.

מוֹרָא m.—I. *fear*.—II. *reverence*, Mal. 1:6.—III. *object of fear, reverence*.—IV. *fearful, stupendous act.*

מוֹרָה same as מוֹרָא; see also in מוֹרָה.

יִרְאֵה Kal fut. apoc.; see רָאָה.

יִרְאוּ for יִרְאוּ Ps. 34:10, imp. pl.; see יָרָא.

יִרְאוּ Kal fut. pl., see יָרָא; יִרְאוּ Kal fut. pl., see רָאָה.

יִרְאוּ 2 Sa. 11:24, for יִרְאוּ, Hiph. fut. pl. apoc.; see יָרָה.

יִרְאֵיהָ p. n. of a man.

יָרֵב יִרְבֵּשֶׁת, יִרְבֵּעַל, יָרֵב.

יָרֵב, יָרֵב, for יָרֵב, Hiph. fut.; see אָרֵב.

יִרְבֵּיוֹן Kal fut. pl. with נ parag.; see רָבָה.

יִרְבָּעָם p. n., *Jeroboam*, the name of two of the kings of Israel.

יָרַד (fut. יִרְדֵּ, יִרְדֵּ, יִרְדֵּ; imp. יָרַד, יָרַד; inf. abs. יָרַד, const. יָרַדְתָּ). — *descended, went down, κατέβη* (used both of men and things in a great variety of acceptations). Hiph. הוֹרִיד *make descend, bring down, cast down* (of men and things); *subdued*, with תָּוַח. Hoph. הוּרַד *brought down, lowered.*

יָרִיד p. n. of a man, 'Iapéd.

יִרְדֵּן p. n. of the river *Jordan*.

מוֹרָד m., *descent, declivity*; מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרָד *sloping, perhaps arched work*, 1 Ki. 7:29.

יִרְדֵּף Ps. 7:6, apparently a corruption, from יִרְדֵּף Kal fut. and יִרְדֵּף Pi. fut.; or possibly from two readings יִרְדֵּף and יִרְדֵּף.

יָרָה (fut. יִירָה; inf. יִירָה; const. יָרוֹת, יָרוֹא; imp. יִירָה). — I. *cast out, shoot, as arrows, &c.*; part. יוֹרִים *archers*, Pro. 26:18.—II. *cast, lay a foundation*, see יוֹרָה. Niph. fut. יִירָה *shall be shot*, Ex. 19:13. Hiph. הוֹרָה (fut. יוֹרָה, יוֹרָה). — I. *cast forth, shoot, as arrows, rain, &c.* (מוֹרָה *archers*); see מוֹרָה.—II. *put forth, as instruction, teach*, with לָ, בְּ, אֵל, מִן.

יִוְרָה m. (part. Kal).—I. *the former rain*, i. e. of the autumn.—II. p. n. of a man; same as הָרִיף.

יִוְרִי p. n. of a man.

מוֹרָה m. (part. Hiph.).—I. *teacher, doctor*.—II. *arrow, archer*.—III. *former rain*.—IV. p. n. אֶלֶן or

אלוני מורה *the oaks of Moreh*, near Sichem; הַבְּעֵתָהּ מוֹרָה *hill of Moreh* in the valley of Jezreel.

תורה f.—I. *instruction, direction*.—II. *law, enactment*.—III. *the law*, as revealed to Moses and recorded in the Pentateuch.

יִרְהוּ (fut. תִּרְהוּ), *was astounded with fear*, Isa. 44:8.

יִרוּ Hiph. fut. pl.; see ירה.

יִרוּא for לִירוּא Kal inf.; see ירה.

יִרוּאֵל p. n. of a desert.

יִרוּחַ (same as יִרְחַח, p. n. of a man.

יִרוּן Kal fut. pl. with נ parag.; see רוח.

יִרוּן Pro. 29:6, Kal fut.; see רנן. Others refer it to רון.

יִרוּץ for יִרְץ Kal fut.; see רצץ.

יִרוּשָׁה p. n. of the mother of king Jotham.

יִרוּשָׁלַיִם for יִרוּשָׁלַם (the *habitation of peace*), p. n. of the principal city of Palestine, 'Ιεροσολαίμη, 'Ιεροσόλυμα.

יִרוּשָׁלַם, יִרוּשָׁלַיִם Ch., the same.

יִרְחַח m., *the moon*.

יִרְחַח m., (pl. יִרְחָחִים, יִרְחָחִי).—I. *month*, one revolution of the moon round the earth.—II. p. n. of a people and country, Gen. 10:26.

יִרְחַח m. Ch., *month*.

יִרְיָחוֹ, יִרְיָחוֹ p. n., *Jericho*, a city in Palestine.

יִרְחָם p. n. of a man.

יִרְחָמָאֵל p. n. of a man; patron. יִרְחָמָאֵל

יִרְחַע p. n. of a woman.

יִרְטָ cast down to ruin, ruin.

מוֹרָט m., "peeled" Eng. Ver.; "ruined" (Gesenius), Isa. 18:2,7.

יִרְיָאֵל p. n. of a man.

יִרְיָבִי, יִרְיָב; see ריב.

יִרְיָהוּ, יִרְיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

יִרְיָחוֹ, יִרְיָחוֹ p. n.; see ירחו.

יִרְעָה, יִרְעָה *shouting*; see ירע.

יִרְךָ m. (const. יִרְךָ; with suff. יִרְכּוּ).

—I. *thigh*; שׁוֹק עַל־יִרְךָ *hip and thigh*, i. e. *wholly*, Ju. 15:8; יִצְאָי

יִרְךָ *offspring*, Ex. 1:5.—II. *stem* of the candlestick in the tabernacle; dual יִרְכָיִם *both thighs*.

יִרְכָה f., *side, part, quarter*; dual יִרְכָתַיִם, const. יִרְכָתַי *the two sides*.

יִרְכָה f. Ch., *thigh*.

יִרְכֶךָ Niph. fut., from רכך.

יִרְמוֹת p. n. — I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. a town of Israel.

יִרְמוֹת, יִרְמוֹת p. n. of a man.

יִרְמִי p. n. of a man.

יִרְמִיָהוּ, יִרְמִיָהוּ (*exalted of the Lord*), p. n. *Jeremiah*, the prophet.

יִרְעָ same as רוע.—I. *was in evil condition*; fut. יִרְעָ with לִי *I am in affliction*; with בְּעֵינַי *it was evil in the eyes of*.—II. *was grieved, pained*.

I. יִרְעָ Kal fut., from II. ירע Job 20:26; fut. apoc., from רעה.

יִרְעָה f., *veil, curtain of a tent*.

יִרְעָה (veiled), p. n. of a woman.

יִרְפָּאֵל p. n. of a place in the tribe of Benjamin.

יִרְקָ same as רִקַק *spit*.

יִרְקָ m., *green herb, shoot*, Job 39:8

יִרְקָ m., *green herb*.

יִרְקָ m., *freshness, green herbage*.

יִרְקוּן m.—I. *withering, wasting*; LXX. ὄχρα.—II. *the smut in corn*.

יִרְקָרָק m.—I. *gold colour*, Ps. 68:14.—II. *greenish or yellowish*; pl. f. יִרְקָרוֹת.

יָרַשׁ (fut. יִרְשׁ, inf. const. יִרְשׁ); imp. יִרְשׁ, יִרְשׁ, יִרְשׁ.—I. *possess, inherit*.—II. *dispossess others*.—III. *be, become poor*; יִרְשׁ heir. Niph. *be, become poor*. Pi. יִרְשׁ *take into possession*, Deu. 28:42. Hiph. הוֹרִישׁ.—I. *cause to possess*.—II. *dispossess*.—III. *make poor, desolate*.

יְרֵשָׁה f., *possession*, Nu. 24:18.

יְרֵשָׁה f., *the same*.

רֶשֶׁת f. (inf. *to take*; with suff. רֶשֶׁתוֹ).—I. *net*.—II. *snare*.—III. *net-work*.

מִוְרֵשׁ m. } *possession*.
מִוְרֵשָׁה f. }

מִוְרֵשֶׁת נָת p. n. of a district near Gath; מִוְרֵשֶׁתִּי a Moreshethite.

תִּירוֹשׁ m., *new wine, must*.

יִצְחָק same as יִצְחָק p. n.; see יִצְחָק.

יִשְׂמָאֵל p. n. of a man.

יָשַׁם same as יָשַׁם intrans. *was set, laid*; fut. וַיִּשְׁמֵם, וַיִּשְׁמֵם.

יִשְׂרָאֵל (a prince with God), p. n., Israel, the new name given by God to Jacob, afterwards applied to his descendants; m. יִשְׂרָאֵלִי, f. יִשְׂרָאֵלִית an Israelite.

יִשָּׁשָׁר p. n. Issachar, the son of Jacob, and the tribe that descended from him.

יֵשׁ, יֵשׁ (rò élvai), *is, are, was, were*; with suff. יִשְׁךָ *thou art*; יִשְׁנֹו *he is*; יִשְׁכֶם *ye are*; יֵשׁ לִי *I have*;

יֵשׁ וַיֵּשׁ *it is, because that*; יֵשׁ וַיֵּשׁ *it is, yea it is*, 2 Ki. 10:15.

יָשַׁב (fut. יִשָּׁב; inf. יִשָּׁב; const. יָשַׁב; with suff. יָשַׁבְתִּי; imp. יָשַׁב, יָשַׁב).—I. *sit, sit down*, with בָּ, עַל.—II. *lie in wait for*.—III. *have intercourse with*, with עִם.—IV. *remain*.—V. *dwell in*.—VI. *was inhabited*, with בָּ, עַל. Niph. נִישַׁב *was inhabited*. Pi. יִשָּׁב *cause to remain*, Eze. 26:4. Hiph. הוֹשִׁיב *cause to sit, dwell, reside in or with, inhabit*. Hoph. הוּשַׁב *made, caused to dwell*.

יִשְׁבְּתִי; see יִשְׁבְּתִי.

יִשְׁבָּה f., *residing*, 2 Sa. 19:33; see in שׁוֹב.

יִשָּׁב בְּשִׁבְתָּ p. n. of one of David's generals.

יִשְׁבָּאָב p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁבּוֹ בְּנֹב p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁבְּקֶשֶׁה p. n. of a man.

מוֹשָׁב m. (pl. f. מוֹשְׁבוֹת; const. מוֹשְׁבֵי m.).—I. *residence*.—II. *seat*.—III. *time of residing*, Ex. 12:40.—IV. *act of sitting*.—V. *inhabitants*.

תוֹשָׁב m., *settler, sojourner*.

יִשְׁבַּח p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁבִּי לְחַם p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁבַּעַם p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁבַּק p. n. of a son of Abraham.

יִשְׁוֹב p. n. of a man; patron. יִשְׁוֹבִי.

יִשְׁוֹר for יִשְׁוֹר Kal fut.; see יִשְׁוֹר.

יִשְׁוֹה p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁוֹהִיהָ p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁוֹעָה, יִשְׁוֹעָה *salvation*; see יִשְׁוֹעָה.

יִשְׁוֹחַ m., *baseness, hypocrisy*, Mic. 6:14.

יִשְׁחַח Niph. fut.; see שָׁחָה.

יִשְׂטוּ Hiph. הוֹשִׁיט *extend, stretch out*.

יִשְׂי p. n., *Jesse*, the father of David; LLX. 'Ιεσσαί.

יִשְׂיָהּ for יִשְׂיָהּ Hiph. fut.; see נִשְׂאָה.

יִשְׂיָהּ p. n. of a man.

יִשְׂיָהּ for יִשְׂיָהּ Hiph. fut.; see נִשְׂמָה.

יִשְׂלָ Kal. fut. apoc., from יָשַׁל.

יִשְׂמָה *was desolate, laid waste*; fut. יִשְׂמָה; see נִשְׂמָה.

יִשְׂמוֹן m.—I. any *great desert*.—II. specially, *the Desert of Sinai*.

יִשְׂמוֹת f., *desolations*, Ps. 55:16.

בֵּית־יִשְׂמוֹת p. n. of a place near the Dead Sea.

יִשְׂמָה for יִשְׂמָה Kal. fut.; see נִשְׂמָה.

יִשְׂמָה Hiph. fut.; see נִשְׂמָה.

יִשְׂמָה p. n. of a man.

יִשְׂמַעֲלָל p. n.—I. *Ishmael*, the son of Abraham and Hagar.—II. of a man; יִשְׂמַעֲלִים *Ishmaelites*.

יִשְׂמַעְיָהּ p. n. of a man.

יִשְׂמַרִי p. n. of a man.

יִשָּׁן (fut. יִישָּׁן) *slept, slumbered, dozed*. Niph. נִישָּׁן *grew old, dry*.

Pi. יִישָּׁן *made to sleep*, Jud. 16:19.

יִשָּׁן m., *old*.

יִשְׁנָה f.—I. the same.—II. p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

יִשָּׁן m. יִישְׁנָה f.—I. *sleepy*.—II. p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁנָה f.—I. *sleep*.—II. *dream*, Ps. 90:5.

יִשְׁנָה f., *sleep*, Ps. 127:2.

יִשְׁנָה or יִשְׁנָה f. Ch., the same.

יִשְׁנָת f., *sleep*, Ps. 132:4.

יִשְׁנָתוּ compounded of יִשָּׁן and suff. ם with ך epenth.

יִשְׁעֵי Hiph. הוֹשִׁיעַ (fut. יוֹשִׁיעַ, יוֹשִׁיעַ; apoc. יִשְׁעֵי) *deliver, set free, save*, with מִן, מִיד, לְ. Niph. נוֹשַׁע *was delivered*, with מִן; part. נוֹשָׁע *one saved*, Zec. 9:9.

יִשְׁעֵי m. (with suff. יִשְׁעֵי, יוֹשִׁיעַ), *deliverance, freedom, safety, salvation*.

יִשְׁעֵי Kal. fut. apoc., from יִשְׁעֵי.

יִשְׁעֵי Hiph. fut. apoc. יִשְׁעֵי fut. with suff., from יִשְׁעֵי.

יִשְׁעֵי p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁעֵיָהּ p. n., *Isaiah* the prophet; LXX. 'Hσατας; Vulg. Isaias.

יִשְׁעֵיָהּ p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁעֵי (same as יוֹשִׁיעַ, 'Ιησοῦς), p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁעֵיָהּ f., *freedom, safety, salvation*.

יִשְׁעֵיָהּ f. pl., *great salvation*, Ps. 68:21.

יִשְׁפָּה, יִשְׁפָּה *the jasper, a variegated gem*.

יִשְׁפָּה p. n. of a man.

יִשְׁפָּן p. n. of a man.

יִשָּׂר (fut. יִישָּׂר, יִישָּׂר).—I. *proceed, go right*, i. e. directly onwards; יִישָּׂר *he went straight on his way*.—II. with בְּ, בְּעֵינָי *he was right, upright, good*. Pi. יִישָּׂר *make right, direct*. Pu. part. *made direct, plain, laid smooth*, 1 Ki. 6:35. Hiph. *made direct, straight forward*, Pro. 4:25; (imp. הוֹשִׂיֵר) *make direct*, Ps. 5:9.

יִשָּׂר m., יִישָּׂרָהּ f., *right, upright, righteous, true*; יִישָּׂר s., *the book of right*, i. e. right things, Deu. 6:18.

יִשָּׂר p. n. of a man.

יִשָּׁר m., *rectitude, integrity*.
 יִשְׂרָה f., the same.
 יִשְׂרָאֵל p. n. of a man.
 יִשְׂרָוֹן m., a periphrastic title of Israel, applied to the whole people generally, lit. *entirely righteous*.
 יִשְׂרָנָה 1 Sa. 6:12, for יִשְׂרָנָה Kal fut. f. pl. 3. pers., from יִשָּׁר.
 מִיִּשְׁוֹר m.—I. *a plain*.—II. *truth, righteousness*; adv. *righteously, truly*.
 מִיִּשְׂרִים m. pl.—I. *true men*.—II. *truth, righteousness*.—III. לְמִיִּשְׂרִים, בְּמִיִּשְׂרִים *truly, righteously*.
 יִשְׂשִׁי m., 2 Chron. 36:17, *aged, elderly person*.
 יִשִּׁישׁ m., the same.
 יִשִּׁישִׁי p. n. of a man.
 יִשְׂתַּחֲוֶה וְיִשְׂתַּחֲוֶה Hith. fut. apoc. sing. for יִשְׂתַּחֲוֶה; see נִשְׁחָה.
 יִשְׂתַּיִן Kal fut. pl. with נַּ parag., from יִשְׁתֶּה.
 יִשְׂתַּקְשְׁקוּ Hith. fut. pl., from שִׁקַּק.
 יִת Ch., same as Heb. אֵת.
 יִתָּה וְיִתָּה Kal fut. apoc. for יִתֵּה, יִתָּה; see אֵתָה.
 יִתָּו Hith. fut. apoc., from אָוה.
 יִתָּב Ch., same as יִשֵּׁב *sit*. Aph. *reside*, Ezr. 4:17.
 יִתְגַּל וְיִתְגַּל Hith. fut. apoc., from גָּלָה.
 יִתְד root not used; (Arab. *pin, nail*).
 יִתְד, const. יִתְד f. (pl. יִתְדוֹת).—I. *pin, peg*.—II. *tent-pin*; hence *wise* (i. e. firmly fixed) *rulers*, Isa. 22:23, 25.—III. *dibble, to bore holes in the earth*, Deu. 23:14.
 יִתְוֹ Pi. fut. apoc., from תָּוה.
 יִתְוַפֵּחַ Hith. fut., from יָכַח.

יִתְוֹר *abundance*; see תָּוֹר.
 יִתְזִין Ch. Ithp. fut., from זָיַן.
 יִתַּח root not used; (Arab. *smote with a club*).
 הִתְחַח m., *club*; LXX. σφύρα, Job 41:21.
 יִתְכַסּ Hith fut. apoc., from כָּסָה.
 יִתְלָה p. n. of a city of the Danites.
 יִתָּם root not used; (Arab. *was an orphan*).
 יִתָּוֹם m., *orphan*.
 יִתָּמוּ, יִתְמוּ, in pause יִתְמוּ Kal fut., from תָּמוּם.
 יִתְמוּ Niph. fut. pl., from תָּמוּם.
 יִתְמָה p. n. of a man.
 יִתְּ root not used; (Arab. *was enduring*).
 יִתְּוֹ, אֵתוֹ m.—I. *mighty, irresistible, violent*; יִרְחַ הָאֵיתָנִים *the month of the powerful*, i. e. Tisri, 1 Ki. 8:2.—II. *might, irresistibility*.—III. p. n., perhaps the author of Ps. 89.
 יִתְנַיֵּאל p. n. of a man.
 יִתְנָן p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.
 יִתְּר, part. יִתְּר *exceeding, redundant*.
 Hiph. הוֹתִיר I. *cause to remain, leave*.—II. *abound, be wealthy*.
 Niph. נוֹתֵר *be left, remain*; part. m. נוֹתֵר, f. נוֹתֵרַת *that which is left*.
 יִתְּר m.—I. *excellence, abundance, unto abundance*, Ps. 31:24; adv., *abundantly, exceedingly*.—II. *residue, the rest of*.—III. *string or cord*.—IV. p. n. of a man; patron. יִתְּרִי.
 יִתְּרָה f., *abundance, excess*.

יֹתֵר (part. Kal).—I. *abundance, profit*.—II. *adv., more, further, moreover, excessively*.
יֹתֵרָה f.—I. *exceeding, redundant*.—II. *lobe, i. e. excess of the liver*.
יֹתֵי m. Ch.—I. *excellent, extraordinary*; **יֹתֵירָה** *adv., very, exceedingly*.—II. Heb. p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.
יֹתֵרוֹ p. n., the father-in-law of Moses, who was also called **יֹתָר** and **חֹבָב**.
יֹתְרוֹן m., *gain, profit, good*.
יֹתְרָעַם p. n. of a man.
מוֹתָר m.—I. *increase*.—II. *excellence*, Ecc. 3:19.
מִיתָר m.—I. *bow-string*, Ps. 21:13.—II. *tent-cord*.
יֹתְשָׁם Ch. Ithp. fut., from **שָׂאָם**.
יֹתֵחַ p. n. of a prince of Edom.

כ

כִּי, **כִּי** pa. pref. signifying comparison, resemblance.—I. *as, as if, like*; **כִּי...כִּי** *as...so*; with suff. **כִּיכֶם**, **כִּיהֶם**; see **כִּמוֹ**.—II. *according to (κατά)*.—III. *nearly, almost*; **כִּיּוֹם הַזֶּה** *as on this day*; **כִּיחֲצֹת הַלַּיְלָה** *about midnight*.—IV. with inf. (sometimes with part.) *when, ὡς*.
כִּיאֵב (fut. **יִכְאֵב**) *be pained*. Hiph. I. *cause pain*, Eze. 13:22.—II. *mar, ruin*, 2 Ki. 3:19.
כִּיאֵב m., *pain*.
מִכְאֹב m. (pl. **יָם**, **יָם**).—I. *pain*.—II. *cause of pain*.—III. *sorrow*.
כִּיאָר. Niph. *pained, enfeebled*, Dan. 11:30. Hiph. *pain, enfeeble the heart*, Eze. 13:22.

כָּאָה m., *afflicted, helpless*, Ps. 10:10.
כָּאָר Am. 8:8, for **כִּיאָר**.
כָּאָרִי Ps. 22:17; see **כִּיָּר**.
כָּבֵד and **כָּבֵד** (fut. **יִכְבֵּד**).—I. *to be heavy, grievous*.—II. *to be grave, respectable, honorable*, with **עַל**, **אֶל**. Niph. *became honorable, glorious*; part. **נִכְבְּדִים** *nobles, נִכְבְּדוֹת* *made glorious*, with **בְּ**. Pi. **כִּבְּד** I. *make heavy, sullen, unrelenting*.—II. *make honourable, honour*, with **לְ**, **לְשָׂם**. Pu. **כִּבְּד** *was honoured*. Hiph. I. *made heavy, grievous, sullen*.—II. *made honorable, glorious*.—Hith. **כִּתְכַבֵּד** *fancying himself honorable*, Pro. 12:9.
כָּבֵד const. **כָּבֵד**, **כָּבֵד** m.—I. *heavy*.—II. *rich*.—III. *numerous*.—IV. *stupid, sullen*.—V. *grievous*.—VI. *dense*.—VII. *slow of utterance*.—VIII. *hard to be understood*.—IX. *the liver*.
כְּבוֹד m., lit. *heaviness*: hence,—I. *glory, splendour, majesty*.—II. *abundance, wealth*.—III. *multitude*.—IV. *mind, soul*.—V. *honour*, **כְּבוֹד יְהוָה** *the glory of God*, LXX. *δόξα Κυρίου*.
כְּבוֹדָה f. **כְּבוֹדָה** *glorious, precious*.
כְּבֵד m.—I. *weight*.—II. *abundance*.
כְּבֵדוֹת f., *heavily*, Ex. 14:25.
כָּבְהָה *was extinguished*. Pi. *extinguished*.
כְּבוֹל p. n.—I. a district of Galilee.—II. a town in the tribe of Asher.
כְּבוֹן p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.
כְּבִיר, **כְּבִיר**; see **כָּבֵר**.
כְּבִיל root not used; (Arab. *iron fetter*).

כָּבֵל m., *footlock of iron*.
כַּבֵּם part. **כּוֹבֵם** fuller. Pi. **כַּבֵּם**,
כַּבֵּם wash, cleanse clothes and the
 like, not the body. Pu. **כַּבֵּם** was
 washed. Hothp. inf. **הַכַּבֵּם** to be
 washed, Lev. 13:55, 56.

כָּבַע root not used; see **קבע**, **נבע**.
כּוֹבַע m., *helmet*.

כָּבַר. Hiph. *multiplied*, Job 35:16;
 part. *abundance*, Job 36:31.

כַּבָּר p. n. of a river in Mesopotamia,
the Chaboras.

כַּבָּר adv., *already, now*.

כַּבִּיר m., *mighty, powerful, great*.

כַּבִּיר m., *cushion or pillow* cased with
 goat skin, 1 Sa. 19:13, 16.

כַּבְרָה f., *sieve*, Am. 9:9.

כַּבְרָה f., an unknown measure of
 length; I.XX. *ἰππόδρομος*.

כַּמְכָר m., *brazen lattice-work*.

כַּמְכָר m., *carpet, coarse cloth*, 2 Ki.
 8:15.

כָּבַשׁ root not used; same as **כָּבַשׁ**
subdue.

כַּבֶּשֶׁת m., *a lamb*.

כַּבְשָׁה f. (pl. **כַּבְשָׁת** const.
כַּבְשָׁת) *a she-lamb*.

כָּבַשׁ I. *trample, tread under foot*; me-
 taph. *shall trample on sling stones*,
 i. e. not be harmed by them, Zec. 9:
 15.—II. *subdue, humble*.—III. *force*,
 Est. 7:8. Niph. *be subdued, hum-
 bled*. Pi. *subdued*, 2 Sa. 8:11.

כַּבְשָׁן m., *footstool*, 2 Chron. 9:18.

כַּבְשָׁן m., *smelting furnace*.

כַּד jar; see **כדר**.

כָּדַב m., **כַּדְבָּה** f. Ch., *lying, false*,
 Dan. 2:9.

כָּדָר root not used; (perhaps from
 Arab. *straitness*).

כַּד f. (with suff. **כַּדָּךְ**; pl. m. **כַּדִּים**)
earthen jar, water vessel.

כִּירוֹד m., *spark of fire*, Job 41:11.

כַּדְבָּד m., *a precious stone, perhaps
 the ruby*.

כַּדִּי, see **ידי**; **כַּדִּי**, see **ידי**; see
ידן.

כִּירוֹד m., *attack, onset*, Job 15:24.

כַּדְרִלְעָמָר p. n. of a king of Elam.

כָּה pa. — I. *so, thus, in this form,
 manner, &c.*; **כָּה...כָּה** on this
 manner and on that manner, 1 Ki.
 22:20.—II. *here, hither*; **כָּה...כָּה**
hither and thither, Ex. 2:12; **עַד
 כָּה** yonder, Gen. 22:5.—III. *now*;
עַד כָּה until now, Ex. 7:16;
כָּה וְעַד כָּה so and so long, i. e.
 a very short time, 1 Ki. 18:45.
כָּה Ch., **כָּה עַד כָּה** thus far, Dan. 7:28.

כָּהָה (fut. **יִכָּהָה**; apoc. **וַיִּכָּהָה**).—I.
become weak, languid (of the eyes).
 —II. of the mind or person, Isa.
 42:4. Pi. **כָּהָה, כָּהָה** made weak,
disheartened.

כָּהָה f. **כָּהָה**.—I. *expiring, fading* (of
 a lamp), Isa. 42:3.—II. of the eyes.
 — III. of a disease or eruption.—
 IV. **כָּהָה אֵין כָּהָה** not weak, i. e. vigo-
 rous, Nah. 3:19.

כָּהוֹת Pi. inf., from **כהה**.

כָּהֵל Ch., *able, adequate*.

כָּהֵן. Pi. **כָּהֵן** act, *officiate as priest*.

כַּהֵן m. (pl. **כַּהֲנִים**, **כַּהֲנִי**) *priest*; with
הַגְּדוֹל or **הַרְאֵשׁ** or **הַפְּנִימִי** the
high priest.

כַּהֵן m. Ch., *priest*.

כֹּהֵן f., *priesthood, office of the priest.*
 כּוֹב p. n., a country in the south, Eze.
 30:5.

כּוֹבֵץ helmet; see כּבֵּע.

כָּוָה Niph. תִּכְוָה was, became burnt.

כּוֹ m. Ch., pl. כְּוִיַּיַּ windows, case-
 ments, Dan. 6:11.

כּוֹהֵה f., *burning, branding*, Ex. 21:25.

כּוֹ m. (for כְּוִי) *branding*, Isa. 3:24.

כּוֹ pa.; see further.

כּוֹהֵה f., *inflamed part (of body)*, Lev.
 13:24, 25, 28.

כּוֹחַ root not used; (Arab. *conquer in
 battle*).

כּוֹחַ m.—I. *strength, vigour, pow-*

er, ability.—II. *wealth*; כֶּחֶם הָאָרֶץ
fruit of the earth, Gen. 4:12.—III.

a kind of *lizard* (from its strength),
 Lev. 11:30.

כּוֹכַב m., *star, constellation.*

כּוֹל measured, Isa. 40:12. Hiph.

כִּילִי I. *contain.*—II. *sustain.* Pil.

כִּילִי I. *contain* (as a vessel).—

II. *sustain* (with food).—III. *bear*

(with firmness). Pu. כִּילִי were
sustained.

כִּימָה the *constellation of the pleiades.*

כּוֹמֵז bracelet of gold beads.

כּוֹן fashioned, set in order, Job 31:15.

Pil. כּוֹן dispose, prepare, fix, estab-

lish, with אָת, בָּ, עַד, עַל. Pul. כּוֹן

established, confirmed. Hiph. כִּיֵּן

dispose, prepare, fix, establish.

Hoph. הוּכַן was disposed, pre-

pared. Niph. הִכְוֵן be, become disposed,

set in order, fixed, established (of

person or thing); part. נִכּוֹן (f.

נִכְוָה) *firm, established, sure*;

נִכּוֹן the *true dawn*, as op-
 posed to the false, or premature

twilight in the East, Hos. 6:3;

אֵל-נִכּוֹן *certainly, for certain.*

Hith. הִתְכּוֹן, הִתְכּוֹן same as Niph.

כּוֹ adj.—I. *substantial, true*; pl. כְּוִיַּיַּ.

—II. *part. really, truly*: whence,

—III. *as, so, thus*; כֵּן אַחֲרֵיכֵן

afterwards; כֵּן כֵּן *thus*; לְכֵן *there-*

fore; לְכֵן אֲשֶׁר *because*; עַל-כֵּן

because; עַד-כֵּן *hitherto*; see also

בְּנֵן.

כּוֹ Ch., *thus.*

כּוֹ pa. (for הִכּוֹן inf. abs. Hiph. *con-*
firmed), *surely, certainly, truly.*

כּוֹ p. n., a Phœnician city, 1 Chron.

18:8, called in 2 Sa. 8:8, בְּרִתֵי

Berytus.

כּוֹ m., *small round cake*, Jer. 7:18;

44:19.

כּוֹ p. n. of an idol, Am. 5:26, called

Πεμφαν, Acts 7:43, the planet

Saturn.

יְכִי I. p. n. of a son of Simeon; pa-

tron. יְכִינִי.—II. one of the columns

in the temple of Solomon.

מְכוֹן m.—I. *place, establishment.*—

II. *foundation.*

מְכוֹנָה f.—I. *basis.*—II. p. n. of a

town in the tribe of Judah.

מְכוֹנָה f., *place*, Zec. 5:11.

תְּכוֹנָה f.—I. *presence.*—II. *arrange-*

ment.—III. *furniture, stores.*

כּוֹ f.—I. *drinking cup*; pl. כְּסוֹת.—

II. *rough-billed pelican*, Lev. 11:

17; Deu. 14:16; Ps. 102:7.

כּוֹ root not used; (Arab. *digging,*

piercing); כְּאָרִי *piercing*, Ps

22:17.

כָּר m., *camel's pack-saddle*, Gen. 31:34; see also כֶּרֶר.

כָּרִי an officer of a certain rank, 2 Ki. 11:4, 19; כְּרָתִי Kri, 2 Sa. 20:23.

כּוּר m., *furnace for melting metals*.

כּוּר עֵשָׂן (*smoking furnace*), p. n. of a city in the tribe of Simeon.

כֶּר m., a measure of capacity, containing 10 baths.

כִּיור m. (pl. כִּיּוּרִים).—I. a pot or brazier for fire, Zec. 12:6.—II. *laver of brass*.—III. *chafing dish*, 1 Sa. 2:14.—IV. *pulpit*, 2 Chron. 6:13.

כִּיּוּרִים m. dual, *pots or jars*, Lev. 11:35; LXX. *χυτρόποδες*.

כַּפָּר f. (for כִּפְּרָה).—I. *tract of country*.—II. כֶּכֶר לֶחֶם *cake of bread*; pl. m. כֶּכֶרֹת *talent* (of gold or silver); dual כֶּכֶרִים; const. כִּכְרִים; pl. f. כִּכְרֵי, כִּכְרִים.

כֶּכֶר f. Ch., pl. כִּכְרֵי the same.

כְּבוֹדָה, מְבוֹדָה f., *place of origin, birth*, lit. *digging*; see Isa. 51:1.

כִּבְדָה f., *sword*, Gen. 49:5.

כּוּשׁ p. n.—I. *Ethiopia*.—II. name of a man, Ps. 7:1.

כּוּשִׁי m. (pl. כּוּשִׁיִּים; f. כּוּשִׁית).—I. *an Ethiopian*.—II. p. n. of a man.

כּוּשָׁן f., Hab. 3:7, same as כּוּשׁ *Ethiopia*.

כּוּשָׁן רִשְׁעָתִים p. n. of a king of Mesopotamia.

כּוֹשֶׁרֶת f., *wealth*; see כֹּשֶׁר.

כּוֹת, בּוֹתְרָה p. n. of a region whence the kingdom of Israel was colonised after its depopulation.

כֹּזֵב, part. כֹּזֵב *deficient, falling short*, Ps. 116:11. Pi. כִּזְבּ.—I. *lie, deceive*.

—II. *fail*, with לָ or בָּ. Hiph. *convict of falsehood*, Job 24:25. Niph. *was fallacious, false*.

כֹּזֵב m., *falling short of truth, lying, falsehood*.

כֹּזֵבָה p. n., same as כִּזְבּ.

כִּזְבִּי p. n. of a Midianitish woman.

כִּזְבִּי p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

כִּזְבָּ m., *deficient, deception, unstable*.

כִּזְבִּי p. n.—I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. a town in the tribe of Asher, on the Mediterranean. **Ἐκδιππα*.

כִּזְר root not used; (Arab. *mudd turbid*).

כִּזְרָה m., *untractable, cruel, fierce*.

כִּזְרִי *very cruel*.

כִּזְרִיּוֹת f., *great cruelty*, Pro. 27:4.

כֶּחַז *strength*; see כּוֹחַ.

כָּחַד. Pi. כָּחַד *keep back, conceal*, with מִן or לָ. Niph. I. *was concealed*.—II. *made useless, destroyed*. Hiph. I. *hold back*.—II. *bring to nought*.

כָּחַל *black* (the eyes) *with antimony*, Eze. 23:40.

כָּחַשׁ *fail, be deficient*. Pi. כָּחַשׁ I *withhold*.—II. *fail, deceive, deny, lie*, with כָּ and לָ. Niph. and Hith. *were, became liars*, with לָ.

כָּחַשׁ m.—I. *deficiency*.—II. *failure, falsehood*.

כָּחַשׁ m., *lying*, Isa. 30:9.

כִּי pa.—I. *if, for*, at the beginning of a speech.—II. *because, therefore*, in the second member of a sentence: also,—III. *surely, without doubt*.

It connects the hypothesis and condition of an entire sentence, and may be translated by almost any particle that is so used; הֲכִי *whether? is not?* כִּי יַעַן כִּי *because;* כִּי עַד כִּי *until;* כִּי עַל־כֵּן *therefore;* see also כִּי־נָה.

אִם כִּי I. *that.*—II. *if not,* with oaths.—III. *except,* after a negative.—IV. *but, only.*

כִּיד m., *ruin, destruction,* Job 21:20.
פְּדוֹן m.—I. *spear.*—II. *פְּדוֹן בְּדוֹן* (the plain of spears), p. n. of a district; see נְכוֹן.

כִּידוֹר sparks; see כִּידוֹר.

כִּידוֹר attack; see כִּידוֹר.

כִּינוֹן an idol; see כִּינוֹן.

כִּיֹּר pot; see כִּיֹּר.

כִּיֹּר ressel; see נָבֵל.

כִּלְפֹת axes; see כִּלְפֹת.

כִּימָה Pleiades; see כִּימָה.

כִּיס bag; see נָבֵל.

כִּיֹּר pot; see כִּיֹּר.

כִּיִּתְרוֹן Syr. for כִּיִּתְרוֹן.

כִּיבָה same as כִּיבָה *thus;* כִּיבָה *how?* see כִּיבָה in כִּיבָה.

כִּיבָה; see כִּיבָה.

כִּלְכָל all; see כִּלְכָל.

כִּלְכָל *restrain, confine, withhold* (part. כִּלְכָל, כִּלְכָל *shut up*), with כִּי; fut. יִכְלֹל. Niph. *restrained, withholden.*

כִּלְכָל m. (with suff. כִּלְכָל), *prison;*

כִּלְכָל בֵּית הַכִּלְכָל the same; pl. כִּלְכָלִים.

כִּלְכָל f., *all that,* from כִּלְכָל; see כִּלְכָל.

כִּלְכָלִים dual, *of two sorts or kinds,* *ἐτερογενῆ.*

כִּלְכָלִים m., *prison.*

כִּלְכָל f. (pl. מְכִלְכָלוֹת), *fold or pen for flocks.*

כִּלְכָל p. n. of a son of David.

כִּלְכָל m.—I. *fruit-basket,* Am. 8:1,2.

—II. *bird-cage,* Jer. 5:27.—III.

p. n. of a man.

כִּלְכָל m.—I. *a dog.*—II. *bad, cruel man.*

כִּלְכָל p. n. of a man, *Caleb;* patron. כִּלְכָלִי.

כִּלְכָל (fut. יִכְלֹל, יִכְלֹל; apoc. יָכַל וְיִכְלֹל).—I. *was completed, finished.*

—II. *was wasted, ruined, decayed.*

Pi. כִּלְכָל I. *complete, determine.*—

II. *waste, ruin, destroy,* with לְ.

Pu. כִּלְכָל (fut. יִכְלֹל), *were completed.*

כִּלְכָל f. כִּלְכָל *consuming,* Deu. 28:32.

כִּלְכָל f., *completion, destruction;* עֲשָׂה

כִּלְכָל *hath done even to destruction,*

altogether, with אֵת; adv. כִּלְכָל,

כִּלְכָל *completely, entirely.*

כִּלְכָל m. (with pause כִּלְכָל; pl. כִּלְכָלִים, כִּלְכָלִי).—I. *vessel.*—II. *boat,* Isa. 18:

2.—III. *musical instrument.*—IV.

arms, weapon.—V. *implement of husbandry.*—VI. *clothing.*

כִּלְכָלוֹת const., כִּלְכָלוֹת f. pl., *the reins, kidneys,* metaph. as the seat of sense, the feeling.

כִּלְכָלוֹת const., כִּלְכָלוֹת m.—I. *consumption,* Isa. 10:22 —II. *wasting of the eyes,*

Deu. 28:65.

כִּלְכָלוֹת p. n. of a man.

כִּלְכָלוֹת f. pl., with זָהָב, 2 Chron. 4:21. *pure gold.*

כִּלְכָל f., *perfection;* LXX. *συντέλεια.*

כִּלְכָלִית f.—I. *extremity,* Neh. 3:21.—

II. *boundary.* — III. *completeness perfection.*

בלה; see בלל.
 בְּלוּלוֹת, בְּלוּלוֹת, בְּלוּלוֹת; see בלל.
 בְּלוּלוֹת p. n. of a man.
 בְּלוּלוֹת for בְּלוּלוֹת, from בל; see בלל.
 בְּלוּלוֹת for בְּלוּלוֹת, from בל; see בלל.
 בְּלוּלוֹת 1 Sa. 6:10, Kal pret. pl., from בלל.
 בְּלוּלוֹת m.—I. *wealth*.—II. *insolence*, Job 30:2.
 בְּלוּלוֹת p. n. of a city, Gen. 10:11.
 בְּלוּלוֹת, בְּלוּלוֹת, בְּלוּלוֹת; see בלל.
 בְּלוּלוֹת p. n. of a man.
 בְּלוּלוֹת perfected, Eze. 27:4, 11.
 בְּלוּלוֹת Ch., *finished, completed*; Shaph. בְּלוּלוֹת the same; passive בְּלוּלוֹת was completed.
 בְּלוּלוֹת m.—I. *whole, entire*; adv. *wholly, entirely*; בְּלוּלוֹת הָעִיר the whole city.—II. *whole burnt-offering*, i.e. offering entirely consumed, Deu. 33:10; Ps. 51:21.
 בְּלוּלוֹת f.—I. *daughter-in-law*.—II. *spouse*.
 בְּלוּלוֹת f. pl., *espousals*, Jer. 2:2.
 בְּלוּלוֹת Jer. 33:8) בְּלוּלוֹת.—I. *the whole, all*.—II. *complete, entire*.—III. *all, every*.—IV. *many, most of*; בְּלוּלוֹת לא none: with suff. בְּלוּלוֹת all we; בְּלוּלוֹת all ye; בְּלוּלוֹת all they; בְּלוּלוֹת all they, f.; בְּלוּלוֹת all of it, m.; בְּלוּלוֹת the same, f.; with adv. בְּלוּלוֹת as long as, בְּלוּלוֹת just as, Ecc. 5:15.
 בְּלוּלוֹת Ch., the same; בְּלוּלוֹת adv., *altogether, entirely*.
 בְּלוּלוֹת m., *perfection*, Ps. 50:2.
 בְּלוּלוֹת m., the same (of clothing), Eze. 23:12, &c.
 בְּלוּלוֹת m. pl., *splendid garments*, Eze. 27:24.
 בְּלוּלוֹת. Hivh. הרלים הרלים.

shame, make ashamed, injure.
 Hoph. *was ashamed, confounded*.
 Niph. *was ashamed, confounded*
 בְּלוּלוֹת f., *shame, ignominy*.
 בְּלוּלוֹת state of shame, Jer. 23:40.
 בְּלוּלוֹת p. n. of a region or city.
 בְּלוּלוֹת, בְּלוּלוֹת, בְּלוּלוֹת p. n. of a city on the river Tigris (Ctesiphon?).
 בְּלוּלוֹת root not used; (Arab. *drove*).
 בְּלוּלוֹת f. pl., *axes or hammer*, Ps. 74:6; LXX. λαξενήρια.
 בְּלוּלוֹת Pi. pret. 3. pers. f. with suff., from בלל.
 בְּלוּלוֹת 1 Sa. 25:33, Kal pret. 2. pers. f. with suff., from בלל.
 בְּלוּלוֹת desired intensely even to fainting.
 בְּלוּלוֹת p. n. of a man.
 בְּלוּלוֹת, בְּלוּלוֹת, בְּלוּלוֹת; see בלל.
 בְּלוּלוֹת, בְּלוּלוֹת pa., same as בלל thus, as, whether; with suff. בְּלוּלוֹת as I am, בְּלוּלוֹת as thou art; בְּלוּלוֹת as he is; בְּלוּלוֹת as she is; בְּלוּלוֹת as we are, sometimes for בְּלוּלוֹת, בְּלוּלוֹת as y^e, they, are; בְּלוּלוֹת... בְּלוּלוֹת as...so.
 בְּלוּלוֹת p. n., an idol of the children of Moab and Ammon; עם בְּלוּלוֹת the Moabites.
 בְּלוּלוֹת m., the herb *cummin*, Isa. 28:25, 27.
 בְּלוּלוֹת m. pl., *treasures*, Dan. 11:43.
 בְּלוּלוֹת laid, treasured, up, Deu. 32:34.
 בְּלוּלוֹת. Niph. בְּלוּלוֹת I. *was affected* (warmed with intense feeling, love, compassion).—II. *was black* with burning, Lam. 5:10.
 בְּלוּלוֹת m., pl. בְּלוּלוֹת idolatrous priests.
 בְּלוּלוֹת blackest, gloomiest thing, Job

מִכְמוֹר m., pl. מִכְמוֹרִים *net* used by fishermen.

מִכְמֹרֶת f., *net* used by fishermen.

כָּן; see כּוּן and כָּנָן.

כָּנָה Kal not used; (Syr. *named*). Pi. כָּנָה I. *call by name*.—II. *flatter*.

כָּנַת m. (man of the same name), *companion, associate*; pl. כְּנֹוֹת (σύνδουλοι).

כָּנַת Ch., the same; pl. כְּנָנִין; with suff. כְּנֹוֹתֶיהוּ, כְּנֹוֹתֶיהָ.

כָּנָה; see כָּנָן.

כְּנָה p. n. of a city (perhaps for כְּלָנָה).

כְּנֹוֹר m. (with suff. כְּנֹוֹרִי; pl. כְּנֹוֹרִים, כְּנֹוֹרוֹת), *harp* (κινύρα).

כְּנֹוֹת from כְּנָן; see כְּנָה.

כְּנֹוֹת p. n. of a king of Judah; same as יְהוֹיָכִין.

כְּנֹוֹתָהּ Hiph. inf. with pref. and suff. for כְּנֹוֹתָהּ; see כְּנָה.

כְּנָם; see כָּנָן.

כְּנֹוֹמָא Ch., "as it is said" (for כְּנֹוֹמָא Lee).

כְּנָה f., *stock, root*, Ps. 80:16.

כְּנֹוֹנִי p. n. of a man.

כְּנֹוֹנִי p. n. of a man.

כְּנֹוֹנִי p. n. of a man.

כָּן m. (with suff. כְּנָנִי.—I. *place, station*.—II. *base, foot of the laver*; see also כָּוָן.

כָּן m., *lice*; pl. כְּנֵים LXX. σκνίφες.

כְּנָם for כְּנָם same as כְּנָם; see preceding word, Ex. 8:12.

כָּסַף *collect, gather together*. Pi. like Kal. Hith. *being collecting, comprehending*, Isa. 28:20.

מְכַנְּסִים m., dual const. מְכַנְּסִים *drawers, breeches of linen* (for the priests).

כָּנַע. Hiph. הִכְנִיעַ *humble, debase, bring down*. Niph. נִכְנַע *was humbled, debased*.

כְּנֹוֹתָהּ f., *package, bale of merchandise*, Jer. 10:17.

כְּנֹוֹנִי I. p. n. of a son of Ham.—II. of the land inhabited by his posterity.—III. m., *a merchant*.

כְּנֹוֹנִי (f. כְּנֹוֹנִית; pl. כְּנֹוֹנִים).—I. *a Canaanite*.—II. *a merchant*.

כְּנֹוֹנִי p. n. of a man.

כְּנֹוֹנִי pl. with suff., from כָּנָן.

כָּנַף root not used; (Arab. *put away*).

Niph. יִכְנַף *put away, remove*, Isa. 30:20.

כָּנַף f. (dual כְּנַפִּים, כְּנַפִּי; pl. const.

כְּנַפּוֹת m. and f.).—I. *wing* (of a bird, &c.).—II. *wing* (of an army)

—III. *skirt* (of a garment).—IV.

extreme part (of the earth or land).

—V. by meton. *person protected*,

i. e. wife &c.

כְּנַפְתָּי p. n., a city in

the tribe of Naphtali, near the sea

of Galilee (Γεννησαπέτ);

יַם כְּנַפְתָּי

the sea of Galilee.

כָּסַף Ch., *collect*, Dan. 3:2. Hith.

being assembled, Dan. 3:3, 27.

כְּסָדִי Ch., same as כְּסָדִי *a Chaldean*.

כָּסָה, part. כָּסָה *covering, concealing*,

Pro. 12:16, 23; כָּסוּי *covered*, Nu.

4:6, 14. Niph. נִכְסָה *being covered, concealed*. Pi. כָּסָה *cover*.

conceal, with עַל, לְ, בְּ, אֶת, אֶל

אֶל Pu. כָּסָה, כָּסָה *covered, was covered*, with בְּ. Hith. same as

Niph. Pu. with בְּ.

כֶּסֶד m., כִּי 'ה the throne of Jehovah, Ex. 17:16.
 כֶּסֶד, כֶּסֶה m., the new moon, Ps. 81:4; Pro. 7:20.
 כֶּסֶד, כֶּסֶה m. (with suff. כֶּסֶדִי; pl. כֶּסֶדוֹת), regal chair, throne.
 כֶּסֶד f.—I. covering.—II. clothing.
 כֶּסֶד f., a false reading for כֶּסֶדוֹת garments, Gen. 49:11.
 כֶּסֶדוֹת f. pl., Eze. 13:18, 20, LXX. προσκεφάλαια, cushions, probably ornaments.
 כֶּסֶדֶה m., covering.
 כֶּסֶדֶה m., covering, Isa. 14:11.
 כֶּסֶח, part. כֶּסֶחוֹ cut off.
 כֶּסֶחָה like filth, Isa. 5:25; see כֶּסֶח.
 כֶּסֶל was a fool; fut. יִכְסֵלִי Jer. 10:8.
 כֶּסֶל m.—I. a fool.—II. the constellation Orion.—III. p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.
 כֶּסֶלִית f., foolish woman, Pro. 9:13.
 כֶּסֶל m.—I. the loins.—II. the viscera; pl. כֶּסֶלִים.—III. expectation, confidence.—IV. foolishness.
 כֶּסֶלָה f.—I. confidence.—II. folly.
 כֶּסֶלָה m., the ninth month of the Hebrew year, answering to our November and December.
 כֶּסֶלֹן p. n. of a town on the borders of the tribe of Judah.
 כֶּסֶלֹן p. n. of a man.
 כֶּסֶלֹת p. n. of a town in the tribe of Issachar.
 כֶּסֶלֹת־הַתֹּבֹר p. n. of a town at the foot of Mount Tabor.
 כֶּסֶלָהִים m. pl., p. n. a people so called.
 כֶּסֶם adorn, Eze. 44:20.
 כֶּסֶמֶת f., a kind of corn, spelt, ζέα; pl. כֶּסֶמִים.

כֶּסֶם apportion, divide out, Ex. 12:4
 כֶּסֶם m., fractional part, number.
 כֶּסֶה f., number.
 כֶּסֶה desired intensely (lit. grew pale with desire), with לֵ. Niph. become desirous, earnestly longing for, with לֵ.
 כֶּסֶה m. (with suff. כֶּסֶהִי; pl. כֶּסֶהִים).
 —I. silver.—II. money; with numerals, the shekel of silver; 'אלף כֶּסֶה 1,000 shekels.
 כֶּסֶה m. Ch., silver.
 כֶּסֶהִיא p. n. of a country.
 כֶּסֶהִית ornaments; see כֶּסֶה.
 כֶּסֶהִי Pi. pret. 3 pers. f. with suff., from כֶּסֶה.
 כֶּעַן adv. Ch.—I. so, therefore.—II. but.—III. now; כֶּעַנָּת so on; see עַתָּה.
 כֶּעַם (fut. יִכְעַם).—I. was angry.—II. irritated. Pi. כֶּעַם irritate. Hiph הִכְעִים.—I. was angry.—II. made angry, irritated.
 כֶּעַם m.—I. vexation, sadness.—II. anger; pl. כֶּעַמִים excitements to anger.
 כֶּעֵשׂ m., the same, in Job only.
 כֶּה כֶּה, כֶּהָה, כֶּהָה; see כֶּה.
 כֶּה rock, Job 30:6; Jer. 4:29.
 כֶּהָה avert, appease, Pro. 21:14; see כֶּהָה.
 כֶּהָה, כֶּהָה, כֶּהָה; see כֶּה.
 כֶּהָה doubled; part. כֶּהָה. Niph. be repeated, Eze. 21:19.
 כֶּהָה m., doubling, twofold; dual כֶּהָהִים Job 11:6; Isa. 40:2.
 כֶּהָה became languid, Eze. 17:7.
 כֶּהָה m., hunger, Job 5:22; 30:3

כַּפֶּס (Syr. *tie, join*).

כַּפֵּים m., *tie-beam*; "tenon" (Lee); LXX. *κάνθαρος*.

כָּפַךְ *bend, bow down, with distress*. Niph. *bow myself down, with ל before*, Mic. 6:6.

כַּף f.—I. *palm of the hand*.—II. *hand* (with suff. **כַּפֵּי**; dual **כַּפַּיִם** both hands; pl. **כַּפּוֹת**).—III. *sole of the foot*.—IV. *foot of a beast*.—V. *bason or phial*.—VI. *receptacle for the stone in a sling*; **כַּף־הַקֶּלֶעַץ** *cup of the sling*, 1 Sa. 25:29.—VII. *bent palm branches*; **כַּפּוֹת תְּמָרִים** *bent palm branches*, Lev. 23:40.—VIII. **כַּף־הַיָּרֵךְ** *cup of the thigh joint*, Gen. 32:26, &c.

כַּפָּה f., *curved branch, branch*.

כָּפַר.—I. generally *cover*.—II. specially, *pitch, smear with pitch*, Gen. 6:14, with **כָּ**. Pi. **כִּפֵּר** (fut. **יִכַּפֵּר**) I. *cover, expiate for sin*, used of the sinner and the sin.—II. *appease anger*.—III. *avert calamity*, with **אָת**, **בְּעַד**, **לְ**, **עַל**. Pu. **כִּפֵּר**—I. *was expiated*.—II. *was abolished*. Hith. *was expiated*; **נִתְכַּפֵּר** for **נִכַּפֵּר** Deu. 21:8.

כַּפּוֹר m.—I. *vessel, covered cup*.—II. *hoar frost*, Ex. 16:14; Ps. 147:16.

כַּפִּיר m.—I. *a young lion*.—II. metaph. *fierce, bold man*.—III. *village*, Neh. 6:2.

כַּפָּר m., *village*.

כַּפְרָה p. n. of a city of the Hivites.

כַּפְרַת הָעֲמֹנִי p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

כַּפָּר m.—I. *pitch*, Gen. 6:14.—II. *a village*, 1 Sa. 6:18.—III. *expiation*,

lit. *covering for sin*, *λύτρον*.—IV. *the cypress tree*, Cant. 1:14.

כַּפָּרִים m. pl., *expiation*.

כַּפְתָּר f., *the covering of the ark; mercy-seat*; **בֵּית הַכַּפְתָּר** *the holy of holies*.

כָּפַשׁ Hiph. *overwhelmed, covered*, Lam. 3:16.

כַּפְתָּ Ch., *bound, tied*.

כַּפְתּוֹר p. n., a country of the Philistines; **כַּפְתָּרִים** its inhabitants, Gen. 10:14.

כַּפְתָּרִים m. pl.—I. *twisted capitals or columns*.—II. *ornamented bowls of the golden candlestick*, Ex. 25:36.

כָּר, see **כָּוַר**; **כָּר**, see **כָּוַר** and **כָּרַר**.

כָּרָא or **כָּרָה** Ch. Ithp. *was pained, afflicted*.

כָּרְבֵל Pu. part. **מְכַרְבֵּל** *equipped clothed*, 1 Chron. 15:27.

כָּרְבֵלָא Ch., *a cloak*, Dan. 3:21.

כָּרָה dig (as a well, pit); with **אָזְנִים** *mine ears hast thou digged, opened*, Ps. 40:7. Niph. I. *was dug*.—II. *buy, purchase*, Deu. 2:6; Hos. 3:2.—III. *feast*, 2 Ki. 6:23.

כָּרָה f.—I. *digging*, Zep. 2:6; pl. const. **כָּרָת**.—II. *feast*, 2 Ki. 6:23.

מְכַרָּה m., *pit*, Zep. 2:9.

כְּרוּב m., pl. **כְּרוּבִים**, **כְּרוּבִים**.—I. *cherub*; a symbolical figure over the mercy-seat; described Eze. 4:6.—II. p. n. of a man, Ezr. c. 2; Neh. c. 7.

כָּרַז Ch. Aph. *proclaim*, *κηρύσσειν*, Dan. 5:29.

כְּרוּז m. Ch., *herald*, Dan. 3:4.

כָּרִי; see כּוּר.

כְּרִית; see כֶּרֶת.

כְּרֵבֶב m. (with suff. כְּרֵבְבוֹ) *brazier* (on the grating of the altar for containing the fire).

כִּתְרוֹךְ m., *robe*, Est. 8:15.

כַּרְמִישׁ p. n. of a city on the Euphrates, *Carchemish* (Κιρκήσιος).

כַּרְכֹּם m., *saffron*, Cant. 4:14.

כַּרְפֵּס p. n. a Persian eunuch.

כַּרְפָּרוֹת; see כּוּר.

כַּרֶּם m. (f. Isa. 27:2, 3).—I. *vineyard*.—II. *olive yard*.—III. *orchard*.

כֹּרֵם m., *vine-dresser*.

כַּרְמִי p. n. of a man.

כַּרְמֶל m. (quasi כַּרְמֶלֶל; with suff. כַּרְמֶלֶל).—I. *well-cultivated plain, orchard, field*.—II. *Carmel*, a very fruitful hill south of Asher, near the Mediterranean; כַּרְמֶלֶי m.; כַּרְמֶלֶית f., *a Carmelite*.—III. כַּרְמֶלֶל *first fruits* (of the most fertile land), Lev. 2:14; 23:14.

כַּרְמִיל m., *crimson*.

כַּרְנִי p. n. of a man.

כַּרְסֵא m. Ch., same as כֶּסֶף *throne*.

כַּרְסֵם quadrilit. *devoured*, Ps. 80:14.

כָּרַע.—I. *bent his legs* (as an animal to lie down).—II. *bowed, lay down, crouched* (with לָּ or לְפָנַי before any one).—III. *was weak*. Hiph. *cause to bow down, depress, afflict*.

כַּרְעִים f. dual, *both the legs or leg bones*.

כַּרְפָּס m., *cotton cloth, calico*, Est. 1:6; (Arab. the same).

כָּרַר. Pil. כַּרְבֵּר *leap about, dance*, 2 Sa. 6:14, 16.

כֶּרֶם m. (f. כְּרִים).—I. *fatted lamb*.—II. *the pasture where lambs feed*.—III. *battering ram*.

כַּרְכָּרוֹת f. pl., *dromedaries*, Isa. 66:20.

כֶּרֶשׁ m., *belly*, Jer. 51:34.

כֶּרֶשׁ p. n., *Cyrus king of Persia*.

כַּרְשָׁנָא p. n., *a Persian prince*.

כָּרַת (imp. כְּרַת; with הַ parag כְּרַתָּה; fut. כְּרַת).—I. *cut off, down*; כְּרוֹת and שְׁפָּחָה *eunuch*.—II. with or without כְּרִית *make a covenant* (ὄρκια τέμνειν), (lit. *strike a bargain*), with אֵת, עִם, לָּ.—III. *kill men*, Jer. 11:19. Niph. *was cut down, cut off*. Pu. כְּרַת, כְּרַת *cut off*. Hiph. כְּרַת הַכְּרִית *cut off, destroy*. Hoph. כְּרַת הַכְּרַת *was cut off*, Joel 1:9.

כְּרִיתוֹת f. pl., *beams* (things cut).

כְּרִית p. n. of the brook *Cherith*, which falls into the Jordan not far from Samaria.

כְּרִיתוֹת, כְּרִיתָת f., *divorce*; with כֶּסֶף *bill of divorce*.

כַּרְתִּי p. n.—I. a tribe of the Philistines of the south west coast of Judea, derived from the Island of Crete.—II. title of certain brave soldiers in David's army.

כֶּשֶׁב m., same as כֶּבֶשׁ *lamb*.

כֶּשֶׁבָּה f. *female-lamb*.

כֶּשֶׁד p. n., a son of Nahor; the progenitor of the Chaldees.

כְּשָׁדִים pl.—I. *Chaldees, inhabitants of Babylon*.—II. *astrologer*.

כֶּשְׁדִי m. Ch., *a Chaldee*.

כֶּשֶׂה covered with fat, Deu. 32:15

בָּשַׁל (fut. יִבְשֹׁל).—I. totter, stagger.

—II. stumble.—III. stumble to fall (part. בּוֹשֵׁל *weak, weary*), with בָּ. Niph. נִבְשַׁל *be tottering from weakness*. Pi. and Hiph. I. *cause to stumble*.—II. *fail, become weak*. Hoph. part. מְבֹשְׁלִים *made to stumble*, Jer. 18:23.

בְּשִׁיל m., *an axe*, Ps. 74:6.

בִּשְׁלוֹן m., *ruin*, Pro. 16:18.

מְבֹשֵׁל m.—I. *offence, delusion*.—II. σκάνδαλον, *cause of offence, place, instrument or cause of sin*.

הַבְּשִׁילָה f., *fall, ruin*, Isa. 3:6; Zep. 1:3.

בִּישָׁף. Pi. בִּישַׁף *used witchcraft*, 2 Ch. 33:6; part. מְבִישֵׁף *magician, wizard*; מְבִישָׁפָה *witch*.

בִּישָׁף m., *magician*, Jer. 27:9.

בִּישָׁפִים m. pl., *magical rites, incantations*.

בָּשַׁר *do well, be acceptable*, Est. 8:5; Ecc. 11:6. Hiph. *give prosperity*, Ecc. 10:10.

בּוֹשְׁרָה f., pl. בּוֹשְׁרוֹת *great prosperity, wealth*, Ps. 68:7.

בְּשָׁרוֹן *prosperity, profit*, Ecc. 5:10.

בִּישׁוֹר m., *distaff*, Pro. 31:19.

כָּתַב I. *write, engrave*, with עַל, בָּ, אֶל before the material written upon; with עַל, אֶל, לְ before the person to whom the writing was addressed. Niph. *was written*. Pi. *wrote*, Isa. 10:1.

כָּתַב Ch., *he wrote*.

כָּתַב m.—I. *writing*.—II. *epistle*.—III. *record*.—IV. *Scripture*.

כָּתַב m. Ch., *writing, edict*.

כָּתַבָּה f., *writing*, Lev. 19:28.

מִכְתָּב m.—I. *writing*.—II. *epistle ordinance* (thing written).

כְּתִימִים, כְּתִימִים p.n. the *Chittim*, probably the inhabitants of Cyprus and of some part of Asia Minor.

כְּתִית *beaten small*; see כְּתָה.

כְּתִיל m., *wall*, Cant. 2:9.

כְּתִיל m. Ch., *wall*; pl. emph. כְּתִילִיאָ Dan. 5:5.

כְּתִישׁ p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

כְּתָם Kal not used; (Arab. *treasure up*). Niph. נִכְתָּם *treasured up*, or as some interpret, *embroidered with gold*; see the next word, Jer. 2:22.

כְּתָם m., *the purest gold*.

מִכְתָּם m., *Michtam*, a word of uncertain meaning, occurring in the titles of Psalms 16, 56—60, probably the name of the tune or air to which they were sung.

כְּתָנִית, כְּתָנִית (with suff. בְּתָנִיתִי; pl. בְּתָנוֹת; const. בְּתָנוֹת), *garment, shirt*, χιτῶν.

כְּתָף const. כְּתָף f.—I. *shoulder* (with suff. בְּתָפִי; pl. בְּתָפִים).—II. *side* (of a building, the sea, a town); pl. בְּתָפוֹת; const. בְּתָפוֹת; with suff. בְּתָפָיו *sides, jambs of doors*, Eze. 41:2, 26.—III. *shoulders of axles, pivots*, 1 Ki. 7:30, 34.

כְּתָר. Pi. כְּתָר *surround, encompass*. Hiph. I. *surround, come about*.—II. *comprehend*.

כְּתָר m., *diadem, crown*.

כּוֹתֶרֶת f. (pl. כְּתָרוֹת), *cincture, capital of a column*.

כַּתֵּשׁ *break, bruise.*

מִכְתֵּשׁ m.—I. *mortar*, Pro. 27:22.—

II. p. n. of a place, Jud. 15:19; Zep. 1:11.

כָּתַח (fut. יִכְתֹּו; imp. pl. כִּתְחוּ).—I. *break to pieces* (as a vessel, &c.).

—II. *beat out* (as iron).—III. *beat down* (as enemies); part. כְּתוּחַ *θλαδιος, eunuch*. Pi. כָּתַח same as Kal. Pu. *was broken*. Hiph. (fut. יִכְתֹּו) *defeat*. Hoph. (fut. יִכְתֹּו) *pounded to dust*.

כֶּתִית m., *fine, pure oil*.

מִכְתָּה f., *breaking*, Isa. 30:14.

ל

ל insep. pa.—I. *to, towards*.—II. *at, in*.—III. *till, until*.—IV. *in order to, for the purpose of*.—V. *for, belonging to, with respect to*: לָהֵן *therefore*; לָכֵן *so, thus, therefore*; לָמָה *why?* When joined with subs. and adjs. it sometimes admits of being translated adverbially: לִשְׁקֶר *fulsely*; לְצַדִּיק *justly*. It is also used in a sense allied to that of the Arab. ل, and very

foreign to the idiom of any European language: e.g. וַיִּקַּח לְיִרְמְיָהוּ *he took hold on Jeremiah*, Jer. 40:2, where it is equivalent to אָח; probably it corroborates the meaning like the Arabic. With suff. לִי; לָנוּ; לָהֶן; לוֹ; (לְכִי); לָךְ; (לְכָה); לָךְ; מִן; לָמֶן; לָהֶן; לָהֶם; לְכִנָּה; לְכָם.

ל Ch., *to, in order to, &c.*, like the Hebrew.

ל sometimes לֹא *not, no*; כֹּל *לא*

no one, none; לֹא אִישׁ *no one*; לֹא כֵּן *nothing*, used for בְּלֹא *without*, and הֲלֹא *is it?* with pref. בְּלֹא *without, there is none*; הֲלֹא *is it not?* ἰδοὺ; לֹא לְבַיְתָא *without*; לֹא...גַּם *not even*.

לָהֵן Ch., *not, nothing*.

לָהֵן Ch., *therefore, on that account* (see לָ), for לֹא הֵן *unless*.

לָכֵן *therefore* (see לָ), for לֹא כֵּן *but if*.

לֹא דָבָר, לֹא דָבָר p. n., a town in Gilead.

לֹא עַמִּי (not my people) mystic name given to the prophet Hosea, Hos 1:9.

לָאֵב (Arab. *thirsted*).

תִּלְאָבוֹת, תִּלְאָבוֹת *thirst, drought*, Hos. 13:5.

לְאֲדִיב לְהֲאֲדִיב Hiph. inf. with pref., from אָדַב.

לָאֵה I. *be weary, faint*, Job 4:2, 5.—

II. *be vexed*, Gen. 19:11. Niph.

נִלְאָה I. *become weary, faint*.—II. *was vexed*.—III. *dislike*. Hiph.

הִלְאָה I. *make weary*.—II. *vex*.—III. *ruin*.

לְאֵה p. n., *Leah*, one of Jacob's wives.

תִּלְאָה f., *weariness, trouble, vexation*.

לְאוֹר לְהֲאוֹר Niph. inf. with pref., from אוֹר.

לְאֵט same as לוֹט *vail, cover the face*, 2 Sa. 19:5; see also לְאֵט, לְאֵט in אֵט.

לְאֵט same as לָט, בְּלֵאֵט *secretly*, Jud. 4:21.

לְאֵד root not used; (Ethiop. *he sent ministered*).

מְלֵאָךְ m.—I. *messenger*.—II. *angel*

(messenger of God).—III. *the Word*

(messenger of God).—III. *the Word*

of God, Jesus Christ, Ex. 23:20, seq., &c.—IV. prophet.—V. priest.

מְלַאֲךְ m. Ch., angel.

מְלֹאכָה f. (const. מְלֹאכָת; with suff. מְלֹאכָתוּ; pl. const. מְלֹאכָוֹת).—I. ministry.—II. work.—III. making, acquisition, wealth.—IV. flocks.

מְלֹאכָה f., message, embassy, Hag. 1:13.

מְלֹאכִי p. n., Malachi, the prophet, Μαλαχίας.

לְאִל p. n. of a man.

לְאָם (Arab. assemblage).

לְאָם m. (with suff. לְאָמִי; pl. לְאָמִים).—I. family, tribe, nation.—II.

לְאָמִים p. n. of a people, Αλλουμαίωται, Gen. 25:3.

לֵב, לֵבָי (with suff. לֵבִי; pl. לֵבֹת).

לֵבָב (const. לֵבָב; with suff. לֵבָבִי; pl. לֵבָבִים; pl. const. לֵבָבֹת) m.—I. the heart of man or beast.—II. the seat of thought, affection, &c., in man; לֵבָב וְלֵב with a double heart, i.e. deceitful, Ps. 12:3.—III. the middle or interior of any thing.

לֵב לֵבָב m. Ch., heart, mind, as Heb.

לֵבָב. Niph. take heart, be bold, daring, Job 11:12. Pi. לֵבָב give heart, encourage, Cant. 4:9; see also in לֵבִיכָה.

לֵבָה f., heart, mind, as לֵב.

לֵבִיכָה f., pl. לֵבִיכֹת pancakes made of fine wheaten flour. Pi. לֵבָב he made such pancakes, 2 Sa. 13:6—10, only.

לֵבָה for לֵהבָה flame, Ex. 3:2.

לְבָאִים, לְבָאוֹת; see לְבִיא.

לְבַד alone; see בַּד, בָּדַד.

לָבַט. Niph. נִלְבַּט stumbled, fell, Pro. 10:8, 10; Hos. 4:14.

לְבִיא lioness; perhaps also lion.

לְבִי m., pl. m. לְבָאִים.—I. lions; f. לְבָאוֹת lionesses.—II. p. n. of town in the tribe of Simeon.

לְבִיָּא f., lioness.

לְבִיבוֹת; see in לֵב.

לָבָן (from לְבַנָּה) make bricks, Gen. 11:3. Hiph.—I. was white, pure.—II. made white, clean, Dan. 11:35. Hithp. shall become white, clean, Dan. 12:10.

לָבָן m.—I. white.—II. p. n., Laban, the father-in-law of Jacob.—III. a place in the desert.

לְבָנָה f.—I. the moon (from her whiteness).—II. p. n. of a man.

לָבָן, לְבָנִי m., white.

לְבָנָה m., the white poplar.

לְבָנָה f.—I. whiteness, clearness, Ex. 24:10.—II. p. n., a city in the tribe of Judah.—III. a station of Israel in the desert.

לְבָנָה f. (pl. לְבָנִים) brick or tile.

לְבוֹנָה, לְבוֹנָה f.—I. pure frankincense, λίβανος.—II. p. n. of a town near Shiloh.

לְבָנוֹן, הַלְבָנוֹן p. n., Mount Lebanon; so called from the whiteness of the snow on its eastern peak.

לְבָנִי p. n. of a man.

מְלִבָּן m., brick kiln.

לְבִישׁ, לְבִישׁ (fut. יִלְבִּישׁ).—I. put on clothing, cloak; part. לְבוּשׁ clothed.—II. used metaphorically for the possession of certain qualities, as clothed with, glory, justice, &c.,

covered with flocks (as a pasture); with many others. Pu. מְלַבְּשִׁים *clothed*.—Hiph. I. *clothe, invest*, with עַל.—II. *cover* (as the sky with clouds).

לְבַשׁ Ch., *clothe*. Aph. the same.

לְבוּשׁ m., *upper or outer garment, cloak*.

מִלְבוּשׁ m., the same.

תְּלַבְּשֵׁת f., the same.

לְבַת, Ex. 3:2, for לְהַבֵּת const., from לְהַבָּה.

לֹג m., *the log*, a liquid measure containing 24.3 solid inches.

לָד p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin, *Lydda*.

לָדָה Kal inf., from יָלַד.

לָדָרָה Kal inf., from יָלַד.

לָדָרְתָנָה Kal inf. with suff. and הַ parag., from יָלַד.

לָהוּ root not used; (Arab. *tongue of fire, flame*).

לָהַב m.—I. *flame*.—II. *glitter* of a sword or other weapon.—III. the weapon itself.

לָהַבָּה f., *flame*; pl. לְהַבּוֹת; const. לְהַבּוֹת; s. const. לְבַת, Ex. 3:2.

לְהַבֵּת f., the same.

שֵׁלֶהַבָּה *flame, destruction, fire*.

לְהַבִּים same as לְבוּבִים *the Lybians*, Gen. 10:13.

לָהֵג root not used; (Arab. *intense occupation*).

לָהֵג m., *much study*, Ecc. 12:12.

לָהֵד p. n. of a man.

לָהֵה (fut. וְהִלֵּה) same as לָאָה *was faint, feeble*, Gen. 47:13.

לָהֵה. Hithp. part. מְתַלְהֵה *insane, mad person*, Pro. 26:18.

לָהֵט *flaming*, Ps. 104:4; part. לְהַטִּים *inflamed* (i.e. *furious*) men, Ps. 57:

5. Pi. לָהֵט *set on fire, inflame*.

לָהֵט m., *flame*, Gen. 3:24.

לְהַטִּים lit. *flames*: hence, *dazzlings, delusions*, Ex. 7:11.

לָהֵם. Hith. part. מְתַלְהֵמִים *enchanting, fascinating things, dainties*, Pro. 18:8; 26:22.

לְהֵוֹן, f. לְהֵוֹיִן (*that they may be*) Ch. fut., the preformant dropped with the pref. ל, from הוּא, הוּוה.

לָהֵן; see לָ and לֹא.

לְהַקָּה (const. לְהַקֵּת) trans. for קָהָה *congregation*, 1 Sa. 19:20.

לֹא I. *if, ei, éav*.—II. *would that!* לֹא לֹאֵי (compound of לֹא, לֹאֵי for לֹא) *unless*.

לְבוּבִים, לְבוּבִים p.n., *the Lybians*, inhabitants of the deserts west of Egypt.

לְדוּד p.n. of a people descended from Shem, Gen. 10:22; pl. לְדוּדִים; they inhabited some part of Africa, and probably Asia Minor.

לָוָה I. *borrow at usury*.—II. *get, obtain*. Niph. נִלְוָה *become turned, attached, joined*, with עַל, אֶל, עִם. Hiph. הִלְוָה.—I. *cause to borrow*.—II. *lend*.

לְוִי p.n.—I. *Levi*, one of the sons of Jacob and Leah.—II. and לְוִיִּי *a Levite*; pl. לְוִיִּים and לְוִיִּי *Levites*.

לְוִי Ch., *a Levite*.

לְוִיָּה const. לְוִיָּת *chaplet, garland*, Pro. 1:9, &c.

לְוִיָּה for לְוִיָּה, לְוִיָּה f., pl. לְוִיָּוֹת perhaps

architectural ornaments like *garlands*, 1 Ki. 7:29, 30, 36.

לְוִיָּהּ m.—I. any *sea monster*.—II. *the sea serpent*, Isa. 27:1.—III. one of the carnivorous whales, Job 3:8, &c.

לֹוֹחַ Ch., *with*, Ezr. 4:12.

לָוָה escape, depart from, Pro. 3:21. Niph. part. נָלוּוָה *perverse, incorrigible*. Hiph. fut. יִלְוֶהוּ *escape, flee from*.

לֹוֹחַ m.—I. *almond tree*, Gen. 30:37.—II. p.n. of the town afterwards called *בֵּית־אֵל*, in the tribe of Benjamin.

לְזוּרָה f., *perverseness*, Pro. 4:24.

לְוִיָּהּ m.—I. *tablet of stone or wood*.—II. metaphorically, *of the heart*.—III. *leaf of a folding-door*, Cant. 8:9; *tables of the covenant, testimony*; dual *לְחֹת הַבְּרִית* *benches for the rowers of a ship*, Eze. 27:5.

לְזוּרָה p.n. of a town in Moab.

לְזוּרָה p.n. of a man.

לֹוֹט cover, conceal; part. לוֹט *covering*; *concealed*. Hiph. *hid*.

לָט m., *covert*; בָּלָט *secretly*; pl. לְטִים *secret parts*.

לוֹט m.—I. *veil, covering*, Isa. 25:7.—II. p.n., *Lot, the nephew of Abraham*.

לוֹט m., *gum-ladanum*.

לוֹטָן p.n. of a man.

לוֹיָהּ; see לוֹה.

לוֹלִים m. pl., *winding-stairs*, 1 Ki. 6:8.

לְלֹאֹת, const. לְלֹאֹת f. pl., *loops or eyes for hooks*.

לוֹלִי, לוֹלִי; see לוֹ.

I. לוֹן and לוֹן (fut. יִלוֹן; apoc. יָלוֹן; with pause יָלוֹן, וַיָּלוֹן; imper. לֹוֹן).—I. *lodge, remain, pass the night, with אַת*. Hiph. הִלְוִין *cause to remain*, Jer. 4:14. Hith. הִתְלוֹנֵן *lodge, remain*, Ps. 91:1; Job 39:28.

מְלוֹן m.—I. *lodging-house, inn*.—II. *quarters (as of soldiers)*.—III. *tent, cot, hut*; f. מְלוֹנָה.

II. לוֹן. Niph. נָלוֹן *complain, murmur*; with עַל *against*; fut. pl. יִלְנוּ. Hiph. הִלְוִין the same; fut. apoc. יִלְוִינוּ, וַיִּלְוִינוּ; part. מְלִוִיָּהּ.

תְּלוֹנוֹת f. pl. (with suff. תְּלוֹנוֹתֵיךָ)—*murmurings*.

לוֹעַ swallow, Obad. v.16.

לֹעַ m., *throat*, Pro. 23:2.

לוֹיָן deride, scorn, Pro. 9:12; part. לֹוִיָּן *scorner*. Hiph. הִלְוִין *derided*; part. מְלִוִיָּן *interpreter, orator, ambassador*. Hith. הִתְלוֹוִץ *was mocking*, Isa. 28:22.

לוֹצוֹן m., *derision*, Pro. 1:22.

מְלוֹצָה f.—I. *interpretation*.—II. *saying, parable, enigma*, Pro. 1:6; Hab. 2:6.

לוֹנֵשׁ knead dough.

לוֹנֵשׁ p.n. of a man, same as לוֹנֵשׁ.

לוֹת; see לוֹה.

לוֹת; see לוֹזָרָה.

לְחָה root not used; (Arab. *cheek-bone*). לְחָי, with pause לְחָי f. (dual לְחָיִים; const. לְחָיִי).—I. *cheek, jaw*.—II. לְחָי and לְחָי רַמַּת p.n., a place on the borders of Philistia.

לְחָח root not used; (Arab. *eyes wet with tears*).

לח m., moist, green, fresh, new.
 לח m. (with suff. לחה Deu. 34:7),
 vigour of youth.

לחך (inf. לחך) and Pi. לחך licked,
 Nu. 22:4, lapped up (as a dog);
 with עפר lick the dust.

לחם (fut. ילחם; inf. לחם; imp. לחם).
 —I. eat, feast upon, devour; with
 א of; לחמי רשף consumed of fever.
 —II. make, wage war, with ל,
 את. Niph. נלחם (inf. abs. נלחם;
 fut. pl. תלחמו).—I. make war;
 with א, על, עם, אל against;
 with ל for.—II. with א, על be-
 siege.

לחום m.—I. eating, feasting (with
 suff. לחומן).—II. flesh (with suff.
 לחום Zep. 1:17).

לחם com.—I. provision; עץ בלחמו
 tree with its provision, i. e. fruit,
 Jer. 11:19.—II. feast.—III. bread.
 —IV. bread-corn, Isa. 28:28;
 לחם הפנים (ἄροστος προσώπου)
 shew-bread, lit. bread of the pre-
 sence.

לחם m. Ch., a feast, Dan. 5:1.
 לחם m. (inf. Pi.); const. לחם war,
 Jud. 5:8.

לחמי p. n. of a man, 1 Chron. 20:5.
 מלחמה f.—I. battle, war.—II. in-
 struments of war, Ps. 76:4; עשה
 מלחמה with את, עם made war;
 עם איש מ' warrior, soldier; מ'
 the same.—III. event of war, vic-
 tory, Ecc. 9:11.

מלחמת f., the same; with suff.
 מלחמתו.

מלחמם p. n. of a place in the tribe of
 Judah.

לחנה f. Ch., concubine, Dan. 5:2,
 3, 23.

לחץ (inf. לחץ) oppress, afflict; part.
 לחצים oppressors. Niph. was
 pressed, injured, Nu. 22:25.

לחץ m. oppression, affliction.

לחש. Pi. לחש; part. pl. מלחשים
 whisperers, pronouncers of charms.
 Hith. muse of, secretly consider,
 discuss.

לחש m.—I. whisper.—II. incantation,
 charm.—III. pl. לחשים amulets,
 Isa. 3:20.

לחט; see לוט.

לחטא (Arab. cleave to the ground).

לחטאה f., a kind of lizard.

לחטש sharpen. Pu. part. מלחטש sharp-
 ened, Ps. 52:4.

ליות; see לוט.

לילה (const. לילה) (pl. לילות) m.
 —I. night.—II. time of adversity;
 adv. בלילות, לילות, לילה by
 night; ולילה ויום day and night.

לילה m., night, Isa. 21:11.

ליליא m. Ch., night.

לילית f., screech owl, Isa. 34:14.

ליון; see לוין.

ליסוד Kal inf. with pref. and dag. eu-
 phon., from יסד.

ליקחת for ליקחה; see יקה.

ליש m.—I. strong lion.—II. p. n. of
 a man.—III. of a town in the
 north of Palestine.

לך, לכה, לך imp., from הלך.

לכד I. take, (as a beast in toils, cap-
 tives in war, &c.)—II. intercept.

Niph. *was taken*. Hith. *was, became adhering*, Job 41:9.

לָקַד m., *capture*, Pro. 3:26.

מִלְפָדָת f., *snare, trap*, Job 18:10.

לָבָה imp. of יָלַף; יָלַף for לָף; see לָ.

לְבָרָה p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

לְבִישׁ p. n. of a city in the tribe of Judah.

לָבַן; see לָבַן, לָ.

לָבַת Kal inf., from הִלַּךְ, יִלַּךְ.

לְלֵאוֹת; see לֹוֵל.

לָמַד (fut. יִלְמַד).—I. *accustom to*, with אָל.—II. *learn*, with acc. inf. Pi. לָמַד.—I. *accustom to*.—II. *teach*, with לָ of the person, and בָּ of the thing taught. Pu. לָמַד.—I. *was accustomed*.—II. *was taught*.

לָמוּד m.—I. *accustomed*.—II. *trained, taught*.—III. *disciple*.

מִלְמָד m., *ox-goad*, Jud. 3:31.

תַּלְמִיד m., *learner*, 1 Ch. 25:8.

לָמָה, לָמָה *why*; see מָה.

לָמוֹ; see לָ.

לְמוֹאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל p. n. or title of king Solomon, Pro. c. 31.

לָמָךְ p. n. of a man, *Lamech*.

לָמְעַן; see עֵנָה.

לָנָה Zec. 5:4, for לָנָה Kal pret. f., from לָוֵן.

לָנָו for לָנָו Kal pret. pl., from לָוֵן.

לָנִים Kal part. pl., from לָוֵן.

לָעַ throat; see לֹוֵעַ.

לָעַב. Hiph. *ridiculing, deriding*, with בָּ, 2 Chron. 36:16.

לָעַג (fut. יִלְעַג) *mock, deride, scorn*. Niph. *stammer*, Isa. 33:19. Hiph. *mock*, with בָּ, לָ, עַל.

לָעַג m.—I. *derision, ridicule*.—II. *cause of derision*.

לָעַג m., *mock*, Ps. 35:16.

לָעִירָה p. n. of a man.

לָעִדָו p. n. of a man.

לָעָה *was rash*, Job 6:3.

לָעָז *spoke barbarously*, Ps. 114:1.

לָעַט. Hiph. *feed, give to eat*.

לָעָן (Arab. *drove away*).

לָעֵנָה f.—I. *wormwood*.—II. *metaph. distress*.

לָפִיד m., *lamp or torch*.

לָפִירוֹת p. n., *Lapidoth* the husband of Deborah.

לָפָנַי, לָפָנַי; see פָּנָה or פָּנִים.

לָפַת *turned to, towards*, Jud. 16:29. Niph. *turned about*.

לָצְבוֹת for לָהֲצְבוֹת Hiph. inf. with pref., from צָבָה.

לָצוֹן *scorn*; see לוֹיֵץ.

לָצִיץ, part. לָצִיצִים *scorners*, Hos. 7:5.

לָקוֹם p. n., a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

לָקַח (fut. יִקַּח; inf. abs. לְקוֹחַ; const. קָחָת; imp. לָקַח, קַח; with pause קַח; with הֵה parag. קַחְהוּ).—I. *take*, with בָּ.—II. *idiom, like the English take and do*.—III. *take away*.—IV. *take possession of*.—V. *receive*. Niph. נִלְקַח *was taken*. Pu. לָקַח same as Niph. Hoph. (fut. יִקַּח the same). Hith. part. f. מִתְלַקַּח *being taken with*, i. e. *mixed, mingled with (of fire)*, Ex. 9:24, Eze. 1:4.

לָקַח m., *taking, receiving, specially instruction in religion*.

- לְקַח p. n. of a man.
 מִלְקוֹחַ m., *capture, spoil*; dual מִלְקָחִים *the jaws*.
 מִלְקָחִים m. dual.—I. *tongs*.—II. *snuffers*.
 מִלְקָחִים m. dual, the same.
 מִקָּח m., *accepting* (of gifts), 2 Chron. 19:7.
 מִקְחוֹת f. pl., *merchandise*, Neh. 10:32.
 לָקַט and Pi. לָקַט *collect, gather, glean*. Pu. and Hith. *was gathered*.
 לָקַט m., *collecting, gleaning*.
 יִלְקוּט m., *bag or purse*, 1 Sa. 17:40.
 לִקְק *lick* (as dogs); fut. יִלֵּק; pl. יִלְקוּ. Pi. part. מִלְקָקִים *licking*.
 לָקַשׁ (Syr. late). Pi. *cut, crop*, Job 24:6.
 לָקַשׁ m., *latter grass, aftermath*, Am. 7:1.
 מִלְקוֹשׁ m., *the latter rain* (in March and April).
 לָרָא for לִירָא Kal inf. with pref., from יִרָא.
 לָשֵׁד (Arab. *sucking*).
 לָשֵׁד m. (with suff. לְשֵׁדִי) *moisture*, Ps. 32:4; לָשֵׁד הַיָּשָׁמֹן perhaps *fluid oil*, Nu. 11:8.
 לָשׁוֹן com.—I. *tongue*; אישׁ לָשׁוֹן *calumniator*.—II. *language*.—III. *nation, community* (having one language).—IV. *tongue of flame*, Is. 5:24.—V. *tongue* (wedge) of gold, Jos. 7:21, 24.
 מְלוֹשְׁנִי Po. part. with י parag. *calumniator*, Ps. 101:5. Hiph. the same, Pro. 30:10.
 לָשׁוֹן com. Ch., *tongue, language*.

לְשֵׁבֶתָהּ f., *chamber*, specially those attached to the temple; with הַיְּבֵר parag. לְשֵׁבֶתָהּ *to the chamber*; pl. לְשֵׁבֶתוֹת.

לְשֵׁם m.—I. *ligure*, a precious stone; LXX. λιγύριον.—II. p. n. of a city called also לִישׁ and לִין.

לְשֵׁעַ p. n. of a city not far from Sodom. לְתַת for לְדַת with pref. לְתַת Kal inf., from יִלֵּד.

לְתֵדָה m., *measure* (of capacity), *the half-homer*, Hos. 3:2.

לְתַע (Arab. *he bites*).

מִלְתָּעוֹת f. pl., *teeth*, Ps. 58:7.

מִתְלַעֲוֹת f. pl. (trans.), *teeth*.

מ

מָּ pref. prep.; see מִן.

מָּ Ch., same as מָּה.

מֵאֲבוּם m., *granary*, see אֲבוּם.

מָּאֵד; see אֵוֵד.

מֵאָה const. f.—I. *a hundred*; dual מֵאָתִים *two hundred*; pl. מֵאוֹת *hundreds*; שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת *six hundred*; שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת *eight hundred*.—II. *a hundred-fold*.—III. *a hundredth part*, Neh. 5:11.—IV. p. n. of one of the towers of Jerusalem, Neh. 3:1.

מֵאָה f. Ch., *a hundred*; dual מֵאָתִין *two hundred*.

מֵאוּיִם *desires*; see אוּה.

מֵאוּם; see מוּם.

מֵאוּמָה; see מָּה.

מֵאוּרָה *curse*; see אוּר.

מֵאוּזְנִין *balances*; see אוּזִין.

מֵאֲכָלֶת, מֵאֲכָלֶת, מֵאֲכָלֶת; see אֲכָל.

מֵאֵן m. Ch., *vessel*.

מָאֵן or מָאֵן. Pi. מָאֵן (inf. מָאֵן; fut. מָאֵן) *refuse, be unwilling.*

מָאֵן m., *refusing.*

מָאֵן m., pl. מְאֵנִים *recusants.*

מָאֵס (inf. מְאֵס; const. with suff. מְאֵס; fut. מְאֵס).— I. *despise, reject.*— II. *set at nought, lightly esteem, with בָּ.* Niph. I. *was despised, rejected.*— II. *same as מָאֵס.* Niph. *dissolve, waste,* Ps. 58:8; Job 7:5.

מְאֵפָה *baked; see אָפָה.*

מְאֵפֵל, מְאֵפֵלָה, מְאֵפֵל.

מְאֵר (Arab. *irritate a wound*). Hiph. צָרַעַת הַמְאֵר *irritated, pained; צָרַעַת הַמְאֵרָה the inflamed leprosy.*

מְאֵרֵב *ambush; see אָרֵב.*

מְאֵרָה *curse, see אָרָה.*

מְאֵרָה *from the; see אֵת.*

מְבַדְּלוֹת *separations; see בָּדַל.*

מְבוֹא *entry; see בָּוֵא.*

מְבוּבָה *confusion; see בִּיבָה.*

מְבוּל *deluge; see יָבַל.*

מְבוֹסָה *treading down; see בָּסַח.*

מְבוּנִים *understanding; see בִּינָה.*

מְבוּעַ *spring; see נָבַע.*

מְבוּקָה *void; see בִּיקָה.*

מְבוּשִׁים, מְבוּשִׁים, מְבוּשִׁים *prudence; see בֹּשֵׁשׁ.*

מְבַחֵר, מְבַחֵר *choice; see בָּחַר.*

מְבַטֵּה, מְבַטֵּה *hope; see נָבַט.*

מְבַטָּה *rashness; see בָּטָה.*

מְבַטָּח *confidence; see בָּטַח.*

מְבִי for מְבִיא Hiph. part., from בָּוֵא.

מְבִילִי *exhilaration; see בָּלַג.*

מְבִלְעָדִי *besides; see בִּלְעָדִי in בָּלָה.*

מְבִנָּה *building; see בָּנָה.*

מְבִנִי for מְבַנֵּי, 2 Sa. 23:27.

מְבַעֲתָדָה for מְבַעֲתָדָה Pi. part. f. with suff., from בָּעַת.

מְבַצָּר *fortress; see בָּצַר.*

מְבַרְאֵשָׁנָה comp. of מָה, בָּ, and רָאֵשָׁנָה

מָג m., *fire worshipper, magian, Jer 39:3.*

מְגִבִּישׁ p. n. of a place or person.

מְגִבֹּלוֹת *devices; see גָּבַל.*

מְגִבֵּעָה *mitre; see נָבַע.*

מְגִדָּה (Arab. *glory*).

מְגִדָּה m., *excellence, glory.*

מְגִדוֹן, מְגִדוֹן p. n., a city of the Manassites in the tribe of Issachar; LXX. Μαγεδδών; מְגִדוֹן מְגִדוֹן *valley of Megiddo; מְגִדוֹן מְגִדוֹן brook Kishon.*

מְגִדְנוֹת f. pl., *choice, precious things.*

מְגִדְיָאֵל p. n. of a prince of the Edomites.

מְגִדְלָה, מְגִדְלָה p. n.; see גָּדַל.

מְגִדּוֹג p. n. of a people and country, *Mugog.*

מְגִדָּה, מְגִדָּה, מְגִדָּה, מְגִדָּה; see גָּדַר.

מְגִדָּה *axes; see גָּדַר.*

מְגִדָּל *sickle; see גָּדַל.*

מְגִדָּה *mound; see גָּדַל.*

מְגִדָּה *desire; see נָמַם.*

מְגִנָּה. Pi. מְגִנָּה *give, give freely.*

מְגִנָּה, מְגִנָּה; see גָּנַן.

מְגִנָּה *rebuke; see גָּעַר.*

מְגִנָּה *plague; see גָּנַף.*

מְגִנָּה p. n. of a man.

מְגִנָּה, part. pl. const. מְגִנָּה *fallen, delivered up, Eze. 21:17.* Pi. מְגִנָּה *cast down.*

מְגִנָּה Ch. Pa. מְגִנָּה *cast down, Ezr 6:12.*

מְגִנָּה p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

מְגִנָּה *saw; see גָּרַד.*

מְנִרְפָּה *furrow*; see גרף.

מְנִרְשׁ *grass*; see גרשׁ.

מְדָבָר *wilderness*; see דבר.

מֶדֶד (pret. מִדְּדוּ, מִדְּדִי; fut. יִמְדַּד).

—I. *extend a line*.—II. *measure*.

—III. *apportion*, Isa. 65:7. Niph.

(fut. יִמְדַּד) *be, can be, measured*.

Pi. מִדְּדָה *measure* (see also in נדר).

Po. מוֹדֵד the same, Hab. 3:6;

“viewed” (Lee); see מוֹדֵד. Hith.

הִתְמַדְּד *extended, stretched out*.

מֶדֶד m.—I. *measure, extent*; with suff.

מִדְּדָה; pl. מִדְּדִים.—II. *upper garment, tunic*, with suff. מִדְּדִי, מִדְּדָה;

pl. מִדְּדִים, מִדְּדִין.—III. *hammer-cloth, covering for a throne*, Jud.

5:10.—IV. מִדְּדִין p. n., a city in the

desert of Judah.

מִדְּדָה f. (m. Neh. 3:30).—I. *extent, measure*;

מִדְּדָה אִישׁ *tall man*, 1 Chron. 11:23;

בַּיִת מִדְּדוֹת *spacious house*, Jer. 22:14;

מִדְּדַת יָמֵי *measure of my days*.—II. *tribute*.

—III. *vesture*, Ps. 133:2.

מִדְּדָה f. Ch., *tribute*.

מִמְדֵּי m. pl., *extents, measure*, Job

38:5.

מִדְּדוּ m. (pl. with suff. מִדְּדוּיָהֶם), *garment*.

מִדְּדוּ m., *height, tallness*, 2 Sa. 21:20;

see also in דִּין.

מִדְּדָה *disease*; see דָּוָה.

מִדְּדוּיָם *drivings out*; see נדח.

מִדְּדוּ *why*; see ידע.

מִדְּדוֹת; see דחף.

מִדְּדָה f., *Media, the Medes*; מִדְּדָה Ch. a

Median, const. emph. מִדְּדָה the

same.

מִדְּדָה; see מִדְּדָה. מִדְּדָה; see דִּי.

מִדְּדָה p. n., the son of Abraham and

Keturah; מִדְּדָה m., מִדְּדָה f., a Midianite.

מִדְּדָה pl. for מִדְּדָה; see מִדְּדָה in מדר.

מִדְּדָה; see דִּין.

מִדְּדָה *mortar*; see דוּקָה.

מִדְּדָה, מִדְּדָה, מִדְּדָה; see דמן.

מִדְּדָה; see דִּין.

מִדְּדָה, מִדְּדָה; see ידע.

מִדְּדָה Ch., same as מִדְּדָה *habitation*;

see דוּר.

מִדְּדָה; see דרך.

מִדְּדָה with art. הַמִּדְּדָה p. n. the father

of Haman.

מִדְּדָה, מִדְּדָה, מִדְּדָה inter. pron.—I. *what?*

מִדְּדָה לִי *what wilt thou?*

מִדְּדָה לִי *what have I to do with thee?*

—II. *how? how much?*—III. *for what? why?*—IV. *what? what sort?*—V. *something, anything, anything whatever*;

... מִדְּדָה *that which, the thing which* (in the

book of Ecclesiastes only); מִדְּדָה

מִדְּדָה *how terrible*;

מִדְּדָה *for* מִדְּדָה *what is this?*

מִדְּדָה *what mean ye?* Isa. 3:15;

מִדְּדָה *for* מִדְּדָה *sufficiently*, 2 Chron. 30:3.

Compounds: בְּמִדְּדָה, בְּמִדְּדָה *why? how?*

מִדְּדָה, בְּמִדְּדָה *how many? how long? how much?*

לְמִדְּדָה, לְמִדְּדָה *why? wherefore?*

מִדְּדָה לְמִדְּדָה (for ב' *because at first*,

1 Chron. 15:13; מִדְּדָה *how long? wherefore?*

עַד-מִדְּדָה, עַל-מִדְּדָה *wherefore?*

מִדְּדָה (מִדְּדָה) Ch., *why, wherefore?*

מִדְּדָה, לְמִדְּדָה, לְמִדְּדָה *that which*, Dan. 2:28, 29;

מִדְּדָה *wherefore? how? how much? so much?* Dan. 3:33;

מִדְּדָה *that which*.

מִדְּדָה (comp. of מִדְּדָה and מִדְּדָה)

מִדְּדָה or מִדְּדָה

מִדְּדָה

מִדְּדָה

מִדְּדָה

מִדְּדָה

מִדְּדָה

אל, אין, לא *any thing*; with *nothing*.

מָהֵה Hith. הִתְמַהֵמַה *delay, tarry, wait*.

מְהוּמָה *tumult*; see הוּם.

מְהוּמָן p. n. of a Persian eunuch.

מְהִיטְבָּאֵל p. n.—I. of a man, Neh. 6:10.—II. of a woman, Gen. 36:39.

מְהִימָן Ch., Aph. part. pass.; see אָמַן.

מְהַחֲתִין Ch. Aph. part.; see נַחַת.

מְהַחֵף Ch. Pe. inf., from הֵחֵף.

מְהַל, part. מְהוּל *debased, adulterated*, Isa. 1:22.

מְהַמְהֵם Eze. 7:11, from הָם; see הִמָּה.

מְהַקְצֵעוֹת for מְקַצְעוֹת Hoph. part. f. pl., from קָצַע.

I. מְהַרָּה *hasten, hurry*, Ps. 16:4. Pi.

מְהַרָּה *hasten, hurry*; used as an auxiliary, e. g. מְהַרְוּ שָׂכְחוּ *they soon forgot*, Ps. 106:13, &c. Niph. מְהַרָּה *was hasty, hurried, rash*.

מְהִיר m., *ready, quick, skilful, hasty, speedy*.

מְהִיר m., מְהִירָה f., *quick, ready, hasty, speedy, speed*; עַד-מְהִירָה, בְּמְהִירָה *adv., quickly, readily, speedily*.

II. מְהַרָּה *endow (a wife with a dowry)*, Ex. 22:15; or *buy (a wife with a dowry)*.

מְהַרָּה m., *gift or dower (present made by a suitor to the parents of a damsel)*.

מְהַרְיָן p. n., one of David's generals.

מוֹאָב p. n.—I. of a man, *Moab*, the descendant of Lot.—II. f., the land of *Moab*, situated between

the Dead Sea and the river Arnon; m. מוֹאָבִי, f. מוֹאָבִיָּה, *a Moabite*.

מֹאֵל same as מוֹל *over against*, Neh. 12:38.

מֹאֵב *entrance*; see בּוֹא.

מוּג (fut. יִמוּג).—I. *flow*.—II. *dissolve, melt (indicating weakness)*. Niph. מִוּג *were dissolved, undone*. Pil. מוּגֵג I. *dissolve*, Ps. 65:11.—II. *waste away*, Job 30:22. Hith. מִוּגֵג *was dissolved, undone*.

מוּד Kal not used; see מוּט. Po. מוּדָר *moved*, Hab. 3:6.

תְּמִיד m.—I. *perpetuity*.—II. *perpetual*.—III. *continually*; עוֹלָמִית *the continual*, i. e. *daily offering*; לֶחֶם הַתְּמִיד *the bread constantly placed in the temple*.

מוֹדַע, מְדַע, מוֹדַעַת; see יָדַע.

מוּט (fut. יִמוּט) *totter (to a fall), fail*. Niph. מִמוּט *be moved, tottering*. Hiph. fut. יִמִּיטוּ *cause to fall, come down*. Hithpo. *be moved*, Isa. 24:19.

מוּט m.—I. *tottering, vacillating*.—II. *pole, staff*.—III. *yoke (for burdens)*, Nah. 1:12.

מוּטָה f., *pole or staff*.

מוּדָה same as מְבִדָה *become indigent*.

מוּל *circumcise*. Niph. I. *was circumcised*.—II. *circumcise one's self*. Pil. מוּלָל *cut off*, Ps. 90:6. Hiph. *cut off, down*, Ps. 118:10-12. Hithpo. מוּלָל *is cut off, down*, Ps. 58:8.

מוּל (מול) Deu. 1:1, מוּאֵל Neh. 12:38).—I. *near, with*.—II. *opposite, over against*, ἀντικρῦ: compounds

אֶל־מֹול before, over against; אֶל־מֹול in front of, before; מֹול פְּנֵי from before, opposite.

מֹולָה f. (pl. מֹולֹת), circumcisions, Ex. 4:26.

מֹולֶדֶת, מֹולֶדֶת, מֹולֶד; see ילד.

מֹולָם m., spot, blemish from disease.

מֹומֶת Hoph. part., from מות.

מֹון; see מֹין.

מֹוסב Hoph. part.; see סבב.

מֹוסד, מֹוסדוֹת, מֹוסדוֹת; see יסד.

מֹוסף porch; see סכך.

מֹוסר (from אסר), pl. מֹוסרִים and מֹוסרוֹת chains.

מֹוסר and וֹת - p. n. of a place in the wilderness.

מֹוסר bonds; see יסר.

מֹועד, מֹועדָה, מֹועדָה; see יעד.

מֹועד assembly; see מעד.

מֹועֶדֶת for מֹועֶדֶת Kal part. f., from מעד.

מֹועֶפֶךָ darkness; see עוֹפֶךָ.

מֹועֶצָה counsel; see יעץ.

מֹועֶקֶה pain; see עוֹקֶה.

מֹופֶת sign; see יפת.

מֹויץ, part. מֹויץ oppressor, Isa. 16:4.

מֹויץ m., chaff.

מֹויץ m., pressing, squeezing (cream to make butter), Pro. 30:33.

מֹויצָה, מֹויצָה; see יצא.

מֹויצָה Hoph. part., from יצא.

מֹויצֶה, מֹויצֶה fused, cast; see יצק.

מֹויצֶק, מֹויצֶק; see צוֹק.

מֹויק. Hiph. הֹויק mock, insult, Ps. 73:8.

מֹוקד, מֹוקדָה, מֹוקדָה; see יקד.

מֹוקש snare; see יקש.

מֹור Hiph. הֹמיר - I. change, alter,

with בָּ. - II. exchange. Niph.

נֹמר was changed, Jer. 48:11.

תֹמֹורה f. - I. equivalent, recompense.

- II. restitution, Job 20:18. - III.

exchange, Ru. 4:7.

מֹורָא; see ירא.

מֹורָאִים for מֹורָאִים Hiph. part. pl., from ירה.

מֹורָג or מֹורָג m. (pl. מֹורָגִים, מֹורָגִים) threshing wain.

מֹורָה descent, declivity; see ירד.

מֹורָה, Ps. 9:21, same as מֹורָא fear;

see also in מֹורה; מֹורה teacher;

see ירה.

מֹורָט ruin; see ירט.

מֹורָה p. n., same as מֹורָה.

מֹורָגִים for מֹורָגִים pl., from מֹורָג.

מֹורָשָׁה, מֹורָשָׁה possession, inheritance see ירש.

I. מֹוישׁ I. move. - II. remove, Zec. 3:9. Hiph. הֹוישׁ. I. move, depart. - II. remove, put away. - III. cease, desist, Jer. 17:8, with מָן.

II. מֹוישׁ same as מֹוישׁ feel, Gen. 27:21, &c. Hiph. the same, Ps. 115:7, &c.

מֹוישׁ p. n. of a man. מֹוישׁ dwelling, &c.; see ישב.

מֹוישׁוב; see מושב.

מֹוישׁעות salvation; see ישע.

מֹות (pret. מֹות; 1. pers. מֹתי; pl. מֹותו; part. מֹות; f. מֹתָה; inf. abs. מֹות; const. מֹות; imp. מֹות; fut. יֹמות; apoc. יֹמות, יֹמות die (of man or beast). Pil. מֹותָה put to death, caused to die. Hiph. מֹות the same. Hoph. הֹומת was caused to die.

מֹות m. (with הָ parag. מֹותָה; const.

מות; with suff. מותו; pl. מותים).
 —I. death; מִשְׁפַּט מוֹת sentence of death, Deut. 19:6; בְּיַד מוֹת or מִשְׁפַּט מוֹת one guilty of a capital crime.—II. the grave; שְׁעַר מוֹת gates of death.—III. person dead, Isa. 38:18.—IV. pestilence.—V. destruction, ruin.

מות m. Ch., death.
 ממות m., pl. ממותים deaths, Jer. 16:4; Eze. 28:8.

תמותה f., death; בְּיַד תמותה condemned to death.

מותר abundance; see יתר.
 מוא, with suff. מויה Ch. Pe. inf., from אזא.

מזבח altar; see זבה.
 מזג (Arab. mixture); see מסך.
 מוג m., mixed wine, Cant. 7:3.

מזה exhausted, reduced (by famine), Deut. 32:24.

מזה for מהזה, from מה.
 מזה p. n. of a man.
 מוים cellar; see ויה.
 מזונה door-post; see ויה.
 מזון food; see ויה.
 מזור bandage; see זור.

מזה, מויה m.—I. a girdle.—II. pride, Job 12:21.

מזין for מאזין Hiph. part., from אזן.
 מזלות; see נול.
 מזלג מזלגה fork; see זלג.
 מזמה invention; see זמם.
 מזמור, מזמרות, מזמרות; see זמר.
 מזרה, מזרים; see זרה.
 מזרות; see נול.
 מזרח east; see זרח.
 מזרק cup; see זרק.
 ממש, ממש; see מחח.

מחה smite, clap; with יד, יפה hands Pi. the same, Eze. 25:6.

מחא Ch., struck, smote. Pa. exult, Dan. 4:32. Ithp. was smitten, Eze. 6:11.

מחא Ch. Aph. part., from חיא; see חיה.
 מחבא, מחבאים hiding-place; see חבא.

מחברת, מחברות; see חבר.
 מחבת frying-pan; see חבת.

מחה I. wipe away.—II. arrive at, Nu. 34:11, with על. Niph. (fut. apoc. ימה) was blotted out. Hiph. (fut. apoc. תמח) blot out.

מחי m., striking, Eze. 26:9.
 מחוגה compasses; see חוגג.
 מחון harbour; see חון.
 מחויאל, מחויאל p. n., a descendant of Cain.

מחיים p. n. of a place unknown.
 מחול, מחולה dance; see חול.
 מחזה, מחזות, מחזאות; see חזה.

מחה (Arab. marrow).
 מח m., fat, rich.
 מח m., marrow, Job 21:24.

מחידא p. n. of a man.
 מחיה; see חיה, חיה.
 מחיר price; see מחר.
 מחלה, מחלות, מחלות, מחלות; see חלה.
 מחליים; see חלה.

מחלה hole; see חלל.
 מחלפות, מחלף; see חלף.
 מחלקות, מחלקות; see חלק.
 מחלת, מחלת; see חלה.
 מחלתי Meholathite; see אבל.
 מחמאות; see חמא.
 מחמצת; see חמוץ.
 מחנן Ch. Pe. inf., from חנן.

מַחֲנָה *camp*; see חנה.
 מַחֲסֵה, מַחֲסָה, מַחֲסֵה; see חסה.
 מַחְסוֹם *curb*; see חסם.
 מַחְסֵפֶס part. of the quadrilateral verb
 חִסַּף; see חספס.

מַחֲזֵץ (fut. יִמְחֹץ).—I. *dash violently*
 (the head to pieces)—(the foot into
 blood), Ps. 68:22.—II. *shoot arrows*,
 Nu. 24:8.

מַחֲזֵץ m., *contusion, bruise*, Isa. 30:26.
 מַחְצֵית, מַחְצָה; see חצה.
 מַחְצֵצִים; see in חצר.

מַחֲקָה *destroyed*, Jud. 5:26.
 מַחְקָר; see חקר.

מַחְרָה same as מכר.

מַחֲרִיר m.—I. *price*; בְּמַחֲרִיר *with a*
price.—II. p. n. of a man.

מַחְרָה m.—I. *morrow, some future*
day; בַּיּוֹם מַחְרָה *to-morrow*; לְמַחְרָה
for the morrow; בַּעֲת מַחְרָה and
 מַחְרָה בַּעֲת הַזֹּאת *about this time*
to-morrow; בַּעֲת מַחְרָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית
this time the day after to-morrow.
 —II. *adv. hereafter, henceforward*.

מַחְרָת f., *to-morrow*; לְמַחְרָת, לְמַחְרָת
the day after; מַחְרָת הַיּוֹם אַחֲרֵי
 הַשַּׁבָּת *the day after the sabbath*;
 עַד-מַחְרָת *until the next day*; לְמַחְרָתָם
adv. the day after.

מַחְרָשׁ, מַחְרָשֶׁת; see חרש.
 מַחְשֵׁף; see חשף.
 מַחְשֵׁבָה, מַחְשֵׁבָה; see חשב.
 מַחְשֵׁף *darkness*; see חושך.
 מַחֲחָה p. n. of a man.

מַחְתָּה *shovel, &c.*; see חתה.
 מַחְתֵּה *breaking, &c.*; see חתת.
 מַחְתֵּר *digging*; see חתר.

מָטָא Ch., *come on, to, arrive at*, with
 עַל.

מָטָאָה; see מטוא.

מָטָהָר for מָטָהָר Hith. part.; see
 טהר.

מָטָה, מָטָה, מָטָה, מָטָה; see
 נטה.

מָטָהָר *yarn*; see מטוה.

מָטָר (Arab. *forged iron*): hence,
 the English word *metal*.

מָטָר m., *iron bar*, Job 40:18.

מָטָמוֹן *treasure*; see מטמן.

מָטָעָה *plant*; see נטע.

מָטָעָה *dainties*; see טעם.

מָטָפַח *mantle*; see טפח.

מָטָר. Hiph. הִמְטִיר *rain, cause, give*
rain; used also of *lightning, hail,*
fire and brimstone, manna, bread.
 Niph. *was rained on*, Am. 4:7.

מָטָר m. (pl. מְטָרוֹת; const. מְטָרוֹת)
rain, shower.

מָטָרִי p. n. of a man.

מָטָרִית p. n. of a woman.

מָטָרָה, מָטָרָה; see נטר.

מִי interrog. pron.—I. *who?* בְּרַת־מִי
whose daughter? לְמִי *to whom?*
 מִי אֶת־מִי *whom?* בְּמִי *by whom?*
 מִי יִמְנָה *who can number?* מִי יִמְנָה
 מִי יִהְיֶה *would that it were!* מִי יִהְיֶה
 עָרֶב *would that it were evening!*
 —II. *without interrog., u'ho, every*
one; מִי אֲנִשׁ *whoever*.

מִידְבָּא p. n. of a city in the tribe of
 Reuben.

מִידְדָּה p. n. of a man.

מִיטָב *good*; see יטב.

מִיכָא p. n. of a man, same as מִיכָאָה.

מִיכָאֵל (*who is like unto God?*) p. n.

- I. *Michael* the archangel.—II. of a man.
- מִיכָה, מִיכָה p. n.—I. *Micah* the prophet.—II. also of other men.
- מִיכָהוּ p. n.—I. of a man.—II. of a woman.
- מִיכָהוּ p. n. of a man.
- מִיכָל p. n.; see מכל.
- מִים m. pl. (const. מִי, מִימי; with suff. מִימִי; with ה loc. הַמִּימָה).—I. *water, waters*, used with pl. adj., with verb either pl. or sing.—II. *seed*; 'יֵצָא מִמִּי פ' whose son, descendant he is, Isa. 48:1.
- מִי־הַדְּבָרִים p. n., a city in the tribe of Dan.
- מִי־נִפְתָּח p. n., a fountain near Jerusalem.
- מִין, מִין (Syr. family).
מִין m., *kind, species*, always with לָּ pref.; לְמִינוּ פְּרִי לְמִינוּ *fruit after his kind*.
- הַמִּוֶּנֶה f., *resemblance, likeness*.
- מִינִיקוֹת, מִינִיקוֹת; see ינק.
- מִפְּעֵת, מִפְּעֵת p. n., a town of the Levites in the tribe of Reuben.
- מִיץ *chaff*; see מוץ.
- מִישָׁא p. n. of a man.
- מִישָׁאֵל p. n. of a man.
- מִישׁוֹר; see ישר.
- מִישָׁךְ p. n., *Meshach*, one of the captivity, called also מִישָׁאֵל.
- מִישַׁע p. n., a king of Moab.
- מִישַׁע p. n., a son of Caleb.
- מִישָׁרִים; see ישר.
- מִיתָר *cord*; see יתר.
- מִכְאוֹב *pain*; see כאב.
- מִכְבֹּן same as כֶּבֶן.
- מִכְבָּנִי p. n. of a man.
- מִכְבֵּר, מִכְבֵּר *carpet*; see כבר.
- מִכָּה *stroke*; see נכה.
- מִכּוֹה *burning*; see כוה.
- מִכּוּנָה, מִכּוּנָה, מִכּוּנָה; see כוּן.
- מִכּוּרָה; see כור.
- מִכִּיר p. n., *Machir* the son of Manasseh, Gen. 50:23; perhaps for a *Manassite*, Jud. 5:14; patronymic מִכִּירִי.
- מִכַּךְ. Niph. fut. יִפְּךָ *become weak*, Ecc. 10:18. Hoph. pl. הִפְּכוּ for הִפְּכוּ *they perish*, Job 24:24.
- מִכָּל root not used; (Arab. *empty of water*).
- מִיכָל m.; מִיכָל הַמַּיִם *brooks of water*, 2 Sa. 17:20.—II. p. n., *Michal*, the daughter of Saul and wife of David.
- מִכְלָאוֹת, מִכְלָאוֹת, see כלא; מִכְלָאוֹת, see כלה.
- מִכְלָלִים, מִכְלָל, מִכְלָלוֹ; see כלל.
- מִכְלָלִית for מִכְלָלִית *food*; see אבל.
- מִכְמֶשׁ, מִכְמֶשׁ, מִכְמֶשׁ (see כמם), p. n. a town in the tribe of Benjamin, Μαχμάς.
- מִכְמָר, מִכְמָר *net*; see כמר.
- מִכְמָת p. n., a town on the borders of Ephraim and Manasseh.
- מִכְנָדִי p. n. of a man.
- מִכְנֶס *breeches*; see כנס.
- מִכְסָּה, מִכְסָּה *price*; see כסם.
- מִכְסָּה, מִכְסָּה; see כסה.
- מִכְפָּלָה p. n. of a district near Hebron.
- מִכָּר (fut. יִמְכַר; inf. with suff. מִכְרָה, מִכְרָה; imp. with ה parag. מִכְרָה).
—I. *he sold*, with בָּ of the price.
—II. *he gave a daughter in marriage* (in consideration of a gift).
—III. *he gave up men* into the

power of others. Niph. נִמְכַּר *was sold*. Hith. הִתְמַכַּר I. *was sold*.—II. *was surrendered*.

מִכָּר m. (with suff. מְכָרָם).—I. *value, price*.—II. *valuable article*, Neh. 13:16.

מִכְרֵי p. n. of a man.

מִמְכָּר m., מִמְכָּרָת f.—I. *sale*.—II. *thing sold*.

מִכָּר relative; see נכר.

מִכְרָה pit of salt; see ברה.

מִכְרָה sword; see פור.

מִכְרֵי מַכְרֵי Macherathite, patron. 1 Chron. 11:36.

מִכְשֵׁלָה, מִכְשֵׁל; see כשל.

מִכְתָּב writing; see כתב.

מִכְתָּה breaking; see כתת.

מִכְתָּם; see כתם.

מִכְתֵּשׁ mortar; see כתש.

מָלָא (fut. יִמְלֵא; inf. מְלֵאת).

—I. *fill*; מָלְאוּ הַשְּׁלֵטִים *fill the shields*, i. e. enlarge them so as to cover you, Jer. 51:11; יָד מָלְאָה *filled the hand*, i. e. conferred an office.

—II. *fulfil, execute fully, thoroughly*; מָלְאָה צְבָאָה *her warfare is accomplished*; מָלְאָה נַפְשִׁי *my soul is full*, Ex. 15:9. Niph.

נִמְלֵא (fut. יִמְלֵא) *is full, filled*, with מֵן, ל. Pi. מָלְאָה (inf. מְלֵאת, מָלָא; fut. יִמְלֵא).

—I. *fill* (of time, promise, &c.).—II. *fill the hand*, i. e. consecrate to the priest's office.—III. *fill as a vessel* (with accus. מֵן), *insert*, i. e. *fill in*, of the stones in the breast-plate, Ex. 28:17.—IV. used with other verbs, &c., implying the completion of their action;

מִי יָדוּ בַקֶּשֶׁת *he fully drew the bow*, lit. filled his

hand with, 2 Ki. 9:24; קָרְאוּ מְלֵאוּ *cry out strongly*; מָלְאָה אַחֲרַי *fulfilled the followings*, i. e. followed fully. Pu. part. מְמַלְאִים *filled with gems*, Cant. 5:14. Hith. fut. יִתְמַלְאוּ *they are fully set against me*, Job 16:10.

מָלְאָה Ch., *filled*, Dan. 2:35. Hith. *was filled*, Dan. 3:19.

מָלְאָה m., מְלֵאָה f., *full* (used as מְלֵאָה, see above Pi. IV.); מָלְאָה כֶּסֶף *full* (i. e. just), *money*; מֵי מְלֵאָה *waters of fulness* (i. e. ample), *abundant*; מְלֵאָה יָמִים *full of days*, Jer. 6:11.

מָלְאוּ m. —I. *filling, fullness*; מָלְאוּ כַּף *the filling of the palm, palm full*; מִי חֲפָיֶיכֶם פִּיחַ *both your closed hands full of ashes*, Ex. 9:8; מִי קוֹמָתוֹ *his full stature*, 1 Sam. 28:20.—II. *multitude*, Gen. 48:19.

מְלֵאָה f., *overplus, excess of corn and wine* which was to be offered to the Lord, Ex. 22:28; Nu. 18:27.

מְלֵאוֹת for מְלֵאת Kal inf., from מָלָא.

מְלֵאָה pl. for מְלֵאָה, from מָלָא.

מְלֵאוֹת m., p. n.—I. a certain part of the citadel of Jerusalem, called also מְלֵאוֹת בֵּית מְלֵאוֹת 2 Ki. 12:21.—II. a castle of the Schemites, Jud. 9:6, 20.

מְלֵאוֹתָהּ f., *insertion of gems* (see above מָלָא Pi. III.).

מְלֵאוֹתָם m. pl.—I. *inauguration, consecration* (of priests).—II. *אֲבָנֵי מְלֵאוֹתָם set* (inserted jewels); see מְלֵאוֹתָם.

מְלֵאוֹתָהּ f., Cant. 5:12, *fulness, perhaps prominency, some peculiar mode of setting jewels*.

מְלָאָה, מְלָאָהוּת, מְלָאָהוּת, מְלָאָהוּת; see לאָד.

מְלָבוֹשׁ same as לְבוּשׁ clothing; see לבֵּשׁ.

מְלִבָּן brick kiln; see לבֵּן.

מְלָה saying; see מַלַּל.

מְלָאוּ for מְלָאוּ Kal pret. pl., from מלא.

מְלוּכָה rule; see מַלְכָּה.

מְלוּנָה inn; see לוּן.

I. מָלַח. Niph. נָמַלַח pass away, vanish, Isa. 51:6.

מְלַחִים m. pl., rolling, passing away, Jer. 38:11, 12.

II. מָלַח (from מָלַח), salted, Ex. 30:35. Pu. part. מְמַלְּחָה. Hoph. salted, Eze. 16:4.

מֶלַח m., salt; יַם־הַמֶּלַח the salt sea, i. e. the Dead Sea; בְּרִית מֶלַח covenant of salt, i. e. perpetual, Nu. 18:19.

מֶלַח m. Ch., salt.

מֶלַח Ch., eat salt, Ezr. 4:14.

מְלִיחָה m., ἄλιμος, salt plant, (halimus atriplex—Linn.).

מְלָח m., pl. מְלַחִים sailors.

מְלַחָה f., salt land, waste.

מְלַחְמָה war; see לחָם.

מָלַט. Pi. מָלַט, מְלַט.—I. cause to escape, slip.—II. deliver, save.—III. hatch (of eggs), Isa. 34:15. Hiph. same as Pi. Niph. was delivered, set at liberty, saved. Hith. same as Niph.

מְלַט m., clay.

מְלַטִּיָּה p. n. of a man.

מְלִילוֹת ears of corn; see מַלֵּל.

מְלִיָּנִים Hiph. part. pl., from לוּן.

מְלִיצָה saying; see לוּץ.

מָלַךְ reigned; with עַל was made a king. Hiph. make any one a king, with לָ. Hoph. was made king, Dan. 9:1. Niph. took, sought, counsel.

מֶלֶךְ m. (with suff. מְלִכִּי; pl. מְלָכִים, מְלָכִי) king, applied to God and also to idols; הַמְּלָכָה הַרְוָה royal way.—II. p. n. of a man.—III. עֵמֶק הַמְּלָכָה p. n., a valley not far from the Dead Sea.

מֶלֶךְ m. Ch., king.

מֶלֶךְ m. Ch., counsel, Dan. 4:24.

מְלָךְ, with art. הַמְּלָכָה מוֹלֹךְ, Moloch, an idol of the Ammonites.

מְלַכָּה f., queen. Ch. the same.

מְלַכָּה p. n. of a daughter of Haran.

מְלַכָּה f., מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם the queen of Heaven, Ashtoreth, Astarte, an idol of Canaan.

מְלַכָּה p. n. of a woman.

מְלַיָּכוּ (מְלַיָּכוּ) p. n. of a man.

מְלוּכָה f., rule, government, royalty.

מְלֻכוֹת f., rule, kingdom, royal dignity.

מְלֻכוֹת f. Ch., the same.

מְלַיָּאֵל p. n. of a man; י—patron.

מְלַיָּהוּ, מְלַיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.

מְלַיָּזֶדֶק p. n., Melchizedek, king of Salem.

מְלַיָּרִים p. n. of a man.

מְלַיָּשׁוּעַ p. n. of one of Saul's sons.

מְלָכָה same as מְלָכָה.

מְלָכָה for מְלָכָה; see מָה.

מְמַלְּכָה f. (const. מְמַלְּכָה; with suff.

מְמַלְּכָתָה; pl. מְמַלְּכוֹת rule, regal government; מִן בֵּית מִן seat of government; מִן מִן capital city;

מִן מִן royal family.

מְמַלְּכוֹת const. מְמַלְּכוֹת f., the same

מִלְכָּדָר *trap*; see לכד.

מִלְלָה *speaking*. Pi. מִלֵּל *announce, tell*.

מִלַּל Ch. Pa. מִלַּל *speak, announce*.

מִלָּה f. (pl. מִלִּים, מִלִּין).—I. *saying, argument*.—II. *thing spoken of*.

מִלָּה f. Ch. (pl. מִלִּין) *saying, decree*.

מִלְלִי p. n. of a man.

מִלְתִּי p. n. of a man.

מְלִילָה f., pl. מְלִילוֹת *ears of corn*, Deu. 23:26.

מִלְמֹד *goad*; see למד.

מִלְיָן. Niph. נִמְלְצוּ *are become smooth, agreeable*, Ps. 119:103.

מִלְצָד a certain office in the king of Babylon's palace; nature of the office unknown, Dan. 1:11, 16.

מִלֵּק *break, bruise*, Lev. 1:15; 5:8; LXX. ἀποκνίζειν.

מִלְקוֹחַ; מִלְקוֹחִים, מִלְקוֹחִים, מִלְקוֹחַ; see לקח.

מִלְקוֹשׁ *latter rain*; see לקשׁ.

מִלְתָּחָה f., *wardrobe*, 2 Ki. 10:22.

מִלְתָּעוֹת *jaws*; see לתע.

מִמְגָּרוֹת *granary*; see גור.

מִמְדֵּים *measures*; see מדר.

מִמּוּכָן p. n. of a prince of Persia.

מִמּוֹתַיִם, מִמּוֹתַיִם; see מות.

מִמּוֹר m.—I. *foreigner*.—II. *bastard*.

מִמְכָּר *sale*; see מכר.

מִמְלָכָה *kingdom*; see מלך.

מִמְרָדִים; see מרד.

מִמְרָא p. n.; see מרא.

מִמְשָׁל, מִמְשָׁלָה, מִמְשָׁלָה; see משל.

מִן *manna*; מִן, מִנִּים; see מנן.

מִן, מִן Ch. pron.—I. *who?*—II. *what?* מִן־דִּי *whoever*.

מִן, מִן, מִן, מִנִּי, מִנִּי (with suff. מִן, מִנִּי, מִנִּי; מִנִּיהוּ, מִנִּיהוּ; מִנִּים, מִנִּים or מִנִּיהֶם; מִנִּיהֶן, מִנִּיהֶם; see מִן in (מִן) prep.—I. *from*.—II. *from out of*.—III. *of*.—IV. *by*.—V. *because of*.—VI. *besides*.—VII. *among*; מִן־הַיְשָׁבֵל מִנְּשִׁים *she shall be barren among women*.—VIII. *some of, part of*.—IX. *more than*; used also with inf.; הַיְשָׁחִיתוּ מֵאֲבוֹתָם *they are worse than the fathers*; מִדְּבַשׁ מֵתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ *sweeter than honey*; מִמְּדָד אֲנִי־לְךָ *I shall be greater than thee*; מִן...עַד *from ...unto*; מִן...לְמִן *from thence*.

מִן Ch., the same.

מִנְאֹת; see מִנָּה in מנה.

מִנְדָּה same as מִדָּה; see מדר.

מִנְדָּע *knowledge, &c.*; see ידע.

מִנָּה I. *number*.—II. *appoint, constitute*, with ל. Niph. נִמְנָה *was numbered*, with אֶת. Pi. מְנָה *appoint, constitute*, with ל, ע. Pu. part. מְמַנִּים *persons appointed*, 1 Chron. 9:29.

מִנָּה Ch., *numbered, tried*. Pa. *constituted, appointed*.

מִנָּה m., a certain weight, perhaps of one hundred shekels.

מִנָּה f. (pl. מִנּוֹת) *part, portion*.

מִנָּת f. (pl. מִנְיֹת, מִנְאֹת) *part, portion*.

מִנִּים m. pl., *times*; עֲשָׂרַת מִן *ten times*, Gen. 31:7, 41.

מִנִּי m., *an idol*, Isa. 65:11.

מִנִּין m. Ch., *number*, Ezr. 6:17.

מִנְהָרָה; see נהר.

מִנְדָּר *refuge*; see נוד.

מִנְהָה; see מנה.

מָנוּן; see נָוֹן.
 מְנוּסָה; see נָמוּס.
 מְנוּר; see נִיר.
 מְנוּרָה; see נִיר.
 מְנוּרִים same as מְנוּרִים.
 מָנָה (Arab. *he gave*).
 מְנַחָה f. (pl. מְנַחֹת; with suff. מְנַחֹתֶיךָ).— I. *gift to men*.— II. *to God, meat-offering*.
 מְנַחָה f. Ch., *gift*.
 מְנַחֵם p. n. of a man.
 מְנַחֵר p. n.—I. of a man.— II. of a place.
 מְנֵי p. n. of a place, perhaps *Armenia*, Jer. 51:27; see also in מֶן, מִן, מִן.
 מְנֵי; see מְנֵי.
 מְנֵי p. n. of a man.
 מָן m., *manna*, the food miraculously supplied to the Israelites in the wilderness.
 מִן m. with suff. מִנְהוּ *part of him*, with prep. מִן and suff.; מִנְהוּ *from me*; מִמְּךָ, מִמֶּךָ; f. מִמֶּךָ *from thee*; מִמֶּנּוּ *from him*; מִמֶּנָּה *from her*; see מִן.
 מְנֵי pl., *strings of an instrument*, Ps. 150:4; 45:9.
 מְנֵי p. n., a place in Ammon.
 מְנַע (fut. יִמְנַע) *keep back, withhold*, with מִן and לְ. Niph. נִמְנַע *was withholden, kept back*.
 מְנַעֵל; see נַעֵל.
 מְנַעֲמִים *delicacies*; see נַעֵם.
 מְנַעֲנְעִים *cymbals*; see נֹעֵץ.
 מְנַקִּיּוֹת *bowls*; see מְנַקִּיּוֹת in נָקָה.
 מְנַקֵּת; see יָנַק.
 מְנִשָּׁה (*that which is forgotten*), p. n.

— I. *Manasseh* the son of Joseph, *Μανασσης*; patron. מְנַשִּׁי, הַמְנַשֵּׁה.
 — II. given also to other men.
 מְנַת *part*; see מְנָה.
 מָס, מָסִים; see מָסֵם.
 מְסַב; see מְסַבּוֹת, מְסַבִּי, מְסַב.
 מְסַנֵּר; see מְסַנֵּרֶת, מְסַנֵּר.
 מְסַד *foundation*; see יָסַד.
 מְסַדְרוֹן *portico*; see סָדַר.
 מְסָה same as מָסֵם. Hiph. הִמְסָה I. *dissolved, melted*.—II. *fainted*.
 מְסָה, see מָסֵם; מְסָה, see נָסָה.
 מְסוּהָ m., *veil of Moses*, Ex. 34:33-35.
 מְסוּכָה same as מְשׁוּכָה *hedge*; see שׁוּךְ.
 מְסַח; see נָסַח.
 מְסַחֵר *traffic*; see סָחַר.
 מְסֻךְ *mixed*.
 מְסֻךְ m., *mixture*, Ps. 75:9.
 מְמֻסָּךְ *mixed wine*.
 מְסַכֵּךְ; see סָכַךְ.
 מְסַכֵּךְ; see נָסַךְ.
 מְסַכְנֹת, מְסַכְנֹת, מְסַכְנֵן; see סָכַן.
 מְסַלֵּל; see סָלַל.
 מְסַמְרִים; see מְסַמְרוֹת, מְסַמְרִים.
 מָסֵם I. *dissolve, melt*.—II. *faint*. Niph. יִמְסֵם, with pause נִמְסֵם (fut. יִמְסֵם; inf. הִמְסֵם).—I. *was dissolved, melted*.— II. *enervated by fear, grief, pain*. Hiph. pl. הִמְסִי *cause to faint*, Deu. 1:28; see מָאֵם.
 מָם m., *wasting, miserable*, Job 6:14.
 מָם m., *tribute, tax*; הָיָה לָמָם and הָיָה לָמָם *became tributary*; הָיָה לָמָם *the same*; הָיָה לָמָם *who was over the tribute*; pl. שָׂרֵי מָסִים *chief collectors (of tribute)*, Ex. 1:11.

מָסָה f., const. מַסַּח *tribute, offering*, Deu. 16:10.

מָסַח m., *melting, wasting away*, Ps. 58:9.

מָסַח, מָסַח; see נסע.

מָסַח prop; see סעד.

מָסַח grief; see ספד.

מָסַח provender; see ספא.

מָסַח, מָסַח; see ספח.

מָסַח number; see ספר.

מָסַח, inf. לְמָסַח to stir up, wring out rebellion, Nu. 31:16. Niph.

fut. וְיִמְסָחוּ were extracted, selected, Nu. 31:5.

מָסַח f., fetters, bonds, Eze. 20:37, from אסר.

מָסַח discipline; see יסר.

מָסַח, מָסַח; see סתר.

מָסַח work, see עבד; מָסַח deep, see עבה.

מָסַח passage; see עבר.

מָסַח, מָסַח; see ענל.

מָסַח vacillate. Hiph. cause to vacillate. Hoph. made to vacillate, Pro. 25:19.

מָסַח p. n. of a man.

מָסַח, מָסַח p. n. of a man.

מָסַח, מָסַח delicacies; see ערן.

מָסַח (Arab. bowels).

מָסַח const. מָסַח m. pl. (with suff.

מָסַח, מָסַח).—I. intestines.—II. belly.—III. womb.—IV. heart, mind.

מָסַח m. pl. Ch., belly.

מָסַח f., מָסַח "its extent" (Lee), Isa. 48:19.

מָסַח cake; see עוג.

מָסַח; see עזו.

מָסַח p. n. of a man, 1 Sa. 27:2.

מָסַח, מָסַח, מָסַח; see עון.

מָסַח; see עוף.

מָסַח nakedness; see עור.

מָסַח p. n. of a man.

מָסַח was, became, few, small. Pi.

מָסַח the same, Ecc. 12:3. Hiph.

מָסַח I. make few.—II. give little.

מָסַח (מָסַח) a little, few; pl. מָסַח

few; מָסַח a little water, Gen.

18:4; מָסַח מָסַח few men, Deu.

26:5; מָסַח מָסַח by little and

little, Ex. 23:23; מָסַח I. within

a little.—II. shortly, soon.—III. as

a few, as nothing.

מָסַח, f. מָסַח drawn, naked (lit. bald),

of a sword, Eze. 21:20.

מָסַח garment; see עטה.

מָסַח; see עטף.

מָסַח; see עוה.

מָסַח p. n. of a man.

מָסַח cloak; see מעל.

מָסַח bowels, &c.; see מעה.

מָסַח well; see עין.

מָסַח, part. מָסַח I. pressed, 1 Sa.

26:7.—II. bruised, injured (θλα-

δίας), Lev. 22:24. with ב. Pu. מָסַח

pressed, Eze. 23:3.

מָסַח, מָסַח p. n.—I. of a region

and city near Mount Hermon.—

II. a name applied both to men

and women; מָסַח a Maachathite.

מָסַח (inf. מָסַח; fut. יִמְסַח, יִמְסַח, do

perversely, wickedly, rebel, with ב.

מָסַח m., perverseness, sin, Job 21:34;

see also in עלה.

מָסַח m., long upper garment worn

by persons of rank.

עלה *עלה*; see מעלה, מעלה, מעל, מעל.
 עלל *עלל*; see מעלל, מעלל, מעלל.
 עמד *עמד*; see מעמד, מעמד.
 עמם *עמם*; see מעמם, מעמם.
 עמק *depths*; see מעמקים, מעמקים.
 ענה *ענה*; see מענית, מענה, מענה, (למען) מענה.
 עונה *habitation*; see מעונה, מעונה, עון.
 ען *p. n. of a man.*
 עצה *labour*; see מעצה, מעצה.
 עצד *axe*; see מעצד, מעצד.
 עצר *עצר*; see מעצר, מעצר.
 עקה *עקה*; see מעקה, מעקה.
 עקש *עקש*; see מעקשים, מעקשים.
 מערה *מערה*; see מערות, מערה, מערה, מערה.
 מערב *ערב*; see מערב, מערב.
 מערב *ערב*; see מערב, מערב, מערב.
 מערבים *ערים*; see מערבים, מערבים.
 מערצה *terror*; see ערץ, ערץ.
 מעשה *עשה*; see מעשה, מעשה, מעשה.
 מעשר *עשר*; see מעשרות, מעשר, מעשר.
 מעשקות *עשק*; see מעשקות, מעשקות.
 מנה *and נה* *p. n., a city of Egypt.*
 מפח *נפח*; see מפח, מפח.
 מפישת *p. n.—I. a son of Saul.—II. a son of Jonathan.*
 מפיו *עיון*; see מפיו, מפיו.
 מפל *נפל*; see מפלת, מפלה, מפל.
 מפלה *פלה*; see מפלה, מפלה.
 מפלגה *classes*; see מפלג, מפלג.
 מפלט *escape*; see מפלט, מפלט.
 מפלצת *idol*; see מפלצת, מפלצת.
 מפלש *poisoning*; see מפלש, מפלש.
 מפעל *פעל*; see מפעלה, מפעל.
 מפעת *מפעת* same as מפעת, מפעת.
 מפץ *נפץ*; see מפץ, מפץ.

מפקד *פקד*; see מפקד, מפקד.
 מפרץ *פרץ*; see מפרץ, מפרץ.
 מפרקת *vertebra*; see מפרק, מפרק.
 מפרש *פרש*; see מפרש, מפרש.
 מפשעה *buttocks*; see מפשע, מפשע.
 מפתח *פתח*; see מפתח, מפתח.
 מפתן *threshold*; see מפתן, מפתן.
 מץ *chaff*, same as מץ, מץ.
 מצא *(fut. ימצא; imp. מצא; pl. f. מצא; inf. מצא; with suff. מצאכם; part. מצא, מצא; f. מצאת, מצאת).*—I. *come to, arrive at.*—II. *obtain, acquire.*—III. *find, discover.*—IV. *find, i. e. meet with, discover.*—V. *be enough*, with ל, עד. Niph. נמצא *(fut. ינמצא).*—I. *was obtained, acquired.*—II. *was found, arrived at.*—III. *was present, at hand*, with ל. Hiph. הוציא *I. cause to come, deliver up*, with ביד *into the power of any one.*—II. *recompense, repay.*—III. *present, offer up.*
 מצבה *מצבה*, מצבה, מצבה, מצבה, מצבה, מצבה; see מצבה, מצבה.
 מצביה *p. n. of an unknown place.*
 מצוד *מצוד*, מצוד, מצודה, מצודה; see מצוד, מצוד.
 מצה *suck, drain, wring out*, with מן. Niph. נמצה *become sucked, drained, wrung out.*
 מצה *see in מצץ and נצה.*
 מצה *p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin.*
 מצהלה *neighing*; see מצהלה, מצהלה.
 מצוה *צוה*; see מצוה, מצוה.
 מצולה *depth*; see מצולה, מצולה.
 מצוק *restraint*; see מצוק, מצוק, מצוק.
 מצוג *צוג*.

מַצּוֹר p. n., *Egypt*; 'יַאֲרִי מ' *the river of Egypt, the Nile*; see also **מַצּוֹר**, **מַצְוֵרָה** in **צוּר**.

מַצְרִים p. n.—I. a son of Ham.—II. *Egypt*.—III. *an Egyptian*.

מִצְרֵי m.; pl. **מַצְרִים**; f. **מַצְרִית**; pl. **מִצְרִיּוֹת** *an Egyptian*.

מִצְוֹת *contention*; see **נִצָּה**.

מִצְחָה m. (with suff. **מִצְחוֹ**; pl. const. **מִצְחוֹת**), *forehead*.

מִצְחָה f., *greaves* (guards for the legs), 1 Sa. 17:6.

מִצְלָה; **מִצְלֹת**, **מִצְלוֹת**, **מִצְלָתִים**; see **צָלַל**.

מִצְנֶפֶת *turban*; **צִנָּף**.

מִצְעֵה *bed*; see **יָצַע**.

מִצְעָד; see **צָעַד**.

מִצְעָרָה *little*; see **צָעַר**.

מִצְפָּה, **מִצְפָּה**; see **צָפָה**.

מִצְפָּנִים *hidden places*; see **צָפַן**.

מִצְיָן *suck* (as an infant), Isa. 66:11.

מִצָּה f., *ἄζυμος*, pl. **מִצְוֹת** *pure, unleavened bread*, τὰ ἄζυμα; **חֵג**

הַמִּצְוֹת ἡ ἑορτὴ τῶν ἄζυμων, *the feast of unleavened bread*;

see also in **נִצָּה**.

מִצָּר, **מִצְרִים**, **מִצְרַיִם** *trouble*; see **צָרַר**.

מִצְרַיִם *Egypt, &c.*; see **מִצְוֹר**.

מִקָּה *rotteness*; see **מָקַם**.

מִקְבֵּה, **מִקְבֵּה**; see **נָקַב**.

מִקְדָּה p.n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

מִקְדָּשׁ; see **קָדַשׁ**.

מִקְהָלִים, **מִקְהָלוֹת**, **מִקְהָלִים** *assemblies*; see **קָהַל**.

מִקְוֵה, **מִקְוֵה** *hope*; see **קִוֵּה**.

מִקּוֹם *place*; see **קָוַם**.

מִקּוֹר *fountain*; see **קָוַר**.

מִקָּח, **מִקָּח**; see **לָקַח**.

מִקְטָר, **מִקְטָר**; see **קָטַר**.

מִקְלָה m. (const. **מִקְלָה**, **מִקְלָה**; with suff. **מִקְלָתִי**), *stick*.

מִקְלָה, **מִקְלָה**; pl. **מִקְלָהֹת**, *stick*.

מִקְלוֹת p. n. of a man.

מִקְלָט *safety*; see **לָטַט**.

מִקְלָעַת *sculpture*; see **קָלַע**.

מִקְנֵהוּ, **מִקְנֵהוּ**, **מִקְנֵהוּ**; see **קָנָה**.

מִקְנֵץ p. n. of a place.

מִקְצֹעַ, **מִקְצֹעוֹת**, **מִקְצֹעוֹת**; see **קָצַע**.

מִקְמָק. Niph. **נָמַק** *waste away, consume, fail*. Hiph. **הִמְקָם** *cause to waste*, Zec. 14:12.

מִקָּה m., *rotteness*, Isa. 3:24.

מִקְרָא; see **קָרָא**.

מִקְרָה, **מִקְרָה**; see **קָרָה**.

מִקְרָה *coolness*; see **קָרַר**.

מִקְרָקֵר Pi. part., from **קָוַר**.

מִקְרָשָׁה, **מִקְרָשָׁה**; see **קִישָׁה**.

מִרָר, **מִרָר**, **מִרָר**; see **מָרַר**.

מִרְאָה, part. **מוֹרְאָה** *rebellious*, Zep.

3:1. Hiph. *put forth courage*, Job 39:19; see **מָרָה**.

מִרְיָא m.—I. *fattened*.—II. specially. *a fattened calf*.

מִרְיָא m. Ch., *Lord*.

מִרְיָאָה f., *crop* (of birds), Lev. 1:16.

מִמְרָא p.n.—I. of a man, *Mamre*.—II. **אֵילֹנֵי מִמְרָא** (*oaks of Mamre*), and **מִמְרָא** p. n. of a place near Hebron.

מִרְיָא p. n. of a woman.

מִרְיָאָה, **מִרְיָאָה** p. n., one of the kings of Babylon.

מִרְיָה, **מִרְיָה**; see **רָאָה**.

מִרְיָשׁוֹת, **מִרְיָשׁוֹת**, **מִרְיָשׁוֹת**; see **רָאָה**.

מִרְבָּה p. n., *Merab*, a daughter of Saul

מִרְבֵּי *coverlets*; see **רָבַד**.

מִרְבֵּה, **מִרְבֵּה**, **מִרְבֵּה**; see **רָבָה**.

מִרְבֵּץ, **מִרְבֵּץ**; see **רָבֵץ**.

מִרְבֵּק *stall*; see **רָבַק**.

מִרְנָעָה, **מִרְנָעָה**; see **רָנַע**.

מְרַגְלֹת *at the feet*; see רגל.
 מְרִנָּמָה *heap of stones*; see רגם.
 מָרַד *rebelled, with על, ב, פ.*
 מָרַד Ch., *rebellion*, Ezr. 4:19.
 מָרַד m.—I. the same, Jos. 22:22.—
 II. p. n. of a man.
 מָרַד Ch., f. מְרָדָא *rebellious*, Ezr. 4:
 12, 15.
 מְרִדוֹת f., *rebellion*, 1 Sa. 20:30.
 מְרִדָּךְ m., perhaps the name of an idol
 of Babylon, Jer. 50:2.
 מְרִדְכֵי p. n., *Mordechai*, a Jew in
 Persia, Μαροδοχάϊος.
 מָרָה *rebelled, rebelled against, dis-*
obeyed, with ב, פ; מ' אֶת־פִּי יְהוָה
they rebelled against the mouth (i.e.
words) of the Lord. Hiph. הִמְרָה
fought against, embittered, an-
gered, with ב, פ, ע.
 מוֹרָה m., *razor*.
 מְרִי m. (with pause מְרִי; with suff.
 מְרִיךְ, מְרִים).—I. *bitterness*.—II.
rebellion.—III. *rebellious*.
 בְּעַל מְרִי *the son*
of Jonathan, called also מְפִיבִישֶׁת.
 מְרִיָּה p. n. of a man.
 מְרִיּוֹת p. n. of a man
 מְרִים p. n., *Miriam* the sister of
 Moses, Μαρία.
 מְרִתִּים dual f. (*double rebellion*), a
 prophetic title of Babylon, Jer.
 50:21.
 מְרָה, מְרָה, מְרָה; see מרר.
 מְרֹד *persecuted*; see רוד.
 מְרוֹז p. n., a town in the north of Pa-
 lestine.
 מְרוֹחַ; see מרח.
 מְרוֹם, מְרוֹם; see רום.
 מְרוּצָה; see רויז.

מְרוֹחַ, מְרוֹחַ; see רוז.
 מָרָה *apply (as a plaster)*. Isa. 38:21,
 with על.
 מְרוֹחַ m., מְרוֹחַ אֲשָׁף, *with crushed tes-*
ticles, Lev. 21:20.
 מְרוּחָה *wide*; see רחב.
 מְרוּחָק, מְרוּחָקִים; see רחק.
 מְרוּחָשֶׁת *pot*; see רחש.
 מְרַט I. *pluck out hair*: hence,—II.
made smooth, polished. Niph. be-
came bald. Pu. polished, 1 Ki. 7:
 45.
 מְרַט Ch., *plucked*, Dan. 7:4.
 מְרִי, מְרִיּוֹת, מְרִיָּה, מְרִים; see מרה.
 מְרִיא *fat*; see מרא.
 מְרִיבָה *strife*; see ריב.
 מְרִיָּה f. p. n., *Moriah*, a hill in
 Jerusalem.
 מְרִיּוֹת; see מרר.
 מְרִךְ m., *softness, cowardice*, Lev. 26:
 36; LXX. δειλία.
 מְרַכָּב, מְרַכָּבָה, מְרַכָּבִת; see רכב.
 מְרַכְּלָת *merchandise*; see רכל.
 מְרַמָּה *deceit*; see רמה.
 מְרַמּוֹת p. n. of a man.
 מְרַם p. n. of a Persian prince.
 מְרַסְנָא p. n. of a Persian prince.
 מְרַע, מְרַעִית, מְרַעָה, מְרַע; see רעה.
 מְרַנְתִּי m., *a Maronothite*.
 מְרַעְלָה p. n., a town in the tribe of
 Zebulun.
 מְרַפָּה, מְרַפָּה; see רפה, רפא.
 מְרַיָּן. Niph. *was, became, unsound,*
weak, diseased. Hiph. urge to
folly, Job 16:3.
 מְרַצֵּעַ *awl*; see רצע.
 מְרַצָּפֶת; see רצף.
 מְרַר *rubbed bright, polished. Pu. was*
polished, Lev. 6:21.

מְרוּקִיּוֹת m. pl., *purifications*, Est. 2: 12.
 מֶרֶק m., *broth*, Jud. 6:19, 20.
 תְּמַרְוִיק m., *purification, cleansing*.
 מְרַקָּה, מְרַקְהָה, מְרַקָּח; see רִקָּח.
 מָרָר; מֵרָר; מֵרָר לִי *it is bitter to me*, with מֵן.
 Niph. נִמְרַר *was offensive* (an odour), Jer. 48:11. Pi. מֵרָר (fut. יִמְרָר) *makes bitter, grieves*; מָרָר בְּבִכְיָי *was bitter in weeping, wept bitter tears*. Hiph. הִמְרַר (inf. הִמְרַר) *make bitter*. Hithpalp. הִתְמַרְמַר *was angry*, Dan. 8:7; 11:11.
 מֵר m.—I. *a drop*, Isa. 40:15.—II. *bitterness*; adj. מְרָר (pl. מְרָרִים; f. מְרָרָה) *bitter, bitterly*.
 מֵרָר m., *myrrh*.
 מְרָרָה f.—I. *bitterness, sorrow*, 2 Sa. 2:26.—II. p. n., a well in the desert of Sinai.—III. title which Naomi gave herself, Ru. 1:20.
 מְרָרָה f., *sorrow*, Pro. 14:10.
 מְרָרָה f., the same., Gen. 26:35.
 מְרָרוֹת p. n, a town of Judah.
 מְרָרִי m., *bitter*, Deu. 32:24.
 מְרָרִיוֹת f., *bitter sorrow*, Eze. 21:11.
 מְרָרָה f.—I. *gall*.—II. *bitterness*.
 מְרָרָה f., *gall bladder*, Job 16:13.
 מְרָרִים m. pl., *bitter herbs*.
 מְרָרִי p. n., a son of Levi.
 מְרָרָה m., *bitterness*, Pro. 17:25.
 מְרָרָה f., *gall bladder*, Job 20:25.
 מְרָרִים m. pl., *bitter things*, Job 9:18.
 תְּמַרְוִיּוֹת m. pl., *bitterness, bitter sorrow*; see also תִּמְרוֹת.
 מִשְׁאָה, מִשְׁאָה, מִשְׁאָה, מִשְׁאָת, מִשְׁאָת, מִשְׁאָת, מִשְׁאָת; see נִשְׂאָה.
 מִשְׁנָב; see שִׁנָּב.

מְשׁוּבָּה, see שׁוּבָּה; מְשׁוּבָּה, see שׁוּבָּה.
 מְשׁוּרָה *saw*; see נִשְׂרָה.
 מְשׁוּרָה; see מִשְׂרָה.
 מְשׁוּשָׁה; see שׁוּשָׁה.
 מְשַׁח *object of laughter*; see שַׁחֵק.
 מְשֻׁמָּה *hatred*; see שִׁטְמָה.
 מְשֻׁבֵּיּוֹת, מְשֻׁבֵּיּוֹת; see שׁוּבָה.
 מְשַׁכְּרֵת *wages*; see שִׁכְרָה.
 מְשֻׁמְרוֹת *nails*; see סִמָּר.
 מְשַׁפָּח; see שִׁפָּח.
 מִשְׂרָה (Arab. *divided*).
 מְשׁוּרָה f., *measure for liquids*.
 מְשֻׁרָה *government*; see שִׁרָה.
 מְשַׁרְפֹּת *burning*; see שַׁרְף.
 מְשַׁרְקָה p. n., a place in Edom.
 מְשַׁרְתָּה m., *frying-pan*, 2 Sa. 13:9.
 מִשְׁ p. n., *Mash*, Gen. 10:23, probably the district called Mount Masius, which separates Armenia from Mesopotamia.
 מִשְׂאָה p. n., *Mesha*, one of the boundaries of the district of the Joktanites, Gen. 10:30, not exactly known.
 מִשְׂאָה, מִשְׂאָה, see נִשְׂרָה; מִשְׂאָוֶן, see נִשְׂאָה.
 מִשְׂאָבִים *watering places*; see שִׁאָב.
 מִשְׂאָלָה, מִשְׂאָלָה; see נִשְׂאָל.
 מִשְׂאָרָת *kneading trough*; see שִׁאָרָת.
 מִשְׂבָּצוֹת; see שִׁבְצָה.
 מִשְׂבָּר, מִשְׂבָּר *pain*; see שִׁבְרָה.
 מִשְׂבָּתִים; see שִׁבְתָּה.
 מִשְׂנָה *mistake*; see שִׁנָּה.
 מִשְׂרָה *drew* (out of the water), Ex. 2:10. Hiph. the same.
 מִשְׂה (drawn out of water, Ex. 2:10), p. n., *Moses, the lawgiver*, Μωϋσῆς (Josephus).

מְשִׁי m. *figured silk*, Eze. 16:10,13.
 מִשָּׂה debt; see נִשָּׂה.
 מְשׂוּאָה desolation; see שׂוּא.
 מְשׂוּאוֹת, מְשׂוּאוֹת, מְשׂוּאוֹת. נִשָּׂה.
 מְשׂוּבָה, מְשׂוּבָה, מְשׂוּבָה. אֲפֹסָתָה; see שׂוּב.
 מְשׂוּגָה error; see שׂוּג.
 מְשׂוּט, מְשׂוּט, מְשׂוּט. oar; see שׂוּט.
 מְשִׁחַ (inf. מְשִׁחַ, with הֵּ parag. מְשִׁחָה; imp. מְשִׁחַ; fut. יִמְשִׁחַ).
 —I. *anointed*.—II. *anointed to an office*.—III. *set apart to an office*, Isa. 61:1.—IV. *dedicate by anointing*.—V. *anoint oneself for a banquet*, Am. 6:6, const. with כֵּן. Niph. נִמְשַׁח was anointed.
 מְשִׁיחַ m.—I. *anointed*.—II. *the anointed One*, Christ.
 מְשִׁחַ m. Ch., oil.
 מְשִׁחָה f.—I. *unction*.—II. *portion*, Lev. 7:35.
 מְשִׁחָה inf., see מְשִׁחַ, Nu. 18:8; לְכוּ for a dedication, i.e. thing set apart for them.
 מְשִׁיחָה m., *extension, stretching out*, Eze. 28:14.
 מְשִׁחָה, מְשִׁחָה, מְשִׁחָה, מְשִׁחָה; see נִשְׁחַת.
 מְשִׁחָה dawn; see שָׁחַר.
 מְשִׁי; see above מִשָּׂה.
 מְשִׁיחָה p. n. of a man.
 מְשִׁיחַ I. *stretched out the hand*, Hos. 7:5.—II. *took hold of*, Ex. 12:21.—III. *seized as spoil*.—IV. *drew, a bow, yoke, net, &c.*, with אֶל.—V. *lengthened the sound of the trumpet*, Ex. 19:13.—VI. *scattered seed*, Am. 9:13.—VII. *continued in a thing*.—VIII. *reckon with* (עָם), Ps. 28:3.—IX. *cheered*,

Ecc. 2:3. Niph. *was protracted, delayed*. Pu. I. *spoiled*, Isa. 18:2, 7.—II. *obtained*, Pro. 13:12.
 מְשִׁיחַ m.—I. *acquiring*, Job 28:18.—II. מְשִׁיחַ הַדָּרֵעַ scattering of seed, Ps. 126:6.
 מְשִׁיחוֹת f. pl., *attractions, influences* Job 38:31.
 מְשִׁיחָה p. n.—I. one of the sons of Japhet.—II. *the people descended from him*, Gen. 10:2. They were probably the Muscovites; LXX. Μοσόχ; Vulg. Mosoch.
 מְשִׁיבָה, מְשִׁיבָה, מְשִׁיבָה. bed; see שָׁכַב.
 מְשִׁיבָה dwelling; see שָׁכַן.
 מְשִׁלַּח I. *ruled*.—II. *had power over*, with אֶל.—III. *had power to do*, with לְ.—IV. *assimilated, compared to*, with אֶל, עָלָם. Niph. *became like*, with אֶל, עָלָם. Pi. *speaking parables*, Eze. 21:5. Hiph. I. *give authority* (inf. הִמְשִׁילָה) Dan. 11:39.—II. *made like*, Isa. 46:5. Hith. *became like*, Job 30:19.
 מְשִׁלַּח m.—I. *authority*, Zec. 9:10.—II. *anything like*, Job 41:25.
 מְשִׁלַּח m.—I. *solemn declaration*.—II. *decision, rule, proverb*, γνώμη.—III. *bye word, subject of taunt*.
 מְשִׁלַּח m., *taunting proverb*, Job 17:6.
 מְשִׁלַּח m., *dominion*; pl. rulers, 1 Ch. 26:6.
 מְשִׁלַּח f., *dominion, rule*.
 מְשִׁלַּח f. (pl. מְשִׁלַּחוֹת, מְשִׁלַּחוֹת), the same.
 מְשִׁלַּח, מְשִׁלַּח, מְשִׁלַּח, מְשִׁלַּח; see שָׁלַח.
 מְשִׁלַּח; see שָׁלַח.
 מְשִׁלַּח p. n. of a man.

משלמיה p. n. of a man.

משלמית p. n. of a man.

משלמה p. n., Meshullemeth, the wife of Manasseh.

משמה desolation, &c.; see שמם.

משמן; משמנים; see שמן.

משמע; משמעת; see שמע.

משמר; משמרות; see שמר.

שנה; see שנה.

משפה prey; see שם.

משעול narrow way; see שעל.

משע (Arab. take pains).

משעי למו carefully, Eze. 16:4.

משעם p. n. of a man.

משענ; משענה; משענת; see שען.

משפחה family; see שפח.

משפט judgment; see שפט.

משפתיים; see שפה.

משק m., בן-משק, LXX. υἱὸς Μέσσεκ,

Gen. 15:2, probably the name of a tribe or district in Syria, whence

משק Damascus.

משק m., overspreading, Zep. 2:9; but LXX. read Damascus.

משק running about; see שקק.

משקה drink; see שקה.

משקלת; משקלת; משקל; see שקל.

משקוף see שקף.

משרה juice; see שרה.

משרוקיתא flute; see שרק.

משרעי p. n. of a man.

משש same as מוש touch, feel, Gen.

27:12. Pi. משש I. examine by feeling.—II. felt his way, groped.

Hiph. (fut. ימש) that may be felt, Ex. 10:21; see in מוש.

משתחיתם Eze. 8:16. Hith. part. pl. with pers. pron., from שחה.

מת or מת m., pl. מתים, const. מתי men.

מתו, מתה, מת, מתה, מתים, from מות Kal.

מתא Ch. Pe. inf., from אתה.

מתבן heap of straw; see תבן.

מתג m. (with suff. מתגי), bridle.

מתוק; מתוקה; see מתק.

מתושאל p. n., Methusael, one of Cain's descendants.

מתושלח p. n., Methuselah, the patriarch, the son of Enoch.

מתח stretched out (as a curtain), Isa. 40:22.

מתחת f. (pl. const. מתחות), sack or bag.

מתי pa.—I. when?—II. when; אחרי

מתי after how long? Jer. 13:27;

מתי עד how long?

מתכנת; see תכנ.

מתלאה for מהתלאה what trouble see לאה.

מתלהלה Hith. part., from להה.

מתלעות teeth; see לתע.

מתם soundness; see תמם.

מתן root not used; (Arab. was firm).

מתנים m. dual, loins.

מתני Ch. f., powerful, mighty, Dan. 7:7.

מתנה, מתנה, מתנה, מתנה; see נתן.

מתני p. n. of a man.

מתק (fut. ימתק), were, became sweet.

Hiph. המתיק I. was sweet, Job 20:12.—II. made sweet, Ps. 55:15

מְתוֹק m. (pl. מְתוֹקִים; f. מְתוֹקָה).

—I. *sweet*.—II. *sweetness*.—III. *pleasant*.

מֶתֶק m., *sweetness*.

מֵתֶק m., the same, Jud. 9:11.

מֵתֶקָה p. n., a station of the Israelites in the desert.

מִמְתָּקִים m., pl. מִמְתָּקִים *sweetness*, Neh. 8:10; Cant. 5:16.

מִתְרַדָּת p. n., *Mithridates* the Persian (Μιθριδάτης).

מִתְתִּיהוּ, מִתְתִּיהוּ, מִתְתִּיהוּ; see נתן.

מִתְתִּי Pil. pret. 1. pers., from מוית.

נ

נָא interj., *I pray!* used,—I. in supplication.—II. in exhortation.—III. in irony or blame; בֹּא־נָא

go *I pray!* אִמְרִי־נָא *speaking I pray!*

נָא אֲלֵכֶה *let me go, I pray!*

נָא תֵעָבֵר אֶל־נָא *pass not over, I pray!*

נָא יִאמַר־נָא *let it be told, I pray!*

נָא אַל־נָא *do not I pray!* with

particles: אִם־נָא *if indeed*; אַל־נָא

not so, I pray! הִנֵּה־נָא *behold!*

נָא אֵי־נָא *alas!* see also in נִיא.

נָא, נָא־אֲמוֹן p. n.; Διόσπολις, μερις Ἀμμών, perhaps the city of Thebes in Egypt.

נָאֵר root not used; (Arab. *poured out water*).

נָאֵר m. *skin bottle*; pl. נְאֵרוֹת *bottles*.

נָאֵה (pl. const. נְאֵהוּ), *became, was fair*, Ps 93:5; see נָה.

נָאָה f., pl. const. נְאֹת *the best, choice, parts of any thing*; נָאָה נְאָה

sant herbage, Ps. 23:2; generally translated *habitation*, Ps. 74:20 and elsewhere; but the former appears to give a better sense.

נִאָה m., נִאָה.—I. *becoming, seemingly*.

—II. *fair*.

נִאָו for נִאָוּ, from נֵאָה.

נִאָוֹת Niph. fut. pl. 1. pers., from אָוֹת.

נִאָם *make a solemn declaration*, Jer.

23:31; part. נִאָם; יִי נָאִי *saith the*

Lord, passim: used of Agur, Pro.

30:1.

נִאָף (fut. יִנְאָף).—I. *committed adultery*.

—II. *worshipped false gods*,

Jer. 3:9; part. נִאָף *adulterer*,

נִאָפָה *adulteress*. Pi. נִאָף the

same.

נִאָפִים m. pl.—I. *adulteries*.—II. *acts*

of idolatry.

נִאָפִיּוֹת m. pl., *repeated acts of*

adultery, Hos. 2:4.

נִאָץ (fut. יִנְאָץ) *turned away from,*

despised, rejected. Pi. נִאָץ (fut.

יִנְאָץ) the same. Hiph. fut. יִנְאָץ

it is despised, Ecc. 12:5. Hith.

part. מִנְאָץ *contemned*, Isa. 52:5.

נִאָצָה f., *reproach, insult*, 2 Ki. 19:

3; Isa. 37:3.

נִאָצָה f., pl. נִאָצוֹת (נִאָצוֹתֶיךָ), the

same.

נִאָק same as נִאָק *cry out*, Job 24:12.

נִאָקָה const. נִאָקָה f., *cry of sorrow*.

נִאָר. Pi. נִאָר (pret. 2. pers. נִאָרְתָה)

rejected as worthless, Ps. 89:40;

Lam. 2:7.

נִאָשָׂא, Eze. 9:8, perhaps comp. of

נִשָּׂא and נִשָּׂא; see נִשָּׂא.

נָב p. n., a city of the Levites in the

tribe of Benjamin; with ה, נְבִיָה towards Nob.

נְבִיא. Niph. נִבְּאָ announced as the will of God, prophesied. Hith.

הִתְנַבֵּא, הִתְנַבְּא (inf. הִתְנַבּוּת).—I. prophecy.—II. be mad.

נִבְּאָ Ch. Ithp. הִתְנַבְּבִי prophesied, Ezr. 5:1.

נְבִיא m. (with suff. נְבִיאֲכֶם).—I. a prophet, one who declares future events.—II. probably one devoted to the study of the revealed will of God; whence בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים the sons, i.e. disciples of the prophets who studied under them.

נְבִיא m. Ch., the same.

נְבִיאָה f.—I. prophetess.—II. prophet's wife.

נְבוּאָה f.—I. prediction, Neh. 6:12.—II. prophetic book.

נְבוּאָה f. Ch., the same.

נְבוּ p. n., *Nebo*.—I. one of the idols of Babylon, Isa. 46:1.—II. a mountain and city in the land of Moab.—III. a town in the tribe of Judah.

נְבוּזַרְדַּן p. n., one of Nebuchadnezzar's generals.

נְבוּכַדְרֶצַּר, נְבוּכַדְרֶצַּר, נְבוּכַדְרֶצַּר p. n., *Nebuchadnezzar*, the king of Babylon; LXX. Ναβουχοδονόσορ.

נְבוּשִׁיבַן p. n., a prince of Assyria.

נְבוּבִי proud; see בּוּבִי.

נְבוּחַ p. n. of a man.

נְבוּזָה, נְבוּזָה f. Ch., gift, reward.

נְבוּזָה, 1 Sa. 14:36, Kal fut. pl. 1. pers. with ה parag. and dag. f. dropped; see בּוּזָה.

נְבוּחַ bark (as a dog), Isa. 56:10.

נְבוּחַ p. n. of a man; also of a town in Gilead, Nu. 32:42; Jud. 8:11.

נְבוּחַזַן p. n., an idol of the Avites, 2 Ki. 17:31.

נָבַט. Pi. נִבְּטַ and Hiph. הִבִּיט.—I. looked.—II. look at, towards, with אַל, לְ; looked after, with אַחֲרַי.—III. looked favourably at, with בָּ; same as רָאָה perceived.—IV. attended to.—V. noticed, Ps. 10:14.

נְבַט p. n., *Nebat*, the father of Jeroboam.

מְבַט m., expectation, hope, Isa. 20:5:6.

מְבַט m., the same, Zec. 9:5.

נְבִיאָה, נְבִיאָה; see נבא.

נְבַיּוֹת p. n., *Nebaioth*, a people of the race of Ishmael, Gen. 25:13, &c.

נְבִיתָה, נְבִיתָה for נְבִיתָה, נְבִיתָה Niph. pret., from נבא.

נְבִיָה "mazes of the sea" (Lee), Job 38:16.

נָבַל (fut. יִפֹּל).—I. became shrivelled and fell (as flowers, &c.).—II. wasted away.—III. crumbled to dust.—IV. acted foolishly, Pro. 30:32. Pi. נִבְּלַ treated as worthless, set at nought.

נְבָל m., נְבָלָה f.—I. foolish.—II. impious.—III. p. n. of a man, 1 Sa. c. 25.

נָבַל, וּנְבָל, Isa. 64:5, Hiph. fut. pl. 1. pers. from בָּלל; or for וּנְבָלָה Kal fut., from נבא.

נְבָלָה for נְבָלָה Kal fut. pl. 1. pers., with ה parag.; see בָּלל.

נְבָלָה f.—I. disgraceful action.—II. punishment of such an action, Jos

7:15.— III. *impiety*, Isa. 32:6.—
IV. *folly*, 1 Sa. 25:25.

נבלה f. (const. נבלת; with suff. נבלתי, נבלתו).—I. *carcase of an animal*.—II. *dead body of a man*.—III. *idols*, Jer. 16:18; collect. *carcases*.

נבלות f., *shame, nakedness*, Hos. 2:12.

נבל, נבל m. (pl. נבלים).—I. *bottle (of skin)*.—II. *earthen jar*.—III. *lute, váβλιον*.

נבלט p. n., a town in the tribe of Benjamin.

נובע, נבע *springing (as a fountain)*, Pro. 18:4. Hiph. הִבִּיעַ.—I. *utters, declares*.—II. *prepares*.

מבוע m., *spring, fountain of water*.

נבקה for נבקה Niph. pret. f., from בקק.

נבר Niph., from ברר.

נברשתא f. Ch., *lamp*, Dan. 5:5.

נבשן p. n. of a town in the tribe of Judah.

נבאלו for נבאלו Niph. pret. pl., from נאל II.

נבב (Ch. נבב *was dry*.)

נבב m.—I. *the arid desert to the south of Judea*.—II. *the south*; towards, on, the south; towards the south; from the south.

נגד. Hiph. הִגִּיד *brought before, told, made known*; with ל of the person to whom. Hoph. הִגַּד *was told*.

נגד Ch., *proceeding, flowing*, Dan. 7:10.

נגד subst. *fore part of the body*; prep *before, in front of, opposite to*, adv. *straight forwards*; בנגדו, בנגדו *opposite to him*; לפני before, opposite to; מנגד *in presence of, in sight, out of sight, over against, opposite to, against*.

נגיד m.—I. *leader*.—II. *prince*.—III. *chief*.—IV. *one appointed to any charge*.

נגיה *shined*. Hiph. הִגִּיחַ *caused to shine*, Isa. 13:10, *made light*.

נגיה f. (with suff. נגיהם).—I. *the dawn*.—II. *light*.—III. p. n. a son of David.

נגיה f. Ch., *dawn*, Dan. 6:20.

נגיה f., *light*, Isa. 59:9.

נגח (fut. יִגַּח), *push with the horn*. Pi. נָגַח the same. Hith. הִתְנַגַּח *entered into conflict*, Dan. 11:40.

נגח m., *addicted to pushing with the horn*, Ex. 21:29, 36.

נגל root not used; (Arab. *sickle*).

מגל m., *sickle*, Jer. 50:16; Joel 4:13.

נגן and Pi. נָגַן *performed music*.

נגינה f.—I. *music*.—II. *a song*.—III. *subject of a song*.

מנגינה f., *song of ridicule*, Lam. 3:63.

נגע (inf. נָגַע; with suff. נגעו; imp. נַע; fut. יִגַּע; part. f. נֹגַעת).—I. *touched, with אָל, אֶל*.—II. *touched gently, awakened, with בָּ*.—III. *touched the heart, with בָּ*, 1 Sa. 10:26.—IV. *touched so as to injure, with בָּ*.—V. *struck, with בָּ*, Job 1:19.—VI. *arrived*.—VII. *arrived at, reached, with בָּ, אֶל, אָל*.—VIII. *reached the*

ear of, with אָל, Jon. 3:6. Niph. *were beaten in battle*, Jos. 8:15. Pi. *are struck with disease*. Pu. *are afflicted*, Ps. 73:5. Hiph. הִגִּיעַ i. *made to touch*, with אָל, עָרַל, עָל.—II. *reached*, with אָל, עָרַל, עָל.—III. *reached the ears of*, with אָל, Est. 9:26.—IV. *reached its proper time*, with לָ, Est. 9:1.—V. *came near*, with לָ, Ps. 88:4.—VI. *arrived (of time)*.—VII. *arrived at*, with אָל, עָרַל, לָ.

נָנַע m. (with suff. נִנְעִי; pl. נִנְעִים, נִנְעִי).—I. *stroke, blow*.—II. *infliction of evil*.—III. *affliction*.—IV. *mark of a blow, spot*.

נָנַח (fut. יִנְחֶה).—I. *struck*.—II. *wounded*.—III. *killed*.—IV. *defeated*.—V. *struck with disease*.—VI. *stumbled*. Niph. נָנַח (inf. abs. נִנְחֹה), *was defeated, routed (of an army)*, with לְפָנָי of the enemy. Hith. *stumble*, Jer. 13:16.

נָנַח m.—I. *infliction of disease*.—II. *act of stumbling*, Isa. 8:14.

נָנַח, const. מִנְחָה f.—I. *plague, pestilence*.—II. *defeat*.

נָנַח. Niph. נָנַח I. *was put forth (the hand)*, Ps. 77:3.—II. *overflowed, was spilt*.—III. *was scattered, as wealth*, Job 20:28. Hiph. הִנְחִיר I. *dragged away*.—II. *poured out*, Ps. 75:9.—III. *scattered*, Mic. 1:6. Hoph. *poured out*, Mic. 1:4.

נָנַשׁ (fut. יִנְשֵׁהוּ, תִּנְשֵׁהוּ), *exacted a task, debt or tax*; part. נוֹנֵשׁ *exactor, taskmaster, slave-driver*. Niph. נָנַשׁ *was pressed, vexed, fatigued*.

נָנַשׁ (fut. יִנְשֵׁהוּ; inf. נִנְשֵׁהוּ; with suff.

נָנַשׁ; imp. נִנְשֵׁהוּ, נִנְשֵׁהוּ) and Niph. נָנַשׁ I. *came near to, up to, touched*, with אָל, בָּ, לָ, עָרַל.—II. perhaps *depart, go away*, Gen. 19:9. Hiph. הִנְשִׁיחַ I. *brought near*.—II. *offered*, i. e. *brought near (an offering)*. Hoph. הִנְשִׁיחַ *was brought, placed*. Hith. *approach*, Isa. 45:20.

נָנַח *heap*; see נָנַח.

נָנַח, fut. יִנְחֶה *drove away*, 2 Ki. 17:21.

נָנַח I. *rendered willing*, with לָב and הִתְנַחֵךְ.—II. *impelled*. Hith. הִתְנַחֵךְ *offered or performed willingly*.

נָנַח Ch. Hith. *was willing, gave willingly*.

נָנַח p. n., *Nadab*.—I. *the son of Aaron*.—II. *given also to other men*.

נָנַח, const. נְדָבָה f.—I. *voluntary offering*.—II. *free-will (נְדָבָה, נְדָבָה) of his own accord, willingly*.—III. *pl. abundance*; נְדָבָה *plenteous rain*, Ps. 68:10.

נָנַח p. n. of a man.

נָנַח m.—I. *willing, liberal*.—II. *noble, distinguished*.—III. Job 21:28; perhaps "a libertine" (Lee).

נָנַח f., *liberality*.

נָנַח (inf. Hith.) f. Ch., *free-will offerings*, Ezr. 7:16.

נָנַח m. Ch., *layer, course of stones*, Ezr. 6:4.

נָנַח (inf. נָנַח; fut. יִנְדֹּר, יִנְדֹּר).—I. *fled*.—II. *wandered, walked to and fro*.—III. *flapped the wings*, Isa. 10:14; part. נוֹדֵד. Po. נוֹדֵד *was driven away*, Nah. 3:17. Hiph. הִנְדִּיר *cause to wander*, Job 18:18. Hoph. הִנְדִּיר *made to wander*, Job

20:8; *driven about*, 2 Sa. 23:6. Hith. *was agitated*.

נָדַד Ch., *fled*, Dan. 6:19.

נְדָדִים m. pl., *restlessness* (of body or mind), Job 7:4.

נֶדֶד m.—I. *a heap*, Isa. 17:11.—II. *a mound*.

נִדְהָ f.—I. *legal impurity*.—II. a woman in that state.—III. *moral impurity*.—IV. *that which is impure, worthless*, Eze. 7:19, 20; מֵי הַנְּדָה *water of impurity*, i. e. for the cleansing of legal impurity

נִדְהָ f., *impurity*, Lam. 1:8.

מִנְדָד m., *flight*, Job 7:4.

נָדָה same as נָדַד. Pi. נָדָה *put aside, desired to avoid*, with לָ, Isa. 66:5; Am. 6:3.

נִדְהָ m., *present, gift*, Eze. 16:33.

נָדָן m., the same; see also below.

נָדַח (fut. יִדַח).—I. *drove an axe*, Deu. 20:19.—II. *drove away*, 2 Sa. 14:14. Hiph. הִדְחִיחַ I. *brought with violence*, with עַל.—II. *drove away*.—III. *induced to any thing*, Pro. 7:21. Niph. נִדַּח I. *was impelled*.—II. *was driven away*.—III. *was induced to an action*; part. נִדְחָ (with suff. נִדְחָךְ, נִדְחָו; f. נִדְחָה). Pu. part. מִנְדַּח *driven*, Isa. 8:22. Hoph. part. מִדְחָ *driven astray*, Isa. 13:14.

מִדְוָהִים m. pl., *expulsions, drivings out*, Lam. 2:14.

נְדִיב, נְדִיבָה; see נָדַב.

נִדְמָה for נִדְמָה Niph. fut. pl. 1. pers. with הָ parag., from דָּמַם.

נֶדֶד m., *sheath* (of a sword), 1 Chron. 21:27; see also in נָדָה.

נִדְנָה m. Ch., "midst," Eng. Ver.; "sheath," Marg., Dan. 7:15.

נָדַף (fut. יִנְדֹּף, יִנְדָּף).—I. *scattered, drove about*.—II. *routed, conquered* (an enemy), Job 32:13. Niph. נִדְּף (inf. הִנְדֹּף) *driven away*.

I. נָדַר (fut. יִדַּר, יִדָּר) *made a vow*.

נִדְרֵי, נִדְרָה m. (with suff. נִדְרֵי; pl. נִדְרִים, נִדְרֵי).—I. *vow*.—II. *thing vowed*.

II. נָדַר root not used; (Arab. *thresh corn*).

אָדַר Ch., *threshing-floor*, Dan. 2:35; (Arab. the same).

נָהָה *lamentation*, Eze. 7:11; see נָהָה.

נָהַג (imp. נָהַג; fut. יִנְהֹג).—I. *led, conducted*.—II. *drove cattle, &c.*—III. *guided*.—IV. *commanded an army*. Pi. נָהַג (fut. יִנְהֹג) I. *brought on a wind*: hence—II. *נהג* *breathed*, Nah. 2:8.—III. *led*.—IV. *drove*.

מְנַהֵג m., *driving of horses*, 2 Ki. 9:20.

נָהַד root not used; (Arab. *swelled, grew vigorous*).

הוֹדָה m.—I. *vigour*, Pro. 5:9.—II. *glory, majesty*.—III. p. n. of a man.

הוֹדִיחָהוּ, הוֹדִיחָהוּ p. n.; see יָדָה.

הוֹדִיחָה p. n. of a man.

הוֹדִיחָה p. n. of a man.

נָהָה *lamented*, Mic. 2:4. Niph. fut. יִנְהֹה *mourn after the Lord*, 1 Sa. 7:2.

נָהָה, with pause נָהָה m., *lamentation* נָהָה, נָהָה fut. apoc. pl. 1. pers., from הָיָה.

נָהָה Mic. 2:4; see הָנָה.

נָהַל Pi. נָהַל (fut. יִנְהַל).—I. *led*.—

- II. *tended, fed*.—III. *gave rest to*, 2 Chron. 32:22. Hith. *proceed with a flock*, Gen. 33:14.
- נְהַלֵּל m.—I. *pasture*, Isa. 7:19.—II. p. n., a town in the tribe of Zebulun, called also נְהַלֵּל.
- נָהַם (fut. יִנְהֹם).—I. *roared*, Isa. 5:29, 30.—II. *groaned*.
- נָהַם m., *roaring of a lion*.
- נְהַמָּה, const. נְהַמֹּת f., *roaring of the sea*, Isa. 5:30.—II. *groaning*, Ps. 38:9.
- נָהַק (fut. יִנְהֹק) *brayed* (as an ass), Job 6:5; 30:7.
- נָהַר I. *brighten* (of the face), Isa. 60:5; Ps. 34:6.—II. (fut. יִנְהַר) *flow unto, assemble in*.
- נָהַר m. (pl. נְהַרֹּת, נְהַרֹּת, נְהַרִּים).—I. *river, stream*.—II. *current of the sea*, Jonah; הַנְּהַר הַגְּדוֹל הַנְּהַר same as נְהַר פְּרַת *Euphrates*; אֲרָם נְהַרִּים *Aram (Syria) of the rivers, Mesopotamia*.
- נָהַר m. Ch., *river*.
- נְהִיר (m. Ch., נְהִיר) m. Ch., *light*, Dan. 2:22.
- נְהִירוֹ f. Ch., *light, wisdom*, Dan. 5:11, 14.
- נְהִירוֹ f., *light of day*, Job 3:4.
- מְנַהֲרוֹת f. pl., *clefts in mountains, serving as channels for the rain*, Jud. 6:2.
- נָוֵא or נוֹא. Hiph. הִנְיִיא.—I. *discouraged*, Nu. 32:7.—II. *prohibited*.—III. *frustrated*.
- תְּנוּאָה f.—I. *aversion*, Nu. 14:34.—II. *heavy things*, Job 33:10.
- נָוַב (fut. יִנְוֵב).—I. *threw out shoots*, Ps. 92:15.—II. *produced fruit*, Pro.
- 10:31.—III. *increased*, Ps. 62:11. Pi. נוֹבֵב *makes fruitful*, Zec. 9:17.
- נָיִב m., *produce, fruit*.
- נִיבֵי p. n. of a man.
- תְּנוּבָה f., *produce, fruit*.
- נִיבֵי Niph. part. pl. f. for נִיבֵי, from יָנַה.
- נִיבֵי Niph. part. pl. for נִיבֵי, from יָנַה.
- נִיבֵי; see יָנַה.
- נָוַד (fut. יִנְוֵד).—I. *move to and fro*.—II. *wandered as a fugitive*; part. נָוַד a *fugitive*.—III. *departed*.—IV. *shook the head*, expressing pity, *condoled*. Hiph. הִנְוֵד.—I. *moved to and fro*.—II. *drove out*.—III. *disturbed*.—IV. *shake the head in pity*, Jer. 18:16. Hoph. part. מְנֻד *expelled*, 2 Sa. 23:6. Hithpol. הִתְנַוֵּד *bemoan himself*, Jer. 31:18.
- נָוַד Ch., *departs*, Dan. 4:11.
- נָוַד m.—I. *wandering*, Ps. 56:9.—II. p. n. (*exile*), the country to which Cain was banished.
- נָוַד m., *moving of the lips*, Job 16:5.
- מְנוּד m., *shaking the head*, Ps. 44:15.
- נָוַד p. n., a son of Ishmael.
- נָוַה (fut. יִנְוֵה) *dwelt*, Hab. 2:5. Hiph. *prepare a dwelling*; fut. with suff. אֶנְוֵהוּ, Ex. 15:2.
- נָוַה m. (const. נָוַה; with suff. נְוֵהוּ, נְוֵהוּ).—I. *fold for cattle*.—II. *dwelling of men*.—III. *habitation of God*.
- נָוַה f., *habitation*, Job 8:6; נְוֵה בֵּית *she that remaineth at home*; οἰκουπός, Ps. 68:13.
- נָוַה *dwelt quietly*, Jer. 6:2.

נְיֹוֹת, Ketib נְיֹוֹת (*habitations*), p. n., a place near Ramah.

נָוָה (fut. יָנַח, וַיָּנַח).— I. *lay down, rested*.— II. *halted, ceased*.— III. *abode in*, with בָּ.— IV. *alighted on*.— V. *came down and possessed*, with עַל.— VI. *settled on* (as on a shoal, of the ark), Gen. 8:4. Hiph. I. הִנִּיחַ.— 1. *gave rest to*.— 2. *comforted*.— 3. *let fall*, Ex. 17:11.— 4. *caused to rest upon*.— II. הִנִּיחַ and הִנַּח.— 1. *placed*.— 2. *left, forsook, quitted*.— 3. *let rest, remain*.— 4. *permitted, gave into the power of*.— 5. *left untouched*, 2 Ki. 23:18, with לָ. Hoph. הִנָּח I. *rest was given*, Lam. 5:5.— II. *was placed, left, remaining*.

נֹוֹחַ m. (with suff. נֹוֹחֶיךָ).— I. *rest*, Est. 9:16-18.— II. p. n., *Noah*; LXX. Νώε.

נָחַת f., *being placed*, Job 36:16; see also נַחַת.

הַנְּחָה (verb. Hiph.) f., *rest, peace*, Est. 2:18.

מְנוּחָה m. (pl. with suff. מְנוּחֵיכִי).— I. *place of rest*.— II. p. n., *Manoah*, the father of Samson.

מְנוּחָה f. — I. *rest, quiet*.— II. *place of rest*.— III. metaphorically, the land of Canaan.

נִיחֹחַ m., *satisfaction, approbation*; רִיחַ הַנִּיחֹחַ a *sweet* (pleasant) *savour*.

נִיחֹחַ m. Ch., *offerings to God or man*.

נָטַט same as מוּט *agitate, shake*, Ps. 99:1.

נָטַט root not used; Ch. Pa., *polluted*.

נֹוֹלָה Ch. f., *dunghill*.

נִוְלָדוּ Niph. pret. pl. with dag. euphon. for נִוְלָדוּ, from יָלַד.

נָמַת *slept*.

נִמְכָּה f., *sluggishness*, Pro. 23:21.

נִמְנָמָה f., *sleep, slumber*.

נָוַן Niph. fut. יָנֹוֹן (Ketib יָנִין Hiph. fut.) *drawn out, perpetuated*, Ps. 72:17.

נִוּן p. n., *Nun*, the father of Joshua.

נִיָּן m., *posterity*.

מְנַוֵּן m., *despiser*, Pro. 29:21.

נָסַם I. *fled*.— II. *escaped*.— III. *passed away*. Pol. נִסַּם *drive away*, Isa. 59:19. Hiph. הִנִּיֵּם *caused to flee, put to flight*; see נָסַם.

נָסִים m., *fugitive*, Jer. 48:44; Kri. נָסִים.

מְנוּסָה m. (with suff. מְנוּסֵי).— I. *flight*.— II. *refuge*.

מְנוּסָה const. מְנוּסָת f., *flight*.

נִתְנוּסָרָה Eze. 23:48 for נִתְנוּסָרָה Nith., from יָסַר.

נִוַּע (fut. יָנוּע).— I. *was shaken*.— II. *was disturbed*.— III. *wandered about*.— IV. *varied*, Pro. 5:6.— V. *staggered* (as one drunken).— VI. *moved* (as the lips), 1 Sa. 1:13. Niph. *was shaken*; fut. יָנוּעַ. Hiph. הִנִּיַּע.— I. *shook*.— II. *caused to wander*, πλάζειν.— III. *dispersed* (as fugitives), Ps. 59:12.

מְנוּעָעִים m. pl., *a musical instrument, allied to the tambourine*; Vulg. "sistra."

נוּעָרִיהָ p. n. of men and women.

נָפַת *have sprinkled*, Pro. 7:17. Hiph.

הִנִּיַּף I. *cause to sprinkle*, Ps. 68:10.— II. *shake to and fro*.— III.

lifted up the hand, over, and against, with אָל.—IV. *lifted up an instrument,* with עַל.—V. *presented an offering.* Hoph. הוֹנֵף *was offered,* Ex. 29:27. Pil. נוֹפֵף *beckons with his hand,* Isa. 10:32.

גֹּף m., *elevated situation;* יָפֶה נ' *beautiful for situation,* Ps. 48:3; see also נָף in מָף.

נֶפֶה f.—I. *a sieve,* Isa. 30:28.—II.

נֶפֶת דוֹר p. n. of a city.

נֶפֶת f., *elevated district,* Jos. 17:11.

נֶפֶת f., *dropping liquid, honey.*

הַנּוֹפֵף f.—I. *lifting up the hand,* Isa. 19:16.—II. *agitation, tumult,* Isa. 30:32.—III. *an offering.*

נֹיץ Hiph. הִנִּיץ *blossomed;* see נִצֵּץ.

נִיצוּץ m., *a spark,* Isa. 1:31.

נוֹצֵה *crest;* see נֹצֵה.

נוֹק same as יָנַק. Hiph. fut. with suff. הִנְיָקָהוּ *gave him suck,* Ex. 2:9.

נֹר f. Ch., *fire.*

נֹר m.—I. *a light.*—II. *prosperity.*—III. p. n. of a man.

נֹר same as נֹר.

נֹר m., *a light, metaph. prosperity, rank;* see also in נֹר.

נֹרִיהַ p. n. of a man.

מְנוֹרָה f., *the candlestick used in the Jewish ritual.*

נֹשֵׁא *be diseased,* Ps. 69:21, same as אֲנִישׁ.

נֹזֵה (fut. יִזֶּה, יִזֶּה, יִזֶּה), *was sprinkled,* with עַל and מִן. Hiph. הִזֶּה (fut. יִזֶּה, יִזֶּה), *sprinkled,* specially with blood, with עַל.

נֹזֵד; see זֹד.

נֹזֵר; see נֹר.

נֹזֵל (fut. יִזֵּל).—I. *sank down,* Jud. 5:5.—II. *dropped, dropped down;* part. נוֹזְלִים *flowing streams.* Hiph. הִזֵּל *caused to flow,* Isa. 48:21.

מְזוֹלוֹת f. pl., *the planets,* 2 Ki. 23:5.

מְזוֹרוֹת *a constellation;* according to some from זֹר *the northern crown.* Others read מְאַזְרוֹת *a belt, the belt of Orion.*

נוֹם m.—I. *a nose-jewel.*—II. *an earring,* Gen. 35:4.

נֹק Ch., *suffered loss.* Aph. *caused loss.*

נֹק m., *injury, loss,* Est. 7:4.

נֹר. Niph. נִרָּה I. *restricted himself.*—II. *devoted him to,* with לָּ.—III. *withdrew from.*—IV. *abstained from,* with מִן. Hiph. הִזִּיר I. *set apart to,* with אֶת, אָל.—II. *restrained from,* with אֶת, מִן.—III. *devoted himself to.*

נֹרִי m.—I. *a Nazarite, one precluded by a vow from certain things lawful to others.*—II. Gen. 49:26, *applied to Joseph as separate from his brethren.*—III. Lev. 25:5, 11, *vines not pruned.*

נֹר m. (with suff. נִנְרָה, נִנְרוֹ).—I. *state of separation and dedication.*—II. *mark of such separation, specially the plate of gold in the high priest's mitre.*—III. *diadem.*—IV. *sovereignty,* Pro. 27:24.—V. *hair of the head, as shorn by the Nazarites,* Jer. 7:29.

מְנֹזְרִים m. pl., *nobles, princes,* Nah. 3:17.

נֹבֵי; see חֲבֵה.

נָחָה (pret. with suff. נָחַם; imp. נָחָה; with suff. נָחֵנִי). Hiph. הִנָּחָה (fut. with suff. יִנָּחֵנִי), *led, conducted, guided*.

נָחוּם same as נָחוּם p. n. of a man.

נָחוּמִים; see נָחַם.

נָחֹר; see נָחַר.

נָחוּשָׁה; see נָחַשׁ.

נָחַל (inf. נָחַל; fut. יִנָּחַל).—I. *took possession of*.—II. *possessed*.—III. *took, received, as his portion*.—IV. *apportioned*, Nu. 34:17. Pi. נָחַל *gave settlement to*. Hiph. הִנָּחִיל I. *caused to possess*.—II. *left as an inheritance to*, 1 Chron. 28:8.—III. *gave an inheritance*, Eze. 46:18. Hoph. הִנָּחַל *was made to possess*, Job 7:3. Hith. הִתְנַחֵל I. *took for himself*.—II. *left as an inheritance*, Lev. 25:46.

נָחָל f.—I. *settlement, dwelling*.—II. *possession*.—III. *assigned portion, share*; יְהוָה הִנָּחֵל לְיִשְׂרָאֵל the Lord's portion, i. e. Israel, his chosen people.—IV. *inheritance*.

נָחָלִית f., *portion*, Ps. 16:6.

נְחִילֹת f. pl. nom., *flutes* (root נָחַל), Ps. 5:1.

נָחַל Niph. pret., from נָחַל; also Pi. pret., from נָחַל.

נָחַל m. (dual נְחָלִים; pl. נְחָלִים; with ה loc. נְחָלָה).—I. *stream*; נְחָל מִצְרַיִם the stream that divides Egypt and Palestine.—II. *torrent*.—III. *valley*.

נָחָל same as נָחַל stream, Ps. 124:4.

נְחִילֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל p. n., one of the stations of Israel in the wilderness.

נְחִלְמִי p. n., *Nehelamite*, a title.

נָחַם. Niph. נָחַם I. *was grieved, repented, with על*.—II. *pitied, felt pity, with על, אֶל, לְ, מִן*.—III. *pitied and withdrew an infliction, with על, אֶל*.—IV. *recovered from his grief, with על, אַחֲרַי*.—V. *avenged, freed himself from one displeasing, with מִן*.—VI. *mourned over, with אֶל, לְ or על*.—VII. *changed his purpose, with על*. Pi. נָחַם *sympathised with, comforted, with מִן, על*. Pu. נָחַם *comforted, appeased*. Hith. הִתְנַחַם I. *comforted himself*.—II. *changed his purpose, with על, Nu. 23:19*.—III. *gratified his anger, with לְ*.

נָחוּם p. n. of a man.

נָחַם m., *pity, change of purpose*, Hos. 13:14.

נְחֻמִּים, נְחֻמִּים m. pl.—I. *consolations*.—II. *pity*, Hos. 11:8.

נָחוּם p. n., *Nahum the prophet*, Ναούμ.

נְחֻמָּה f., *consolation*.

נְחֻמְיָה p. n. of a man, *Nehemiah*, Νεεμίας.

נְחֻמְיָה p. n. of a man.

נְחֻמִּים, נְחֻמִּים m. pl., *consolations, comforts*.

נְחֻמוֹת f. pl., the same, Job 15:11; 21:2.

נְחֻמָּת p. n. of a man.

נָחַם pret. Niph. and Pi., from נָחַם.

נְחֻמִּים Niph. part. pl., from נָחַם.

נָחֵנוּ we; see נָחֵנִי.

נָחַת Niph. pret. f. 2. pers. with parag., from נָחַן.

נָחַת part. נָחַת *urgent*, 1 Sa. 21:9.

נָחַר (Arab. *snorted*).

נָחַר m., *snorting*, Job 39:20.

נַחֲרָה f., the same, Jer. 8:16.

נַחֲרִי p. n. of a man.

נַחֹר p. n., *Nahor*, the brother of Abraham.

נַחֲרִים m. pl., *nostrils*, Job 41:12.

נַחַר Niph. pret., from חָרַר.

נָחָשׁ m.—I. *serpent*.—II. p. n. of a man.—III. עִיר נָחָשׁ p. n., a city in the tribe of Judah.

נָחַשׁ Pi. (denom. from *ὄφιομαντεία*, *divination by serpents*).—I. *used divination*.—II. *watched, observed*.

נַחֲשׁ m., *divination*.

נַחֲשׁוֹן p. n., *Naashon*, the son of Amminadab.

נְחָשׁ m. Ch., *brass or copper*.

נְחֻשֶׁת com. (with suff. נְחֻשֶׁתָּהּ).—I. *brass*.—II. *chain*, Lam. 3:7; dual נְחֻשֶׁתִּים *fetters, shackles*.—III. *money*, Eze. 16:36.

נְחֻשֶׁתָּהּ p. n. of a woman.

נְחֻשֶׁתָּהּ m., *the brazen serpent idolized*, 2 Ki. 18:4.

נְחֻשֶׁת m., *copper or brass*, Job 6:12.

נְחֻשָּׁה f., the same.

נָחַר (fut. יִנְחַח, יִנְחַח) same as יָרַד.—I. *came down*, Job 17:16.—II. *came down violently*, with עָל.—III. *penetrated the mind*, with בָּ. Niph. נָחַח *penetrated* (of arrows), with בָּ, Ps. 38:3. Pi. נָחַח *brought down, levelled* (the bow), Ps. 65:11. Hiph. imp. הִנְחַח *depress*, Joel 4:11.

נָחַח Ch., *came down*. Aph. *placed*. Hoph. *made to descend*, Dan. 5:20.

נָחַח m.—I. *descent, lighting down*, Isa. 30:30.—II. *being placed*, Job 36:16; see also in נִיחָ.

נָחַח m., pl. נָחַחִים *coming down* (of an army), 2 Ki. 6:9.

נָחַח p. n. of a man; same as תוֹחַח.

נָחַח Niph. pret., from חָתַח.

נָטָה (inf. const. נִטוֹת; fut. יִטֶּה; apoc. יִט, יִט, יִט).—I. *stretch out, extend* (the hand, &c.).—II. *spread out, stretch, pitch a tent*.—III. *bowed, inclined*.—IV. *turn, lead to*, with אָחַרִי, אָל, אֶל, לְ; or *from*, with מִן.—V. *go, depart*, 1 Sa. 14:7. Niph. נָטָה *stretched out*. Hiph. הִטֶּה (fut. יִטֶּה; apoc. יִט, יִט; imp. הִטֶּה; apoc. הִט).—I. *stretch out*.—II. *spread out*.—III. *incline, bend down, lower*.—IV. *turn away, put away*.—V. *wrest, pervert*. Hoph. part. מִטָּה s., *wresting, perversion*.

מִטָּה, const. מִטָּה m. (f., Mic. 6:9).—I. *branch of a tree*.—II. *staff*; שֶׁבֶר מִטָּה־לְחֶם *he brake the staff of bread*, i.e. support, that on which life leans.—III. *rod*.—IV. *sceptre*.—V. *tribe, government*, of which the *sceptre* was a symbol; pl. מִטָּוֹת.

מִטָּה downwards; לְמִטָּה, לְמִטָּה the same.

מִטָּה f.—I. *couch, bed*.—II. *bier* (for the dead), 2 Sa. 3:31.

נְטִיפּוֹת *earrings*; see נִטָּף.

נָטַל (fut. יִטּוֹל).—I. *lifted up*, Isa. 40:15.—II. *laid a burden on*, with עָל, Lam. 3:28. Hiph. *took up and removed*.

נָטַל Ch., *lifted up*.

נָטַל m., *burden*, Pro. 27:3.

נָטַל m., *loaded*, Zep. 1:11.

נְטִיפּוֹת for נְטִיפּוֹתָם Niph. pl., from טָמַא.

נָטַע (fut. יִטַּע; inf. נָטוּעַ, נָטַעַת).—I. *planted*.—II. *pitched a tent*.—III. *set up an idol temple*, Deut. 16: 21.—IV. *drove a nail*. Niph. *planted*, Isa. 40:24.

נָטַעַת m., pl. נָטַעִים *planted*, Ps. 144: 12.

נָטַע m. (with suff. נָטַעַךְ; pl. נָטַעִים, נָטַעִי).—I. *plant*.—II. *plantation*.

נָטַע const. נָטַעַת m., *plant*, Isa. 5:7.

נָטַעַת m., *planting*.

נָטַף (fut. יִטַּף).—I. *drop*, Job 29:22.—II. *let drop*. Hiph. הִטִּיף.—I. *let drop* (water), Am. 9:13.—II. *let fall* (sentiments, prophetic declarations).

נָטַף m.—I. *drop*, Job 36:27.—II. *στακτή, myrrh*, Ex. 30:34.

נָטַפָּה p. n., a town near Bethlehem; נָטַפְתִּי a *Netophathitis*.

נָטַפּוֹת f. pl., *earrings or drops*, Jud. 8:26; Isa. 3:19.

נָטַר (fut. יִטַּר, יִנְטוֹר) *watched*,—1. *for good*.—2. *for evil*, with לָ, אֵת.

נָטַר Ch., *kept*, Dan. 7:28.

מִטְרָה (מִטְרָא), Lam. 3:12) f.—I. *custody, prison*.—II. *mark, object, butt*.

נָטַשׁ (fut. יִטּוֹשׁ).—I. *left*.—II. *forsook*, God, a law, &c.—III. *left*.—IV. *ceased to think of*, 1 Sa. 10:2.—V. *spread, scattered*.—VI. *drew a sword*, Isa. 21:15.—VII. *allowed*. Niph. I. *was forsaken*.—II. *spread itself*.—III. *became loose*. Pu. *was forsaken*, Isa. 32:14.

נָטַשׁוֹת f. pl.—I. *shoots of the vine*.—II. *small towns, shoots of the capital*, Jer. 5:10.

נִי בְּנִיהֶם an error for בְּנִיָּהֶם, Eze. 27: 32.

נִיא (Arab *raw*).

נִיא m., *raw* (uncooked), Ex 12:9.

נִיב, נִיבִי; see נִיב.

נִיד, נִידָה; see נִיד.

נִיז, נִיזָה; see נִיז.

נִיח, נִיחָה; see נִיח.

נִין *posterity*; see נִין.

נִינְוָה p. n., *Nineveh*, a city of Assyria; LXX. Νινεῦ.

נִינָם Kal fut. pl. 1. pers. with suff., from יָנָה.

נִים; see נִים.

נִסָּן m., the first month of the Hebrew year, called also אָבִיב, which see.

נִצּוּץ *sparks*; see נִוּץ.

נִיר *light*; see נִיר.

נִיר I. *clear ground for cultivation*.—II. *cultivate ground*.

נִיר m., *field newly cultivated*; see also in נִיר.

מְנוֹר m.; מְנוֹר אֲרָנִים *weaver's beam*, 1 Sa. 17:7; 2 Sa. 21:19.

נִירָם, וְנִירָם Kal fut. pl. 1. pers. with suff., from יָרָה.

נִיף, וְנִיף Hiph. fut. apoc. pl. 1. pers., from נָכָה.

נָכָה, נָכָא, see נָכָה; נָכָאוּ, see כָּאָה.

נָכָאת f., *storax*, Gen. 37:25; 43:11; LXX. θυμίαμα; Aquila σῦραξ.

נָכָד m. (with suff. נָכָדִי), *posterity*; always with נִין, which see.

נָכָה Hiph. הִכָּה (imp. הִכָּה, הִךְ; fut. יִכָּה, וְיָךְ; with הִה parag. יִכָּכָה).—I. *struck*.—II. *wounded*.—III. *killed*.—IV. *conquered*.—V. *taunted* (struck with the tongue).—VI. *struck the hands together*.—VII

נָכַח *his heart smote him*, 1 Sa. 24:6. Hoph. הִכָּהּ, הִכָּרָה *was smitten, &c.*, pass. of Hiph. Niph. נִכְּחָה *was wounded*, 2 Sa. 11:15. Pi. inf. נִכְּחָה, נִכְּחָה *smiting*. Pu. נִכְּחָה *smitten*.
נִכְּחָה m.—I. נִכְּחָה רַגְלִים *lame* (smitten in the feet), 2 Sa. 4:4; 9:3.—II. נִכְּחָה נְשׁוּאָה *afflicted in spirit*, Isa. 66:2.
נִכְּחָה m., pl. נִכְּחָה *smiting* (with the tongue), *calumniators*, Ps. 35:15.
נִכְּחָה m., f. נִכְּחָה רִיחַ *afflicted, broken spirit*, Pro. 15:13, &c.
נִכְּחָה m., pl. נִכְּחָה *smitten*, Isa. 16:7.
נִכְּחָה f. (pl. מַכּוּת, מַכּוּתִים).—I. *stroke, blow*.—II. *wound*.—III. *slaughter*.—IV. *calamity*.
נִכְּחָה p. n., Pharaoh *Necḥs*, king of Egypt; LXX. Νεχαώ.
נִכְּחָה (same as נִכְּחָה), p. n. of a place.
נִכְּחָה I. *straight forwards*.—II. *opposite, over against*.—III. *in sight of; towards; לְנִכְּחָה in front of, in behalf of, straight forwards, עַד-נִכְּחָה as far as*.
נִכְּחָה (with suff. נִכְּחָהוּ) *opposite to, against*.
נִכְּחָה m. (f. נִכְּחָה; pl. נִכְּחָהוּ).—I. *straight forward, upright*.—II. *uprightness*, Isa. 57:2.
נִכְּחָה Niph. part. f., from נִכְּחָה.
נִכְּחָה *withholding*, Mal. 1:14. Pi. used *artifice*, with לְ, Nu. 25:18. Hith. the same, with בְּ.
נִכְּחָה m., pl. נִכְּחָה *artifices*, Nu. 25:18.
נִכְּחָה m., *avaricious, oppressive*, Isa. 32:5, 7.

נָכַח root not used; same as נָכַח.
נָכַח m., pl. נִכְּחָה *treasures, wealth*.
נָכַח m. Ch., pl. נִכְּחָה *treasures, wealth*.
נָכַח m., *purse, bag*.
נִכְּחָה Nith., from נָכַח.
נָכַח. Pi. נָכַח I. *recognised*.—II. *considered*.—III. *acknowledged*.—IV. *alienated*, Deu. 32:27.—V. *rejected*, with בְּ, 1 Sa. 23:7. Niph. נִכְּחָה I. *feigned himself unknown*, Pro. 26:24.—II. *was recognised*, Lam. 4:8. 11.—Hiph. הִכָּרָה I. *recognised, knew, acknowledged*.—II. *was partial in judgment*, with פָּנִים.—III. *beheld*.—IV. *regarded*.—V. *esteemed, accounted*.—VI. *took judicial cognizance of*. Hith. הִתְנַכַּח *make one's self strange*, Gen. 42:7.
נָכַח, const. נָכַח m., *strange, foreign, a foreigner; בְּנִכְּחָה son of the stranger, foreigner; אֱלֹהֵי נָכַח strange gods*.
נָכַח m. (pl. נִכְּחָה; f. נִכְּחָה, pl. נִכְּחָהוּ).—I. *foreign*.—II. *a stranger*.—III. *strange, singular*.
נָכַח m., *treating as a stranger, punishment*.
הִכָּרָה (verb Hiph.) f., *astonishment, consciousness of guilt*, Isa. 3:9.
נָכַח m., *relative, neighbour*, 2 Ki. 12:6, 8.
נָכַח 2 Ki. 20:13; Isa. 39:2, *treasury*, γαζοφυλάκιον.
נָכַח root not used; (Arab. *succeeded*).
נָכַח Hiph. inf. with pref. and suff. בְּנִכְּחָה *for בְּנִכְּחָה when thou hast accomplished*, Isa. 33:1.

מְנִלָּה *possession, wealth*, Job 15:29.
 נִמְבְּזָה *despised*; see בִּזְזָה.
 נְמוּאָל p. n. of a man.
 נָמַל (fut. יִמְלֵל; pl. יִמְלִי).—I. *circum-*
cise, Gen. 17:11.—II. *withered*,
 Ps. 37:2; Job 14:2. (some derive
 it from מָלַל same as מוּל). Niph.
 נִמְוָל *was circumcised*; part.
 נְמוּלִים (some derive it from מוּל).
 נִמְלָה f., *ant*, Pro. 6:6; pl. נְמָלִים, Pro.
 30:25.
 נָמַר root not used; (Arab. *was spotted*).
 נָמַר m., *a panther*, Jer. 5:6; Hab. 1:8.
 נָמַר m. Ch., the same, Dan. 7:6.
 נָמַר Niph. pret., from מָרַר.
 נִמְרֹד p. n., *Nimrod*, the builder of Ba-
 bylon, Νεβρωδης; אֲרִיץ נִמְרֹד
Babylon.
 נִמְרָה p. n., same as נְמָרָה;
 see בְּיָתַי.
 נִמְשִׁי p. n., father of Jehu.
 נָמַס; see נָסַם.
 נִסְבָּה for נִסְבָּה Niph. pret. fem., from
 סָבַב.
 נִסְבָּה; see סָבַב.
 נָסַג *recoil, shrink back*; inf. נָסוּג, Isa.
 59:13; fut. יִסְגֵּי, Mic. 2:6. Hiph.
 הִסְיִי I. *remove a boundary*.—II.
carry away property, Mic. 6:14.
 Hoph. הִסְגָּה *was perverted*, Isa. 59:
 14.
 נָסָה imp. נִסָּה; (see נִשָּׂא). Pi. נִסָּה
 I. *tried*.—II. *proved, made a trial*.
 —III. *found on trial, experienced*.
 מִסָּה f.—I. *trial*.—II. *temptation by*
trial.
 נִסָּה, Ps. 4:7, for נִשָּׂא imp., from נִשָּׂא.
 נִסָּח (fut. יִפְסַח) *dispersed, scattered*.
 Niph. *was dispersed*.

נָסַח Ch. Ith. *was pulled down*, Ezr.
 6:11.
 מִסָּח m., *disperser, driver away*, 2 Ki.
 11:6.
 I. נָסַךְ I. *poured out*, Isa. 29:10.—II.
melted.—III. *anointed*, Ps. 2:6.—
 IV. *poured out a libation*. Niph.
 נִסְכָּה *was anointed*, Pro. 8:23. Pi.
 נִסְכָּה and Hiph. הִסְכָּה *poured a li-*
bation.—Hoph. *was poured out*.
 נִסְכָּה Ch., Pa. *made an offering*, Dan. 2:
 46.
 נִסְכָּה m.—I. *libation*.—II. *molten*
image, Dan. 11:8.—III. *anointed*
one, prince.
 נִסְכָּה, נִסְכָּה m. (with suff. נִסְכָּו;
 pl. נִסְכָּיִם).—I. *drink-offering*.—
 II. *molten image*.
 נִסְכָּה m. Ch., *drink-offering*, Ezr. 7:17.
 מִסְכָּה I. *fusing*; אֱלֹהֵי מ' *molten*
images.—II. *libation*, Isa. 30:1.
 II. נִסְכָּה same as כִּבֵּה *covered*, Isa. 25:7.
 מִסְכָּה *covering*, Isa. 25:7; 28:20.
 מִסְכָּת f. (Arab. *he wove*), *web*, Jud.
 16:13, 14.
 נָסַם *raised, bore a standard*, Isa. 10:
 18; 59:19. Hithpo. הִתְנוּסָם
 I. *rally round a standard*, Ps. 60:6.
 —II. *raise oneself as a standard*,
 Zec. 9:16.
 נָסַם m. (with suff. נִסְמִי).—I. *banner*.—
 II. *flag-staff*.—III. *sail*.—IV. *ex-*
ample, warning.—V. *the leader to*
whom the banner belongs, Isa.
 11:10.
 נָסַע (fut. יִסְעֵ; inf. נָסַע; imp. pl. סְעוּ)
 —I. *departed*.—II. *travelled*.—III.
arose (a wind), Nu. 11:31.—IV.
removed.—V. *pulled up or out*.

Niph. נִסַּע *was pulled up*. Hiph. הִסִּיעַ I. *caused to depart, &c.*—II. *made to blow*, Ps. 78:26.—III. *quarried stone*, 1 Ki. 5:31.

מִסַּע m.—I. *missile weapon*, Job 41:18.—II. *march, journey*; pl. מִסָּעִים.

נָסַק *go up*, Ps. 139:8.

נָסַק Ch., *go up*. Aph. *lifted up*, Dan. 3:22. Hoph. *was lifted up*, Dan. 6:24.

נִסְרוֹךְ p. n., *Nisroch*, an idol of the Ninevites.

נֶזֶה p. n., a town in the tribe of Zebulun.

נֶזֶה p. n. of a woman.

נֶעוֹר for נֶעוֹר Niph. pret., from עוֹר.

נְעוּרִים *youth*; see נֶעַר.

נְעִיאֵל p. n., a town in the tribe of Naphtali.

נְעִים *pleasant*; see נֵעַם.

נָעַל I. *put on sandals*, Eze. 16:10, lit. *latch them*.—II. *bolted, latched the door*. Hiph. fut. with suff. וַיִּנְעֲלוּם *shod them*, 2 Chron. 28:15.

נָעַל f., *shoe, sandal*; dual נְעָלִים *pair of sandals*; pl. נְעָלוֹת.

מִנְעוּל m., *bolt, lock of a gate*.

מִנְעָל m., *defence*, Deu. 33:25.

נָעַם (fut. וַיִּנְעַם) *was pleasant, agreeable, with* ?.

נְעִים m.—I. *pleasant*.—II. *sweet music*.—III. *amiable*.—IV. *becoming*.—V. *prosperous*; pl. נְעִימִים.

נְעִים p. n. of a man.

נְעִים m.—I. *pleasantness*.—II. *kindness, grace*.

נְעִמָה p. n.—I. a town in the tribe of Judah.—II. the daughter of La-

mech.—III. the mother of Rehoboam.

נְעֹמִי p. n., *Naomi*, the mother-in-law of Ruth.

נְעֹמִי patron.; see נְעֹמָן.

נְעֹמָן m.—I. *pleasantness*, Isa. 17:10.—II. p. n. of a man.

נְעֻמָתִי p. n., *Naamathite*, a title.

מִנְעֻמִּים m. pl., *delicacies*, Ps. 141:4.

נְעִיז (Arab. a thorny bush in the Hedjaz).

נְעִיזִי m., a species of *thorn bush*, Isa. 7:19; 55:13.

נָעַר I. *roar as a lion*, Jer. 51:38.—II. *shook off, out*. Niph. *was shaken out*. Pi. נָעַר *threw out*. Hithp. Isa. 52:2, *shake thyself*, with כִּן.

נָעַר m., *straying, strayed* (cattle), Zec 11:16; see also below.

נְעָרָה f., *tow*, Jud. 16:9; Isa. 1:31.

נְעָר m. (with suff. נְעָרוֹ, נְעָרָה; pl. נְעָרִים, נְעָרִי).—I. *infant*.—II. *boy*.—III. *youth*.—IV. *servant*.

נְעָרָה f.—I. *girl*.—II. *young woman*.—III. *female servant*.—IV. p. n. of a woman.—V. p. n., a town in the tribe of Ephraim, also נְעָרָן.

נְעָר m., *childhood, youth*.

נְעוּרִים m. pl., *youth, early life*.

נְעוּרוֹת f. pl., the same.

נְעוּרִיָּה p. n. of a man.

נְעוּרָן p. n., same as נְעָרָה.

נָף same as נָפֶה.

נָפֶה p. n. of a man.

נָפֶה; see נָפֶה.

נְפִישָׁסִים, נְפִישָׁסִים, נְפִישָׁסִים p. n. of a m.

נָפַח I. *blew, blew upon*, with בָּ.—II. *blew a fire*.—III. with נָפַשׁ *expired*; נְפִיחָה *seething pot*, Jer.

15:9. Pu. נָפַח was blown (of a fire), Job 20:26. Hiph. puffed at, despised.

נָפֶח p. n., a town in Moab.

מִנְפָּח m., bellows, Jer. 6:29.

מִנְפָּח m. נָפַח כִּי, Job 11:20, expiring, "giving up the ghost," Eng. Ver.

נְפִילִים; see נָפַל.

נָפִישׁ p. n., Naphish, a son of Ishmael.

נֶפֶךְ m., an unknown precious stone; LXX. ἀνθραξ.

נָפַל (fut. יִפֹּל; inf. נֹפֵל; with suff. נֹפֵל, נֹפְלוּ).—I. fell, fell down, was killed, &c.; (נָפַל one prostrate).—II. fell upon, with עַל.—III. fell to (of an inheritance), with לְ.—IV. fell on his face, with or without אֶל פָּנָיו, עַל פָּנָיו.—V. fell on (was confined to) his bed, Ex. 21:18.—VI. deserted to, joined, with עַל or אֶל.—VII. fell into the hand of, with בְּיַד.—VIII. perished, Pro. 11:5, &c.—IX. fell into a pit, mischief, with בָּ, לְ.—X. בָּעֵינָיו נָפַל נְיָ בְּנִחְלָה, Neh. 6:16.—XI. בָּנִחְלָה נְיָ obtained an inheritance, Eze. 47:22.—XII. sank (of the heart), 1 Sa. 17:32.—XIII. נָפַל נְיָ אֶרְצָה perished. Hiph. הִפִּיל ה. caused to fall.—II. killed.—III. annihilated.—IV. threw down.—V. divide (by lot), Jos. 23:4. with לְ.—VI. knock out a tooth, Ex. 21:27.—VII. overcame.—VIII. cause to settle, Ps. 78:55.—IX. cast out, forsook.—X. threw into the fire, with עַל or בָּ. Hith. I. prostrate myself.—II. fell upon violently, with עַל.

נָפַל Ch.—I. fall, fell down.—II. prostrated.—III. was thrown down.—IV. descended, Dan. 7:20.—V. fell (became needful) to one, Eze. 7:20.

נֶפֶל, נֹפֵל m., abortion.

נְפִילִים m. pl., a tribe of the first inhabitants of Canaan, who were of gigantic stature.

נִפְּלָאֲתָה Niph. pret. f. with הַ parag., from פָּלָא.

נִפְּלָל Eze. 28:23, probably an error for נָפַל.

מִנְפָּל m.—I. that which falls out of the ear, the worst, of the corn, Am. 8:6.—II. pendulous, flaccid parts (of the flesh), Job 41:15.

מִנְפָּלָה, מִנְפָּלָה f., ruins of an edifice, Jeremiah only.

מִנְפָּלָת f.—I. fall, ruin.—II. that which falls, leaf, Eze. 31:13.—III. carcase, Jud. 14:8.

נָפַץ same as פָּוַץ.—I. broke, dashed down.—II. dispersed, Isa. 11:12.—III. dispersed itself. Pi. same as Kal I., II. Pu. was broken down, Isa. 27:9.

נִפְּצָן m., breaking forth, bursting.

מִנְפָּץ m., "battle axe," Eng. Ver., Jer. 51:20.

מִנְפָּץ m., bruising, Eze. 9:2.

נִפְּקָה Ch., came forth. Aph. brought out.

נִפְּקָא Ch. f., outgoings, expence, Eze. 6:4, 8.

נָפַשׁ Niph. I. had breathing time, rest, Ex. 23:12.—II. rested.

נִפְּשָׁה f., seldom m. (with suff. נִפְּשִׁי; pl. נִפְּשׁוֹת; const. נִפְּשׁוֹת; נִפְּשִׁים).

—I. *breath*.—II. *an anima* (that which breathes).—III. *a person*; נִפְשׁ שְׁבַעִים נִפְשׁ *seventy souls*, i. e. persons; כָּל נֶפֶשׁ *every one, who-soever*.—IV. *self*; נִפְשִׁי *myself*; נִפְשִׁי *thyself*.—V. נֶפֶשׁ מֵת *dead body, carcase*; טִמְאָ לְנֶפֶשׁ *polluted by a dead body*.—VI. *livelihood*, Deu. 24: 6.—VII. *the feelings, desire, inclination*.

נִפְתָּר, נִפְתָּר; see נִפְתָּר.

נִפְתָּרִים; see פִּתְּלִים.

נִפְתָּרִים p. n. of a people.

נִפְתָּלִי (my wrestlings, Gen. 30: 8), p. n., Naphtali, the son of Jacob and Bilhah.

נִץ *hawk*; see נִצֵּץ.

נָצָה, נָצָה *flew away*, Jer. 48: 9; Lam. 4: 15.

נָצַב. Niph. נָצַב I. *stood*.—II. *was placed, appointed*, with עָל; part. נָצֵב *one set over, officer*. Hiph. הִצִּיב I. *placed*.—II. *set up*.—III. *fixed, appointed*.—IV. *set a trap*, Jer. 5: 26.—V. *uphold*, Ps. 41: 13. Hoph. הִצֵּב *set up*, Gen. 28: 12.

נָצִיב m.—I. *pillar*, Gen. 19: 26.—II. *garrison*.—III. *chief commander*, 1 Ki. 4: 19.—IV. p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

נָצִיב m. (part. Niph.), *handle of a knife*, Jud. 3: 22.

נִצְבָּא f. Ch., *firmness, strength*, Dan. 2: 41.

מִצָּב, const. מִצָּב m.—I. *standing place*.—II. *station, dignity*, Isa. 22: 19.—III. *station, column of soldiers*.

מִצָּב m. (part. Hoph.), the same.

מִצָּבָה, מִצָּבָה f., the same.

מִצָּבָה, const. מִצָּבָה f.—I. *pillar set up as a memorial*.—II. *image, statue of an idol*.

מִצָּבָת f.—I. *pillar*.—II. *monument*.—III. *stem, root*, Isa. 6: 13.

נָצַג. Hiph. הִצִּיג *set up, make stand up*. Hoph. הִצָּג *was stayed*, Ex. 10: 24.

נָצָה. Kal *was laid waste*; fut. הִצִּינָה, Jer. 4: 7. Niph. נָצָה I. *excited to quarrel*.—II. *was stripped*; (part. pl. נִצָּיִם). Hiphil הִצָּה *was desolate*; see also נָצָא.

נָצָה, f. affix נִצְתָה *contents of a bird's crop, entrails*, Lev. 1: 16.

נוּצָה *a feather*, Eze. 17: 3.

מִצָּה f., *quarrel, strife*, Pro. 13: 10; 17: 19; see also in מִצָּץ.

מִצְוֹת f., the same, Isa. 41: 12.

נִצְחָה *blossom*; see נִצֵּץ.

נָצַח. Kal not used; (Arab. *was innocent*). Pi. נִצְחָה *superintend, preside over*; part. מְנַצְּחַה I. *leader, chief*.—II. *choragus, leader of music*.

נָצַח Ch. Ith. *superior*, with עָל.

נָצַח, נָצַח m.—I. a title of God; נִצְחָה לְיִשְׂרָאֵל *strength of Israel*, 1 Sa. 15: 29.—II. *perpetuity*.—III. *success*; לְנִצְחָה לְנִצְחָה and נָצַח I. *according to truth*.—II. *entirely, wholly*; לְנִצְחָה, נָצַח *continually, for ever*.

נָצַח m., *juice of grapes*, Isa. 63: 3, 6; (Arab. *sprinkled*).

נָצַח (part. Niph.) f. נִצְחָת *was perfected, finished*.

נִצְטָק Hith. fut. pl. 1. pers., from נָצַק.

נְצִיב; see נצב.

נָצַל. Pi. נָצַל I. *delivered*, Eze. 14:14.
—II. *plundered*.—III. *gained spoil*,
2 Chron. 20:25. Hiph. הִנְצִיל I.
delivered, rescued.—II. *took away*,
with מִן.—III. *parted*, with בֵּין.—
IV. *deliver himself*. Hoph. part.
מִצָּל *rescued*. Niph. נִצַּל I. *was*
delivered, escaped.—II. *ran away*
to, with אֶל. Hith. *strip them-*
selves, Ex. 33:6.

נִצֵּל Ch. Aph. *rescued*.

הַנְצִלָה (verb Hiph.) f., *deliverance*,
Est. 4:14.

נִצְנֵץ I. *glittering*, Eze. 1:7.—II. *fled*.

נִיץ m. (with suff. נִצְיָה).—I. *flower*,
Gen. 40:10.—II. *hawk*.

נִצְיָה f., *blossom*.

נִצְנָן m., pl. נִצְנָנִים *flowers*, Cant 2:12.

נָצַר (fut. יִנְצֹר, יִנְצָר; inf. abs. נִצֹּר;
const. נָצַר; imp. נִצֹּר; with ה
parag. נִצְרָה; with suff. נִצְרָה).—
I. *guarded*.—II. *preserved from*
evil.—III. *watched*.—IV. *besieged*,
shut up.—V. *observed*; נִצְרִים
keepers.

נִצֵּר m., *shoot, branch*; (Arab. *shone*).

נִצְיָר m., pl. const. נִצְיָרִי נִצְיָרִי *pre-*
served, liberated.

נִצְרָה Kal imp. with ה parag. and dag.
euphon., from נצַר.

נִקָּא *white*; see נקה.

נָקַב (fut. יִקָּב, יִקָּב).—I. *pierced*.—
II. *bored through*.—III. *bored a*
hole.—IV. *broke the head with a*
staff, Hab. 3:14.—V. *marked*.—
VI. *named*.—VII. *pronounced un-*
fortunate.—VIII. *cursed*. Niph.
were marked by name.

נִקְבֵּי m.—I. *holes bored in precious*
stones, Eze. 28:13.—II. הַנִּקְבֵּי p. n.,
a city in the tribe of Naphtali.

נִקְבָּה f., *female*.

מִקְבָּה f., *hammer*

מִקְבֵּת f.—I. *hammer*.—II. *hole, shaft*
of a well, Isa. 51:1.

נִקְדָּר root not used; (Ch. נִקְדָּר *mark*
with spots).

נִקְדָּר m. (pl. נִקְדָּרִים; f. נִקְדָּה) *spotted*
sheep or goats, Gen. 30:32, 33.

נִקְדָּה f., *studs of silver*, Cant. 1:11.

נִקְדָּר m., *shepherd*, 2 Ki. 3:4; Am.
1:1.

נִקְדָּרִים m. pl.—I. *bread*, Jos. 9:5, 12
—II. *cakes* (probably pricked like
Passover cakes), 1 Ki. 14:3.

נִקְוָא p. n. of a man.

נִקָּה inf. נִקָּה *was pure*, Jer. 49:12.

Niph. נִקָּה.—I. *was innocent, clear*.

—II. *was made innocent, cleared*,
with מִן.—III. *was swept away*,
devastated. Pi. נִקָּה I. *cleansed*.

—II. *treated as innocent, freed*
from punishment, with מִן.

נִקָּא Ch., Pe. part. נִקָּא *pure, white*,
Dan. 7:9.

נִקָּי m. (pl. נִקָּיִים).—I. *innocent*.—II.
clear from guilt, an oath, &c., with
מִן.—III. *exempt*, 1 Ki. 15:22.

נִקָּיָא the same, Joel 4:19; Jonah 1:
14.

נִקָּיוֹן m.—I. *innocency*.—II. *cleanness*
of teeth, i. e. *hunger*, Am. 4:6.

מִנְקִיֹּת f., pl. מִנְקִיֹּת *bowls for drink-*
offerings.

נִקָּט same as קִיט *loathe*, Job 10:1.

נִקָּל Niph. pret., from קלל.

נִקָּם (fut. יִקָּם).—I. *avenged, took re-*

venge on, with על, מן, מאת, מיד, מן, על, ל. — II. *punished*. — Niph. נָקַם I. *revenged himself on*. — II. *was punished*, with מן, מִן, בָּ. Pi. נָקַם I. *revenged*, with מן and בָּ. Hoph. fut. יִקָּם *shall be avenged*. Hith. I. *revenged himself*. — II. part. מְתַנַּקֵּם *desired vengeance*.

נָקַם m., נִקְמָה f. (with suff. נִקְמָתִי; נִקְמָתוֹ pl. נִקְמוֹת). — I. *vengeance taken or inflicted*; עָשָׂה, לָקַח, הִשִּׁיבֵנִי, *took vengeance*; נָתַן נִקְמוֹת *let vengeance come upon any one*. — II. *punishment*. — III. *thirst for revenge*, Lam. 3:60.

נָקַע (fut. יִקַּע; see יָקַע) *fell away, was estranged from*, Eze. 23:18, 22, 28.

נָקַף "let them kill sacrifices," Eng. Ver., Isa. 29:1. Pi. נָקַף I. *cut down*, Isa. 10:34. — II. *pierced*, Job 19:26. Hiph. הִקְיֵף I. *fixed, placed around*, with על. — II. *surrounded*. — III. *went round a place*, Isa. 15:8. — IV. *came round (of time)*, Job 1:5. — V. *shaved the head in a circle*, Lev. 19:27; inf. הִקְיֵף, הִקְיֵפָה.

נָקַף m., *shaking of an olive tree to make the fruit fall*, Isa. 17:6; 24:13.

נִקְפָּה f., "a rent" (in a garment), Eng. Ver., Isa. 3:24.

נָקַק same as נָקַב.

נִקְקֵי m., *fissure in a rock*.

נָקַר (fut. יִקָּר) and Pi. נָקַר. — I. *pierced through*. — II. *pecked out (as a bird)*. — III. *put out an eye*. Pu. *dug out*, Isa. 51:1.

נִקְרָה f., *cleft (of a rock)*.

נָקַשׁ *snares (as a fowler)*. Niph. *is ensnared*, Deu. 12:30. Pi. *spread a snare for*, with לָ. Hith. the same, with בָּ.

נָקַשׁ Ch., *struck each other (of knees)*, Dan. 5:6.

נָרָה, נָרָה; see נָוַר.

נָרְנָל m., name of an idol, 2 Ki. 17:30.

נָרְנָל שְׂרָאֲצָר p. n. of an Assyrian prince, Jer. 39:3, 13.

נָרְוַן m., *babblers, calumniator*.

נָרְדֵי m. (with suff. נָרְדֵי; pl. נָרְדִים) *spikenard*, Cant. 1:12; 4:13, 14.

נָשָׂא (fut. יִשָּׂא, יִשָּׂאוּ, יִשָּׂאוּ; inf. abs. נִשְׂאוּ; const. שָׂאת, שָׂאת, נִשְׂאוּ; imp. נִשְׂא, נִשְׂא, נִשְׂא). — I. *lifted up*: (a) *his hand*; (b) *with אַגַּיְתָּ against*; (c) *beckoned*; (d) *lifted up his voice*; (e) *lifted up his feet*; (f) *lifted up his face, looked towards*, with אָל; (g) *lifted up his eyes*; (h) *lifted up his soul (set his heart on, paid regard, with נִפְשׁוֹ)*, (i) *raised the head, elevated*, with רָאשׁ; (k) *took the sum of, examined the case of*, with רָאשׁ. — II. *took, took up*: (a) *took into hand*; (b) *took into the mouth*; (c) *uttered, offered a prayer*; (d) *received a precept*; (e) *took away, took hold of, obtained*. — III. נִשְׂאוּ אֶת פְּנֵיהֶם *accepted the person, acted with partiality*. — IV. (a) *took away iniquity*; (b) *forgave (without עֲוֹן, with לָ of the person)*. — V. (a) *carried, brought*; (b) *carried away*; (c) *endured*; (d) *bore punishment*; (e) *supported dignity*; (f) *assisted*;

(g) bore fruit, &c.; (h) supported, with נָשָׂא; (i) laid upon, with נָשָׂא; (k) imposed an oath upon, 1 Ki. 8:31; (l) removed itself (of the earth), Nah. 1:5. Niph. נִשְׂאָה I. was lifted up; part. נִשְׂאָה lifted up.—II. raised himself.—III. was carried.—IV. was carried away. Pi. נִשְׂאָה, נִשְׂאָה I. took away.—II. presented a gift.—III. carried.—IV. assisted.—V. raised in rank, Est. 3:1.—VI. נִשְׂאָה נִשְׂאָה set his heart. Hiph. הִשְׂאָה I. caused to bear.—II. brought, 2 Sa. 17:13. Hith. הִתְנַשְׂא, הִתְנַשְׂא I. arose.—II. exalted himself.—III. was exalted.

נִשְׂאָה Ch.—I. carried away, Dan. 2:35.—II. took, Ezr. 5:15. Ithpa. exalted himself, Ezr. 4:19.

נִשְׂאָה m.—I. chief.—II. chief of a tribe among the Israelites.—III. chief of a subdivision of a tribe.—IV. prince.—V. pl. נִשְׂאָה vapours.

נִשְׂאָה f., burden, Isa. 46:1.

נִשְׂאָה (Niph. part.) a gift, 2 Sa. 19:43.

נִשְׂאָה m., elevation, dignity, Job 20:6.

נִשְׂאָה inf.—I. lifting up, elevation, Gen. 4:7.—II. swelling in the skin.—III. exaltation, dignity.—IV. judgment, sentence, Hab. 1:7.

נִשְׂאָה same as נִשְׂאָה rising, Job 41:17.

נִשְׂאָה m., מִשְׂנָא פְּנִים preference of persons, 2 Chron. 19:7.

נִשְׂאָה m.—I. carrying.—II. a burden.—III. a load.—IV. that which is burdensome.—V. a tribute.—VI. calamity.—VII. lifting up the

voice to sing.—VIII. solemn declaration.—IX. prophecy.

נִשְׂאָה f., rising of flame, burning, Isa. 30:27.

נִשְׂאָה f. (const. מִשְׂנָא, pl. מִשְׂנָא).—I. the act of lifting up.—II. a signal.—III. prophecy.—IV. gift.—V. tribute.

I. נִשְׂגָה. Hiph. הִשְׂגִּיחַ I. reached.—II. was able to reach.—III. attained, obtained, overtook.—IV. befel.

II. נִשְׂגָה same as סוּגָה. Hiph. הִשְׂגִּיחַ removed (land marks), Job 24:2.

נִשְׂקָה. Hiph. הִשְׂקִיחַ kindled a fire. Niph. was kindled.

נִשְׂרָה root not used; (Arab. saw).

נִשְׂרָה m., a saw, Isa. 10:15.

I. נִשְׂאָה. Hiph. הִשְׂאָה I. caused to err, led astray.—II. deceived, with נִשְׂאָה, נִשְׂאָה.—III. laid a burden on, with נִשְׂאָה. Niph. was deceived.

נִשְׂאָה m., deceit, Pro. 26:26.

II. נִשְׂאָה same as נִשְׂאָה which see.

נִשְׂבָה. Hiph. הִשְׂבִּיחַ I. caused to blow.—II. dispersed, as dust.

I. נִשְׂחָה I. forgot.—II. neglected, Jer. 23:39. Niph. the same, Isa. 44:21. Pi. cause to forget, Gen. 41:51. Hiph. הִשְׂחָה cause to forget, Job 11:6; 39:17.

II. נִשְׂחָה, נִשְׂחָה lent money, Jer. 15:10, with נִשְׂחָה; נִשְׂחָה, נִשְׂחָה creditor; נִשְׂחָה money lender. Hiph. the same, with נִשְׂחָה; fut. יִשְׂחָה.

נִשְׂחָה m., the ischiatic nerve, Gen. 32:33; (Arab. the same).

- נָשִׂי m., a debt, 2 Ki. 4:7.
 נִשְׂיָהּ f., forgetfulness, Ps. 88:13.
 מִשָּׂהּ m., debt, Deu. 15:2.
 מִשָּׂא m., interest, Neh. 5:7.
 מִשָּׂאָה const. מִשָּׂאתָּהּ f., debt.
 נָשָׂא, נִשְׂאוּ for נִשְׂאוּ, from נָשָׂא.
 נָשָׂא, Ps. 32:1. for נִשְׂאוּ Kal part. pass.,
 from נָשָׂא.
 נִשְׂיָהּ woman; see נִשְׂיָהּ in אנשׁ.
 נִשְׂיָהּ for נִשְׂיָהּ or נִשְׂכָּה Hiph. fut. pl.
 1. pers., from שָׂמָה.
 נִשְׂךָּ (fut. יִשְׂךָּ, יִשְׂךָּ) I. bit.—II. an-
 noyed.—III. was lent on interest,
 Deu. 23:20. Pi. bit (of a serpent).
 Hiph. lent on interest, with לָּ, Deu.
 23:20, 21.
 נִשְׂךָּ m., interest.
 נִשְׂכָּהּ f., (pl. לְנִשְׂכָּהּ for נִשְׂכָּהּ) cham-
 ber of the temple (book of Nehe-
 miah only).
 נִשְׂלָּ (fut. יִשְׂלָּ; imp. נִשְׂלָּ)—I. fell off.
 —II. pulled off a shoe.—III. drove
 out. Pi. drove out, 2 Ki. 16:6.
 נִשְׂמָּ snort; fut. אִשְׂמָּ, Isa. 42:14;
 see שָׂמָּ.
 נִשְׂמָּהּ f.—I. breath.—II. life.—III. a
 human being.—IV. breath of God:
 (a) his anger; (b) the life he gives.
 —V. the wind.
 נִשְׂמָּהּ f. Ch., breath, life, Dan. 5:23.
 תְּנִשְׂמָּהּ f.—I. an unclean bird (spe-
 cies uncertain), Lev. 11:18; Deu.
 14:16.—II. an unclean beast, Lev.
 11:30. (species unknown).
 נִשְׂףָּ I. blew.—II. blew on, with בָּ.
 נִשְׂפָּהּ m. (with suff. נִשְׂפָּו)—I. dawn.
 —II. evening, twilight.—III. dark-
 ness.

- נִשְׂוֹף, נִשְׂוֹף m., bittern; LXX. ἰβη.
 נִשְׂךָּ (fut. יִשְׂךָּ, יִשְׂךָּ; imp. נִשְׂךָּ, נִשְׂךָּ).
 —I. kissed; with לָּ and אָּ kissed
 each other.—II. adored, with לָּ.—
 III. rule, order, Gen. 41:40.—IV.
 draw up in battle array, with עָּל.
 Pi. kissed. Hiph. joined, touched,
 Eze. 3:13.
 נִשְׂךָּ m.—I. battle, Ps. 140:8.
 —II. battle array, Job 39:21.—III.
 arms.—IV. an armoury
 נִשְׂיָהּ f., kiss.
 נִשְׂרָּ (Arab. eagle).
 נִשְׂרָּ m., an eagle.
 נִשְׂרָּ m. Ch., an eagle.
 נִשְׂתָּ I. was parched, Isa. 41:17.—II.
 wasted away, Jer. 51:30. Niph.
 dried up, Isa. 19:5.
 נִשְׂתָּהּ Nith., from נוֹה.
 נִשְׂתָּהּ m., a letter. Ch. the same
 (book of Ezra only).
 נִתָּב (Arab. was lofty, raised up).
 נִתָּב m., נִתָּבָּהּ f.—I. path.—II.
 drift of a vein of metal, Job 28:7.
 —III. course of life.
 נִתָּח. Pi. נִתָּח divided, cut in pieces
 (a slaughtered animal).
 נִתָּח m., joint, piece of flesh; pl
 נִתָּחִים.
 נִתָּךְ (fut. יִתָּךְ) poured out. Niph.
 I. was poured out.—II. was melted.
 Hiph. הִתָּךְ I. poured out.—II.
 melted. Hoph. הִתָּךְ be melted,
 Eze. 22:22.
 הִתָּךְ (verb Hiph.) m., melting (mel-
 ting), Eze. 22:22.
 נִתָּן (fut. יִתָּן, יִתָּן; pl. נִתָּן, נִתָּן; inf.
 abs. נִתָּן; const. נִתָּן, נִתָּן; with

suff. **נָתַתִּי**; imp. **נָתַן**, **נָתַנָּה**.—I. *gave* (as a present, in marriage, &c.).—II. *gave forth* (produced fruit, emitted odour, &c.).—III. *ascribed*.—IV. *sold*.—V. *offered*, Lev. 20:2, 3, with **נָתַתְּ**.—VI. *placed*, with **נָתַתְּ**, **נָתַתְּ**, **נָתַתְּ**.—VII. *appointed*.—VIII. *imposed tribute*, with **נָתַתְּ**.—IX. *inflicted*.—X. *wrought miracles*.—XI. *rendered like, considered as*, with **נָתַתְּ**.—XII. *made, rendered*, with **נָתַתְּ**; **נָתַתְּ**; see **נָתַתְּ**. Niph. **נָתַן** pass. of Kal.—Hoph. fut. **נִתְּנָה** shall be given, &c.

נָתַן Ch., *gave*.

נָתַן p. n.—I. *Nathan*, the prophet.—II. the name also of a son of David and of other men.

נְתָנָאֵל (*gift of God*), p. n. of a man, *Nathanaël*.

נְתָנְיָהוּ, **נְתָנְיָהוּ** (*gift of the Lord*), p. n. of a man.

נְתַן־מְלֶכֶךְ p. n. of king Josiah's chamberlain, 2 Ki. 23:11.

נְתִינִים m. pl., (*devoted*), *Nethinim*, servants of the Temple, waiting upon the Levites; Ch. **נְתִינִין**.

נְתָן m.—I. *gift*.—II. p. n. of a man.

נְתָנָה f.—I. the same.—II. p. n. of a place between Moab and the desert.

נְתָנָה f. Ch., the same.

נְתָנִי (for **נְתָנְיָהוּ**), p. n. of a man.

נְתָנְיָהוּ, **נְתָנְיָהוּ** p. n. of a man.

נְתָת f., *a gift*.

נְתָתְיָהוּ, **נְתָתְיָהוּ** p. n. of a man, *Marthaías*.

נְתָתָה p. n. of a man.

נָתַם *break down, cut off*, Job 30:13.

נָתַע. Niph. *broken down, cut off*, Job 4:10, for **נָתַץ**.

נָתַץ (fut. **יָתַץ**).—I. *broke down, destroyed*.—II. *ruined a person*.—III. *struck out teeth*, Ps. 58:7. Pi **נָתַץ** *destroyed*. Niph. **נָתַץ**, Pu. **נָתַץ** and Hoph. **נִתְּצָה** *was destroyed*.

נָתַק I. *drew one away from* (a place), Jud. 20:32.—II. *drew off* (a ring), Jer. 22:24.—III. part. **נָתוּק** *castrated*, Lev. 22:24. Niph. **נָתַק** I. *drawn away*.—II. *purged away*, Jer. 6:29.—III. *broken* (of a shoe-string, cord). Pi. **נָתַק** I. *removed took off*, Isa. 58:6.—II. *pulled up, uprooted*.—III. *broke a cord*.—IV. *broke off, frustrated*, Job 17:11, &c. Hiph. **הִתְּקָה** *drew away*. Hoph. **הִנְתְּקָה** pass. of Hiph., Jud. 20:31.

נָתַק m., *scalped head*; lit. plucking off of hair, Lev. 13:30—37; 14:54.

נָתַקְנָהוּ Jud. 20:32, Kal pl. 1. pers. with suff. and dag. euphon., from **נָתַק**.

נָתַר (fut. **יָתַר**), *beat violently* (the heart), Job 37:1. Pi. *leap* (as locusts), Lev. 11:21. Hiph. **הִתְּיָר** I. *loosened*, Ps. 105:20, &c.—II. *stretched out the hand*, Job 6:9.—III. *straightened*, 2 Sa. 22:33.—IV. *made vibrate, caused to tremble*, Hab. 3:6.

נָתַר Ch., *fell off*. Aph. *shake off*, Dan. 4:11.

נָתַר m.—I. *nitre, natron*, Pro. 25:20.—II. *soap made of natron and oil*, Jer. 2:22.

נָתַשׁ (fut. יִתַּשׁ), with נָתַת.—I. expelled.—II. destroyed. Niph. I. was expelled, destroyed.—II. failed (of waters). Hoph. הִתַּשׁ plucked up (of trees), Eze. 19:12.
נָתַתָּה, **נָתַתָּה**, **נָתַתָּה** Kal pret., from נָתַן.

ס

סָאָה f., a dry measure, containing one third of an ephah, *στάρον*; dual סָאָתַיִם; pl. סָאָיִם.

הַסָּאָה f., the same, Isa. 27:8.

סָאָן, part. סָאָן having greaves, Isa. 9:4.

סָאָן m., greaves (armour for the legs), Isa. 9:4.

סָכָא drank wine, became drunk; part. סָכָא drinker (pl. סָכָאִים Ketib, סָכָאִים Kri, Eze. 23:42).

סָכָא m. (with suff. סָכָאָה).—I. wine.—II. the act of drinking wine, Nah. 1:10.

סָכָא p. n.—I. the son of Cush, Gen. 10:7.—II. the people descended from him; סָכָאִים the Sabaeans.

סָבַב (pret. סָבַבְתִּי, fut. יִסְבֹּב; pl. יִסְבְּבוּ; inf. סָבַב, סָבַב; imp. סָב; part. סוֹבֵב).—I. turned about.—II. made a circuit, with נָתַת, בָּ.—III. reached round.—IV. surrounded, with נָתַת, עָל.—V. ended a circuit at, with נָתַת or לָ.—VI. an act overtaken in its consequences, with נָתַת.—VII. circumvented, entrapped.—VIII. went round, examined in succession, Ecc. 7:25.—IX. arrived at a

conclusion (after going round), Ecc. 2:20. Niph. נִסְבַּב (fut. יִסְבֹּב; pl. יִסְבְּבוּ).—I. turn about, make a circle, surround.—II. returned.—III. came round in turn.—IV. was changed, changed, changed his conduct. Pi. סוֹבֵב brought to pass, 2 Sa. 14:20. Poel סוֹבֵב I. made a circuit, with עָל.—II. surrounded, with עָל. Hiph. הִסְבִּיב (fut. יִסְבִּיב, יִסְבְּבוּ).—I. caused to turn about, make a circuit, surround.—II. changed his name to. Hoph. הוּסְבַב was turned round, enclosed.

סָבִיב m.—I. a circuit; adv. מִסָּבִיב, מִסָּבִיב around, from around; לְ סָבִיב around.—II. pl. סָבִיבִים, סָבִיבוֹת surrounding places, suburbs, Jer. 17:26; 33:13; with suff. סָבִיבוֹתַי around me.

סָבִיב for סָבַב Kal part., from סבב.

סָבַה f., change, turn in affairs, 1 Ki 12:15.

נִסְבָּה f., the same, 2 Chron. 10:15.

מוֹסָב m., the wall that surrounds a house, Eze. 41:7.

מָסַב m. (pl. const. מְסָבִי, מְסָבוֹת). I. sofas for reclining on (ranged round), Cant. 1:12.—II. places surrounding.—III. adv. round about, 1 Ki. 6:29.

סָבַף wrapped, folded, coiled, entangled, Pu. סָבַף.

סָבַף m., thicket, tangled place.

סָבַף m., pl. const. סָבַפִּי; the same.

סָבַף m., the same; with suff. סָבַפְכוּ.

סָבַף with dag. euphon. for סָבַפוּ, from סָבַף.

סָבַפִּי p. n., Sibbechai, one of David's generals, 2 Sa. 21:18, &c.

שִׁבְכָא, סִבְכָא f. Ch., a certain musical instrument, *σαμβύκη*, of what kind is unknown, Dan. 3:5, 7, 10.

סָבַל I. *carried* (a load), Isa. 46:4.—II. *carried* (as a child).—III. *bore consequences of*. Pu. *laden*, Ps. 144:14. Hith. **הִסְתַּבֵּל** *become a burden*.

סִבְלָה Ch., the same. Po. *brought*, Ezr. 6:3.

סָבַל m., *burden, task*.

סָבַל m., *porter*.

סָבַל m. (with suff. **סִבְלוֹ**), *burden*, Isaiah only.

סִבְלוֹ; see above.

סִבְלוֹת f., pl. const. **סִבְלוֹת** *burdens, labours, tasks*, Exodus only.

סִבְלָת f. (in the dialect of the tribe of Ephraim, for **שִׁבְלָת**), *ear of corn*, Jud. 12:6.

סִבַּר Ch., *hope, propose*, Dan. 7:25.

סִבְרִים p. n., a city between Damascus and Hamath.

סִבְתָּה, סִבְתָּה p. n., *Sabtah*, one of the sons of Cush, Gen. 10:7, and the people descended from him.

סִבְתְּכָה, סִבְתְּכָה p. n., *Sabtechah*, one of the sons of Cush, Gen. 10:7.

סִבְתָּים same as **סִינְתָּים**; see **סִינְתָּים**.

סִבַּר *worshipped*, with **לָ**.

סִבַּר Ch., the same.

סִבַּל root not used; **סִבַּל** *bought, acquired*.

סִבַּלָה f.—I. *collection of valuables*.—II. *an object of special regard*.

סִבְנִין m., pl. **סִבְנִיִּים**.—I. *chiefs* among the Babylonians and Persians.—

—II. *chiefs* among the Jews after the second captivity.

סִבְנִין m. Ch., pl. **סִבְנִיִּין** the same.

סָנַר (fut. **יִסְנַר**).—I. *shut a door, shut in*.—II. *closed a breach*, 1 Ki. 11:27, with **עָלַר, בָּעַר**; part. **סָנַר** *shut up*; **זָהָב סָנַר** *pure gold*, lit. such gold as is shut, hoarded up. Niph. **נִסְנַר** *was shut*. Pi. **סָנַר**, with **בִּיד** *delivered up, surrendered*. Pu. **סָנַר** *was shut up*. Hiph. **הִסְנִיר** I. *shut up*, with **בִּיד, אָל, לָ**.—II. *delivered up*; part. **מִסְנִיר**.

סָנַר Ch., *shut*. Dan. 6:23.

סָנוֹר m.—I. *enclosure*, Hos. 13:8.—II. *refined gold*, Job 28:15.

סִוְנַר m., *prison*, Eze. 19:9.

סִוְנִיר m., *rain*, Pro. 27:15.

מִסְנִיר (part. Hiph.) m.—I. *confinement, prison*.—II. *joiner*, i.e. closer.

מִסְנִירָת f. (pl. **מִסְנִירוֹת**).—I. *inclosure*.—II. *border, moulding*.

סָרַד root not used; (Arab. *shut up*).

סָר m., *fetters*.

סָדֹם p. n., *Sodom*, one of the cities of the plain, *Σόδομα*.

סָרָן root not used; (Arab. *wool, covering*).

סָרִין m.—I. *fine cloth* of Syrian manufacture.—II. a dress made of it, Isa. 3:23.—III. a piece of it used as a sheet, Jud. 14:12, 13.

סָרַר root not used; (Syr. *set in order*).

סָרָר m., pl. **סָרָרִים** *ranks, orderly arrangement*, Job 10:22.

שָׂרָה f., pl. **שָׂרָרוֹת** the same.

מִסְרָרוֹן m., *portico*, Jud. 3:23.

סָהַר root not used (Samar. *סהר*), *encompassed about, was round*.

סוה m., roundness (like the full moon), Cant. 7:3.

סוה m., בית הפוה prison, Gen. 39&40, only.

סוה m. pl., small moons (ornaments).

סוא p. n., Sevechus king of Egypt, 2 Ki. 17:4.

I. סוג slid back from God. Niph. נסוג (fut. יסוג).—I. driven back.—II. induced to go back.

II. סוג fenced, Cant. 7:3.

סוג m. (pl. סוגים), dross (of metals).

סוד; סודי; see יסד.

סוה root not used; same as סוה cleanse.

סוה p. n. of a man.

סוה f., filth, Isa. 5:25.

סוטי (see שוט) p. n. of a man.

סוד same as נסד.—I. anoint himself.—II. anoint another, with ב. Hiph. anointed himself; fut. ינסד.

סוד m., vessel for anointing oil, 2 Ki. 4:2.

סוה f. Ch., συμφωνία, a musical instrument, the hautboy, Ital. zampogna, Dan. 3:5, 15.

סוה p. n., Syene, a city of Egypt; (hierog. Soun).

סוה m.—I. a horse.—II. a swallow, Isa. 38:14; Jer. 8:7.

סוה f., horses, Cant. 1:9.

סוטי p. n. of a man.

סוה come to an end, perish. Hiph. cause to perish.

סוה Ch., came to an end, was completed. Aph. destroyed.

סוה m.—I. end, termination, comple-

tion, result.—II. rear of an army, Joel 2:20.

סוה m. Ch., the same.

סוה f., whirlwind, tornado, with ה parag. סוה.

סוה m.—I. sea weed; ים-סוה the Red Sea.—II. p. n. of a man.

סוה (fut. יסוה, ינסוה).—I. went, turned aside, with מן, אל.—II. went away, with מן.—III. was removed.—IV. ceased.—V. rebelled against, with ב. Pil. סוה turned away, Lam. 3:11. Hiph. הסוה (fut. ינסוה).—I. removed, Lev. 1:16.—II. laid aside, gave up.—III. drew off (a ring).—IV. set aside.—V. destroyed. ה' ראש מעל ה' מאחרי יהוה cut off his head; ה' מאחרי יהוה estranged him from following the Lord. Hoph. הוסוה was removed, taken away.

סוה m.—I. degenerate branch, Jer. 2:21.—II. p. n., one of the gates of the temple, 2 Ki. 11:6, called יסוה in the parall. pass., 2 Chron. 23:5.

סוה com.—I. a thorn; pl. סוהים.—II. pl. סוהות hooks, Am. 4:2.—III. pot, vessel; pl. סוהות.

סוה f.—I. turning from God, rebellion.—II. ... from the truth, falsehood, Deu. 19:16; see סוה.

סוה p. n. of a well or tank, 2 Sa. 3:26.

סוה Hiph. הסוה (fut. ינסוה, ינסוה, ינסוה); part. (מסוה) urged, excited, induced, with את and ב.

סוה, Gen. 49:11, wrong reading for סוה covering; see כסוה.

סַחַב I. *drew along the ground*, 2 Sa. 17:13, &c.—II. *tore in pieces and devoured*, Jer. 49:20, &c.

סַחַבָּה f., *tearing to pieces*; **בְּלוֹי סַחַבֹּת** "old cast clouts;" Eng. Ver., Jer. 38:11, 12.

סָחָה Pi. **סָחָה** *swept away*, Eze. 26:4.

סָחִי m., *offscouring*, Lam. 3:45.

סַחִישׁ **שְׁחִים** m., *spontaneous produce*, that which comes without sowing, 2 Ki. 19:29; Isa. 37:30; LXX. *αὐτόματα*; Aquila *αὐτοφυῆ*.

סָחַף *beat down, crush*, Pro. 28:3. Niph. *beaten down*, Jer. 46:15.

סָחַר *travelled to a place*, with **אֶל**; *over a country*, with **אֶת**; part. **סָחַר** (pl. **סַחְרִים**, **סַחְרִי**) *traveller, merchant*; f. **סַחְרָת**. Pil. **סַחְרָתָר** *was agitated* (the heart), Ps. 38:11.

סָחָר m.—I. *commerce*.—II. *wealth acquired by commerce*.—III. *seat of commerce*, Isa. 23:3.

סַחֵר m., the same.

סַחְרָה f., *seat of commerce*, Eze. 27:15.

סַחְרָה f., *tower*, Ps. 91:4; (Syr. *tower*).

סַחְרָת f., *black marble or tortoise-shell* (uncertain which), Est. 1:6; LXX. *πάρινος λίθος*.

מַסְחָר m., *traffic*, 1 Ki. 10:15.

סַחְטִים *sinners*; same as **שְׂחִיִּים**; see **שׁוּט**.

סַחֵי *dross*; see **סֹחֵי**.

סִינ m., name of the third month of the Jewish year, Est. 8:9.

סִיחֹן p. n.—I. *Sihon*, king of the Amorites.—II. the district over which he ruled.

סִין p. n., a city of Egypt, "Pelusium," (Jerome); probably Syene; Eze. 30:15, 16; see **סִינָה**.

סִין מְדְבָרִים p. n., the wilderness of *Sin*.

סִינִי p. n.—I. a people of Canaan, Gen. 10:17; 1 Ch. 1:15.—II. **אֶרֶץ סִינִים** the land of *Sin*.

סִינִי p. n., a mountain on the promontory between Egypt and Canaan; its two summits are called *Sinai* and *Horeb*.

סִים Jer. 8:7, same as **סִים** a *swallow*.

סִיסְרָא p. n., *Sisera*, a Canaanitish leader, and other men.

סִיעָה, **סִיעָה** p. n. of a man.

סִיר; see **סִיר**.

סָכַף I. *covered*.—II. *protected by covering*.—III. *placed as a covering*, with **עַל**.—IV. *compacted, put together*, Ps. 139:13; part. **סֹכֵף** *defence*. Hiph. **הִסֵּף** I. *covered*, with **עַל**.—II. *protected*, with **ל**.—III. *dressed himself*, 2 Sa. 12:20.—IV. *confined*, with **בְּעַד**. Hoph. **הִסֵּף** *was covered*, with **ב**. Pilp. **סִכְסֵף** *armed*, Isa. 9:10; 19:2.

סָף m., *multitude, crowd*, Ps. 42:5.

סֵף m. (with suff. **סֵפוֹ**, **סֵפָה**), *thicket, hiding-place, dwelling*.

סֵפָה f.—I. *thicket*, Job 38:40.—II. *hiding-place*, Ps. 31:21.—III. *hut* (of branches or wattles).—IV. *dwelling*; pl. **סֵפֹת** I. *tabernacles*; **חַג הַסֵּפֹת** *feast of tabernacles*.—II. **סֵפֹת בְּנֹת**, 2 Ki. 17:30, probably a proper name.—III. p. n., a

- station of the Israelites.—IV. a town of the Gadites.
- סְבֹתָ f., *shrine*, Am. 5:26.
- סְבִיִּים p. n., *Sukkiims*, 2 Ch. 12:3, some part of the invading army of Shishak; meaning unknown.
- סְבָרָה p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.
- סָפַד const. מָסַד m.—I. *covering* (of tabernacle).—II. (with פָּרֹכֶת) a *veil*.—III. *curtain of a fortress*, Isa. 22:8.
- מָסַדָּה f., *covering*, Eze. 28:13.
- מִיֹּסֵף (מִיֹּסֵף) m., *covering, porch*, 2 Ki. 16:18.
- סָבַל. Niph. *became foolish, acted foolishly*. Pi. *made foolish*. Hiph. *acted the fool*.
- סָבַל m., *a fool, foolish*.
- סָבַל m., *folly*, Ecc. 10:6.
- סְבָלוֹת, שְׂבָלוֹת f., *folly*, book of Eccles. only.
- סָבַן, with לְ, עַל.—I. *was prosperous*, Job 34:9.—II. *was beneficial*, Job 15:3.—III. part. סָבֵן a *companion, counsellor*; f. סְבָנָה. Hiph. *was familiar with, accustomed to*, with עָם. Pu. part. מְסַבֵּן *poor, needy* (Arab. *was poor*), Isa. 40:20. Niph. נִסְבַּן *exposed himself to danger* (Ch. סָבַן *was in danger*), Ecc. 10:9.
- מְסַבֵּן m., *poor*.
- מְסַבְּנוֹת f., *poverty*, Deu. 8:9.
- מְסַבְּנוֹת f. pl. (same as מְבַנְּסוֹת; see בָּנָם), *magazines, treasuries*.
- I. סָבַר. Niph. *was shut*. Pi. (see סָבַר), *delivered up*, Isa. 19:4.
- II. סָבַר same as שָׂכַר *hired*, Ezr. 4:5.
- סָכַת. Hiph. הִסְכִּיתָ *was silent*, Deu. 27:9.
- סָלָה, סָלָה, סָלָה; see סָלָה.
- סָלָה. Pu. *valued*, Lam. 4:2.
- סָלַד. Pi. *harden oneself*, Job 6:10.
- סָלָד p. n. of a man.
- סָלָה *trampled on*, Ps. 119:118. Pi. the same, Lam. 1:15. Pu. *valued, estimated*, Job 28:16, 19.
- סָלָה a musical note, in the Psalms and the prayer of Habakkuk.
- סָלַח (fut. יִסְלַח), *forgave*. Niph. *was forgiven*.
- סָלַח m., *one who forgives, is placable*, Ps. 86:5.
- סְלִיחָה f., *forgiveness*.
- סָלְחָה p. n., a town in the land of Bashan.
- סָלַל *threw up an embankment, levelled, made a road*. Pilp. סָלַל *exalt*, Pro. 4:8. Hithpo. הִסְתַּוְּלַל *opposing, exalting himself*, with בָּ, Ex. 9:17.
- סָלָה m. (pl. סָלָהִים) *basket*.
- סָלָה p. n. of a place.
- סָלוֹי p. n. of a man.
- סָלוֹי, סָלוֹי p. n. of a man.
- סָלוֹי p. n. of a man.
- סָלוֹי p. n. of a man.
- סָלוֹן a *thorn*, Eze. 28:24.
- סָלוֹן m., the same; metaph. *wicked man*, Eze. 2:6.
- סָלְלָה f., *a mound*.
- סָלָה m., *a ladder*, Gen. 28:12.
- סָלְסוֹת f. pl., *baskets*, Jer. 6:9.
- מְסַלָּה f.—I. *raised highway*.—II. *road, path*.—III. *terraces* (Lee),

- “steps” (Gesenius), 2 Chron. 9: 11.
- מִסְלֹוֹל m., *highway*, Isa. 35:8.
- סֶלַע m.—I. *cleft in a rock, cavern*.—II. *rock*.—III. p. n. of a city, perhaps *Petra* in Edom.
- סֶלָעִים m., a kind of *locust*, Lev. 11:22.
- סָלַף Pi. סָלַף I. *perverts*.—II. *overthrows*.
- סָלַף m., *capriciousness, perverseness*.
- סָלַק Ch., *came up, grew up*.
- סֶלֶת root not used; (Arab. *shelled grain*).
- סֶלֶת com., *shelled grain, fine flour*.
- סָם, סָמִים; see סָמָם.
- סַמְנָר־נְבוּ p. n., a prince of *Babylon*.
- סַמְרָד m., *flower* (of the grape).
- סָמַד I. (with אֶת יָדָיו, עָל) *laid his hands on*.—II. *supported*.—III. *pressed, weighed upon*, with עָל, Ps. 88:8.—IV. *advanced towards*, with אָל, Eze. 24:2. Niph. I. *leaned on*.—II. *trusted in*.—Pi. *support*, Cant. 2:5.
- שְׂמִיכָה f., *coverlet*, Jud. 4:18.
- סַמְכִיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.
- סָמַל, סָמָל m., *figure, form*.
- סָמָם (Arab. *exhaled perfume*).
- סָם m., pl. סָמִים *perfumes*.
- סָמַן Niph. part. נָסַמַן “appointed” Eng. Ver. (of barley), Isa. 28:25.
- סָמַר *grew hard, rigid*, Ps. 119:120. Pi. the same, Job 4:15.
- סָמַר m., *rough, bristly* (of a locust), ὀρθοσπιξ, Jer. 51:27.
- מִסְמָרִים, מִסְמָרִים m. pl., *nails*.
- מִשְׁמָרוֹת, מִסְמָרוֹת, מִסְמָרוֹת f. pl., the same.
- סְנָאָה p. n., a town of *Judah*.
- סְנֹאָה p. n., probably of a woman, Neh. 11:9.
- סְנַבְלָט p. n. of a Persian governor of *Samaria*.
- סְנֵה m., *the bush of Sinai*, Ex. 3: 2—4; Deu. 33:16.
- סְנֵה p. n., a rock near *Michmash*, 1 Sa. 14:4.
- סְנוּרִים m. pl., *blindness*, Gen. 19:11; 2 Ki. 6:18.
- סְנַחְרִיב p. n., *Sennacherib*, king of *Assyria*.
- סְנַסְנֵים m. pl., *the plume of the palm-tree*, Cant. 7:9.
- סְנַסְנָה p. n., a city of the tribe of *Judah*.
- סְנַפִּיר m., *fin of a fish*, Lev. 11:9; Deu. 14:9.
- סָם m., *clothes-moth*, Isa. 51:8.
- סָסְמִי p. n. of a man.
- סָעַד (fut. יִסְעַד; imp. סָעַד, סָעַד, סָעַד; with הַ parag. סָעַדָּה).—I. *was prosperous*, Pro. 20:28.—II. *made prosperous*, Ps. 20:3.—III. *supported*.—IV. *cheered, refreshed*, with לָב.
- סָעַד Ch., *assisting*, Ezr. 5:2.
- סָעֵד m., *prop, support*, 1 Ki. 10:12.
- סָעָה; סָעָה רֵיחַ *rapid wind*, Ps. 55:9.
- סָעָף Kal not used; (Arab. *palm branch*). Pi. סָעָף (perhaps from סָעָף) *cut off branches*, Isa. 10:33.
- סָעָף m.—I. *cleft, cavern*.—II. *sect party*, 1 Ki. 18:21.—III. *a branch*.
- סָעָפוֹת f. pl., *branches*, Eze. 31:6, 8.

סרעפֹות f. pl., the same, Eze. 31:5.
סרעָ m., pl. סרעפֹים persons of divided
minds, Ps. 119:113.

שֵׁרעפֹים thoughts of the mind (lit.
branches).

שֵׁרעפֹים m. pl., thoughts, Ps. 94:19;
139:23.

סָרַר I. was tempestuous, Jon. 1:11, 13,
&c.—II. tossed by calamity, Isa. 54:
11. Niph. was agitated (the heart),
2 Ki. 6:11. Pi. סָרַר scattered,
Zec. 7:14. Po. scattered, Hos.
13:3; see שֵׁרַר.

סָרַר m., pestilential, violent wind,
whirlwind.

סָרַרָה, const. סָרַרָה f., the same.

סָרַר with pause סָרַר m. (pl. סָרַרִים,
סָרַרֹת).—I. dish, bason, goblet,
bowl.—II. threshold.—III. p. n. of
a man.

סָרַרֹת Hith. inf., remain at the
threshold, Ps. 84:11.

סָרַרָה (Arab. filled).

סָרַרָה m., provender, fodder.

סָרַר lamented, bewailed, with לָ, עַל,
לפְּנֵי. Niph. was lamented.

סָרַרָה, const. סָרַרָה m., lamentation.

סָרַר I. came to an end, perished.—
II. brought to an end, destroyed;
inf. סָרַרֹת increase, Nu. 32:14.
Niph. נִסְרַרָה was perished. Hiph.
הִסְרַרָה heap, accumulate (trouble),
Deu. 23:23.

סָרַרָה; see סָרַר.

סָרַרָה; see סָרַר.

סָרַר admitted, 1 Sa. 2:36. Niph.
was admitted, Isa. 14:1. Pi. poured
out, Hab. 2:15. Pu. scattered. Job

30:7. Hith. הִסְרַרָה obtained ad-
mission, 1 Sa. 26:19.

סָרַרָה m.—I. pouring out of water.
Job 14:19.—II. spilt, self-sown,
grain; pl. סָרַרָהִים.

סָרַרָה f., a scar, scald, Lev. 13:2;
14:56.

סָרַרָה f., scurf, scab, Lev. 13:6—8.

סָרַרָהֹת f. pl., cushions, pillows, Eze.
13:18, 21.

סָרַרָה p. n., same as סָרַר.

סָרַרָה m., a sapphire.

סָרַרָה m., a bowl, Jud. 5:25; 6:38.

סָרַרָה I. covered.—II. secured, Deu. 33:
21.

סָרַרָה m., ceiling, 1 Ki. 6:15.

סָרַרָה f., ship, Jon. 1:5.

סָרַרָה; see סָרַר.

סָרַרָה I. clapped the hands together.—
II. smote upon the thigh.—III. ex-
pressed contempt for.

סָרַרָה m., abundance, sufficiency, with
suff. סָרַרָה, Job 20:22.

סָרַר (fut. יִסְרַר) numbered, reckoned;
part. סָרַר (pl. סָרַרִים) writer, scribe,
γραμματεὺς. Niph. was num-
bered. Pi. סָרַר I. counted.—II.
recounted.—III. talked. Pu. סָרַר
was related, &c.

סָרַר m. Ch., scribe.

סָרַר m., enumeration, 2 Chron. 2:16.

סָרַר m. (with suff. סָרַרָה; pl. סָרַרִים,
סָרַרִי).—I. enumeration, Gen. 5:1.
—II. register.—III. book.—IV. let-
ter.—V. writing.

סָרַר m. Ch., book.

סָרַרָה f., book, Ps. 56:9.

סָרַרָה p. n. of a man.

סָרַרָה f., number, Ps. 71:15

מִסְפָּר m.—I. *number*; אֲנָשֵׁי מִ' or מִתֵּי מִ' *few men*.—II. *narrative*, Jud. 7:15.—III. p. n. of a man; מִסְפָּרֹת the same.

סָפֵר p. n. of a city, Gen. 10:30.

סְפָרַד p. n., a country into which the Jews were carried, Obad. v. 20.

סְפָרוּיִם p. n., *Sepharvaim*, a city of Assyria; סְפָרוּיִם *Sepharvites*.

סָקַל *stoned*. Pi.—I. as Kal.—II. *cleared of stones*. Niph. and Pu. *was stoned*.

סָרַב *rebellious*, Eze. 2:6.

סָרְבָּלַיִם m. pl. Ch., *drawers, trousers*, Dan. 3:21, 27.

סָרְגוֹן p. n., *Sargon*, king of Assyria.

סָרְדַּי p. n. of a man; patron. סָרְדַּי.

סָרָה, סָרָה; see סוּר, סוּר.

סָרַח I. *unconfined, loose*, Ex. 26:12, 13, &c.—II. *luxuriant* (of a vine), Eze. 17:6.—III. *loose, dissolute*, Am. 6:4, 7. Niph. *scattered, vanished* (of wisdom), Jer. 49:7.

סָרַח m., *portion of a thing left loose*, Ex. 26:12.

סָרִיזִין *corslet*, same as שָׂרִיזִין; see נִשְׂרָה.

סָרִיס m. (const. סָרִיסִים; pl. סָרִיסִים, const. סָרִיסִי).—I. *eunuch*.—II. any *chief officer*.

סָרְכָּזִין m. pl. Ch., *superintendants of the whole empire*, Dan. 6:3.

סָרְנַיִם, const. סָרְנֵי m. pl.—I. *axles*, 1 Ki. 7:30.—II. the name of the five princes of the Philistines.

סָרְעָפוֹת *branches*; see סַעֲפָה.

סָרַף same as שָׂרַף. Pi. part. מְסַרְפֵּה *burning, he who burns*, Am. 6:10

סָרְפָד m., the name of an unknown shrub; LXX. *κόρυζα*; Vulg. *urtica*.

סָרַר *was perverse, refractory*, Hos. 4:16; part. סָרַר (pl. סוֹרְרִים; f. סוֹרְרָה, סוֹרְרֹת) *perverse, rebellious*

סָר m., סָרָה f., *averse, disinclined, sad*; see also another סָרָה in סוּר.

סָתַר root not used; (Arab. *winter*).

סָתוּ (סָתִיו) m., *winter*, Cant. 2:11.

סָתַם I. *filled, blocked up*.—II. *repaired*.—III. *shut up, concealed*. Niph. *was repaired*, Neh. 4:1. Pi. *blocked up*, Gen. 26:15, 18.

סָתַר *concealed*, Pro. 22:3. Niph. נִסְתָּר I. *concealed himself*.—II. *was concealed, unknown*.—III. *was sheltered*.—IV. *was distant*.—V. *was excluded*; part. נִסְתָּר *hidden, hidden thing*; pl. נִסְתָּרוֹת *hidden things*. Pi. *hide, shelter*, Isa. 16:3. Pu. *concealed*, Pro. 27:5. Hiph. הִסְתָּיר I. *concealed*.—II. *sheltered*.—III. *placed for security*, Isa. 49:2.—IV. *turned his face from*. Hith. הִסְתָּתַר I. *concealed, lost*.—II. *hid himself*.

סָתַר Ch. Pa. סָתַר *put out of sight, destroyed*.

סָתָר p. n., a prince of Assher.

סָתָר m. (with suff. סָתָרִי).—I. *secrecy*.—II. *secret place*.—III. *secretly*.—IV. *place of concealment*.—V. *place of security*.

סָתָרָה f., *shelter, protection*, Deu. 32:38.

סָתָרִי p. n. of a man.

מְסָתָר m.—I. *ambush*.—II. *secret place*.

מְסָתוֹר *hiding place*, Isa. 4:6.

ע

עב m., *epistyle, frieze* (in architecture), 1 Ki. 7:6; Eze. 41:25, 26; pl. **עבִים**; see also **עוב**.

עָבַד (inf. and imp. **עֲבֹד**; fut. **יַעֲבֹד**).
—I. *served* (God or man).—
II. *worked, laboured*.—III. *tilled the ground*.—IV. *assented to*, 1 Ki. 12:7.—V. *performed a religious service*.—VI. *made to serve*, with **בְּ** of the person. Niph. **נִעְבַּד**
I. *became, was, served*, Ecc. 5:8.—
II. *was tilled*. Pu. **עֲבַד** *labour was imposed upon*, with **בְּ**. Hiph. **הִעֲבִיר** I. *caused to labour*.—II. *caused to serve*.—III. *wearied*, Isa. 43:23, 24. Hoph. **הִעֲבִיר** *was induced to worship*.

עָבַד Ch.—I. *made*.—II. *performed, did*, with **בְּ**, **עָם**. Ith. *was made*.

עֶבֶד m. (with suff. **עֲבָדוֹ**; pl. **עֲבָדִים**).
—I. *slave, servant*.—II. *vassal*.—
III. **עֶבֶד יְהוָה** *servant of the Lord*, i. e. one who worships and serves him, or executes some special commission for him.—IV. a submissive epithet.—V. p. n. of a man.

עָבַד m. Ch., the same.

עָבַד p. n. of a man.

עֲבָדָא p. n. of a man.

עֲבָדִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

עֲבָדוֹן p. n., a city of the Levites in the tribe of Asher.

עֲבָדִי p. n. of a man.

עֲבָדִיאֵל p. n. of a man.

עֲבָדִיָּהוּ, **עֲבָדִיָּה** (*servant of the Lord*, 'Αβδίας), p. n., *Obadiah* the prophet and others.

עֲבָד קַלְהָ p. n., an Ethiopian in the

service of king Zedekiah, Jer. 38:7, &c.

נְנוּ (**נְנוּא**) **עֲבָד** p. n., *Abednego*, one of the three holy children, Dan. chaps. I. II. III.

עָבַד m., *work*, Ecc. 9:1.

עֲבָדָה f.—I. *servitude*.—II. *employment*.—III. *tillage*.—IV. *religious service, worship*.—V. *service required by the king*.—VI. **לְעֲבֹדָת הָאָדָם** *for the service (use) of man*, Ps. 104:14.

עֲבָדָה f., *slaves, gang of slaves*, Gen. 26:14; Job 1:3.

עֲבִידָא f. Ch.—I. *work, building*.—II. *worship, service*, Ezr. 6:18.—III. *business*, Dan. 2:49; 3:12.

עֲבָדוֹת f., *slavery*, Ezr. 9:8, 9; Neh. 9:17.

מַעֲבָדִים m. (Heb. and Ch.), pl. **מַעֲבָדִים** *works, doings*, Job 34:25; Dan. 4:34.

עָבָה *became large, thick, heavy*.

עָבִי m., *thickness*.

עָבִי m., the same.

מַעֲבָה m., *thickness*, 1 Ki. 7:46.

עָבַט *gave a pledge; fut. יַעֲבֹט*. Pi. **יַעֲבֹטוּן** *break ranks*, Joel 2:7. Hiph. **הִעֲבִיט** *lent on security*, Deu. 15:6, 8.

עֲבוּט m., *pledge*, Deu. 24:10-13.

עֲבָטִים m., *accumulation of pledges in the hands of an unfeeling usurer; "thick clay," Eng. Ver., Hab. 2:6*.

עָבַר (inf. and imp. **עֲבֹר**; fut. **יַעֲבֹר**).
—I. *passed on*.—II. *passed away, ceased*.—III. *passed a person, place, river, &c*.—IV. *passed a limit*.—
V. *trespassed, transgressed*; **עָבַר**

transgressed a covenant.—VI. exceeded, went beyond.—VII. overflowed, overwhelmed, with על. —VIII. passed through, with על, לפני, על פני, מעל. —IX. passed away, disappeared.—X. passed through, with ב. —XI. entered into, with ב; ע בְּבְרִית made a covenant.—XII. dropped (as liquid).—XIII. עָבַר כֶּסֶף current money, Gen. 23:16. Niph. can be passed, Eze 47:5. Pi. עָבַר I. conceived, Job 21:10.—II. caused to pass, 1 Ki. 6:21. Hiph. הֶעֱבִיר I. caused, allowed to pass.—II. removed, took, or put away.—III. removed guilt, &c.—IV. destroyed.—V. transferred.—VI. offered presents to God or idols; ה' לְמֹלֶךְ caused to pass through fire to Moloch.—VII. ה' שֹׁפֵר blew a trumpet, lit. caused the breath to pass through it. Hith. הִתְעַבֵּר allowed himself beyond proper limits, was angry, with על, ב, עם.

עָבַר (only with pref.), בְּעָבַר I. prep. because of, in return for; with suff. בְּעָבַרִי on my account; בְּעָבַרְךָ because of thee.—II. conj. 1. for the purpose that (בְּ, אֲשֶׁר) לְבָעָבַר the same).—2. because, while.

עָבַר m., produce of the ground, Jos. 5:11, 12.

עָבַר m.—I. ford.—II. mountain pass.—III. passage over.—IV. banks of a river.—V. side; אֶל-עָבַר towards, on the other side; אֶל-עָבְרוּ separately, alone; מֵעָבַר beyond, opposite to, across; מִכָּל-עָבְרִים from every side; עָבַר אַחַד עָבַר אַחַד

on this and on that side; עָלְעָבַר אֶל-פְּנֵי in front of it, Ex. 25:37; עָבַר פְּנֵי forwards, Eze. 1:9, 12.—VI. p. n., Eber, the grandson of Shem, Gen. 10:24, 25, and progenitor of Abraham, whose descendants were called from him; עָבַר Hebrews; הָרִי or הָרַי a range of hills beyond Jordan.

עָבַר Ch., beyond.

עָבְרִי m., a Hebrew; pl. עָבְרִים, עָבְרִיִּים; f. עָבְרִיָּה; pl. עָבְרִיּוֹת.

עָבְרָה f., raft, passage boat, 2 Sa. 19:19.

עָבְרָה f., any unrestrained feeling, specially, anger.

מְעָבַר m.—I. ford.—II. mountain pass.

מְעָבְרָה f., pl. מְעָבְרוֹת the same.

עֲבְרוֹנָה p. n., a station of the Israelites.

עָבַשׁ became shrivelled, worthless, Joel 1:17.

עָבַת. Pi. confirm, establish, Mic. 7:3.

עָבַת m., עָבְתָה f., thick, entangled.

עָבוֹת m. (pl. עָבְתִּים).—I. thick branches, Eze. 31:3, 10, 14.

—II. cord, rope.—III. twisted chain.

—IV. obligation, restraint.

עָנַב (fut. יֵעָנֵב) loved, fell in love with, with על, אֶל, Eze. c. 23.

עָנְבָה f., love; with suff. עָנְבָתִּי, Eze. 23:11.

עָנְבִים m. pl., the same, Eze. 33:31, 32.

עָנַב, עֹנֵב m., a musical instrument, probably, the pipe, Gen. 4:21, &c.

עָנָה, עָנָה; see עָנָה.

עָגוּר m., crane.

עגל (Syr. turned round).

עגל m., עגלה f., round, circular.

עגיל m. ear-ring.

עגל m. (with suff. עגלה).—I. calf.—

—II. image of one.—III. עגלי

princes, leaders, of the people,

Ps. 68:31.

עגלה f.—I. she-calf, heifer.—II. p. n., one of the wives of David.

עגלה f. (with suff. עגלות; pl. עגלות).—I. waggon drawn by two bullocks.—II. war chariot, Ps. 46:10.

עגלון p. n.—I. a city in the tribe of Judah.—II. a king of Moab.

מעגל or מעגל m. (pl. מעגלים, מעגלות).—I. wheel.—II. track of a wheel.—III. way, path.—IV. way, manner.—V. waggon.—VI. barricade of waggons.

מעגלה f., the same.

עגם despise. Job. 30:25.

עגן. Niph. prevented from marrying, Ru. 1:13.

עד, see עדה; עד, see עיד.

עדר (Arab. numbered, computed).

עדים menstruous, Isa. 64:5; (Arab. the same).

עדן m. Ch.—I. time.—II. a prophetic period of time.

עדה; see יעד, עיד.

ערה (fut. יערה).—I. passed through, with על, Job 28:8.—II. adorned.—III. put on as an ornament. Hiph. stripped off a garment, Pro. 25:20.

ערה, ערה Ch.—I. passed upon, with ע. —II. passed away, with מן.—III. was altered. Aph. removed.

עד m.—I. spoil, Gen. 49:27; Isa

33:23; Zep. 3:8.—II. perpetuity,

eternity.—III. antiquity; לעד,

לעולם ועד, לעולם ועד for

ever; עד (pl. עדי) pa. unto, as far

as, until, before, while, during,

still; עד-אם while; עד-אשר

(ש) while; עד-אשר אם until;

עד-אשר לא before; with

suff. עדי to me; עדי; עדי,

עדי; עדי.

עד Ch., to, as far as, until; עד-די

while.

עדן, Ecc. 4:3, same as עד-הנה

hitherto, as yet.

עדנה Ecc. 4:2, the same.

עדה p. n., Adah.—I. the wife of La-

mech.—II. the wife of Esau.

עדי m. (with pause עדי; with suff.

עדי; עדי; pl. עדים).—I. orna-

ments.—II. trappings of a horse.

—III. lot, appointment, Ps. 103:5.

עדיאל p. n. of a man.

עדיה, עדיה p. n. of a man.

עדיתים p. n., a town in the tribe of

Judah.

עדו, עדיא p. n. of a man.

עדות; see עיד.

עדלי p. n. of a man.

עדרם p. n., a cave and city of the

tribe of Judah; עדרמי an Adul-

lamite.

עדן. Hith. live luxuriously, Neh. 9:25.

עדין, f. עדינה luxuriously, delicate,

Isa. 47:8; (s. smiting, perhaps),

2 Sa. 23:8; a very difficult place,

see Ges. Thes.

עדינא p. n. of a man.

עדן m.—I. pleasure.—II. Eden, the

abode of our first parents.

עָרָן p. n., a district of Mesopotamia;
בֵּית עֵי see בית ע.

עֲרֵנָה f., *pleasure*, Gen. 18:12.

עֲרֵנָא p. n. of a man.

עֲרֵנָה p. n. of a man.

מְעַרְנֹת, מְעַרְנִים, מְעַרְנִים pl., *delicacies, delights*; adv. *willingly*;

מְעַרְנוֹת trans. for מְעַרְנוֹת *bands, i.e. influences*, Job 38:31;

see עַרְנָה.

עֵרָן *time*; see with עַד.

עֲרֵדְרָה p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

עָרַף I. *was superfluous*.—II. *exceeded*, with עָל Hiph. הֵעִרִיף *allowed to exceed*.

עָרַר *arranged, set in order*. Niph.

נִעְרַר I. *was missing, left behind*.

—II. *was dilatory, delayed*, Zep.

3:5.—III. *was cleared out*. Pi.

עָרַר *omitted, neglected*, 1 Ki.

5:7.

עָרָר m. (with suff. עָרָרוּ; pl. עָרָרִים, עָרָרִי).—I. *stock or herd*.—II. p. n.,

a town in the tribe of Judah.—

III. p. n. of a man.

עָרָר p. n. of a man.

עֲרִיאֵל p. n., *Adriel*, son-in-law of Saul, 1 Sa. 18:19, &c.

מְעַרֵר m., *rake*, Isa. 7:25.

עֲדָשִׁים m. pl., *lentiles*.

עֲנָא p. n. of an ancient unknown city; עֲנָיִם *the Avims*, either the inhabitants of this city, or the early settlers in Canaan.

עֲוִב. Hiph. הֵעִיב *treated as worthless, rejected*, Lam. 2:1.

עָב com. (pl. עָבִים, עָבִי, עָבוֹת).—I.

cloud.—II. *covering*, Ex. 19:9 see also עָב in its place.

עֹבָל, עֵיבָל p. n. of a people descended from Shem.

עֹגֵג *hake cakes*, Eze. 4:12.

עֵגָה, עֹגָה, f., *cakes*, ἐγκυφίας.

מְעֹנָה m., *round cake of bread*.

עֹג p. n., *Og*, king of Bashan.

עֹדָה *testified*, Lam. 2:13, Ketib. Pi.

עֹדָה *surrounded*, Ps. 119:61. Hiph.

הֵעִיד I. *called witnesses, to, for, or against*.—II. *called as a witness*,

with אָת and בָּ.—III. *made a declaration*.—IV. *enjoined, commanded, reproved*, with בָּ, עָל;

הֵעִיד עֲדוֹת בָּ *gave commandment to, &c*. Hoph. הֻעַד *information*

was given, Ex. 21:29, with בָּ. Pil.

עָרַד *raised up, confirmed*, Ps. 146:

9; 147:6. Hithpo. הִתְעָרַד *stood*

upright, Ps. 20:9, &c.

עָרָה m.—I. *witness*.—II. *testimony*.—

III. *proof*. עָרָה עָרָה בָּ *gave testimony against*.—IV. *commander*, Isa. 55:4.

עָרָה f.—I. *eye or ear witness*—*proof*; see also in יָעַר.

עֲדוֹת, עֵדוֹת f. (pl. עֲדוֹת).—I. *covenant*.

—II. *the law*.—III. *the book of the law*.—IV. *the decalogue*.—V.

religious ordinance, Ps. 122:4;

אֶהָל, אָרוֹן הָעֲדוֹת, לְחַת הָעֲדוֹת *the tables, the ark, the tabernacle of the covenant*.—VI. Ps.

60:1; 80:1, the name of some unknown musical instrument.

עֹדָה, עֹד I. *again*.—II. *besides*.—III

still.—IV. *any longer*; with suff

עֹדָנִי I (am) *still*; עֹדָהְךָ thou (art),

still; עוֹדְנָה, עוֹדְנָה *he, she (is) still*; עוֹדִים *they (are) still, &c.*; בְּעוֹד *as yet, while, within*; בְּעוֹד *since*; מֵעוֹדִי *since I (am)*.

עוֹדֵד p. n., *Oded*.—I. the father of Azariah the prophet, 2 Chron. 15:1, 8.—

II. another prophet, 2 Chron. 28:9.

תְּעוּדָה f.—I. *institution, custom*, Ru. 4:7.—II. *law, oracle*, Isa. 8:16, 20.

עֵינָה, עֵינִים p. n.; see עֵינָה.

עוֹנָה *was crooked, perverse, did wrong*,

Est. 1:16; Dan. 9:5. Niph. נָעוּהָ I. *bent with pain*, Isa. 21:3.—II.

bowed with sorrow, Ps. 38:7.—III.

perverse in mind, Pro. 12:8. Pi.

עוֹנָה I. *made crooked*, Lam. 3:9.—

II. *overturned*, Isa. 24:1. Hiph.

הִעוֹנָה I. *made crooked*, Jer. 3:21.

—II. *perverted*, Job 33:27.—III. *walked perversely*.

עוֹנָה f., *being overturned*, Eze. 21:32.

עוֹנֵיָה f. Ch., *iniquities*, Dan. 4:24.

עוֹנָה for עוֹנָה Kal imp. with הַ parag., from עוֹן.

עוֹן m. (const. עוֹנִי; with suff.

עוֹנָה; pl. עוֹנוֹת, עוֹנוֹת).—I. *sin, iniquity*.—II. *guilt*.—III. *punishment*.

עֵינָת, עֵינָת p. n., a town of Edom.

עֵי m. (pl. עֵיִם).—I. *ruin, heap of ruins, heap*.—II. עֵיִם p. n.—1. a part of Mount Abarim.—2. a town in the tribe of Judah.

עֵי, עֵינָה, עֵינָה p. n., a city of the Canaanites in the tribe of Benjamin.

עֵינָה p. n., a strong city in the tribe of Naphtali.

עוֹעֵים m. pl., *giddiness*; Vulg. *vertigo*, Isa. 19:14.

מְעִי m., *heap of ruins*, Isa. 17:1.

עוֹז *took refuge with*, Isa. 30:2. Hiph.

הִעִיז I. *took refuge*, Isa. 10:31.—

II. *caused to take refuge, collected in a place of safety*.

עוֹז; see עוֹז.

עוֹט (Arab. *dug into any thing*).

עֹט m.—I. *graver*.—II. *pen*.

עוֹל part. f. pl. עוֹלוֹת.—I. *being with young*.—II. *suckling*.

עוֹל m., *infant at the breast*.

עוֹלֵל m., *suckling*, Job 21:11; see also עוֹלֵל.

עוֹל. Pi. עוֹלֵל *acts unjustly*.

עוֹלֵל *wicked*.

עוֹלֵל m., *one habitually unfair, unjust wicked*.

עוֹלֵל, עוֹלֵל m.—I. *unfairness*.—II. *injustice*.—III. *iniquity*.

עוֹלָה f., the same; with הַ parag.

עוֹלָה.

עוֹלָה f., the same; with הַ parag.

עוֹלָה; pl. עוֹלוֹת; see also in עוֹלָה.

עוֹלָל, עוֹלָל, עוֹלָל; see עלל.

עוֹלָם; see עלם.

עוֹן (Arab. *to live with*).

עוֹנָה f., *conjugal rites*, Ex. 21:10.

מְעוֹן m.—I. *habitation*.—II. *refuge*.—

III. *den of wild beasts*.—IV. p. n.:

(a) of a town in the tribe of Judah; (b) of a strange people, Jud. 10:12, &c.; (c) of a man.

מְעוֹנָה, מְעוֹנָה f., the same.

מְעוֹנִים p. n., the inhabitants of the city of Meon.

מְעוֹנָתִי p. n. of a man.

עוֹעֵים; see עוֹעֵים.

עוֹף (fut. יְעוֹף).—I. *flew*.—II. *flew*

away.—III. *flew upon* (as a bird of prey). Pil. עוֹפֵף I. *flew*. — II. *brandished* (a sword), Eze. 32:10. Hiph. *turned the eyes on*, Pro. 23:5. Hithpo. same as Kal II., Hos. 9:11.

עוֹף m. collect., *birds*. Ch. the same.

II. עִיֵּף (fut. וַיִּעֵף) *fainted*.

הַעֲיִפָה f.—I. *darkness*, Am. 4:13. (with הַעֲיִפְתָּה) *great darkness*, Job 10:22.—II. p. n.: (a) of a son of Midian and the people descended from him; (b) of a man; (c) of a woman.

עַפְעָפִים, const. עַפְעָפַי m. dual.—I. *eyelids*.—II. synec. *eyes*.

מָעוֹף m., *darkness*, Isa. 8:22.

מוֹעָף m., the same, Isa. 8:23.

עוֹזֵץ (imp. pl. עֲצוּ) *consult ye*, Jud. 19:30; Isa. 8:10.

עוֹז p. n., a district of Arabia, Αὐστρις.

עוֹק. Hiph. הָעִיק *presses, rushes*, Am. 2:13.

עָקָה f., *pressure, oppression*, Ps. 55:4.

מוֹעָקָה f., *pressure, pain*, Ps. 66:11.

עוֹר *aroused, awoke, arose* (imp. עוֹרָה, עוֹרִי *arise!*) Niph. נִעוֹר I. *was awakened*. — II. *was raised to strike* (shoot), Hab. 3:9. Pil. עוֹרֵר.—I. *roused*.—II. *excited, stirred up*.—III. *raised a spear, scourge, cry*. Hiph. הָעִיר I. *roused, excited*.—II. *awoke*, Ps. 57:9; 108:3. Hith. הִתְעוֹרֵר *awoke*.

עוֹר m. Ch., *watcher*, probably an angel, Dan. 4:10, 14, 20.

עוֹר m. (pl. עוֹרוֹת) *the skin of man or animals*; עוֹר שָׁנַיִם *skin of his teeth*, Job 19:20, i. e. *gum*.

מְעוֹרָה f., *cave*; (Arab. *went under ground*).

מְעוֹרִים m. pl., *nakedness*, Hab. 2:15

עוֹר. Pi. עוֹר *blinded*.

עוֹר m. Ch., *chaff*, Dan. 2:35.

עוֹר m., עוֹרָה f.—I. *blind*.—II. *mentally blind*.

עוֹרוֹן m., *blindness*.

עוֹרָת f., the same, Lev. 22:22.

עוֹשֵׁי *assemble yourselves*, Joel 4:11.

עוֹת *aid, help*, Isa. 50:4.

עוֹת. Pi. עוֹת I. *made crooked*.—II. *perverted*.—III. *treated unfairly, unjustly*. Pu. part. מְעוֹת *bowed down*. Hith. *bowed himself*, Ecc. 12:3.

עוֹתָה f., *oppression*, Lam. 3:59.

עוֹתִי p. n. of a man.

עוֹ f. (pl. עֲזוּיִם).—I. *goat*.—II. *she goat*.—III. pl. *goats' hair*.

עוֹ f. Ch., the same, Ezr. 6:17.

עוֹ, עוֹא, עוֹ; see עוּז.

עוֹזוֹל m. (lit. *goat of departure*; see עוֹז) *the scape-goat*, Lev. 16:8, 10, 26; LXX. ἀποπομπαιός.

עוֹב (fut. יַעֲזוּב).—I. *left behind*.—II. *allowed to remain*.—III. *went away from*.—IV. *forsook, neglected*.—V. *failed, allowed to fail*.—VI. *took away*.—VII. *gave loose to*.—VIII. with עָל, אֶל *entrusted to, left with*; also with עָל. Niph. נִעְזַב *was forsaken, entrusted, &c.*, with עָל. Pu. עֲזַב *was forsaken*.

עֲזוּבָה f.—I. *ruins*, Is. 17:9.—II. p. n. of a woman.

עוֹבוֹנִים I. *merchandise*.—II. *a market*, Eze. c. 27.

עֲזֹבוֹן p. n. of a man.

עֲזֹנָד p. n. of a man.

עָזַן (fut. יַעֲזֹן, יַעֲזֹנֵי; inf. עֲזֹז).—I. *was strong*.—II. *prevailed*.—III. *considered himself strong*, Ps. 52:9.—IV. *showed himself strong*, Ps. 68:29. Hiph. עָזַן הָיָה *made bold*; הָיָה בְּפָנָיו or בְּפָנָיו *put on a bold face*, Pro. 7:13; 21:29.

עָז, with pause עָז m. (pl. עֲזִים; f. עֲזָה, עֲזוֹת).—I. *strong*.—II. *harsh*.—III. *strength*.—IV. עֲזֵר-פָּנִים *bold*.

עָזָה p. n., *Gaza*, a city of the Philistines; עָזָתִי *a Gazathite*.

עָזָה, עָזָה m. (with suff. עָזָהּ, עָזָהּ, עָזָהּ).—I. *strength, power, might*.—II. *ascription of power, praise*, Ps. 8:3.—III. *source of strength, refuge*.—IV. עָזָהּ *impudence*.

עָזָהּ p. n. of a man.

עָזָהּ m.—I. *might of God*.—II. *might in war*, Isa. 42:25.

עָזָהּ m.—I. *mighty*, Ps. 24:8.—II. *mighty men*, Isa. 43:17.

עָזָהּ p. n. of a man.

עָזָהּ p. n. of a man.

עָזָהּ p. n. of a man.

עָזָהּ p. n. of a man.

עָזָהּ same as עָזָהּ.

עָזָהּ (the strength of the Lord), p. n., *Uzziah*, king of Judah; LXX. 'Ozias; elsewhere עָזָהּ; applied also to other men.

עָזָהּ p. n. of a man.

עָזָהּ p. n. of a man; בֵּית עָזָהּ a place in Judah or Benjamin.

מָעוֹז, מָעוֹז m. (with suff. מָעוֹזִי, מָעוֹזִי; pl. מָעוֹזִים) *place of strength, munition*;—often applied to persons.

עָזָהּ f., *the sea-eagle*, Lev. 11:13; Deu. 14:12.

עָזָהּ. Pi. עָזָהּ *digged*, Isa. 5:2.

עָזָהּ f. Ch., *engraved ring, seal*, Dan. 6:18.

עָזָהּ p. n., *Azekah*, a city in the tribe of Judah.

עָזָהּ (fut. יַעֲזֹר; pl. יַעֲזְרוּ; imp. with suff. עָזְרָנִי; pl. עָזְרָנִי) *helped, assisted, with* עָזָהּ, עָזָהּ; part. עָזָהּ *helper, patron, companion* Niph. נִעְזָר *was holpen*. Hiph. הִעֲזָר *helped*, 2 Ch. 28:23.

עָזָהּ m. (with suff. עָזָהּ).—I. *help*.—II. *helper*.—III. p. n. of a man.

עָזָהּ p. n. of a man.

עָזָהּ f. (with הָ parag. עָזָהּ).—I. *help*.—II. p. n. of a man; same as עָזָהּ.

עָזָהּ p. n., *Ezra*; LXX. 'Εσδρας.

עָזָהּ, עָזָהּ p. n. of a man.

עָזָהּ p. n. of a man.

עָזָהּ f.—I. *court of the temple*.—II. *border, moulding*.

עָזָהּ p. n. of a man.

עָזָהּ p. n. of a man.

עָזָהּ, עָזָהּ p. n., *Azariah*.—I. *king of Judah*; called also עָזָהּ.—II. used also for other men.

עָזָהּ p. n. of a man.

עָטָה, see עָטָה; עָטָה, see עָטָה.

עָטָה I. *put on, wore*.—II. *covered, with* עָטָה.—III. *invested*.—IV. *took possession of, invested with*, Jer. 43:12. with עָטָה Hiph. הִעֲטָה *placed as a covering*, Ps. 89:46, with עָטָה.

מִעֲטָה m., *garment (of praise)*, Isa. 61:3.

Benjamin.—XVI. עֵין תַּנִּים a well near Jerusalem.—XVII. עֵין תַּפוּחַ a town of Manasseh.

עֵין com. Ch., eye.

עֵין m., watching with an evil eye, 1 Sa. 18:9.

עֵינוּ p. n. of a man.

מַעְיֵן m. (with 1 parag. מַעְיֵנוּ; with suff. מַעְיֵנוּ; pl. מַעְיֵנִי, מַעְיֵנִים) fountain, well of water.

עֵיף is weary, Jer. 4:31; וַיֵּעַף, see עוֹף.

עֵיף m., עֵיפָה f. — I. weary. — II. parched.

עֵיפִי p. n. of a man.

עֵיפָה darkness; see עוֹף.

עֵיר m. (with suff. עֵירָה; pl. עֵירִים). — I. ass. — II. young ass.

עֵיר m. — I. heat, anger, fear, Ps. 73:20; Jer. 15:8; Hos. 7:4; 11:9; (Ges.) — II. a city, town, settlement; עֵירָה towards the city; pl. עֵירִים; see next word.

עֵר m. — I. an enemy. — II. city; pl. עֵרִים; עֵר-מוֹאָב, עֵר Ar of Moab, otherwise Rabbah, the chief city of Moab.

עֵר m. Ch., an enemy.

עֵיר Ch.; see עוֹר.

עֵירָא p. n. of a man.

עֵירוּ p. n. of a man.

עֵירֹם p. n., a prince of Edom.

עֵירוּד p. n. of a man.

עֵירֹם, עֵירְפִים; see עֵרֹם.

עֵישׁ; see עֵשׂ.

עֵיָה same as עֵי; see עוּה.

עֵקְבִישׁ m., a spider.

עֵקְבָר the jerboa; "dipus jaculus" (Linn.)

עֵקְבוֹר p. n. of a man.

עֵכוֹ p. n., a city in the tribe of Asher, "Ακη, "Ptolemais."

עֵכוֹן p. n. of a man.

עֵקֶם m. — I. fetter, Pro. 7:22. — II. pl. עֵקְמִים anklets, rings for the feet, Isa. 3:18.

עֵפֶם, Pi. wear anklets, Isa. 3:16.

עֵקְסָה p. n., the daughter of Caleb.

עֵכַר (fut. with suff. יַעְכְּרֶךָ) caused sorrow, vexation, disgrace. Niph.

נִעְכַּר was irritated, excited.

עֵכוֹר p. n., a valley near Jericho.

עֵכוֹן p. n. of a man.

עֵכְשׁוֹב m., an asp, Ps. 140:4.

עֵלָה, עֵל; see עֵל.

עֵלָה, עֵלָה; see עֵלָל.

עֵלָן m., foreigner, stammerer, Isa. 32:4.

עָלָה (fut. יַעְלֶה; apoc. יַעַל) const. with עָל, אָל, לָ, בָ. — I. went up, came up. — II. arose (of the dawn). — III. grew up, grew. — IV. increased. — V. produced, Pro. 24:31. — VI. was put upon. Niph. נִעְלָה I. was exalted (God). — II. was lifted up, Eze. 9:3. — III. was led away, 2 Sa. 2:27. — IV. was taken up, Eze. 36:3. Hiph. הִעְלָה, הִעְלִיחַ (pret. הִעְלִיחַ, הִעְלִיחַ; imp. apoc. הַעַל; fut. יַעְלֶה; apoc. יַעַל). — I. caused to go up. — II. offered a burnt-offering. — III. placed a thing on another. — IV. placed, set up, Nu. 8:2. Hoph. הוּעְלָה I. was offered, Jud. 6:28. — II. was brought up,

Nah. 2: 8.— III. *was placed upon, inscribed*, 2 Chron. 20: 34. Hith. fut. apoc. יַחַעַל *lifts up himself*, Jer. 51: 3.

עַל m., *the Lofty One, the Most High*; adv. *on high*, 2 Sa. 23: 1; מֵעַל I. *from above*, Gen. 27: 39; 49: 25.— II. *above*, Ps. 50: 4, &c.

עַל (with suff. עָלֶיךָ, עָלַיךָ; עָלַי, עָלֶיךָ; עָלֶיךָ, עָלַיךָ; עָלֶיךָ, עָלַיךָ; עָלֶיךָ, עָלַיךָ) prep. (ὕπερ, ἐπι).— I. *upon, on*.— II. *above, over*.— III. *beside, near, before*.— IV. *besides, over and above*.— V. *in reference to, towards, against*.— VI. *for, on account of, in behalf of*; עָלַי לָחַת *it is mine to give (the kingdom)*; הָיָה עָלַי, ζῆν ἐπι, *live by (bread)*, Deu. 8: 3.

מֵעַל (with suff. מֵעָלַיךָ, מֵעָלַיךָ, מֵעָלַיךָ, &c.).— I. *from upon*.— II. *from above*.— III. *above*.

עַל Ch. same as Heb., *upon, above, besides, for*.

עָלָה Ch., with מִן *above*, Dan. 6: 3.

עָלָה, const. עָלָה m. (with suff. עָלָהוּ; pl. const. עָלֵי).— I. *leaf*.— II. *foliage*.

עָלָה f.— I. *a step*.— II. *a burnt-offering*.

עָלָה f. Ch., *burnt-offering*.

עָלִי, f. עָלִיּוֹת *upper*, Jos. 15: 19; Jud. 1: 15; pl. עָלִיּוֹת.

עָלִי m. Ch.— I. *high, supreme (of God)*.— II. *the Most High*.

עָלִית f. Ch., *upper room, chamber*, Dan. 6: 11.

עָלִי p. n., *Eli*, Ἠλί, *the priest*.

עָלִי m., *pestle*, Pro. 27: 22.

עָלִית f.— I. *upper room, chamber*.— II. *ascent, staircase*, 2 Chron. 9: 4.

עָלִיוֹן m., עָלִיוֹנָה f.— I. *lofty*.— II. *higher, upper (in place)*.— III. *high (in rank)*.— IV. *the Supreme, the Most High (of God)*.

עָלִיוֹן m. Ch., *the Most High*.

מֵעָלָה m.— I. *ascent*.— II. *mount*.

מֵעַל m., with מֵעָלָה הָ— I. *over against, near*, Isa. 6: 2, &c.— II. *above*; לְמַעַל *upwards, onwards, over, above*; מִלְּמַעַל *from above, upward*; מִמַּעַל *from above, with over, above*.

מֵעַל m., *elevating, lifting up of*, Neh. 8: 6.

מֵעָלָה f.— I. *ascent*.— II. *step of stairs*.— III. *graduated face of a sundial*.— IV. *mental suggestions*, Ezr. 7: 9.— V. *an unknown title of some of the Psalms*.

הַתְּעָלָה f.— I. *channel for water*.— II. *recovery from illness*, Jer. 30: 13; 46: 11.

עֲלוּהָ f.— I. same as עֲלוּרָה— II. p. n., *a tribe of the Edomites*.

עֲלוּמִים *youth*, see עֲלָם.

עֲלוּן p. n. of an Edomite.

עֲלוּקָה f., *a leech*, Pro. 30: 15.

עֲלוּ (fut. יַעֲלוּ; pl. יַעֲלוּ) *rejoiced, exulted*, with עַל or אַ (of the subject of joy).

עֲלוּ m., *rejoicing*, Isa. 5: 14.

עֲלוּ m., *rejoicing, expressing joy*.

עֲלוּט (Arab. *was covered with clouds*).

עֲלוּטָה f., *darkness*.

עֲלוּיֹן, עֲלוּיָהּ, עֲלוּיָהּ, עֲלוּיָהּ; see עֲלוּהָ.

עֲלוּיָהּ; see עֲלוּיָהּ.

עֲלוּ (Syr. *entered*). Po. עֲלוּ I. *made to enter*, Job 16: 15.— II. *treated*,

acted towards, with ל. — III. affected. — IV. gleaned. — V. part.

מעולל babyish boy, Isa. 3:12.

Poa. was done, caused, Lam.1:12.

Hith. I. exerted himself against.

—II. insulted. Hithpo. practised, Ps. 141:4

עלל Ch., entered. Aph. הנעל brought in. Hoph. העל was brought in.

על, עול m. (with suff. עלו).—I. yoke,

—II. servitude.

עלל p.n. of a man.

עלה f. Ch., pretext, ground for complaint, Dan. 6:5, 6.

עליל m., crucible, Ps. 12:7.

עולל, עולל m. (pl. עוללים, עוללים) infant, young child, child.

עוללות, עוללות f. pl., gleanings.

עלילה f.—I. action.—II. an action (good or bad).

עלילה f., action, Jer. 32:19.

מעל m. Ch., setting (of the sun), Dan. 6:15.

מעלל m., pl. מעללים habitual doings (good or bad).

מעלול m., pl. מעלולים.—I. children, Isa. 3:4.—II. vexations, calamities, Isa. 66:4.

עלם, part. עלמים hidden things, sins, Ps. 90:8. Niph. נעלם was hidden; part. נעלמים hidden (crafty) men. Hiph. העלים hide, conceal; ה' עיניו מן turned his eyes away from, Pro. 28:27. Hith. התעלם was hidden, with מן.

עולם, עולם m.—I. antiquity.—II. eternity.—III. duration of the earth.

—IV. whole life.—V. unlimited, future time; מעולם from of old;

עולם ימות the ancient days; עולם, עולם, לעולם, לעולם for ever; future duration, unlimited, but not endless.

עולם m., eternity, 2 Chron. 33:7.

עלם m. Ch., eternity.

עלם m., a young man.

עלמה f., damsel, virgin, η παρθένος.

עלמים m. pl., youth.

עלמון p. n. of a town in the tribe of Benjamin; ע' דב'לתים p.n., a station of Israel.

עלמות f. pl., an unknown title of Psalm 46.

עלמות f., the same, Ps. 9:1; 48:15.

עלמת p. n. of a man.

עלמת p.n., same as עלמון.

העלמה f., any thing hidden, secret; pl. העלמות.

עלמים Elamites; see עלם.

עלם exult, rejoice, Job 20:18. Niph. is exulting, Job 39:13. Hith. be exulting, Pro. 7:18.

עלע gulped, swallowed down, Job 39:30.

עלע com. Ch., rib, Dan. 7:5.

עלה Pu. I. fainted, Isa. 51:20.—II. covered, overlaid, Cant. 5:14. Hith. was clothed, Gen. 38:14, fainted.

עלפה m., languor, fainting, Eze. 31:15.

עלין (fut. יעלין) exult, rejoice; with ב' in, ל' against, לפני before.

עליצות f., rejoicing, Hab. 3:14.

עם, עם, עם; see עםם.

עמד (fut. יעמד)—I. stood fast, still.—II. stood over, overlooked, with

לפני — III. stood over, presided, with על. — IV. stood before, with את, על. — V. ceased, with מן. — VI. stood before, with לפני, בפני, נגד. — VII. persevere, remain in any occupation, with ב. — VIII. stood against, opposed, with על. Hiph. העמיד I. cause to stand. — II. set up, raise. — III. establish. — IV. appoint. — V. confirm, accomplish. (העמדת, Eze. 29:7, a wrong reading for המעדת thou madest to tremble.) Hoph. העמד made to stand.

עמד m., standing-place, station.

עמוד m., pillar.

עמדה f., station, standing. Mic. 1:11.

מעמד m. — I. standing, order. — II. station.

עמד, see עם; עמה, see עמם; עמום, see עמם; עמוק, see עמק.

עמיר; see עמר.

עמית society, company.

עמל wrought, laboured.

עמל m. — I. working, labouring; pl. עמלים labourers. — II. weary, wretched.

עמל m. — I. labour. — II. sorrow, vexation. — III. sorrow brought on by sin. — IV. weariness. — V. fruit of labour. — VI. p. n. of a man.

עמלק p. n., Amalek, a people inhabiting the south of Palestine and the borders of the desert of Sinai; עמלקי Amalekite; הַר הָעִמְלָקִי hill of the Amalekites in the tribe of Ephraim.

עמם concealed, Eze. 28:3; ?1:8.

Hoph. הועם was obscured, Lam. 4:1.

עם, עם com. (with suff. עמי), people, nation; בְּנֵי עַמִּי the children of my people; pl. עַמִּים, עַמְמִים.

עם m. Ch., people; pl. עַמְמִין.

עם prep. (with suff. עמי, עפדי, עפדי, עפדי, עפדי, עפדי) with, along with; מעם from with, (like the French de par).

עם Ch., the same.

עמה f. — I. כַּל-עִמָּתָּ שׁ in the same way as; לעמתי near, towards, like, opposite to; pl. לעמתי like; מלעמתי near. — II. p. n., a town of Asher.

עפון p. n., Ammon, the son of Lot's daughter, and his descendants, עפוני; pl. עפונים; f. עפונית; pl. עפוניות Ammonites.

עפיל p. n. of a man.

עפיהוד p. n. of a man.

עפיוזבד p. n. of a man.

עפיהור p. n. of a man.

עפיונרב p. n. of a man.

עפישדי p. n. of a man.

עמער p. n., a town in the tribe of Asher.

עמרם p. n. of a man; patron. עמרמי.

עפנואל (God with us), Immanuel, one of our Lord's prophetic titles, Ἐμμανουήλ, Isa. 7:14.

עמם, עמי (fut. יעמם) load, lay a burden upon. Hiph. העמים caused to be laden, 1 Ki. 12:11; 2 Chron. 10:11.

עמום p. n., Amos, the prophet.

עמסיה p. n. of a man.

מעמסה f., burden, Zec. 12:3.

עמק *was very deep*, Ps. 92:6. Hiph.

הַעֲמִיק *make deep*, Isa. 30:33.

עֲמֻק m., **עֲמֻקָּה** f.—I. *deep*.—II. *subtle, unsearchable*.

עֲמָה or **עֲמִיק** m., the same; pl. const. **עֲמֻקֵּי**.

עֲמוֹק p. n. of a man.

עֲמֻק m. (with suff. **עֲמֻקָּה**; pl. **עֲמֻקִּים**).—I. *deep place*.—II. *unintelligible*.

לְעֻמָּק m., *depth*, Pro. 25:3.

עֲמִיק m. Ch., *deep, profound thing*, Dan. 2:22.

מְעַמְמָקִים m. pl., *depths*.

עֲמֹר. Pi. **עֲמֹר** *binding-sheaves*, Ps. 129:7. Hith. **הִתְעַמֵּר** *treat as a slave*, with **בְּ**.

עֲמִיר m., *sheaf of corn*.

עֲמֹר m.—I. *sheaf*; pl. **עֲמֹרִים**.—II. *omer, a dry measure, the tenth part of an ephah*.

עֲמֹרָה p. n., *Gomorrhah, one of the cities of the plain*; LXX. Γομορρᾶ.

עֲמֹרִי p. n.—I. *Omri, king of Israel*.—II. *of other men*.

עֲמֹר m. Ch., *wool*, Dan. 7:9.

עֲמֹרָם p. n.; see **עמם**.

עֲמוֹשׁ same as **עֲמוֹס** *carried*.

עֲמוֹשָׁא p. n. of a man.

עֲמוֹשִׁי p. n. of a man.

עֲמוֹשִׁים p. n. of a man.

עֲנָב (Arab. *grapes*).

עֲנָב p. n., a town in the tribe of Judah.

עֲנָב m. (pl. **עֲנָבִים**, **עֲנָבִי**), *grapes*.

עֲנָבִי p. n. of a man.

עֲנָבִי pl. const. with dag. euphon., from **עֲנָב**.

עֲנָבִי Pu. *delicately brought up*, Jer.

6:2. Hith. *delighted himself in*, with **עַל**, **מִן**.

עֲנָנ m., **עֲנָנָה** f., *delicate, tender*.

עֲנֵנ m., *delight, pleasure*.

הַעֲנֵנִי m., *delight, pleasure, enjoyment, luxury*.

עֲנָד *bound*, Job 31:36; Pro. 6:21.

I. **עֲנָה** (fut. **יַעֲנֶה**, **יַעֲנֶה**, **יַעֲנֶה**).—I. *spoke*.

—II. *celebrated*.—III. *shout*.—IV.

bellow, bleat.—V. *answer*. Niph.

נִעַנָה *was answering, answered*.

Pi. **עֲנָה** *answered, sang in response*.

Hiph. *answer favorably*, Ecc. 5:19.

עֲנָה Ch.—I. *answered, spoke, began to speak*.—II. *was afflicted*; see below.

II. **עֲנָה** I. *was humbled*.—II. *was afflicted*. Niph. *was humbled, afflicted*, with **מִפְּנֵי**. Pi. I. *humbled, subdued*.—II. *afflicted*; with

אִשָּׁה *had connexion with a woman*;

with **נִפְּשׁ** *fasted*. Pu. *was afflicted, humbled*;

inf. **עֲנָתוֹ** *his suffering affliction*, Ps. 132:1. Hiph. *op-*

pressed. Hith. **הִתְעַנָּה** I. *was af-*

licted, 1 Ki. 2:26.—II. *was hum-*

bled, with **לְפָנַי**.

עֲנָה p. n.—I. the son of Seir, and his descendants.—II. the son of Zi-

beon.

עֲנוּ m. (pl. **עֲנוּיִם**, **עֲנוּיִ**), *humble, meek, poor, afflicted*.

עֲנוּהָ f., *meekness, humility*.

עֲנוּהָ f., the same.

עֲנוּהָ f., *affliction of the humble* (Lee), Ps. 22:25.

עֲנוּי adj. m. (pl. **עֲנוּיִם**; f. **עֲנוּיָה**), *afflicted, miserable, poor*.

עֲנוּי, with pause **עֲנוּי** m., *misery*

עֲנוּי p. n. of a man.

- עַנְיָה p. n. of a man
 עֲנִין m., *thing, matter*.
 עֲנַת p. n. of a man; see בֵּית.
 עֲנָתוֹת p.n.—I. a city of the Levites
 in Benjamin; עֲנָתַי *inhabitant*
of Anathoth.—II. of a man.
 עֲנָתָהּ p. n. of a man.
 יַעַן pa., *because*; יַעַן אִשֶׁר
because, because of; יַעַן וַיְבִיעֵנו
 יַעַן בִּיעֵנו the same.
 יַעֲנִי p. n. of a man.
 מַעֲנָה m.—I. *answer*.—II. *answer to*
prayer, Pro. 16:1.
 מַעַן לְמַעַן *intent, purpose*. — I. *be-*
cause.—II. *thence, so, accordingly*;
 מַעַן אִשֶׁר לְמַעַן אִשֶׁר
in order that, because
that.
 מַעֲנָה f., *furrow*, Ps. 129:3.
 מַעֲנִית Kri, the same.
 מַעֲנִיתָּהּ f., *self-humiliation*, Ezr. 9:5.
 עַנְיִים p.n., a town of Judah.
 עַנְיִם p.n., a town of Issachar; else-
 where עֵינֵי-נַנְיִים.
 עַנְמִים p.n., a foreign people unknown.
 עַנְמִלֶּךְ p.n., an idol of the Sepharvites.
 עַנְנֵי (part. עֲנַן; f. עֲנָנָה) and Po. עֲנַן (fut.
 יַעֲנִין; part. מְעֲנִין) *divined, used*
auguries, Isa. 2:6, &c. Pi. (inf. with
 suff. עֲנַנִּי) *my bringing on a cloud*,
 Gen. 9:14; see עָנָן.
 עָנָן, const. עֲנַן m.—I. *a cloud*.—II.
 p. n. of a man.
 עֲנַנָּה f., *cloud*, Job 3:5.
 עֲנַן m. Ch., *cloud*, Dan. 7:13.
 עֲנַנִּי p. n. of a man.
 עֲנַנְיָה (*Avaniac*) p.n.—I. of a man.
 —II. of a place in Benjamin.
 עֲנַף, const. עֲנָף m. (pl. with suff.
 עֲנַפִּים, עֲנַפִּיהָ) *a branch*.

- עֲנָף m. Ch., *a branch*.
 עֲנָפָה f. עֲנַפָּה *branching out*, Eze. 19
 10.
 עֲנָק m. (pl. עֲנָקִים, עֲנָקוֹת).—I. *a*
chain (collar for the neck).—II. p.n.,
 הָעֲנָק, יְלִידֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק (הָעֲנָק), עֲנָקִים
 הָעֲנָקִים בְּנֵי עֲנָקִים *the Anakims*, the first
 inhabitants of Canaan, who were
 giants.
 עֲנָקָה *put on a collar*, i.e. exalted, lifted
 up, Ps. 73:6. Hiph. הֶעֱנִיקָה *place*
on the neck like a collar, Deu.
 15:14.
 עֲנָר p.n.—I. a man of Canaan, Gen. 14:
 13, 24.—II. p.n., 1 Chron. 6:55,
 probably a wrong reading for
 תְּעֲנָרָה.
 עֲנִישׁ (fut. יַעֲנִישׁ).—I. *taxed*.—II. *fined*
in money, with לְ. Niph. *was*
fined, mulcted.
 עֲנִישׁ m., *mulct, fine, tax*
 עֲנִישׁ m. Ch., *tax*.
 עֲנַת, עֲנָתוֹת, עֲנָתָהּ; see עֲנָה.
 עֲנַת, עֲנָתָהּ; see עֲנַת.
 עֲסֵם *tread* (as grapes), Mal. 3:21.
 עֲסִים m.—I. *new wine-juice*.—II.
juice of the pomegranate, Cant. 8:2.
 עָרָה for יַעֲרָהוּ *raised a cry*, Isa.
 15:5; see עָרָה Pil.
 עָפָה, עֲפָתָהּ; see עֵיפָה in עוּף.
 עָפָה root not used; (Syr. *flourished*.)
 עָפִי m., pl. עֲפָאִים *leaves*, Ps. 104:12.
 עָפִי m. Ch., *leaves*.
 עָפַל Pu. *swollen, inflated*, Hab. 2:
 4. Hiph. *raised themselves*, Nu.
 14:44.
 עָפַל m.—I. *swelling tumour*.—II
mount, hill.

הַעֲפֵל p.n. of a peak of Mount Zion, to the east.

עַפְלִים, pl. const. עַפְלֵי *hemorrhoids, emerods*; see also מַחֲוֵרִים.

עַפְנֵי p.n., a city of Benjamin, Jos. 18:24.

עַפְעָפִים, עַפְעָפִי; see עוף.

עָפַר Pi. עָפַר *dashed with dust*, 2 Sa. 16:13. with בָּעָפַר.

עֲפָרָה f., *lead*.

עָפָר, const. עָפָר m.—I. *earth, mould, clay*.—II. *dust*.—III. *the earth*.—IV. *depth of the earth*; pl. const. עֲפָרוֹת *dusts*, i.e. small dust, molecules.

עֹפָר m., *kid, young goat*.

עָפָר p.n. of a man.

עֲפָרָה p.n.—I. a city of Benjamin.—II. a city of Manasseh.—III. of a man.

עֲפָרוֹן (עֲפָרִי) p.n.—I. a town on the borders of Ephraim.—II. a mountain between Judah and Benjamin.—III. the name of a Hittite, Gen. 23:8, &c.

עָפַר, עָפַר; see עצה.

עָפַר *pained, grieved, thwarted*. Niph. *was pained, grieved, with* עָלַל, אָלַל. Pi. I. *bound together*, Job 10:8.—II. *pained, thwarted*. Hiph. I. *grieved, thwarted*, Ps. 78:40.—II. *worship*, Jer. 44:19; (see Lee). Hith. *was grieved*.

עָפַר Ch., *grieved*.

עָפַר m., pl. עֲפָרִים *idols*.

עָפַר m.—I. *tendon, sinew*, Jer. 22:28.—II. *labour*.—III. *pain*.

עָפַר m.—I. *idol*.—II. *pain, grief*.

עָפַר m. (pl. with suff. עֲפָרִיכֶם) *your labours*, Isa. 58:3.

עֲצִיבָה f. (const. עֲצִיבָה; pl. with suff. עֲצִיבוֹתָם).—I. *pain, grief*.—II. "sorrrows," Eng. Ver.; perhaps *idols*, Ps. 16:4.

עֲצִיבוֹן m., *painful, great, labour*, Gen. 3:16, 17.

מְעַצְבָה f., *labour, affliction*, Isa. 50:11.

עֲצָד (Arab. *axe*).

מְעַצָד m., *axe*.

עֲצָד close the eyes, Pro. 16:30.

עֵץ m. (pl. עֲצִי, עֲצִי).—I. a *tree*, עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit-tree*.—II. *wood*.—III. *gallows*.

עֵצָה f., *wood*, Jer. 6:6; see also in יעץ.

עֵצָה m., *spine of the back*, Lev. 3:9.

עֲצִיּוֹן נָבֶר p.n., a sea-port, probably on the eastern coast of the Red Sea.

עָצַל Niph. *be sluggish*, Jud. 18:9.

עָצַל m., *sluggard*; book of Proverbs only.

עֲצִלָּה *sloth*, Pro. 19:15, עֲצִלּוֹת f., Pro. 31:27; dual עֲצִלָּתִים *great sloth*, Ecc. 10:18.

עָצַם, עָצַם I. *was numerous*.—II. *was strong*.—III. *was great*. Pi. עָצַם I. *bind the eyes*, Isa. 29:10.—II. *break the bones*, Jer. 50:17, from עָצַם. Hiph. *strengthens*, Ps. 105:24.

עָצוּם m.—I. *numerous*.—II. *strong*.—III. *great*; pl. עֲצוּמִים *great ones*, Ps. 10:10.

עָצָם f. (pl. עֲצָמוֹת, עֲצָמִים).—I. *bone*.—II. *body*.—III. *self-same* (never of persons); הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה or *this very day*.—IV. p.n., a city of Judah.

- עָצָם m., עֲצָמָה f.—I. *strength*.—II. *power*.—III. *multitude*, Nah. 3:9.
- עֲצָמוֹן p. n., a town in the southern borders of Canaan.
- עֲצִמוֹת f. pl., *defence in argument*, Isa. 41:21.
- תְּעֲצִמוֹת f. pl., *strength*, Ps. 68:36.
- עֲצוֹן m., p. n. of a place, 2 Sa. 23:8.
- עָצַר (fut. יַעְצֹר).—I. *shut up, restrain, detain*, with לְ.—II. with בָּתָּח *retain power, reign*. Niph. נִעְצַר *was shut up, detained*.—II. *was assembled*.
- עֲצָר m., *rule, supreme power*, Jud. 18:7.
- עֲצָר m.—I. *shutting up the womb from child-bearing*, Pro. 30:16.—II. *in prison*, Isa. 53:8.
- עֲצָרָה, עֲצָרָת f.—I. *day of assembly*.—II. *restraint*.
- מְעַצֵּר m., *restraint, hindrance*, Pro. 25:28.
- מְעַצֹּר m., the same, i Sa. 14:6.
- עָקַב (fut. יַעְקֹב).—I. *take by the heel*, Hos. 12:4; see עָקַב.—II. *circumvent, defraud*; part. עֲקָבָה *traced, marked*, Hos. 6:8. Pi. *trace*, Job 37:4.
- עָקַב m.—I. *heel*.—II. *impression of the heel, track*; pl. עֲקָבִים *heels*; עֲקָבוֹת *footsteps*.—III. *rear of an army*, Gen. 49:19, &c.—IV. *עוֹן עָקָבִי iniquity of my tracks*, i. e. ways, Ps. 49:6.
- עָקַב m., *steep place*, Isa. 40:4; see above.
- עָקַב m.—I. *in consequence that, for the sake of*.—II. *consequence, fruit*; עֲרַב, Ps. 19:12, "great reward,"

- Eng. Ver.; על עָקַב, *in consequence, because, for that reason*, with אֲשֶׁר כִּי the same.
- עֲקָבָה f., *fraud, deceit*, 2 Ki. 10:19.
- עָקֹב p. n. of men.
- יַעְקֹב (*took by the heel*), p. n., *Jacob*, the son of Isaac, afterwards Israel; בְּנֵי יַעְקֹב, בֵּית יַעְקֹב, יְרֵעָה I. his descendants, the Israelites.—II. the name also of their land and national polity.
- יַעְקֹבָה p. n. of a man.
- עָקַד (fut. יַעְקִיד) *he binds, ties*, Gen. 22:9.
- עָקֹד m. (pl. עֲקָדִים) *stripe, streak on cattle*.
- עָקָה s., *oppression*; see עוֹקֵץ.
- מְעַקֵּה m., *parapet, battlement*; LXX. στεφάνη, Deut. 22:8.
- עָקַל Pu. part. מְעַקֵּל *became perverted*, Hab. 1:4.
- עֲקָלוֹת m., *very crooked*, Isa. 27:1.
- עֲקָלְלוֹת, עֲקָלְלוֹת f. pl., *very crooked, perverted*.
- עָקַד *eradicate*, Ecc. 3:2. Niph. *was rooted up, destroyed*, Zep. 2:4. Pi. עָקַד *hough, cut the hamstring*.
- עָקַד Ch. Ith. *was rooted*, Dan. 7:8.
- עָקַר m., עֲקָרָה, עֲקָרָת f., *barren, sterile*.
- עָקַר m.—I. *root*, i. e. head of a strange family, Lev. 25:47.—II. p. n. of a man.
- עָקַר m. Ch., *nerve, stump*, Dan. 4:12.
- עֲקָרוֹן p. n., one of the five principal cities of the Philistines, Ἀκαρών;
- עֲקָרוֹנִי *an Ekronite*.
- עָקָרָה m.—I. *a scorpion*.—II. *some implement of torture*.—III. *a war*.

- like engine.—IV. מַעֲלָה עֲקָרִים p. n., a place in the south of Palestine, 'Ακραβίν.
- עֲקִישׁ *convict of perverseness*, Job 9:20. Niph. *is perverse*, Pro. 28:18. Pi. *made crooked*.
- עֲקִישׁ m.—I. *perverse, tortuous*.—II. p. n. of a man.
- עֲקִישׁוֹת m., *perverseness*.
- מַעֲקָשִׁים m., pl. *unevel, abrupt places*, Isa. 42:16.
- עֵר, עָרִים; see עֵיר.
- עֵר p. n., *Er*, the son of Judah, and other men.
- עֵרֵב I. *was agreeable, sweet*.—II. *agreed, made compact*.—III. *became surety, pledged*, with לָ.—IV. *became dark*; imp. עֲרֵב; fut. יַעֲרֵב. Hith. הִתְעַרֵב I. *intermixed with*, with בָּ, לָ, עִם.—II. *agreed, made compact with*, with אֶת. Hiph. inf. הִעֲרֵב *growing late* (of the day), 1 Sa. 17:16.
- עֵרֵב Ch., *mixed*. Ith. *was mixed, associated*.
- עֵרֵב, עֲרַב, עֲרַבִּי *Arabia*; עֲרַבִּי, עֲרַבִּי *an Arab*; pl. עֲרַבִּיִּים, עֲרַבִּיִּים *Arabs*.
- עֵרֵב m.—I. *a raven*.—II. p. n., a prince of Midian.—III. *Oreb*, a rock beyond Jordan.
- עֵרֵב m., *agreeable, sweet*, Pro. 20:17, &c.
- עֵרֵב m., *gad-fly*; LXX. κυνόμυια.
- עֵרֵב m. (with art. הָעֵרֵב).—I. *foreigner, stranger, mixed multitude*.—II. *woof in weaving*.
- עֵרֵב m. (f. 1 Sa. 20:5).—I. *evening*, לָעֵרֵב, עֲרַב, בְּעֵרֵב; pl. עֲרַבוֹת; dual הָעֲרַבִּים *from evening to evening*, i.e. a whole day.—II. pl. עֲרַבִּים, עֲרַבִּי *oziers, willows*.—III. ע' נָחַל *a stream in Moab*, Isa. 15:7.
- עֲרֵבָה f.—I. *plain, open country*.—II. *desert*.—III. הָעֲרֵבָה the country between Jericho and the gulf of Akabah, called by the Arabs *El Arabah*; ים הע' *Sea of Arabah*, Dead Sea; נַחַל הע' *brook Kedron*.—IV. p. n., a town in Benjamin; עֲרֵבָתִי *an Arbite*.
- עֲרֵפָה f., *pledge, surety*.
- עֲרֵבוֹן m. (ἀρραβών), *security, pledge*, Gen. 38:17, &c.
- מַעֲרָב m.—I. *the west*.—II. *merchandise*, Eze. c. 27; מַעֲרָבָה *towards the west*.
- מַעֲרָבָה f., *the west*.
- תַּעֲרוּבָה f., *security, hostages*.
- עֲרָגָה *bleat, cry as an animal from desire*, with אָל, עַל; fut. יַעֲרָג.
- עֲרוּנָה f., *raised bed in a garden, parterre*.
- עָרַד root not used; (Arab. *fled away*).
- עָרוֹד m., *wild ass*, Job 39:5.
- עָרֹד m. Ch.—I. *wild ass*, Dan. 5:21.—II. p. n., a place in the wilderness of Judah.—III. p. n. of a man.
- עָרָה Pi. עָרָה (inf. עָרוֹת; fut. apoc. תַּעֲרֵר).—I. *make naked*.—II. *empty, pour out*. Hiph. הִעָרָה I. *make bare, expose*, Lev. 20:18, 19.—II. *pour out*, Isa. 53:12. Niph. נִעָרָה *was poured out*, Isa. 32:15. Hith. הִתְעָרָה I. *was stripped, exposed*, Lam. 4:21.—II. *was spread abroad*, Ps. 37:35.

עָרָה f., pl. עָרוֹת *bare places, pastures*, Isa. 19:7.

עָרוֹה f.—I. *unfortified country*, Gen. 42:9, 12.—II. *nudity*.—III. *shame, disgrace*.

עָרוֹה f. Ch., *loss*, Ezr. 4:14.

עָרִיָה f., *nakedness*.

מַעְרָה m., *bare place, moor*, Jud. 20:33.

מַעַר m., *nudity*.

מַעְרוֹת f. pl., *plains, suburbs*, 1 Sa. 17:23.

מַעְרָת p. n., a town in Judah.

מַעַר m. (with suff. מַעְרָה).—I. *razor*.—II. *penknife*, Jer. 36:23.—III. *scabbard of a sword*.

עָרוֹם, עָרוּמִים, עָרוֹם; see עָרוֹם.

עָרוּעַר p. n.; see עָרוֹר.

עָרִי p. n., one of the sons of Gad.

עָרוּסוֹת *dough*; see עָרוֹם.

עָרוּפִים *nobles*; see עָרָף.

עָרִיץ; see עָרַץ.

עָרִירִים; see עָרַר.

עָרַף (fut. יַעְרֹף).—I. *set in order, arrange, dispose*; with or without מְלַחֵמָה *set in battle array*; with or without מְלִים *prepared an address, speech*; with לְ *to any one*; with אֶל *against any one*; with or without מִשְׁפָּט *prepared a cause for judgment*; עֵי בְרִית *prepare a covenant*.—II. *compared together, valued, estimated*, with לְ. Hiph. הִעְרִיף *valued, set a tax on*.

עָרַף m.—I. *order, arrangement, system*.—II. *value, estimation*.

מַעְרָף m., *disposings (of the heart)*, Pro. 16:1.

מַעְרָה f., *disposition, arrangement*.

מַעְרָת f., the same.

עָרַל *esteem profane*, Lev. 19:23. Niph. *appeared uncircumcised*, Hab. 2:16.

עָרַל, const. עָרַל, עָרַל m., *uncircumcised person*; עֵ' שִׁפְתִּים *hesitating of speech*; לֵב עָרַל *uncircumcised of heart*; לְבָבָם הָעָרַל *their heart uncircumcised*; עָרְלָה אָזְנוֹ *uncircumcised of ears*.

עָרְלָה f., *foreskin*; עֵ' לֵב *uncircumcised of heart*; עָרְלָתוֹ פְּרִיו *uncircumcision of its fruits*, i.e. first fruits of a tree, Lev. 19:23; pl. עָרְלוֹת, const. עָרְלוֹת I. *foreskins*.

—II. p. n., a hill not far from Gilgal.

עָרוֹם *was cunning, subtle*. Hiph. הִעְרִים I. *act cunningly*.—II. *act prudently, wisely*. Niph. נִעְרַם *became swollen, heaped*, Ex. 15:8.

עָרוֹם m.—I. *cunning*.—II. *prudent, cautious*.

עָרוֹם, עָרוֹם m. (pl. עָרוּמִים; f. עָרְמָה), —I. *naked*.—II. *exposed, spoiled*.

עָרוֹם, עָרוֹם m.—I. *nakedness*.—II. *naked*; adj. pl. עָרוּמִים.

עָרוֹם m., *craftiness, cunning*, Job 5:13.

עָרְמָה f.—I. *cunning*.—II. *prudence*.

עָרְמָה f., pl. עָרוֹת—ים *heap (of ruins, of corn, &c.)*.

עָרְמוֹן m., *the plane tree*.

מַעְרוֹם m., pl. מַעְרָמוֹם *nudities*, 2 Chron. 28:15.

עָרוֹן p. n. of a man.; patron. עָרְנִי.

עָרוֹם root not used; (Ch. עָרוֹם *mixed*).

עָרוּסָה f., pl. עָרוּסוֹת *dough*; LXX φούρμα.

ערעור; ערער, ערער; see ערר.

ערף (fut. יערף).—I. *behead*, Ex. 13:13, &c.—II. *destroy, ruin*, Hos. 10:2.—III. *drop* (as blood from a decapitated bird); applied to speaking.

פנה ערף m., *neck*; נתן ערף or ע' פנה ע' *he turned the back, turned from any one*, with אל; הפך ע' פנה ע' *turned the back, fled*; נתן אויבים ערף *gave him the back of his enemies, i.e. made them flee before him*, Ps. 18:41, with ל or אל.

ערפה p. n., *Orpah*, a woman of Moab.

עריפים m. pl., *clouds*; metaph. nobles, Gen. 37:9.

ערפל m., *thick darkness*.

ערין (fut. יערין).—I. *feared, trembled*.

—II. *affrighted, alarmed*.—III. *shook*, with acc. מפני.

Niph. part. נערץ *terrible*, Ps. 89:8.

Hiph. הוערין *causing to fear*, Isa. 8:13.

ערין m., *abrupt, fearful place*, Job 30:6.

עריץ m.—I. *strong, mighty*.—II. *violent, cruel*.

מערין m., *terrible, fearful one*, Isa. 8:13.

מערצה f., *fearfulness, terror*, Isa. 10:33.

ערק *fled, escaped*, Job 30:3.

ערבי *my nerves*, Job 30:17.

ערבי p. n., *the Arkites*, a people of Canaan.

ערב (imp. ערה) *was naked*, Isa. 32:11.

Po. עורר I. *stir up*.—II. *make*

naked. Pil. ערער and Hithpal

התערער *was, became, exposed*.

עירי m. (pl. עיריים) *childless*.

עירער m., *naked, destitute, poor*.

ערוער I. perhaps *stump, dead tree*, Jer. 48:6.—II. p. n., *Aroer*, a town on the river Arnon, called also ערעור.—III. a town near Rabbath Ammon.—IV. p. n., a town in Judah; ערערי *an inhabitant of Aroer*.

ערש f. (pl. ערשות) *couch, bed*.

עשב m. (with suff. עשבם; pl. const. עשבות) *green herb* (considered as food).

עשב m. Ch., the same.

עשה (fut. יעשה, ויעש; inf. abs. עשה,

עשו; const. עשור, עשור).—I.

wrought, laboured in, with ב.—II.

made, fabricated, produced, constituted, appointed, with ל.—III.

did, performed, made, exercised.—

IV. *passed time*, Ecc. 6:12. Niph.

נעשה (pret. f. נעשתה; fut. f. תעשה;

apoc. תעש).—I. *was made*.

—II. *was done*; יעשה *to be done*.

Pu. עשיתי *I was made*, Ps. 139:15.

Pi. עשה *pressed, injured*, Eze. 23:3, 8.

עשהאל p. n. of a man.

עשיאל p. n. of a man.

עשיה p. n. of a man.

מעשה m. (pl. מעשים).—I. *work* (of an artificer).—II. *labour, business, occupation*.

מעשי p. n. of a man.

מעשיהו, מעשיהו p. n. of a man.

עשו (hairy), p. n., *Esau*, the son of Isaac;

עשו בית ע', בני עשו *the*

sons of Esau, Edomites; see אֲדָמִים; **הַר עֵשָׂו** mountains of Edom.
עֵשָׂו; see עֵשָׂו.
עֵשֶׂק. Hithp. contend with, Gen. 26:20.
עֵשֶׂק (strife), p.n. of a fountain.
עֵשֶׂר f., **עֲשָׂרָה**, **עֲשָׂרֹת** m., ten; pl. **עֲשָׂרוֹת** tithes.
עֵשֶׂר m., **עֲשָׂרָה** f. (used only in composition with the other numbers), ten; **אֶחָד עֲשָׂר** eleven, the eleventh; f. **אֶחָת עֲשָׂרָה**; **שִׁשָּׁה עֲשָׂר** m., **שִׁשִּׁים עֲשָׂרָה** f., sixteen; pl. **עֲשָׂרִים** twenty.
עֵשֶׂר v. (fut. יַעֲשֶׂר) decimate, tithe, 1 Sa. 8:15, 17. Pi. **עָשַׂר** take or pay tithe. Hiph. inf. with pref. **לְעָשֶׂר** to pay tithe.
עֵשֶׂר m., ten; **בְּעֵשֶׂר לְחֹדֶשׁ** the tenth (day) of the month; **נָבֶל עֵשֶׂר** a lute of ten strings.
עֵשֶׂר f., **עֲשָׂרָה** m. Ch., ten; **עֲשָׂרִין** twenty.
עֲשָׂרִי m., tenth; f. **עֲשָׂרִיָּה**.
עֲשָׂרוֹן m. (pl. **עֲשָׂרוֹנִים**) a dry measure, the tenth part of an ephah.
מְעַשֵּׂר m. (const. **מֵעֵשֶׂר**; with suff. **מֵעֲשָׂרוֹ**; pl. **מֵעֲשָׂרוֹת**) tithe.
עָשָׂה for **עָשָׂתָה** Kal pret. f., from עִשָּׂה.
עֵשׂ m., name of a constellation, probably the great bear, Job 9:9; (38:32;) see also **עֵשִׂשׁ**.
עֵשִׂשׁ m.; **בְּנֵי עֵשִׂשׁ** the three stars in the tail of the bear, Job. 38:32.
עֵשֶׂת p.n. of a man.
עָשָׂה (fut. יַעֲשֶׂה).—I. smoked.—II. metaphorically, of the divine wrath.
עָשָׂה m., smoking, Ex. 20:18.
עָשָׂה m. (const. **עָשָׂה**; with suff. **עָשָׂהוּ**).

—I. smoke.—II. fierce anger.—III. cloud.—IV. p.n. of a town, same as **בֹּדֶר עָשָׂה**.
עָשָׂה m., the same, Ex. 19:18.
עָשָׂה (fut. יַעֲשֶׂה).—I. oppressed, injured, wronged, defrauded.—II. press upon. Pu. part. f. **מְעַשְׂקָה** one oppressed, Isa. 23:12.
עָשָׂה m., fraudulent, oppressive person, Jer. 22:3.
עֲשָׂוִים m. pl., frauds, oppressions.
עָשָׂה p.n. of a man.
עָשָׂה m.—I. oppression, injury.—II. that which is obtained thereby.
עָשָׂה f., oppresses, ruins me, Isa. 38:14.
מְעַשְׂקוֹת f. pl., oppressions.
עָשָׂה (fut. יַעֲשֶׂה) was rich. Hiph. **הֵעֵשִׂיר** 1. made rich.—II. was, became, rich. Hith. part. **מִתְעַשֵּׂר** becomes rich, Pro. 13:7.
עָשָׂה m.—I. rich.—II. proud.—III. rich (in grace), Ecc. 10:6.
עָשָׂה m., riches.
עָשָׂה became old, wasted.
עָשָׂה m., moth (that which wastes, eats).
עָשָׂה was made smooth, shone, Jer. 5:28. Hith. remember, Jon. 1:6.
עָשָׂה, **עָשִׂית** Ch., thought, designed, Dan. 6:4.
עָשָׂה m.—I. net-work of ivory, Cant. 5:14.—II. **עָשָׂה** with **עָשָׂה** (perhaps excess beyond ten) eleven.
עָשָׂה f., taunting, Job 12:5.
עָשָׂה f. pl., devices, machinations, Ps. 146:4.
עָשָׂה f., Ἀστάρτη, perhaps the deified planet Venus. It is probably the feminine of **אֲשָׁרָה**;

pl. עֲשָׁתְרוֹת *statues of Ashtoreth*.
—II. p. n. of a city of Bashan,
called also עֲשָׁתְרוֹת קַרְנַיִם *Ash-*
toreth with horns; עֲשָׁתְרָתִי *an*
inhabitant of Ashtoreth; עֲשָׁתְרוֹת
צֹאן *produce of the flock*; LXX.
ποιμνία τῶν προβάτων, Deu. 7:
13, &c.

עַתָּה, עַתָּה com. (with suff. עִתִּי), *time,*
season, ὁ καιρὸς; בְּעַת הַזֹּאת *about*
this time; בְּעַת מָחָר *about this*
time to-morrow; בְּעַת חַיָּה *this*
time next year, or, as in the times
of a vigorous woman (Lee), Gen.
18:10, 14; בְּעַת *as at this*
time; בְּעַת הַהוּא *in that time*;
בְּעֵתוֹ *in his time*; לְעַת עָרֵב *in*
the evening; מֵעַתַּד עַד עַת *from*
time to time, always; עַתָּה adv.
now, sometimes; pl. עֵתוֹת, עֵתִים
times, vicissitudes; רַבּוֹת עֵתִים
many times, on many occasions,
Neh. 9:28.

עַתָּה (with pause עֲתָה adv. *νῦν, nūn*).
—I. *now, shortly, speedily*.—II.
then; מֵעַתָּה *from this time*; עַד
עַתָּה *until this time*.

עִתִּי m., *seasonable*, Lev. 16:21.

עִתִּי p. n. of a man.

עִתִּי קִצְיוֹן p. n. of a man; with ה loc.

עִתָּה קִצְיוֹן p. n., a city of Zebulun.

עֲתֵד. Pi. *prepare*, Pro. 24:27. Hith.
have become prepared, Job 15:28.

עֲתִיד m., *prepared, ready*. Pl. עֲתִידוֹת
I. *things ready to take place*.—II.
wealth.

עֲתִיד m. Ch., *ready*, Dan. 3:15.

עֲתִיד m.—I. *he-goat*.—II. *leader,*
governor.

עֲתִיָּה p. n. of a man.

עֲתָה p. n., a town of Judah.

עֲתָלִי p. n. of a man.

עֲתָלְיָהוּ, עֲתָלְיָהוּ p. n.—I. *Athaliah,* the
wife of Joram.—II. used also for
men.

עֲתָם. Niph. נִעְתָּם *is burnt, con-*
sumed, Isa. 9:18.

עֲתָנִי p. n. of a man.

עֲתָנְיָאֵל p. n., *Othniel,* a judge of Israel;
LXX. Ὀθωνιήλ.

עֲתָק (fut. יִעְתָּק).—I. *remove quickly,*
hurry from, with מִן.—II. *grow*
old. Hiph. הִעְתָּיק I. *cause to re-*
move.—II. *transcribe*, Pro. 25:1.—
III. *put away, silenced*, Job 32:15.

עֲתָק m., *insolent, biting word*.

עֲתָק m., *freedom, liberty*, Pro. 8:18.

עֲתָקִי m., *freely*, Isa. 23:18.

עֲתָקִי m.—I. *ancient*, 1 Chron. 4:22.

—II. *removed, with מִן*, Isa. 28:9.

עֲתָקִי m. Ch., *ancient*, Dan. 7:9, 13, 22.

עֲתָר (fut. יִעְתָּר), *prayed, supplicated,*
with ל, אֵל. Niph. נִעְתָּר (inf.
נִעְתָּרוֹ) I. *was prevailed upon by*
prayer, was made propitious.—II.
seemingly propitious (false),
Pro. 27:6, with ל. Hiph. הִעְתָּר
I. *prayed, with ל, בְּעֵד*.—II. *mul-*
tiplied, Eze. 35:13.

עֲתָר m.—I. *suppliant*, Zep. 3:10.—

II. *abundance*, Eze. 8:1.

עֲתָר p. n., a town of Simeon.

עֲתָרוֹת f., *riches, abundance*, Jer. 33:6.

פ

פֹּאָה here, Job 38:11, for פֹּה.

פֹּאָה. Hiph. fut. with suff. אֶפְאֶיהֶם
I will scatter them far and wide.
Deu. 32:26.

פֶּאֶה, const. פֶּאֶת f.—I. *corner, angle* (of a field, table, &c.).—II. קְצוּצֵי פֶּאֶה *having the hair clipped or shaven in angles*; a Canaanitish custom forbidden to the Israelites; פֶּאֶתֵי מוֹאָב, Nu. 24:17, *the clipped cornered ones of Moab*, i. e. who trim their hair thus.

פִּי m. (const. פִּי; with suff. פִּי, פִּיךָ, פִּיָּהּ, פִּיָּהּ, פִּיָּהֶם, פִּיָּהֶן, פִּיָּי, פִּיָּיִךְ, פִּיָּיִהּ, פִּיָּיִהֶם, פִּיָּיִהֶן, pl. פִּיּוֹת, פִּיּוֹתָי, פִּיּוֹתֶיךָ, פִּיּוֹתֶיהָ, פִּיּוֹתֵיהֶם, פִּיּוֹתֵיהֶן).—I. *mouth*; פִּי אֶל פִּי *mouth to mouth, without intervention*, Nu. 12:8; פִּי אֶחָד *unanimously*.—II. *mouth of a sack, aperture in anything*.—III. *edge of a sword, &c.*—IV. *border of the sea*, Pro. 8:29.—V. פִּי לְפִי *from end to end*.—VI. *share, portion*; פִּי שְׁנַיִם *two parts*.—VII. *word, command*.—VIII. *expression, tenor*; with pref. כִּפִּי *as, according to*; כִּפִּיךָ *as thou (art)*; כִּפִּי אֲשֶׁר *so as*; לִפִּי *according to*; עַל פִּי *according to*. פִּיָּהּ f., *edge of a sword*; pl. פִּיּוֹת, Jud. 3:16.

פִּיפּוֹת f. pl., *edges, two-edged*, Ps. 149:6; Isa. 41:15.

פִּיבְּסָח p. n., a city of Egypt, *Bubastis*.

פִּי־הַיָּרֹדֹת p. n., a place on the Red Sea.

פִּיכֹל p. n. of a man.

פִּינְחָם p. n. of a man.

פִּאֵר. Pi. פִּאֵר I. *adorned, made beautiful*.—II. *went over the branches accurately*, Deu. 24:20. Hith.

הִתְפַּאֵר I. *felt complacency, with גִּבּוֹר*.—II. *boasted himself, with עַל*.

פִּאֵר m. (pl. פִּאֵרִים, פִּאֵרֵי) *ornamental head-dress*.

פֶּאֶרֶה, פֶּאֶרֶה f., *a branch*.

פֶּאֶרֶר m., *blackness, paleness* (of face) Joel 2:6; Nah. 2:11.

תְּפִאֲרָה, תְּפִאֲרָתָהּ f.—I. *beauty, ornament*.—II. *glory*.—III. *boast, subject of glorying*.

פָּאֵרָן p. n., *Paran*, the wilderness between Egypt and Palestine.

פִּגְגָּה (Arab. *unripe fig*).

פִּגְגָּה m., pl. פִּגְגָּהִים *unripe figs*, Cant. 2:13.

פִּגְלוּל m., pl. פִּגְלוּלִים *impure, disgusting* (thing).

פִּגְעָה I. *came to a place, reached*, with גִּבּוֹר.—II. *met, fell in with*, with אֶל, גִּבּוֹר.—III. *met hostilely, fell upon*, with גִּבּוֹר.—IV. *waited on in prayer, entreated*.—V. *admitted favourably*. Hiph. הִפְגִּיעַ I. *cause to come, fall in with, wait upon*.—II. *fell upon*.—III. *entreated*.

פִּגְעָה m., *occurrence, accident*.

פִּנְעֵי־אֶשֶׁר p. n., a prince of Asher.

מִפְגְּעָה m., *object of attack, butt*, Job 7:20.

פִּגְרָה. Pi. פִּגַּר *became languid, unable to proceed*, 1 Sa. 30:10, 21, with מָן.

פִּגְרָה m. (pl. פִּגְרִים, פִּגְרֵי) *dead body of man or beast*.

פִּגְשָׁה I. *met, with גִּבּוֹר*.—II. *met hostilely*, Hos. 13:8, &c. Niph. נִפְגְּשׁ *met each other*. Pi. *stumble against*, Job 5:14.

פִּדְדָה I. *redeemed, with גִּבּוֹר* (of the price).—II. *delivered*. Niph. נִפְדְּדָה *was redeemed, delivered*. Hiph. הִפְדְּדָה *allowed to be redeemed*, Ex. 21:8.

- Hoph. inf. הַפְדֵּה same as Niph., Lev. 19:20.
- פְּדֵהָאֵל p. n. of a man.
- פְּדֵה צוּר p. n. of a man.
- פְּדוּיִים m. pl., λύτρον.—I. *redemption price, ransom*.—II. *redeemed, delivered persons*.
- פְּדוֹן p. n. of a man.
- פְּדוּת f.—I. *redemption*.—II. *separation*, Ex. 8:19.
- פְּדִיָּהוּ, פְּדִיָּהוּ p. n. of a man.
- פְּדִיוֹן, פְּדִיוֹן m., *ransom*.
- פְּדָן m., *plain*, Gen. 48:7; פְּדָן אֲרָם *Padan-Aram*; with ה, פְּדָנָה אֲרָם *towards Padan-Aram*.
- פְּדִיָּהוּ Ch., *palace, camp*, Dan. 11:45.
- פְּדֵעַ *redeem, deliver*, Job 33:24.
- פְּדָר m. (with suff. פְּדָרוֹ) *fat*.
- פָּדָה; see פָּאָה.
- פָּה I. *here*.—II. *hither*; פָּה מִפֶּה *hence*; עַד פָּה *thus far*; אֵיפֶה *where?*
- פְּדָה p. n. of a man.
- פְּוִיג (fut. יִפְוִיג, וַיִּפְוִיג) *became chilled, languid, ceased to act*. Niph. the same, Ps. 38:9.
- פְּוִיגָה f., *intermission*, Lam. 2:18.
- הַפְּוִיגָה f., *intermission*, Lam. 3:49.
- פָּוַח I. *blew*.—II. *became cool by a breeze*. Hiph. הִפְיִיחַ I. *inflamed*, Pro. 29:8.—II. *blew, blew a fire*, with בָּ.—III. *puffed at (scornfully)*, with בָּ.—IV. *uttered*.—V. (from פָּח) *ensnared*, Ps. 12:6.
- פִּיחַ m., *ashes*, Ex. 9:8, 10.
- פּוּט p. n., one of the sons of Ham, and his descendants.

- פּוּטִיאֵל p. n. of a man.
- פּוּטִיפָר p. n. (πετεφρη, *he who is devoted to the sun*), an officer in Pharaoh's household.
- פְּרַע פּוּטִי (the same); p. n., Joseph's father-in-law.
- פּוּדָה m.—I. *stibium, powdered antimony*.—II. אֲבִנֵי פּוּדָה; LXX. λίθοι πολυτελείς, *a precious stone*; קָרָן הַפּוּדָה p. n. of a woman.
- פּוּל m., *beans*.
- פּוּל p. n.—I. a people and nation of Africa.—II. a king of Assyria.
- פּוּמָה, פֶּמָה m. Ch., *mouth, aperture*.
- פּוּנָה fut. אֲפּוּנָה; LXX. ἐξηπορήθη; Vulg. conturbatus sum, *I pine away*, Ps. 88:16.
- פּוּנָה p. n., a gate of Jerusalem.
- פּוּנִי p. n. of a man.
- פּוּנָן p. n., a town on the borders of the desert.
- פּוּנָה p. n. of a woman.
- פּוּיָה I. *dispersed themselves, were scattered*.—II. *overflowed*. Niph. *were scattered*. Pil. פִּצֵּץ and Pilp. פִּצְצֵץ *shatter, shake to pieces*. Hiph. הִפְיִין I. *scattered, confused*.—II. *poured out*.—III. *was scattered*. Hithpo. *are shattered*, Hab. 3:6. Tiphel תִּפְּוִצוּתֵיכֶם *I will scatter you*, Jer. 25:34.
- פּוּיָן m.—I. *dispenser*.—II. *club*, Pro. 25:18.
- I. פּוּקָה *stagger, stumble*, Isa. 28:7. Hiph. *stagger, stumble*, Jer. 10:4.
- II. פּוּקָה Hiph. הִפְיִיק I. *supplied*, Isa. 58:10.—2 *obtained*.—3 *prospered*, Ps. 140:9.

- פִּיקָה f., *cause of stumbling*, 1 Sa. 25:31.
- פִּיק m., *staggering*, Nah. 2:11.
- פִּוּר (Arab. *bubbled*); see פָּרַר.
- פִּוּרָה f., *wine-press*.
- פִּוּרָה m., *pot for boiling*.
- II. פִּוּר m., a Persian word.—I. *lot*; pl. פִּוּרִים.—II. *the feast of Purim*.
- פִּוּרְתָא p.n., a son of Haman.
- פִּוּשׁ (pret. פִּשְׁתָּם).—I. *became numerous, flourished*.—II. *spread themselves*, Hab. 1:8. Niph. *were scattered*, Nah. 3:18.
- פִּשׁ m., *extent*, Job 35:15.
- פִּישׁוֹן p.n., one of the rivers of Paradise.
- פּוּת (Arab. *interstice*).
- פּוּת m., Isa. 3:17; pl. פּוּתוֹת *hinges*, 1 Ki. 7:50.
- פּוּתִי p. n. of a man.
- פּוּז (fut. pl. יִפְּזוּ) *are strong and active*, Gen. 49:24. Pi. פּוּזוּ *dancing*, 2 Sa. 6:16. Hoph. part. מוּפָּז *purified*, 1 Ki. 10:18.
- פּוּז m.—I. *refined gold*.—II. *refined*, Cant. 5:11.
- פָּזַר *dispersed*, Jer. 50:17. Pi. פָּזַר I. *dispersed*.—II. *distributed liberally*. Niph. and Pu. *was scattered*.
- פַּח m. (pl. פַּחִים).—I. *snare, gin*.—II. *any concealed danger*.—III. *plate of metal*, Ex. 39:3; Nu. 17:3.
- פָּחַר (fut. יִפְּחַר).—I. *feared, with מֵן, מִפְּנֵי*.—II. *was agitated*.—III. *hastened*. Pi. *feared greatly, continually*. Hiph. *caused to shake, tremble*, Job 4:14.

- פָּחַד m. (with suff. פִּחְדֶּךָ; pl. פִּחְדִּים).—I. *fear, dread, reverence*.—II. *object of fear*.—III. *thigh*, Job 40:17; פֶּ' אֱלֹהִים *fear of God*.
- פָּחַדָּה f., *fear*, Jer. 2:19.
- פָּחַח m. (const. פָּחַח; with suff. פָּחַחְךָ, פָּחַחְתָּ; pl. פָּחַחוֹת; const. פִּחְחוֹת).—I. *governor of a province*.—II. *captain*; Ch. the same; hence the modern word *Pacha*.
- פָּחַח (swelling like boiling water).—I. *was dissolute*, Jud. 9:4.—II. *was proud*, Zep. 3:4.
- פָּחַז m., *wantonness, pride*, Gen. 49:4.
- פָּחַזוֹת f., *pride*, Jer. 23:32.
- פָּחַח root not used; (Arab. *charcoal*).
- פָּחַח m., *charcoal*.
- פָּחַר root not used; (Syr. *he founded*).
- פָּחַר m. Ch., *potter*, Dan. 2:41.
- פָּחַת m. (pl. פָּחַתִּים).—I. *a pit, well*.—II. *destruction*.
- פָּחַחָה f., *corrosion, fretting into a garment*, Lev. 13:55.
- פָּחַח-מֹאֵב p. n. of a man.
- פָּחַח Kal inf., from נָפַח.
- פָּטָרָה f., a precious stone, *topaz or emerald*.
- פָּטַר (fut. יִפְּטַר).—I. *slipped out, or away*.—II. *let out (of water)*.—III. *expand (of flowers)*, 1 Ki. c. 6.—IV. *exempt from duty*, 1 Chron. 9:33. Hiph. *open wide (the mouth)*, Ps. 22:8.
- פָּטַר Ketib, same as פָּטַר (part. see פָּטַר), *exempt from duty*, 1 Chron. 9:33.

פָּטַר m., *opening, beginning*; פֶּטֶר *first-born*.

פִּטְרָה f., the same, Nu. 8:16.

פִּטֵּשׁ root not used; (Arab. *beat out iron with a hammer, spread out*).

פִּטֵּישׁ m., *a hammer*.

פִּטֵּישׁ m. Ch., *a tunic*, Dan. 3:21.

פִּי with comp. פִּיָּה; see פָּה in פִּיָּה.

פִּיר root not used; (Arab. *disappeared, died*).

פִּיר m., *destruction*.

פִּיחַ; see פּוּחַ.

פִּילָגֶשׁ; see פִּילָגֶשׁ.

פִּים root not used; (Arab. *was fat*).

פִּימָה f., *fatness, food, strength*, Job 15:27.

פִּינִי p. n., a prince of Edom.

פִּיפּוּת; see פֹּאֵה.

פִּיק; see פּוּק.

פִּישׁוֹן; see פּוּשׁוֹן.

פִּיתָן p. n. of a man.

פִּכָּה. Pi. *flowing out*, Eze. 47:2

פֶּךָ m., *flask, cruse*.

פִּכְרֵת הַצְּבִיִּים p. n. of a man.

פִּלָּא. Niph. נִפְלְאָה I. *was marvellous*.

—II. *appeared marvellous*, with

בְּעֵינַי.—III. *was concealed*, with

מִן.—IV. *was struck with wonder*;

part. pl. נִפְלְאוֹת, נִפְלְאוֹת *wonderful things, wonderfully*. Pi. פִּלְאָה

set apart; נִפְלְאָה נָדָר *set apart by*

vow, devoted. Hiph. הִפְלִיא, הִפְלִיא

I. *set apart*.—II. *made wonderful*.

—III. *acted wonderfully*. Hith.

show one's self wonderful, with בָּ,

Job 10:16.

פִּלְאָה m. (with suff. פִּלְאָהּ).—I. *sepa-*

ration, peculiarity.—II. *marvellousness*.—III. *a miracle*; pl. פִּלְאוֹת *wonderfully*; פִּלְאוֹת *wonderful things*.

פִּלְאִי or פִּלְיָה m., *wonderful*, Jud. 13:18; Ps. 139:6.

פִּלְאָה f., or פִּלְאִיָּה the same.

פִּלְאִיָּה p. n. of a man.

פִּלְיָה p. n. of a man.

פִּלְוִי p. n., a son of Reuben; patron. פִּלְוִי.

מִפְלְאָה f., *miracle*, Job 37:16.

פִּלְגַּל. Niph. *was divided*. Pi. I. *cut out, formed*, Job 38:25.—II. *divided*, Ps. 55:10.

פִּלְגַּל Ch., *divided*, Dan. 2:41.

פִּלְגַּל m. Ch., *half*, Dan. 7:25.

פִּלְגָּל m.—I. *channel, stream*.—II. p. n., a son of Eber.

פִּלְגָּוֹת f. pl., *brooks*.

פִּלְגָּהּ f., pl. פִּלְגָּוֹת *divisions*, 2 Chron. 35:5.

מִפְלְגָּהּ f., pl. מִפְלְגָּוֹת the same, 2 Chron. 35:12.

פִּילָגֶשׁ, פִּילָגֶשׁ f. (pl. פִּילָגֶשִׁים, פִּילָגֶשִׁי), *concubine, παλλακή*.

פִּלְהָה f., pl. פִּלְהוֹת *iron of chariots*, perhaps *scythes*, Nah. 2:4.

פִּלְהֵשׁ p. n. of a man.

פִּלְהָה same as פִּלְאָה. Niph. *are separated*, Ex. 33:16. Hiph. הִפְלָה I.

separated.—II. *set apart*, Ps. 4:4.

פִּלְנִי m.—I. with אֶלְמִנִי ó δέινα, *a certain one*.—II. p. n. of a man.

פִּלְמִנִי m., *this particular one*, Dan. 8:13.

פִּלַּח *cut*, Ps. 141:7. Pi. פִּלַּח I. *cut to*

pieces, 2 Ki. 4:39.—II. disentangle, Job 39:3.—III. pierce through, Pro. 7:23.—IV. harrow, Job 16:13.

פֶּלֶחַ m.—I. piece, part.—II. mill-stone; פֶּלֶחַ רָקֶב upper mill-stone; תַּחְתִּית פ' nether mill-stone.

פֶּלְחָא p. n. of a man.

פָּלַח Ch., served, worshipped.

פֶּלְחָן m. Ch., service, worship, Ezr. 7:19.

פָּלַט escaped, Eze. 7:16. Pi. I. delivered.—II. bring forth safely, Job 21:10. Hiph. delivered.

פָּלִיט, פָּלִיטָה m., fugitive, one escaped.

פָּלִיטָה, פָּלִיטָה f., the escaped, remnant.

פָּלִיטָה m., deliverance.

פָּלְטָא p. n. of a man.

פָּלְטָי p. n. of a man.

פָּלְטָי p. n. of a man.

פָּלְטָיָה p. n. of a man.

פָּלְטָיָהוּ p. n. of a man.

מִפְּלִיטָה m., escape, safety, Ps. 55:9.

פָּלִיטָה, פָּלִיטָה, פָּלִיטָה; see פָּלִיטָה.

פָּלִיטָה, פָּלִיטָה; see פָּלִיטָה.

פָּלְטָא root not used; (Arab. was round).

פָּלְטָא m.—I. spinning distaff.—II. circuit, district.

פָּלַל Pi. I. judged, 1 Sa. 2:25.

—II. adjudged punishment, with לָ, Eze. 16:52.—III. inflicted punishment, Ps. 106:30.—IV. expected, Gen. 48:11. Hith. prayed (lit. appealed to a judge), with בָּעַר,

לְפָנָי, אָל, לָ, עַל.

פָּלִיל m., a judge; pl. פָּלִילִים.

פָּלִילָה f., justice, Isa. 16:3.

פָּלִילִי m., judicial, Job 31:28.

פָּלִילָה f., judgment, Isa. 28:7.

פָּלִיל p. n. of a man.

פָּלִילָה p. n. of a man.

תְּפִלָּה f.—I. prayer.—II. intercession.—III. hymn, Ps. 72:20.

פָּלְמָנִי, פָּלְמָנִי; see פָּלָה.

פָּלַם Pi.—I. pondered, Isa. 26:7.—

II. approved.—III. planned.

פָּלָם m., balance, steel-yard.

מִפְּלֵשׁ m., poisoning, balancing, Job 37:16.

פָּלַץ Hith. shook, trembled, Job 9:6.

פָּלְצוֹת f., trembling, fear.

מִפְּלִצָּה f., idol, image.

תְּפִלְצָה f., terror, Jer. 49:16.

פָּלַשׁ Hith. rolled themselves in dust.

פָּלִשְׁתָּא p. n., Philistia, the sea-coast

of the south of Palestine; it was divided into five provinces.

פָּלִשְׁתִּי a Philistine, pl. פָּלִשְׁתִּים; פָּלִשְׁתִּים

Philistines; LXX. Ἀλλόφυλοι.

פָּלְתִי p. n. of a man.

פָּלְתִי m., mercenary soldier, Pelethite.

פָּנָה, פָּנָה, see פָּנָה; פָּנָה, see פָּנָה.

פָּנָה, perhaps millet, in English, panic, Eze. 27:17.

פָּנָה (עָרַף, וַיִּפֹּן, תָּפֵן, וַיִּפְּנֵה).—I.

turn himself to go away.—II. turned

towards.—III. changed, declined,

began; לְפָנֹת בֹּקֶר at the turn of

the morning, i.e. in the morning;

לְפָנֹת עָרֶב in the evening. Pi.

פָּנָה I. removed.—II. cleared a

road or house. Hiph. הִפְנָה (fut.

apoc. וַיִּפֹּן).—I. turned.—II. turned

himself. Hoph. וְעָרְפוּ (fut. וְעָרְפוּ)

themselves, Jer. 49:8.

פָּנָה m., pl. פָּנָה; const. פָּנָה I. face

פָּנִים *face to face*.—II. *person, presence*; שׁוּם פָּנִים, with אֶל or עַל *he set his face toward*; נָתַן, שׁוּם פ', with לְ and inf. *he designed to do*; פָּנִי *my person*, i. e. I; פָּנֶיךָ *thy person*, i. e. thou, &c.—III. *surface*.—IV. *front*; פָּנִים *in front*; לְפָנִים *before, formerly*; מִלְּפָנִים *in, from the presence of*; אֶל-פָּנֵי מִלְּפָנִים *from ancient time*; with prefixes אֶל-פָּנֵי *before, in presence of*; אֶת-פָּנֵי *before*; מֵאֵת פָּנֵי *from before*; בְּפָנֵי *before*; לְפָנֵי *in the sight of, before, preceding, against, in time*; with suff. לְפָנַי, לְפָנֶיךָ, לְפָנָיו, לְפָנֵינוּ, לְפָנֵיהֶם, לְפָנֵיהֶם, לְפָנֵיהֶם *because of*; מִפְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר *because of*; עַל-פָּנֵי *in presence of, in preference to, towards*; מֵעַל-פָּנֵי *from before*.

פֶּן, part. μὴ, lest.

פְּנוּאֵל p. n.—I. a place beyond Jordan.—II. of a man.

פְּנִים m., *within*; פְּנִימָה *to, on, the inside*; לְפְּנִימָה *within, on the inside*; מִלְּפְּנִימָה *within*.

פְּנִימִי m., *inner*; פְּנִימִית f., *inner*.

פְּנִינִים m. pl., *pearls*.

פֶּן m. (with suff. פֶּנֶה; pl. פְּנִים) *corner*.

פֶּתֶן f.—I. *corner*; רֹאשׁ פ' *chief corner-stone*.—II. *battlement, parapet*.—III. *dignitary, prince*.

פְּתֻנָּה p. n. of a woman.

פָּנָה Pi. *brought up delicately*, Pro. 29:21.

פָּס *see פָּסָה, פָּסִים, פָּסָה*.

פָּסַג Pi. *count, observe*, Ps. 48:14.

פְּסֻנָּה p. n., a peak on the mountains of Moab.

פָּסַח *passed over for defence, defended, protected*. Niph. *was lamed*, 2 Sa. 4:4. Pi. *leaped about*, 1 Ki. 18:26.

פָּסַח p. n. of a man.

פָּסַח m.—I. *feast of the Passover*.—II. *the paschal lamb*; עֲשֵׂה פ' *keep the Passover*.

פָּסַח m. (pl. פְּסָחִים) *lame*.

תְּפָסַח p. n., a city on the Euphrates, Thapsacus.

פָּסַח p. n. of a man.

פָּסַל *hewed, carved*.

פְּסִילִים m., pl. פְּסִילִים *carved images, idols*.

פְּסִל m. (with suff. פְּסִילִי) *an idol*.

פְּסַלְתָּרִין m. Ch., ψαλτήριον, a musical instrument.

פָּסַח *ceased to exist, disappeared*, Ps. 12:2.

פָּס m. בְּתִנְתַּת פָּסִים *coat of many colours*, Gen. 37:3; *long cloak, covering the hands and feet* (Ges. and Lee); but Jacob knew Joseph's coat when torn and dipped in blood; it was the quality or colour of the cloth, therefore, not the shape that distinguished it; LXX. χιτὼν ποικίλος.

פָּס m., *palm of the hand*.

פָּסָה f., *abundance*, Ps. 72:16.

פָּס דְּמִים p. n., same as דְּמִים פָּס.

פָּסַח p. n. of a man.

פָּעָה *cry out*, Isa. 42:14.

אָפְעָה com., *adder, ripen*.

אָפַע the same.

פְּעוּי p. n., a city of Edom.

פְּעוּר; see פֶּעַר.

פָּעַל v. (fut. יַפְעֵל יַפְעֵל).—I. worked.—II. made, formed.—III. did, performed.—IV. practised, with לְ or בְּ of the person for whom the action is performed.

פְּעֵל m. (with suff. פְּעֵלְךָ, פְּעֵלוֹ, פְּעֵלָהּ; pl. פְּעֵלִים).—I. work, action, practice.—II. wages.—III. acquisition, Pro. 21:6.

פְּעֵלָהּ f.—I. work, employment.—II. wages, Lev. 19:13.—III. reward or punishment.

פְּעֵלוֹ for פְּעֵלוֹ, from פָּעַל.

פְּעֵלְתִי p. n. of a man.

מַפְעֵל m.,

מַפְעֵלָהּ f. } work, doings.

פָּעַם moved, excited to action, Jud. 13:25. Niph. was moved, disturbed. Hith. same as Niph., Dan. 2:1.

פְּעָמַי f. (m. Jud. 16:28).—I. pl. פְּעָמַיִם footsteps, feet.—II. progress.—III. an anvil, Isa. 41:7.—IV. pl. פְּעָמוֹת feet of the ark (Lee).—V. an act, and the time of its performance, a time, once; dual פְּעָמַיִם twice; שֶׁבַע פְּעָמַיִם seven times; וּשְׁתַּיִם פְּעָמַיִם once or twice, Neh. 13:20; בְּפֶעַם הַזֶּה, הַפֶּעַם now, at the present time; כְּפֶעַם כְּפֶעַם even so as before; פֶּעַם...פֶּעַם sometimes.

פְּעֻזָּה m., bell, Ex. chapters 38 and 39 only.

פְּעֻזָּה; see צְפֹנָה פ'.

פָּתַח open the mouth, gape, with פָּה, בְּפֶה.

פְּעוּר p. n. of a mountain of Moab;

בַּעַל־פְּעוּר and פְּעוּר an idol of Moab.

פְּעָרִי p. n., one of David's generals; elsewhere נְעָרִי.

פָּתַח I. opened the mouth.—II. rescued.

פָּתַח broke forth into singing, with רָנָה. Pi. broke to pieces, Mic. 3:3.

פְּצִירָה; see פָּצַר.

פָּצַל Pi. פָּצַל peeled, Gen. 30:37, 38.

פְּצִלוֹת f. pl., the parts peeled, stripped of bark, Gen. 30:37.

פָּצַע broke the earth, Ps. 60:4.

פָּצַע wounded; פְּצוּעַ דָּבָר eunuch.

פָּצַע m. (with suff. פָּצַעִי; pl. פְּצָעִים), a wound.

פָּצַץ Hithpo.; see פּוּץ.

פָּצַץ p. n. of a man.

פָּצַר (fut. יַפְצֵר).—I. pressed upon to injure, Gen. 19:9.—II. urged to consent, with בְּ. Hiph. inf. הִפְצִיר was too urgent, obstinate, 1 Sam. 15:23.

פְּצִירָה f., a file, 1 Sam. 13:21.

פָּקַד I. visited, enquired for.—II. enquired for without finding, missed.—III. enquired into or after, cared for.—IV. punished, with אָל of the crime, or עַל of the person, and בְּ of the punishment.—V. examined and arranged.—VI. numbered, took account of.—VII. placed, appointed, set over, with עַל, אֵת, (פְּקוּדִים officers).—VIII. laid a charge upon any one, with עַל. Niph. I. was missed.—II. was punished.—III. was numbered.—IV. punishment was inflicted.—V. was visited with evil. Pi. ex-

amined, numbered. Pu. I. *was taken account of*, Ex. 38:21.—II. *was deprived of*, Isa. 38:10. Hiph. I. *placed, appointed*, with על or ל.—II. *committed to some one*, with על־ידי, בִּיד, אֵת. Hoph. I. *was punished*, Jer. 6:6.—II. *placed, appointed*; part. מַפְקְדִים *officers.* Hith. *was examined, numbered.* Hoth. pl. הִתְּפַקְדוּ the same.

פְּקִדָּה f.—I. *providence*, Job 10:12.—II. *office*.—III. *government*.—IV. *class*, 1 Chron. 23:11.—V. *treasure*, Isa. 15:7.—VI. *punishment*; גֵּית הַפְּקִדוֹת *prison.*

פְּקִדוֹן m., *deposit.*

פְּקִדוֹת f., *captain of the guard*, Jer. 37:13.

פְּקוּדָה m.—I. *punishment*, an allegorical name of Babylon, Jer. 50:21.—II. *dominion*, Eze. 23:23.

פְּקוּדִים m. pl., *precepts of God.*

פְּקִיד m., *officer, chief, superintendent.*

מְפַקֵּד m.—I. *arrangement*, 2 Chron. 31:13.—II. *census publicly appointed*, 2 Sa. 24:9.—III. נִשְׁעַר one of the gates of Jerusalem, Neh. 3:31.

פָּקַח (fut. יִפְקַח) *opened the eyes or ears.* Niph. *was opened.*

פֶּקַח p. n., *Pekah, king of Israel.*

פֶּקַחְיָה p. n., *Pekahiah, king of Israel.*

פֶּקַח m., *having the eyes opened, able to see.*

פְּקִחוֹת m., *complete opening, opening of the prison*, Isa. 61:1.

פְּקִיד *officer*; see פֶּקַד.

פְּקִיעוֹת f. pl., *the fox-grape*, 2 Ki. 4:39.

פְּקָעִים m. pl., *architectural ornaments of a globular form*, 1 Ki. 6:18; 7:24.

פָּר, פַּר m., *young bull.*

פָּרָה f.—I. *young cow, heifer.*—II. הַפָּרָה p. n., *a town in the tribe of Benjamin.*

פָּרָא same as פָּרָה Hiph., *propagate*, Hos. 13:15.

פָּרָא, פָּרָה com. (pl. פְּרָאִים), *wild ass.*

פְּרָאִים p. n., *a king of Canaan.*

פְּרָאִית same as פְּרָאִת; see פְּרָאִה.

פְּרָר, פְּרָרוֹ m., *suburb.*

פָּרַד *separated, spread* (of wings). Niph. *separated himself*, with מֵעַל, מִן. Pi. *go aside*, Hos. 4:14. Pu. part. מְפַרֵּד *separate*, Est. 3:8. Hiph. same as Kal. Hith. same as Niph.

פֶּרֶד m. (with suff. פְּרָדוֹ; pl. פְּרָדִים), *a mule.*

פְּרָדָה f., *she-mule.*

פְּרָדוֹת f. pl., *seeds scattered, corn sown*, Joel 1:17.

פְּרִיסָה m., παραδειςος, *enclosure, park*, Neh. 2:8; Cant. 4:13; Ecc. 2:5.

פָּרָה *heifer*; see פָּר; פְּרָה same as פָּרָא *wild ass.*

פָּרָה *bore fruit, was fruitful* (of trees, plants, men, animals, &c.); part. f. שְׂרִיָּה, פֶּרֶת *fruit tree.* Hiph. הִפְרָה (fut. apoc. וַיִּפְר) *made fruitful.*

פְּרִי m. (with pause פְּרִי; with suff. פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה, פְּרִיָּה). I. *fruit of a tree*; עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit tree.*—II. *produce of the ground*; אֶרֶץ פְּרִי *a fruitful land.*—III. *fruit of the womb, offspring.*—IV

result of actions, reward or punishment.

פְּרָה p. n. of a man.

פְּרוּדָא, פְּרוּדָא p.n. of a man.

פְּרוּיִם p.n. of a country, same as סְפְרוּיִם, which see.

פְּרוּר suburb; see פְּרָבֵר.

פְּרוּר pot; see פּוּר.

פְּרוּז (Arab. *separated*). see פְּרִיץ.

פְּרוּז m., ruler, Hab. 3:14.

פְּרוּזוֹן m., justice; with suff. פְּרוּזוֹנוֹ, Jud. 5:7, 11.

פְּרוּזוֹת f. pl., *unwalled towns, villages.*

פְּרוּזִי m., *one living in a village;* pl. פְּרוּזִים; Ketib פְּרוּזִים.

פְּרוּזִי p. n., *the Perizzite, a people of Canaan.*

פְּרוּזָל m. Ch., *iron;* Heb. בְּרוּזָל.

פְּרָח (fut. יִפְרַח).—I. *budded.*—II. *shot up, flourished.*—III. *spread, extended itself.* Hiph. *caused to bud, budded.*

פְּרָח m. (with suff. פְּרָחִים; pl. פְּרָחִים).—I. *young shoot.*—II. *bud.*—III. *the artificial representation of a bud.*

פְּרוּחַ p.n. of a man.

פְּרָחַח m., *insolent, with insult,* Job 30:12.

פְּרָחִים m., pl. אֲפְרָחִים *young of birds.*

פְּרָט *abounded or sang;* LXX. ἐπικροτοῦντες, Am. 6:5.

פְּרָט m., *omission, what is omitted,* Lev. 19:10.

פְּרִי *fruit;* see פְּרָה.

פְּרִיץ *wild beast;* see פְּרִיץ.

פְּרָדָּה m., *harshness, oppression.*

פְּרָדָּה f., *the veil which separates the holy place from the holy of holies.*

פָּרַם (fut. יִפְרֹם) *rent, torn* (of garments), Leviticus only.

פְּרִמְשֵׁתָא p.n., a son of Haman.

פְּרִנָּה p.n. of a man.

פָּרַם *broke, distributed, bread.* Hiph. *dividing the hoof;* see פְּרָסָה.

פָּרַם Ch., *divide.*

פָּרַם m., *the osprey,* Lev. 11:13; Deu 14:12.

פְּרָסָה f., *a hoof;* pl. const. פְּרָסוֹת, פְּרָסִי.

פָּרַם *Persia;* פְּרָסִי *a Persian, Parsee.*

פָּרַע I. *uncovered the head.*—II. *placed in a state of disorder,* Ex. 32:25. III. *was disregarded.*—IV. *left a road,* Pro. 4:15.—V. *exempted,* Eze. 24:14.—VI. *avenged,* Jud. 5:2. Niph. *became lawless,* Pro. 29:18. Hiph. I. *made idle,* Ex. 5:4.—II *brought vengeance on,* 2 Chron. 28:19.

פָּרַע m., *head of hair;* pl. פְּרָעוֹת, פְּרָעוֹת, *vengeance,* Deu. 32:42; Jud. 5:2.

פְּרָעֹתוֹן p.n., a town of Ephraim; פְּרָעֹתֵי a Pirathonite.

פְּרָעָה title of all monarchs of Egypt (lit. φρη the sun); Φαραώ.

פְּרָעִישׁ m.—I. *a flea.*—II. p. n. of a man.

פְּרָפְרָה p. n., a small river which joins the Amana near Damascus, 2 Ki. 5:12.

פָּרַץ (fut. יִפְרֹץ).—I. *broke down, made a breach in, a wall.*—II. *burst forth, overflowed* (of water).—III. *broke in pieces, afflicted.*—IV. *urged* (a person).—V. *dispersed an enemy*

VI. *distributed persons*, 2 Chron. 11:23. Niph. part. פָּרִיץ *much, frequent* (Lee), 1 Sa. 3:1. Pu. *broken down*, Neh. 1:3. Hith. *breaking loose*, 1 Sa. 25:10.

פָּרִיץ m.—I. *violent, lawless, person*.—II. *wild beast*, Isa. 35:9.

פָּרַץ m. (pl. פְּרָצִים, פְּרָצוֹת).—I. *breach in a wall*.—II. *overflowing of water*.—III. *sudden calamity*.—IV. p. n. of a man; patron. פְּרָצִי.

מִפְּרָץ m., probably, *creek, marg.* (*breach*, Eng. Ver.), Jud. 5:17.

פָּרַק I. *pulled off*, with מַעַל, Gen. 27:40.—II. *tore in pieces*, Ps. 7:3.—III. *rescued*. Pi. פָּרַק I. *tore in pieces*.—II. *pulled off*, Ex. 32:2. Hith. הִתְפָּרַק I. *was broken off*, Eze. 19:12.—II. *pulled off from himself*.

פָּרַק Ch., *break off*, Dan. 4:24.

פָּרָק m. (Kri מִזָּרַק without authority), *fragments*, Isa. 65:4.

פָּרַק m.—I. *tearing in pieces, prey*, Nah. 3:1.—II. *cross way*, Obad. v. 14.

מִפְּרָקָת f., *vertebræ of the neck*, 1 Sa. 4:18.

פָּרוּ cleft, *divided*; inf. abs. פֹּרוּ. Pil. פֹּרוּר cleft, Ps. 74:13. Hithpo. *was cloven*, Isa. 24:19. Pilp. פָּרַפַּר *shattered, agitated, the mind*, Job 16:12. Hiph. הִפִּיר, הִפִּיר; with pause הִפִּיר I. *broke a covenant or command*.—II. *frustrated*.—III. *annulled*.—IV. *withdrew, broke off*. Hoph. הִפִּיר *was disannulled*.

פָּרַשׁ (fut. יִפְרֹשׁ).—I. *spread*.—II. *stretched out the hands*.—III. *gave, assisted*, Pro. 31:19.—IV. *seized*, Lam. 1:10.—V. *broke*, like פָּרַם. Niph. *was scattered*, Eze. 17:21. Pi. פָּרַשׁ, with pause פָּרַשׁ I. *spread out the hands*.—II. *scattered*.

מִפְּרָשׁ m.—I. *expansions of*, Job 36:29.—II. *sail of a ship*, Eze. 27:7.

פָּרַשׁ mark *distinctly*, Lev. 24:12. Niph. *scattered*, Eze. 34:12; see פֹּרַשׁ. Pu. פָּרַשׁ I. *was marked out distinctly*, Num. 15:34.—II. *made clear*, Neh. 8:8. Hiph. *stung*, Pro. 23:32.

פָּרַשׁ Ch., the same. Pa. part. מִפְּרָשׁ *made clear*.

פָּרַשׁ m. (with suff. פָּרַשְׁנוּ) *dung*.

פָּרַשָּׁה f., *distinct account*, Est. 4:7; 10:2.

פָּרָשִׁים m., pl. פָּרָשִׁים *horses*; בְּעָלֵי הַפָּרָשִׁים *horsemen*.

פָּרַשׁ, const. פָּרַשׁ m., *horseman*; pl. פָּרָשִׁים.

פָּרַשְׁנוּ (פִּתְשָׁנוּ) m. Heb. and Ch., *copy of a writing*, Ezra only.

פָּרַשְׁדָּן or פָּרַשְׁדָּנָה *dung*, as some render, *podex*, as others, Jud. 3:22.

פָּרַשְׁנוּ *spreading*, Job 26:9

פָּרַשְׁדָּתָא p. n., a son of Haman.

פָּרַת p. n., the river *Euphrates*, Εὐφράτης.

פָּרַת; see פָּרָה.

פָּרָתִים m. pl., *chiefs, nobles*.

פָּשָׂה *spread itself* (an eruption), Leviticus only.

פָּשַׁע *stepped, trod*, with בָּ, Isa. 27:4.

פִּשַׁע m., a step, 1 Sa. 20:3.
 מִפְּשָׁעָה f., buttocks, 1 Chron. 19:4.
 פִּשְׁקָה opened, expanded, Pro. 13:3.
 Pi. the same, Eze. 16:25.
 פִּשְׁרָה spreading; see פִּשְׁרָה.
 פִּשַׁח Pi. tore to pieces, Lam. 3:11.
 פִּשְׁחֹר p.n. of a man.
 פִּשְׁטָה (fut. יִפְשֹׁט).—I. stripped off his dress.—II. spread, extended itself, with עָל, אָל, אֶל Pi. stripped another. Hiph. I. stripped another. II. skinned, with מָעַל. Hith. stripped himself, 1 Sa. 18:4.
 פִּשַׁע I. rebelled, rebelled against, with מִתְּחַת and בָּ.—II. transgressed. Niph. transgressed against, Pro. 18:19.
 פִּשְׁעֵי m. (with suff. פִּשְׁעָי; pl. פְּשָׁעִים).—I. rebellion.—II. transgression, sin.—III. injury (by loss), Ex. 22:8.
 פִּשְׂרָה Ch., interpreted, explained. Pa. the same.
 פִּשְׂרָה m. Ch., interpretation.
 פִּשְׂרָה m. Heb., the same, Ecc. 8:1.
 פִּשְׂתָּה m.—I. flax.—II. linen.
 פִּשְׂתָּה f., a lamp-wick of flax, Isa. 42:3; 43:17; (pl. פִּשְׂתִּים) linen, Ex. 9:31.
 פִּתּוֹת, פִּתִּים, see פֶּתַח; פִּתּוֹת, see פִּתּוֹת.
 פִּתְאִים; see פִּתְאִים.
 פִּתְאִים suddenly; see פִּתְאִים.
 פִּתְבֹּג m. Heb. and Ch., portion of food, mess.
 פִּתְנָם m. Ch.—I. decree.—II. royal letter.—III. epistle; Heb. decree, sentence.

פֶּתַח was silly, Deu. 11:16, Job 31.
 27. Niph. was persuaded, enticed. Pi. I. led to folly, persuaded, enticed.—II. deceived.—III. used fair words to. Pu. pass. of Pi. Hiph. (fut. apoc. יִפְתָּח) declared foolish, idolatrous, with לָ, Gen. 9:27.
 פֶּתְאוֹל p.n. of a man.
 פֶּתִי, with pause פֶּתִי m. (pl. פֶּתִיִּים, פֶּתִיִּים).—I. ignorant.—II. foolish.—III. folly, Pro. 1:22.
 פֶּתִי m. Ch., breadth.
 פֶּתִיָּה f., folly, Pro. 9:13.
 פֶּתֹר, see פֶּתַח; פֶּתוֹת, see פֶּתַח.
 פֶּתַח (fut. יִפְתַּח).—I. opened.—II. uttered, opened his mouth.—III. opened the ears, Isa. 50:5.—IV. cleft a rock, Ps. 105:41.—V. loosened, untied, Isa. 14:17.—VI. brought out for sale.—VII. drew a sword, Ps. 37:14. Niph. was opened, unloosed. Pi. I. opened, &c., as Kal.—II. carved, engraved. Pu. engraven. Hith. loose thyself, Isa. 52:2.
 פֶּתַח Ch., opened.
 פֶּתַח m. (with suff. פֶּתְחוֹ; pl. פֶּתְחִים, פֶּתְחֵי).—I. opening, gateway, entrance.—II. door or gate; בְּפֶתַח פֶּתַח הַפֶּתַח to the gate.
 פֶּתַח m., opening, laying open, Ps. 119:130.
 פֶּתִיחוֹת f. pl., drawn swords, Ps. 55:22.
 פֶּתֹחַ m., engraving, carving.
 פֶּתְחוֹן, const. פֶּתְחוֹן m., opening of the mouth.
 פֶּתְחֵיהָ p.n. of a man.
 מִפְּתֵיחַ m., key.

מִפְּתָח m., *opening the lips*, Pro. 8:6.

פְּתִיגִיל m., "stomacher," Eng. Ver., Isa. 3:24, meaning uncertain.

פָּתַל. Niph. *was twisted with, struggled together*, Gen. 30:8. Hith. *struggled against*, Ps. 18:27; תִּתְּפַל; תִּתְּפַל for תִּתְּפַל the same, 2 Sa. 22:27.

פְּתִיל m.—I. *lace, thread, cord*.—II. *string for a signet-ring*.—III. *plate of gold*.—IV. *cloth for a cover*, Nu. 19:15.

פְּתִלְתֵּל m., *perverse*, Deu. 32:5.

נִפְתָּל m., *struggles*, Gen. 30:8.

פְּתָח p.n., a city of Egypt in the vicinity of Goshen, probably Damietta.

פְּתָן m., *an asp*.

מִפְּתָן m., *threshold of a door, gate, &c.*

פְּתָע m.—I. *suddenness*.—II. adv. *suddenly*; בְּפְתָע the same.

פְּתָאם adv., *suddenly, immediately*; בְּפְתָאם the same; בְּפְתָע פְּתָאם, 'לִפְתָע פ' and 'לִפְתָע פ' the same; 'פְּתָע פְּתָאם *sudden fear*.

פִּתְרָה (fut. יִפְתָּר) *interpreted, explained*, Gen. chaps. 40 and 41 only.

פְּתָרוֹן m., *interpretation*, Gen. chaps. 40 and 41 only.

פְּתָרוֹ p.n., the country of the prophet Balaam, probably *Petra*.

פְּתָרוֹס p. n., some nation bordering upon Egypt; פְּתָרוֹסִים its inhabitants.

פְּתָשָׁן same as פְּתָשָׁן.

פָּתַח *broke to pieces*, Lev. 2:6.

פֶּת f. (with suff. פְּתִי; pl. פְּתִים), *a piece, piece of bread*.

פְּתָת m., the same, Eze. 13:19.

צ

צָא, with הָ parag. צָאָה Kal imp, from יָצָא.

צָאָה *excrement*; see צָוֵא.

צִאֲלִים m. pl., *trees in dry places, shady bushes*, Job 40:21, 22.

צֹאן (צֹאֲוֹן) com.—I. coll. *sheep or goats*.—II. *a flock of sheep or goats*.—III. *a people (the flock of God)*.

צֹאֲנָן p. n., a city in the tribe of Judah; called also צֹנָן.

צָאָה; see יָצָא.

צָאָה Kal inf., from יָצָא.

צָב, צָבִים; see צָבָב.

צָבָא I. *assembled for war, fought*.—II. *assembled for a service, performed it*. Hiph. *marshalled an army*.

צָבָא m. (pl. צְבָאוֹת, צְבָאִים Ps. 103:21).—I. *an army*.—II. *any multitude*; צְבָאֵי אֲנָשֵׁי הַצָּבָא *soldiers*; יָרַח הַצָּבָא *commander in chief*.—III. *warfare, military service*.—IV. *any appointed service or trial*, צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם *the host of heaven*, i. e.—1. *the stars*.—2. *the angels*; אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת הַיְהוָה *the Lord of Hosts*, one of the titles of God; see also צְבָאוֹת, צְבָאִים in צְבִי under צָבָה.

צְבָאוֹת p. n., one of the cities of the plain destroyed with Sodom.

צָבָא Ch., *wished, was willing*.

צְבוּנוֹ f. Ch., *determination, resolution*, Dan. 6:18.

צָבָב (Arab. *hid*, *concealed*).

צָבָב m.—I. *a covered waggon*; pl. צְבָבִים.—II. *a kind of lizard*, Lev. 11:29.

- צַבְבָּה p. n. of a woman.
- צָבָה same as צָבָא; part. צָבָה I. *waging war*.—II. *burst*, Nu. 5:27. Hiph. *caused to burst*, Nu. 5:22.
- צָבָה m., צָבָה f., *swelling*, Nu. 5:21.
- צָבִי m.—I. *beauty, ornament, honour*.—II. *an antelope*; pl. צִבְיִים, צִבְאִים; f. צִבְאוֹת.
- צָבִיָּה f., *she antelope*.
- צָבִיָּה p. n. of a woman.
- צָבִיָּא p. n. of a man.
- צָבַט *took up in his hand*, Ru. 2:14.
- צָבַע (Arab. *dyed*).
- צָבַע Ch. Pa. *dyed, made wet*. Hith. *was dyed*.
- צָבַע m., *a dyed dress*, Jud. 5:30.
- צָבוּעַ m., *hyæna*, Jer. 12:9 (Arab. *hyæna*).
- צְבַעִים p. n., a valley and town of Benjamin.
- צְבַעוֹן p. n., a son of Seir.
- צִפְעָה f. (with suff. אֶצְפְּעוֹ; pl. אֶצְפְּעוֹת).—I. *a finger*.—II. *a toe*.—III. *the hand*.—IV. *a digit*. Ch. the same.
- צָבַר (fut. יִצְבֹּר).—I. *heaped up*.—II. *laid up, treasured up*.
- צָבְרִים m. pl., *heaps*, 2 Ki. 10:8.
- צָבַת (Arab. *took in his hand*).
- צָבַת m., pl. צְבַתִּים *handfuls*, Ru. 2:16.
- צָדַד (Arab. *turned the face away*).
- צָד m. (with suff. צָדָה; pl. צָדִים).—I. *side*, with הַ parag. צָדָה *to the side*; מִצָּד *at the side*; צָד *על* the same.—II. *adversary*, Jud. 2:3.
- צָד m. Ch. *side*; מִצָּד *at the side*; לְצָד *against*.

צָדָד p. n., a town in the north of Palestine.

צָדִים p. n., a town of Naphtali.

צָדָה *laid wait for*, Ex. 21:13. Niph. *was destroyed*, Zep. 3:6.

צָדָא m. Ch., *perverseness*, Dan. 3:14.

צָדִיָּה f., *lying in wait*, Nu. 35:20, 22.

צָדִק (fut. יִצְדִק).—I. *was righteous, equitable*.—II. *acted justly*.—III. *was in the right*.—IV. *was acknowledged to be just, in the right*. Niph. *was purified, exculpated*, Dan. 8:14. Pi. *justified, cleared, himself or another*. Hiph.—I. *did justice*.—II. *gave judgment in favour of, acquitted*.—III. *justified before God*, Ex. 23:7. Hith. fut. pl. נִצְטַדַּק *cleared himself*, Gen. 44:16.

צָדִק m. (with suff. צָדִיקוֹ).—I. *truth*.—II. *fairness, equity*.—III. *a just cause*.—IV. *acquittal, justification*. V. *righteousness*.

צָדִקָה f.—I. *truth, equity*.—II. *a just cause or claim*.—III. *righteousness*.—IV. *favor, approbation*.

צָדִקָה f. Ch., *equity, righteousness*.

צָדִיק m.—I. *righteous*.—II. *having a just cause*.—III. *innocent*.—IV. *true*, Isa. 41:26.

צָדִיק p. n. of a man.

צָדִיקָהוּ, צָדִיקָהוּ p. n.—I. *Zedekiah* king of Judah.—II. also of other men.

צָדִיקָתָהּ Eze. 16:52. Pi. int., with suff. and f. termination, from צָדִק.

צָהַב. Hoph. part. מְצָהֵב *of a gold colour*, Ezr. 8:27.

צָהַב m., *red*.

- I. **צָהַל** 1. *neighed*. — 2. *shouted for joy*. Pi. *shouted for joy or sorrow*, with קוֹל.—II. same as **זָהַר**. Hiph. **הִצְהִיל** *caused to shine*, Ps. 104: 15.
מִצְהָלָה f., *neighing*.
צָהַר same as **זָהַר**. Hiph. *made the fine oil called יִצְהָר*, Job 24:11.
צָהַר m.—I. *a light, window, &c.*—II. *noon*.
יִצְהָר m.—I. *fine olive oil*.—II. p. n. of a man; patron. **יִצְהָרִי**.
צוּ, **צוּ**; see **צוּה**.
צוּא m., *filthy*, Zec. 3:3, 4.
צוּאָה f., *filth, dung*.
צָאָה f., *excrement*.
צִוָּר, **צִוָּר**, const. **צִוָּרִים** m. (pl. **צִוָּרִים**, **צִוָּרִים**; **צִוָּרֹת**) *neck, shoulder, back*; Ch. the same.
צִוָּרִים m. pl., *the neck*, Cant. 4:9.
צוּבָא or **צוּבָה** or **צוּבָה** p. n., a city and district of Syria.
צוּד *hunted, pursued, watched for, men or animals*. Pil. **צוּדָר** *ensnare, beguile*. Hith. **הִצְמִיד** (see **צִיד**) *furnished with provisions*, Jos. 9: 12.
צִיד, const. **צִיד** m.—I. *hunting*.—II. *game, prey*.—III. *provisions (of any kind)*.
צִידָה, **צִידָה** f., *provisions*.
צִיד m., *hunter*, Jer. 16:16.
צִידוֹן p. n., *Zidon*, a city of Phenicia;
צִידוֹנִי m., **צִידוֹנִית** f., *a Zidonian*.
מִצְדָּה m. (pl. **מִצְדּוֹת**) *fortress, strong place*.
מִצְדָּה m. } —I. *prey*.—II. *net*.—III.
מִצְדּוֹה f. } *fortress*.

- מִצְדָּה** m., *hunter's net*, Job 19:6.
מִצְדָּה, **מִצְדָּה** f.—I. *prey*.—II. *net*.—III. *fortress*.
צָוָה. Pi. **צָוָה** (fut. **יִצְוֶה**; apoc. **יִצוּ** imp. **צָוֶה**; apoc. **צוּ**).—I. *commanded, gave orders*, with **עָל**, **אָל**, **לְ**.—II. *appointed*.—III. *caused, i. e. appointed a thing*; **צָוָה אֶל בֵּיתוֹ** *he gave his last orders to his house*, 2 Sa. 17:23. Pu. **צָוָה** *was commanded*.
צוּ, **צוּ** m., *precept, command*.
צִיּוֹן m.—I. *sepulchral monument*.—II. *waymark*, Jer. 31:21.
מִצְוָה f. (pl. **מִצְוּוֹת**) *command, precept*.
צָוָה *shouted for joy*, Isa. 42:11.
צִוּוּחָה f., *cry of sorrow*.
צוּל (Arab. *lay hid*); see **צָלַל** *sank*.
צוּלָה f., *the deep*, Isa. 44:27.
מִצְוֵלָה, **מִצְוֵלָה** f., *depth (of the sea, &c.)*.
צוּם *fasted*.
צוּם m. (pl. **צוּמוֹת**) *fasting*.
צוּעָה (Arab. *formed, designed*).
צִעְצְעִים m. pl., **מְעִישָׁה צ'** *carvings*, 2 Chron. 3:10.
צוּעָר, **צוּעָר**; see **צַעַר**.
צָוָה *flowed*, Lam. 3:54. Hiph. **הִצְוֶה** I. *caused to flow*.—II. *caused to float*.
צוּפָה m.—I. *honey-comb*.—II. **צוּפָה**, **צוּפִי** p. n., *the son of Elkanah*.
צָפָה f., *overflowing*, Eze. 32:6.
צָפְצָפָה f., *a willow*, Eze. 17:5.
צוּיָן; see **צוּיָן**.
 I. **צוּק** same as **יִצַק** *pour*, Job 28:2; 29:6.

- II. **צוק** *was in difficulty*, Dan. 9:25.
 Hiph. הִצִּיק I. *urged, constrained*.
 —II. *distressed*.
צוקה f., *distress*.
מִצּוּק m., *restraint, difficulty, trouble*.
מְצוּק m.—I. *pillars, supports*.—II. *peaks, projections of rocks*, 1 Sa. 14:5.
מוֹצֵק with pause מוֹצֵק m., *constraint*; see also in יִצֵּק.
מְצוּקָה f., *restraint, difficulty, trouble*.
צוּר I. *formed, fashioned*.—II. *tied up money*.—III. *surrounded*.—IV. *overlaid*.—V. *acted hostilely*.—VI. *besieged*, with עָל, אָל.
צוּר m. (pl. צִּירוֹת, צִּרִים).—I. *a rock*.—II. *a refuge* (applied to God).—III. *a stone*, Isa. 8:14.—IV. *a sharp stone used as a knife*, Jos. 5:2, 3.—V. *edge of a sword*, Ps. 89:44.—VI. *form, figure*, Ps. 49:15.—VII. p. n. of a man.
צָר m.—I. *a rock*, Eze. 3:9.—II. *a knife*, Ex. 4:25.
צוּר, **צָר** p. n., *Tyre, the capital of Phenicia*, Τύρος; **צָרִי** *a Tyrian*.
צוּרָה f., *form, figure*, Eze. 43:11.
צוּרֵי־אֵל p. n. of a man.
צוּרֵי־יְשׁוּעָה (*my rock is the Almighty*), p. n. of a man.
צִיר m.—I. *figure, image*, Isa. 45:16.—II. *hinge*, Pro. 26:14.—III. *pangs of a woman in labour*; see also in loc.
צָר m., **צָרָה** f., *narrow, small, close*; see also in צָרָר.
צָרַת p. n., *a town in the tribe of Naphtali*.
מְצוּר m.—I. *restraint*.—II. *siege*.—III. *mound of besiegers*.—IV. *munition, citadel*.—V. p. n., *Egypt*, same as מְצוּרִים, which see.

מְצוּרָה f., *fortress, citadel, mound*.

צָרָר, **צָרָרִים**; see צָרָר.

צוֹת. Hiph. הִצִּית *set on fire*. Isa. 27:4; same as יָצַת.

צָחָה root not used; Ch. *thirsted*.

צָחָה m., *parched*, Isa. 5:13.

צָחָא p. n. of a man.

צָחָה *was white*, Lam. 4:7.

צָח m., **צָחָה** f.—I. *hot, burning*.—

II. *bright, white*.—III. *distinctly, plainly*, Isa. 32:4.

צָחִיחַ m.—I. *dry, bare*.—II. *open, exposed*, Neh. 4:7.

צָחִיחִי m., pl. צָחִיחִים *dry places*, Neh. 4:7.

צָחִיחָה f., *a parched land*, Ps. 68:7.

צָחִיחָוֹת f. pl., *dry places*, Isa. 58:11.

צָחָן (Arab. *was hot*).

צָחָנָה f., *the heat of putrefaction, stench*, Joel 2:20.

צָחַק *laughed, with לְ*. Pi. צָחַק I. *made laughter, joked*.—II. *laughed at, insulted, with בְּ*.

צָחֻק m., *laughter, ridicule*.

יִצְחָק, **יִצְחָק** p. n., *Isaac, the son of Abraham and Sarah*; LXX. *Isaák*.

צָהָר m., *whiteness*, Eze. 27:18.

צָהָר m., *white*, Jud. 10:5.

צָהָר p. n. of a man.

צִיבָא p. n. of a man.

צִיד, **צִידָה**, **צִיד**, **צִידוֹן**; see צִידָר.

צִיָּה root not used; (Arab. *drought*).

צִי m. (see צִיָּה), *a ship*; pl. צִיִּים, צִיִּים.

צִיָּה f.—I. *drought*, Job 24:19.—II. *parched land, wilderness*.

צֵיִם m. pl., *inhabitants of the desert, men or beasts.*

צֵיוֹן m., *parched land.*

צֵיִן; see צוה.

צֵיִן f. (*citadel*), p. n., *Zion, the well known hill on and around which Jerusalem was built.*

צֵין p. n., the desert between Canaan and the land of Edom.

צֵינָן *fetters*; see צנן.

צֵיעֵר p. n., a town of Judah.

צֵיִן (pret. צָץ; fut. יִצְיִן).—I. *flowered.*—II. *flourished.* Hiph. looked *cheerfully*, Cant. 2:9.

צֵיִן m.—I. *a flower*; pl. צֵצִים.—II. *anything shining, plate of metal.*—III. *plumage, wings.*—IV. p. n. of a place.

צֵיִצָה f., *flower*, Isa. 28:4.

צֵיִצִית f.—I. *lock of hair*, Eze. 8:3.—II. *fringe*, Nu. 15:38,39.

צֵיקָלָן, צֵיקָלָן, צֵיקָלָן p. n., a city of the Philistines in the land of Simeon.

צֵיר Kal not used; (Arab. *went*). Hith. הִצְטִיר *prepared for a journey*, Jos. 9:4.

צֵיר m., *person sent on a journey, messenger*; see also in צור.

צֵל, צֵלָה, צֵלָה; see צלל.

צֵלָה Ch. Pa. *prayed.*

צֵלָה roasted, Isa. 44:16,19.

צֵלִי m., *roasted.*

צֵלָה, צֵלָה (fut. יִצְלָה).—I. *crossed a river.*—II. *fell upon, descended, with על, אָל.*—III. *advanced, flourished.*—IV. *was useful, fit, with לָ.* Hiph. הִצְלִיתָ I. *made to pros-*

per, with לָ.—II. *accomplished.*—III. *was prosperous.*

צֵלָה Ch. Aph. הִצְלָה I. *made prosperous.*—II. *was prosperous.*

צֵלָחוֹת f. pl., *dishes.*

צֵלָחוֹת f., a dish, 2 Ki. 2:20.

צֵלָחָה f., the same.

צֵלָל I. *sank in the water*, Ex. 15:10.—II. *became shaded*, Neh. 13:19. Hiph. part. מִצְלָל *giving shade*, Eze. 31:3.

צֵלָלִי (צֵלָלִי) m., a barley cake, Jud. 7:13.

צֵלָל m. (with suff. צֵלָלָה; pl. צֵלָלִים, צֵלָלִי), a shadow,

צֵל m. (with suff. צֵלָה).—I. a shadow.—II. *dusk.*—III. *shelter, protection.*

צֵלָה p. n., *Zillah, the wife of Lamech.*

צֵלָמוֹת m., *shadow of death, applied to any thick darkness.*

צֵלָמוֹנֶע p. n., a king of the Midianites.

צֵלָלְפוֹנִי (with art.), p. n. of a man.

צֵלָהּ f., *shady place.*

צֵלָל I. *tingled (of the ears).*—II. *quivered (of the lips)*, Hab. 3:16.

צֵלָלִי, const. צֵלָלִי m.—I. *a cymbal.*—II. *a species of locust*, Deu. 28:42.

—III. *tumult of an army or shadowing*; see I. צלל Isa. 18:1.

—IV. *harpoon*, Job 40:31.

צֵלָלִים, pl. const. צֵלָלִי cymbals.

צֵלָלָהּ f., pl. מִצְלָלוֹת.—I. *cymbals.*—II. *bells.*

צֵלָלָהּ f., dual מִצְלָלָתַיִם *pair of cymbals.*

צֵלָל root not used; (Arab. *was dark*).

צֵלָל m.—I. *a shadow*, Ps. 39:7.—II. *an imagination*, Ps. 73:20.—III

representation, picture, image.—

IV. *resemblance.*

צָלָם, צֶלֶם m. Ch., *an image.*

צִלְמוֹן (*shady?*) p. n., a mountain of Ephraim.

צִלְמוֹנָה p. n., one of the stations in the wilderness.

צִלְמוֹת; see in 1. צלל.

צִלְעָה part. צֹלֵעַ; f. צִלְעָה *halting, lame.*

צֹלֵעַ m., *limping, falling.*

צִלְעָה f. (const. צֹלֵעַ, צִלְעָה; with suff.

צִלְעוֹ).—I. *a rib.*—II. *a plank*

for wainscoting.—III. *a side.*—IV.

side chamber; pl. צִלְעוֹת; const.

צִלְעוֹת side planks, side chambers;

צִלְעוֹת folding doors.—V. p. n.,

the town of Benjamin where Saul was buried.

צִלְקָה p. n. of a man.

צִלְפָּחָד p. n. of a man.

צִלְצֹחַ p. n., a place in Benjamin.

צִלְצָל, צִלְצָלִים; see II. צלל.

צִלְקָה p. n., one of David's captains.

צִלְתִּי p. n. of a man.

צָמָא, fut. יִצְמָא.—I. *thirsted.*—II. *earnestly desired.*

צָמָא m., צִמְאָה f., *thirsty.*

צָמָא m., *thirst.*

צִמְאָה f., *thirst*, Jer. 2:25.

צִמְאוֹן m., *thirsty land.*

צָמַד. Niph. *was bound, yoked* (to idolatry). Pu. *tied, fastened*, 2 Sa.

20:8. Hiph. *contrived*, Ps. 50:19.

צָמִיד m.—I. *tied, fastened*, Nu. 19:15.

—II. *a band, bracelet.*

צָמִיד m. (with suff. צָמִידוֹ; pl. צָמִידִים,

צָמִידִים).—I. *a pair, yoke* (of oxen, &c.).—II. the quantity of land ploughed in a day by a yoke of oxen.

צָמוֹג; see צמק.

צָמַח (fut. יִצְמַח).—I. *shot, grew up.*

—II. *flourished.*—III. *sprang up,*

arose, began.—IV. *produced.* Pi.

grew (of hair). Hiph. (fut. יִצְמִיחַ,

וַיִּצְמַח) *caused to grow, produced.*

צָמַח m. (with suff. צָמַחוֹהוּ).—I. *shoot-*

ing.—II. *a shoot.*—III. *plants.*—

IV. *the Branch* (a title of Christ).

צָמִיתָה; see צמת.

צָמַם root not used; (Arab. *tiel*); Ch. *covered.*

צָמָה f., *a woman's veil.*

צָמִים m.—I. *noose, snare.*—II. *de-*

struction.

צָמַק *dry* (of the breasts), Hos. 9:14.

צָמוֹק m., *dry grapes*; Ital. *simmuhi.*

צָמֶר m. (with suff. צָמֶרִי), *wool.*

צָמֶרֶת f., *foliage.*

צָמֶרִי p. n., an unknown people, Gen. 10:18.

צָמֶרִים p. n., a town of Benjamin.

צָמַת *silenced, destroyed*, Lam. 3:53.

Niph. *was put to silence.* Pi. and

Hiph. *put to silence, destroyed.*

Pilp. צָמַתַּת the same.

צָמִיתָה f., *perfect silence*; לְצָמִיתָה,

לְצָמִיתָה *completely* (without power of redemption), Lev. 25:23, 30.

צָמַתוֹנִי Ps. 88:17. Pil. pret. pl., with suff., from צמת.

צָן; see צין.

צָנָה, צָנָה; see צאן.

צָנָה; צָנִינִים, צָנִים, צָנָה.

צָנוֹר m., *watercourse, cataract.*

צָנָה I. *dismounted.*—II. *went down,* Jud. 4:21.

צָנַם part., f. pl. צָנְמוֹת “withered,” Eng. Ver.; Gen. 41:23 (meaning not very certain).

צָנִים m. pl., *fence of thorns, thorns.*

צָנִינִים m. pl., *thorns.*

צָנָה f.—I. *barb of hook,* Am. 4:2.—II. *a shield.*—III. *a shield-shaped vessel used for snow,* Pro. 25:13.

צָנְצָנָת f., *a basket,* Ex. 16:33.

צָנָן same as צָנָן.

צָנַע *ready, prepared,* Pro. 11:2. Hiph. *being ready,* Mic. 6:8.

צָנַף I. *bound, wrapped round,* Isa. 22:18.—II. *wrapped round the head,* Lev. 16:4.

צָנִיף (צָנוּף) m., *turban.*

צָנִיפָה f., *wrapping,* Isa. 22:18.

צָנִיפָת m., *turban worn by the high priest.*

צָנַק root not used; (Arab. *fetters*).

צָנִיק m., *fetters,* Jer. 29:26.

צָנְתָרוֹת f. pl., *pipes, tubes,* Zec. 4:12.

צָעַד (fut. יִצְעַד; inf., with suff. צָעַדָּה).—I. *walked, advanced.*—II. *went over a country.*—III. *shot up,* Gen. 49:22. Hiph. *caused to walk, brought over,* Job 18:14.

צָעַד m.—I. *stepping,* Pro. 30:29.—II. *a step,* 2 Sa. 6:13.—III. *progress, action, conduct.*

צָעָדָה f., *marching;* pl. צָעָדוֹת *anklets,* Isa. 3:20.

צָעָדָה f., *bracelet.*

מִצְעָד m., *step, proceeding.*

צָעָה *wandering for plunder, losing one's way, perishing.* Pi. *plundered,* Jer. 48:12.

צָעִיף m., *woman's veil.*

צָעִיר, צָעִירָה *little;* see צָעַר.

צָעַר removed, Isa. 33:20.

צָעַנְיִים p. n., a city of the Kenites in Naphtali.

צָעַן p. n., *Zoan,* a city of Lower Egypt; possibly *Tanis.*

צָעַעִים; see צָעַע.

צָעַק (fut. יִצְעַק) *cried out for help,* with אֵל, לָ. Pi. *cried vehemently,* 2 Ki. 2:12. Hiph. *cause to be summoned,* 1 Sa. 10:17. Niph. I. *were called, summoned.*—II. *assembled themselves.*

צָעָקָה const. צָעָקָה f., *a cry for help.*

צָעַר *was small, of little importance.*

צָעַר, צָעֵר p. n., one of the cities of the plain, formerly *בְּלַע.*

צָעִיר m., צָעִירָה f.—I. *small.*—II. *young.*—III. p. n. of a place, 2 Ki. 8:21.

צָעִיר Ketib, same as צָעִיר, Jer. 14:3; 48:4.

צָעִירָה f., *smallness, inferiority in age.*

מִצְעָר m., *little, small;* לְמִצְעָר *for a little time.*

מִצְעִירָה f., *of a small kind,* Dan. 8:9.

צָפַד *adhered, cleaved to,* Lam. 4:8.

I. צָפָה I. *kept watch.*—II. *looked for, expected;* צוֹפֵה *observer, watchman.*—III. *watched, observed,* with בָּ, בִּין.—IV. *plotted against,* with

- ל. Pi. צָפָה I. *kept watch*.—II. *looked, expected help*.
- צִפְתָּ f., *watch-tower*, Lam. 4:17.
- צִפְתָּ f., *watch-tower*, Isa. 21:5.
- צַפְתָּ p. n., a town of Canaan, afterwards called הַרְמָה.
- צַפְתָּה p. n., a valley near Maresha in Judah.
- מִצְפָּה m.—I. *watch-tower*.—II. p. n., a town in Judah.—III. in Moab.—IV. in Gad.—V. in Benjamin.—VI. a valley in the north of Palestine.
- מִצְפָּה p. n.—I. a town in Gilead, same as מִצְפָּה־נִלְעָד.—II. a town in Benjamin, same as מִצְפָּה.
- II. צִפָּה *covered, overlaid with wood or metal*, with צָ, אָל. Pu. *was overlaid*.
- צָפָה s. f.; see צָוָה.
- צָפִי p. n., a son of Eliphaz.
- צָפוּי m., *covering, coat*.
- צָפוֹן p. n. of a man; patron. צָפוּנִי.
- צָפוּנִי; see צָפִן.
- צָפוּרִים; see צָפֵר.
- צָפָה (Arab. *made broad*).
- צָפָה p. n. of a man.
- צַפְחָה f., *a dish, vessel*.
- צַפְחִיתָּ f., *flat cake, cake*.
- צָפִיעוֹת; see צָפַע.
- צָפִירָה; see צָפֵר.
- צָפִיתָּ; see צָפָה.
- צָפִן I. *hid, concealed*.—II. *excluded*, Job 17:4.—III. *laid up, treasured up*.—IV. *lay hid, lay in wait*, with לְ; part. צָפוֹן *a secret, treasure, one hidden* (of God). Niph. I. *was*

- hidden*, with מִן.—II. *was laid up, destined for*, with לְ. Hiph. *hid*.
- צָפוֹן com. (*hidden, dark quarter*).—I. *the north*.—II. *the north wind*; *צָפוֹן לְ, מִצְפוֹן לְ northward of any where*; *צָפוּנָה towards the north*; *לְצָפוֹנָה the same*; *מִצְפוֹנָה from the north*; with לְ *from the north of any where*.—II. p. n., a town of Gad; see also צָפוֹן same as צָפוֹן in II. צָפָה; see also in אֲעַל.
- צָפוּנִי m., *northern*, Joel 2:20.
- צָפוֹן (צָפוֹן) m., *treasure*.
- צָפוּנִיהוּ, צָפוּנִיהוּ (*whom the Lord hath hidden*), p. n.—I. *Zephaniah*, the prophet; LXX. Σοφονίας.—II. *other men*.
- מִצְפוֹן m., *hidden place*, Obad. v. 6.
- צָפְנַת פְּעֻנָה the Egyptian title of Joseph; its meaning altogether unknown, Gen. 41:45.
- צָפַע m., *basilisk*, Isa. 14:29.
- צָפְעֻנִי m. (pl. צָפְעֻנִים) the same.
- צָפִיעַ m., pl. צָפִיעִים *dung*, Eze. 4:15.
- צָפִיעוֹת f., pl. צָפִיעוֹת, “*issue*,” Eng. Ver., Isa. 22:24.
- צָפָה Pil. צָפָה I. *chirped* (as a bird), Isa. 10:14, &c.—II. *spoke in a low voice*.
- צָפָה; see צָוָה.
- צָפַר *hastened* (fut. יִצְפֹּר), Jud. 7:3.
- צָפִיר m., *goat, he-goat*.
- צָפִיר m. Ch., the same.
- צָפִירָה f.—I. *a crown*, Isa. 28:5.—II. “*morning*,” Eng. Ver., Eze. 7:7, 10; sense uncertain.
- צָפוּרִים com. (pl. צָפִירִים).—I. *a bird*.—II. *specially, a sparrow*.—III. p. n. the father of Balaam the prophet

צפר com. Ch., a bird.
 צפורה p. n., the wife of Moses.
 צפרדע com., a frog.
 צפון m.—I. nail of the finger.—II. point of the graver.
 צפתה, צפת; see צפה.
 צפת f., capital of a pillar, 2 Chron. 3:15.
 ציץ; see ציץ.
 צק Kal imp., from יצק.
 צקלנ same as ציקלנ.
 צקלון m., husk, 2 Ki. 4:42
 צקת Kal inf., from יצק.
 צר, צר, צר, see צור; צרי, צר, see צור.
 צרב. Niph. was scorched, Eze. 21:3.
 צרבת f.—I. burning, Pro. 16:27.—II. inflammation, Lev. 13:23, 28.
 צרדה p. n., a town of Manasseh; צרדה, צרתן the same.
 צרה s. f.; see צור.
 צרי, צרי, with pause צרי m., mastich, the gum from the pistachia lentiscus.
 צרי p. n., same as יצרי; see יצר.
 צרויה, צרויה p. n., the mother of Joab.
 צרור same as צור.
 צרה shouted, Zep. 1:14. Hiph. the same, Isa. 42:13.
 צריח m., a high tower.
 צרה m., need, necessity, 2 Chron. 2:15.
 צרע, part. צרוע and Pu. part. מצרע m., מצרעת f., struck with leprosy.
 צרועה p. n., the mother of Jeroboam.
 צרעה p. n., a town of the Danites in Judah; צרעי, צרעתי a Zarathite.

צרעה f., coll. wasps, hornets.
 צרעת f. (with suff. צרעתו) the leprosy.
 צרף (fut. יצרף).—I. refined metals.—II. purified a person's character.—III. tried a person's character; part. צרף refiner, goldsmith, silversmith; צרופה purified, pure. Niph. shall be purified, Dan. 12:10. Pi. part. מצרף goldsmith, Mal. 3:2, 3.
 צרפי (with art.), p. n. of a man.
 צרפת p. n., a town between Tyre and Zidon; Σάρεπτα, with ה loc. צרפתה.
 מצרף m., crucible.
 צר I. tied or bound up.—II. acted hostilely to.—III. was straitened; part. צרר an adversary; impers. לי צר I am distressed, grieved, concerned for some one, with על. Niph. הצר (inf. הצר) distressed. Pu. part. מצרר.
 צר, with pause צר m.—I. difficulty, adversity, distress; f. צרה; לי בצר when I am in distress.—II. enemy, besieger.—III. rival; with art. הצר; with suff. צרי; pl. צרים.—IV. rock; see צור.
 צרה f., enemy, adversary; with ה parag. לי בצרתה when I am in trouble.
 צרור, צרור m. (pl. צרורות).—I. a bundle.—II. a bag of money.—III. a small stone, a particle, grain.—IV. p. n. of a man.
 מצר m., restraint, trouble.
 צרה; see צרדה.
 צרת p. n. of a man.

צָרַת הַשְּׁחָר p. n., a town of Reuben.
צָרַת; see צָרְדָּה.

ק

קָא vomit; see קוֹא.

קָאם for קָם Kal pret., from קוֹם.

קָאם Ch. Pe. part., from קוֹם.

קָאָת (with art. הַקָּאָת; const. קָאָת f.),
a pelican or heron, not certain
which.

קָבָב cursed; imp. with suff. and נ
epenth. קָבָנוּ; with הַ parag. קָבָה.

קָב m., a measure, the sixth part of
סָאָה, 2 Ki. 6:25.

קָבָה f., alcove, tent, Nu. 25:8, again
in the same verse אֶל קָבָתָהּ "in
her alcove" (Lee), generally inter-
preted of the person of the
woman.

קָבָה; קָבָתָהּ; see נָקָב.

קָבָה root not used; (Arab. stomach).

קָבָה f., the stomach, Deut. 18:3.

קָבָה (pronounced *kōbbāh*), Kal imp. with
הַ parag., from קָבָב.

קָבַל. Pi. קָבַל I. accepted.—II. took.
—III. undertook, Est. 9:23, 27.
Hiph. taking hold of.

קָבַל Ch. Pa., received, took.

קָבַל prep., before, the front, 2 Ki.
15:10.

קָבַל m. (with suff. קָבַלוּ or קָבְלוּ),
opposing, Eze. 26:9.

קָבַל m. Ch., the front; לְקָבַל
1. in front of.—2. in consideration
of; with הַי in consequence of;
פְּלִ-קָבַל דָּנָה all before that, i. e.
for this reason, therefore; פְּלִ-קָבַל
הַי because.

קָבָנוּ Kal imp. with suff. and נ epenth.,
from קָבָב.

קָבַע forsook, neglected.

קוֹבַע m., a helmet.

קָבַעַת f., a drinking cup, Isa. 51:
17, 22.

קָבַץ collected, gathered together. Niph.
were assembled, assembled them-
selves. Pi. I. collected.—II. ac-
quired. Pu. was gathered together,
Eze. 38:8. Hith. assembled them-
selves.

קָבַצָּה f., collection, heap, Eze. 22:20.

קָבוּץ m., company, troop, Isa. 57:13.

קָבָצִים (two heaps), p. n., a town in
Ephraim.

קָבָצָאֵל, קָבָצָאֵל p. n., a town of
Judah.

קָבַר (fut. יִקְבֹּר) and Pi. קָבַר buried.
Niph. and Pu. was buried.

קָבָר m., burial place, sepulchre,
with suff. קָבְרוּ; pl. קָבָרִים;
קָבְרִי; קָבְרוֹת.

קָבְרוֹת הַתְּמָאוֹה (the graves of lust);
p. n., a place in the wilderness of
Sinai, Nu. 11:34.

קָבְרוּהָ const. קָבְרוֹתָהּ f.—I.
burial.—II. burial place.

קָבַד bowed his head; fut. יִקְבֹּד.

קָדָה f., cassia.

קָדָד m. (with suff. קָדְדוּ), crown
of the head.

קָדַשׁ; see קָדַשׁ.

קָדַח I. struck, kindled a fire.—II.
a fire was kindled.

קָדַחָהּ f., a fever.

קָדָחָהּ m., a precious stone, the car-
buncle, Isa. 54:12.

קדם Pi. **קדם** I. preceded, came before. — II. came upon, against. — III. hastened, was early, Ps. 119: 147. Hiph. I. anticipate, Job 41:3. — II. come upon any one of misfortune, Am. 9:10.

קדם m. (that which precedes). — I. adv., before, in place. — II. s., the east; **קדם** and **קדם** the east, i. e. eastern country; **קדם** towards the east; with **ל** from the eastward of any place; **קדם** those to the east of Palestine. — III. antiquity; **קדם** from of old; adv. formerly; **קדם** the ancient ones of the earth.

קדם m. — I. the east. — II. the east wind; **קדם** eastward.

קדומים m. pl., the ancients, Jud. 5:21.

קדם, **קדם** Ch. — I. before. — II. **קדם** from the presence, power of, by order of.

קדם f. — I. former condition. — II. origin, Isa. 23:7. — III. const. **קדם** before (in time), Ps. 129:6.

קדם f. Ch., former state or time; **קדם** from before.

קדם f., const. **קדם** eastward of any place.

קדם p. n., a son of Ishmael.

קדם p. n., a town of the Reubenites.

קדם m. Ch., first, former.

קדם p. n. of a man.

קדם m., **קדם** f., eastern, Eze. 47:8.

קדם m. — I. eastern. — II. former, ancient; pl. **קדמים** ancestors; f.

קדמוניות former things. — III. p. n. of a man.

קדקד crown of head; see **קדר**.

קדר I. was dark, black, darkened. — II. was gloomy, distressed; **קדר** darkening, mourning. Hiph. made dark, Eze. 31:15; 32:7, 8. Hith became dark, 1 Ki. 18:45.

קדר (blackness), p. n., Kedar, the son of Ishmael and his descendants; **קדר** the sons of Kedar.

קדרון p. n., Kedron, a brook which flows by Jerusalem.

קדרות f., darkness, Isa. 50:3.

קדרנית adv., mournfully, Mal. 3:14.

קדש, **קדש** (fut. **יקדש**). — I. hallowed, consecrated. — II. rendered sacred, set apart from, Isa. 65:5. Niph.

I. was made holy, Ex. 29:43. — II. was revered, with **ב**. Pi. **קדש**

I. hallowed, set apart. — II. revered, Deu. 32:51. — III. kept holy.

— IV. rendered sacred by contact, Eze. 44:19. — V. purified by rites.

— VI. appointed a religious service. — VII. prepared, Mic. 3:5.

Pu. was consecrated, &c. pass. of Pi. Hiph. I. hallowed. — II. revered.

— III. purified. — IV. prepared. Hith. I. made himself to be revered. — II. was celebrated

(a festival). — III. purified himself. — IV. kept himself pure.

קדש, **קדש** m. — I. holy, pure (of God, angels, and men). — II. sacred, set apart to God; pl. **קדושים**.

קדש m. Ch., holy.

קדש, **קדש** m. (with suff. **קדשי**; pl. **קדשים** or **קדשים**, const. **קדשי**).

— I. holiness. — II. that which is

consecrated to God, holy; קִדְּשׁ *Holy of Holies* (the place within the veil of the tabernacle and temple).

קִדְּשׁ m. (*one devoted to an idol*).—I. Sodomite or, perhaps, priest of Baal-peor.—II. f. קִדְּשָׁה a harlot. III. קִדְּשׁ פְּרַנְעַע, a city of the wilderness, between Edom and Egypt.

קִדְּשׁ p. n.—I. a town of Judah.—II. of Naphtali.—III. of Issachar, called also קִשְׁיוֹן.

מִקְדָּשׁ (מִקְדָּשׁ) m.—I. sanctuary (the tabernacle or temple).—II. sacred thing, part, Nu. 18:29.—III. asylum (place of safety).

קָהָה *were set on edge* (of teeth). Pi. קָהָה *became blunt* (of an instrument), Ecc. 10:10.

קָהָת p. n., Kohath, the son of Levi; patron. קָהָתִי.

קָהַל Hiph. קָהַל *called together, summoned*. Niph. *assembled themselves*.

קָהָל m.—I. a meeting.—II. assemblage, multitude.—III. הַקָּהָל the congregation of Israel.

קָהָל p. n., a station of Israel in the wilderness.

קָהָל f., assembly.

קָהָל m. (f., Ecc. 7:27), p. n. (*preacher*), applied to Solomon in the book of Ecclesiastes; LXX. ἑκκλησιαστής.

מִקְהָלִים m. pl., congregations, assemblies.

מִקְהָלוֹת f. pl.—I. the same.—II. p. n., a station in the wilderness.

קָוָה; see קוּה.

קוּא I. vomited.—II. expelled with disgust. Hiph. הִקְיֵא the same.

קָא m., a vomit, Pro. 26:11

קִיא m., the same.

קִיקְלוֹן m., "shameful spewing," Eng. Ver.; Hab. 2:16.

קִיבַע; see קִבַע.

קָוָה *hoped in, waited for*; part. קָוֶה. Pi. קָוָה (inf. קָוֶה; fut. יִקְוֶה, יִקְוּ).—I. trusted in, expected, with אָל, לְ.—II. watched for evil, plotted against. Niph. *assembled themselves*.

קָוָה m.—I. a measuring line.—II. a boundary line.—III. a limit, rule, direction, Ps. 19:5; with suff. קָוָה.

קָוָה m., 1 Ki. 7:23, Ketib for קָוָה.

מִקְוָה m.—I. expectation, confidence, hope.—II. one confided in.—III. collection, assemblage.

מִקְוָה f., collection, repository, Isa. 22:11.

תִּקְוָה f.—I. hope, expectation.—II. a cord, thread.—III. p. n. of a man.

קוּחַ; see פָּקַח.

I. קָוַט (fut. יִקְוַט), *was wearied, loathed, scorned*, with בָּ. Niph. *were loathed*. Hith. הִתְקַטְט same as Kal, with בָּ.

II. קָוַט (Arab. *was broken*); fut. יִקְוַט *will be broken*, Job 8:14.

קוּל (Arab. *he said*).

קוּל m. (with suff. קוּלוֹ, קוּלָהּ, pl. קוּלוֹת).—I. voice.—II. cry of animals.—III. any sound; קוּל יְהוָה *the voice of the Lord, thunder*.

קוליָה p. n. of a man.
 קל m. Ch., *voice, sound.*
 קום (fut. יָקום, יָקם, וַיָּקם).—I. *rose up.*—II. *arose from bed.*—III. *arose from an ambush.*—IV. with עַל, אֶל, אַף, אָרָא *arose against in anger* (abs. קָמִי *they that rise up against me*).—V. *stood up.*—VI. *began anything.*—VII. *came into being, appeared.*—VIII. *took place.*—IX. *stood, stood firm.*—X. *was permanent* (an office).—XI. *was fixed* (of the eyes). Pi. קָיַם I. *strengthened, supported.*—II. *kept a resolution.*—III. *fixed a time.* Pil. קוּמָם I. *set up, restore.*—II. *set himself up*, Mic. 2:8. Hiph. הִקְיַם (fut. יִקְיַם, יִקָּם, וַיִּקְיַם).—I. *caused to rise up.*—II. *raised up.*—III. *strengthened.*—IV. *set up, fixed.*—V. *raised up, appointed.*—VI. *made or confirmed a covenant, or other engagement.*—VII. *put in force.* Hoph. הוּקָם I. *was set up.*—II. *was appointed.*—III. *was confirmed.* Hith. הִתְקוּמָם *arose against, with* לָּ. קום Ch. I. *arise.*—II. *stand up.*—III. *stand.* Pa. קָיַם *confirmed an engagement.* Aph. הִקְיַם, הִקָּם (fut. יִקְיַם, יִקָּם, וַיִּקְיַם).—I. *set up.*—II. *established.*—III. *appointed.*—IV. *confirmed.* Hoph. הוּקָם *was set up*, Dan. 7:4.
 קוֹמָה f., *height, stature.*
 קים an adversary, Job 22:20.
 קיָמָה f., *the act of rising up*, Lam. 3:63.
 קים m. Ch., *a decree*, Dan. 6:8, 16.
 קים m., קיָמָה f. Ch., *enduring, steadfast.*

קָמָה f. (pl. קָמוֹת), *standing corn, specially in the ear.*
 קָמוֹן p. n., a town of Gilcad.
 קָמְמוֹת adv., *at full height, erect*, Lev. 26:13.
 יָקוּם m., *all that lives, i.e. has been raised up*, Gen. 7:4, 23; Deu. 11:6.
 קָוָם com. (pl. מְקוֹמוֹת).—I. *place.*—II. *habitation, residence.*—III. *room, space.*—IV. *place, country, neighbourhood*; בְּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר *in the place where.*
 תְּקוּמָה f., *power of resisting*, Lev. 26:37.
 תְּקוּמִים m., *an adversary*, Ps. 139:21.
 קוֹן. Pil. קוֹנָן *uttered a lamentation, lamented, with* עַל, אֶל.
 קיָנָה f.—I. *lamentation*; pl. קיָנִים, קיָנוֹת.—II. p. n., a city of Judah.
 קום or קָסַם. Pil. קוּסַם *cut off*, Eze. 17:9, same as קָצַץ.
 קוּעַ m., *prince*, Eze. 23:23; etymon unknown.
 קוֹף *ape*, 1 Ki. 10:22; 2 Chron. 9:21.
 קוֹף *go round, like* נָקַף; not used.
 תְּקוּפָה f.—I. *orbit of the sun*, Ps. 19:7.—II. *circle of the year.*
 קוֹיָא I. *loathed, with* בָּ.—II. *feared, with* כִּפְּנֵי.—I. Hiph. הִקְיַץ *besieged*, Isa. 7:6.—II. Hiph.—1. *awoke.*—2. *arose from the dead, came to life.*—3. *was vigilant, active*; קוֹיָא *from קוֹיָא pass the summer*, Isa. 18:6.
 קוֹיָא m.—I. *a thorn bush*; pl. קוֹיָאִים, קוֹיָאִי.—II. p. n. of a man.
 קוֹיָא m.—I. *summer.*—II. *summer fruits.*

קוצות f. pl., *locks of hair*, Cant. 5:2.
 קודר dig a well. Pil. קָדַר I. dug
 down, Num. 24:17.—II. destroyed
 a people, Isa. 22:5. Hiph. הִקְדַּר
 threw up water (a well), Jer. 6:7.
 קוד m., *thread*, Isa. 59:5, 6.
 קורה; see קרה.
 קֹוֹן I. *spring*.—II. *origin*.—III. *wife*.
 קֹוֹשׁ (fut. pl. יִקְשׁוּן) ensnared, Isa. 29:21.
 קֹוֹשׁ p. n. of a man.
 קֹוִישׁוּי, קֹוִישׁוּיָהּ p. n. of a man.
 קֹוִישׁוֹן p. n., *Kishon*.—I. a river of
 Palestine.—II. a town in Issachar.
 קֹוֶשֶׁת com. (pl. קֹוֶשֶׁתוֹת).—I.
 a bow.—II. the rainbow.
 קֹוֶשֶׁת m., *an archer*, Gen. 21:20.
 קה, in pause קָה, with הַ parag. קָהָה
 Kal imp., from לקח.
 קָה for לָקַח, Eze. 17:5; with suff. קָהָם
 for לָקַחָם, Hos. 11:3.
 קָהַת, קָהַת Kal inf., from לקח.
 קָטַב, קָטַב m. (with suff. קָטַבָּךְ) cut-
 ting down, destruction.
 קָטַט same as קָטַט.
 קָטַל slew.
 קָטַל Ch., *slew*. Pa. קָטַל the same.
 Ithpe. and Ithpa. *was slain*.
 קָטַל m., *slaughter*, Obad. v. 9.
 קָטַן (fut. יִקְטַן) *was small, of little*
importance. Hiph. *made small*,
 Am. 8:5.
 קָטַן, קָטַן m. (pl. קָטַנִּים; f. קָטַנָּה).—
 I. *small, in size, quantity or im-*
portance.—II. *young*.—III. s. *the*
little finger; with suff. קָטַנִּי or
 קָטַנִּי.—IV. הַקָּטָן p. n. of a man.
 קָטַף plucked off. Niph. *was cut off,*
withered, Job 8:12.

קָטַר. Pi. קָטַר I. *burnt incense*.—II.
fumigated.—III. *burnt fat*; part.
 f. pl. מִקְטָרוֹת altars of incense.
 Pu. part. f. מִקְטָרָת *was perfumed*,
 Cant. 3:6. Hiph. הִקְטִיר I. *burnt*
incense.—II. *burnt sacrifice*. Hoph.
 הִקְטַר *was burnt in sacrifice*; part.
 מִקְטָר offering of incense, Mal. 1:
 11.
 קָטוּרָה f., *incense*, Deu. 33:10.
 קָטוּרָה p. n., *Keturah*, one of Abra-
 ham's wives.
 קָטַר, pl. חֲצֵרוֹת קָטָרוֹת "courts
 joined," Eng. Ver.; "with chim-
 neys," marg.; covered (Ges.), Eze.
 46:22.
 קָטָרָה f., *incense*.
 קִיטוֹר m.—I. *smoke*.—II. *vapour*, Pa.
 148:8.
 מִקְטָר m., *incense*, Ex. 30:1.
 מִקְטָרָה f., *a censer*.
 קָטַר (Syr. *bound*).
 קָטַר m. Ch., pl. קָטָרִין.—I. *joints, li-*
gatures.—II. *difficulties*.
 קָטָרוֹן p. n. of a place in Zebulun,
 called also קָטַת.
 קִיא; see קֹיא.
 קִיָּה vomited; imp. pl. קִיּוּ, Jer. 25:
 27.
 קִיט m. Ch., *summer*, Dan. 2:35.
 קִיטוֹר; see קָטַר.
 קִימָה, קִימָה, קִימָה, קִימָה; see קִימָה.
 קִימָשׁ same as קִימָשׁ; see קִימָשׁ.
 קִין root not used; (Arab. *cane, a*
spear).
 קִין m.—I. *a spear made of cane*, 2 Sa.
 21:16.—II. p. n., *Cain*, the son of
 Adam.—III. p. n., the *Kenites*,

tribe of Canaan.—IV. קִיִּין a town of Judah.

קִיִּי the Kenites, one of the tribes inhabiting Canaan.

קִינָה; see קִין.

קִינָן p. n. of a man.

קִיץ summer, &c.; see קִיץ.

קִיצוֹן; see קִיצוֹן.

קִיָּוִן m., the shrub palma Christi, ricinus comm., קִיָּוִן.

קִיָּלוֹן; see קוֹא.

קִיר, קָר com. (pl. קִירוֹת).—I. a wall.—II. side of the altar.—III. sides of the heart, Jer. 4:19.—IV. city, Isa. 15:1; 16:7.—V. קִירוֹ מוֹאָב, קִיר הַרְשֵׁת, קִיר הַרְשֵׁת p. n., a city of Moab.—VI. p. n., a part of Assyria.

קִירִים p. n. of a man.

קִישׁוֹן; see קִישׁוֹן.

קִיֹּתָרִים m. Ch., κίθαρῖς, a harp.

קָלָה; see קָלָה.

קָל Ch., קָל voice; see קוֹל.

I. קָלָה I. roasted.—II. burnt alive, Jer. 29:22. Niph. part. נִקְלָה burning disease, Ps. 38:8.

קָלִיא m., corn roasted in the ear.

II. קָלָה same as קָלָה. Niph. was despised; part. despised, mean. Hiph. despised, Deu. 27:16.

קָלוֹן m.—I. worthlessness.—II. shame.—III. contempt.—IV. pudenda.

קָלְחָת f., a caldron.

קָלֶט (Arab. deformity); part. קָלוֹט dwarfish.

מְקָלֶט asylum, place of refuge.

קָלִיטָה p. n. of a Levite.

קָלָל (fut. יִקָּל, יִקְלוּ).—I. was diminished, became shallow.—II. was swift.—III. was worthless, unworthy. Niph. נִקָּל, נִקְלָל (fut. יִקָּל, יִקְלוּ).—I. was thought a small, easy thing; impers. מִן נִקָּל it is a small thing that; על-נִקְלָה lightly, easily.—II. was despised.—III. lowered himself, 2 Sa. 6:22.—IV. became easy, Pro. 14:6. Pi. קָלָל revile, wished ill to, with אָ. Pil. קָלָל I. shook arrow in divination, Eze. 21:26 (like the Arab. removed, shook). Hiph. הִקָּל I. slighted.—II. lightened, removed a load, with מִן, מֵעַל. Hithpal. was shaken, Jer. 4:24.

קָל m. (pl. מְקָלִים; f. מְקָלָה).—I. swift.—II. swiftly.—III. swift-footed.

קָלִי p. n. of a man.

קָלָל m., polished, shining.

קָלְלָה const. קָלְלָת f.—I. reviling.—II. a curse.—III. object of reviling.

קָלְלָל m., worthless food, Nu. 21:5.

קָלָם Pi. and Hith. mocked, scorned.

קָלָם m., scorn, contempt.

קָלְסָה f., the same, Eze. 22:4.

קָלַע I. cut out, carved.—II. slung, Jud. 20:16.—III. expelled, Jer. 10:18; קָלַע a slinger. Pi. slung a stone.

קָלַע m. (with suff. מְקָלַעוּ; pl. מְקָלַעִים)—I. a sling.—II. a curtain, from its tremulous motion.

קָלַע m., pl. מְקָלַעִים slingers, 2 Ki. 3:25

מְקָלַעַת f., carving, sculpture, 1 Ki only.

קלקל; see קלל.

קלשון m., קלשׁלשׁ ק' three pronged pitchfork, 1 Sa. 13:21.

קמואל p.n. of a man.

קמון see קום; קמושׁ, see קמשׁ.

קמה m., flour.

קמט (Arab. bound with a rope), bound as a captive, Job 16:8. Pu. was seized and carried off, Job 22:16.

קמל, קמל withered.

קמץ grasped, took up in the hand.

קמץ m. (with suff. קמצו). — I. the hand, fist. — II. abundance. — III. pl. קמצים handfuls.

קמשׁ root not used.

קמשׁ, קימושׁ, קימושׁ, pl. קמשׁונים m., nettles.

קנ, קנים; see קנן.

קנא. Pi. קנא I. was jealous for, with ל (Ζηλοῦν). — II. emulated, with ב; envied, with ב, ל. — III. was jealous of, with ב. Hiph. הִקְנִיא made jealous, angry.

קנא m., jealous (of God against idols only).

קנא m., the same.

קנאה f. — I. jealousy. — II. envy. — III. anger. — IV. zeal.

קנה (fut. apoc. יִקְנֶה). — I. make. — II. acquire, appropriate to oneself. Niph. was acquired, purchased, Jer. 32:15, 43. Hiph. I. appropriated as a slave, Zec. 13:5. — II. provoked to jealousy, Eze. 8:3.

קנא Ch., acquired, procured, Ezr. 7:17.

קנת p. n., a town of Manasseh.

קנין m., possession, wealth.

מקנה m. (with suff. מקנהו; pl. מקנים) possession, wealth of land, flocks, cattle; מ' אֲנִישֵׁי מ' possession of cattle; מ' אֶרֶץ מ' land full of cattle.

מקנה f., acquirement, purchase, possession.

מקניהו p. n. of a man.

קנה m. (const. קנה; with suff. קנה; pl. קנות קנים). — I. reed, cane. — II. sweet cane. — III. measuring reed of six cubits. — IV. beam of the balance. — V. stalk of wheat. — VI. branch of candlestick. — VII. arm-bone above the elbow, Job 31:22. — VIII. a staff to lean upon.

קנה p. n. — I. a place on the borders of Ephraim and Manasseh. — II. a town in Asher.

קנא same as קנא; see קנא.

קנו p. n. — I. of a man; קנני patron. — II. of a people of Canaan.

קני same as קניני.

קנמון, const. קנמון m., cinnamon.

קנן. Pi. קנן built a nest. Pu. part. מְקַנְנֵתִי (כ') was built (of a nest).

קן, const. קון m. (with suff. קני; pl. קנים). — I. a nest. — II. a dwelling. — III. a family. — IV. cells, chambers.

קנצי for קצי, Job 18:2; see קץ in קצץ.

קסם divine with arrows, &c.; part. קסם diviner.

קסם m. — I. divination, enchantment. — II. the reward of divination.

- מְקַסֵּם** m., *divination*, Eze. 12:24 ; 13:7.
קסם; see **קוים**.
קסות; see **קשה**.
קעילה p.n., a city of Judah.
קַעֲקַע m., *mark, impression*, Lev. 19:28.
קַעַר root not used; (Arab. *being deep*).
קַעֲרָה f. (const. **קַעֲרַת**; pl. **קַעֲרוֹת**, **קַעֲרוֹת**; with suff. **קַעֲרוֹתָיו**) *deep saucer, dish*.
קָפַז I. *congealed* (of waters).—II. *hardened* (of men), Zep. 1:12. Hiph. *condense*, Job 10:10.
קַפְּאוֹן m., *congealing, denseness*, Zec. 14:6.
קָפַד (Arab. *finished his work*). Pi. *finished, cut short*, Isa. 38:12.
קָפַד, with הֵּ parag. **קַפְּדָה** m., *destruction*, Eze. 7:25.
קָפַד m., *a hedge-hog*; (Arab. the same).
קַפּוֹז (Arab. *springing serpent*).
קַפּוֹז m., *one of the springing snakes*, Isa. 34:15.
קַפֵּץ *shut up, close, constrict* (the hand, &c.)—Niph. *are shut up*, Job 24:24. Pi. *leaping*, Cant. 2:8.
קָץ *end*; see **קָצַץ**.
קָצַב I. *cut wood*, 2 Ki. 6:6.—II. *shear sheep*, Cant. 4:2.
קָצַב m., *clefts of the mountains*.—II. *form, character*, Jon. 2:7.
קָצַח I. *cut off, destroy*.—II. *cut down*. Pi. *cutting off, down*, 2 Ki. 10:32; Pro. 26:6. Hiph. *cut, scraped, off*; inf. **הַקְצוֹת**.
קָצַח m. (const. **קָצַח**; with suff. **הַקְצָהוּ**; pl. **קָצִים**, **קָצִי**) *end, extremity, limit*; **מִקְצָה הָעָם** *men from all parts*; **מִקְצָה שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים** *at the end of three days*.
קָצַח m., the same.
קָצַח f., *extremity, border, limit*; **מִקְצָה** *from the extreme parts*; pl. **קָצוֹת**, with **הָעָם** *the extremities of the people*, i.e. any of them.
קָצַח f. Ch., *end*.
קָצוֹן m., pl. const. **קָצוֹנִי** *extremities borders*.
קָצוֹת f. pl., the same.
קָצַת f.—I. *end, limit*; **מִקְצַת יָמִים** *at the end of ten days*.—II. Ch. *a part*.
קָצַן m.—I. *judge*.—II. *governor*.—III. *prince*.
מִקְצַת f., *part, limit*.
קָצַח m., *black pepper*, Isa. 28:25, 27.
קָצַר *harvest*; see **קָצַר**.
קָצַע. Hiph. **הִקְצִיעַ** *scrapes off*, Lev. 14:41. Pu. part. **מִקְצָעוֹת** and Hoph. part. **מִהִקְצָעוֹת** *small courts*, Eze. 46:22.
קָצִיעָה f., *κασσία*.—I. *cassia*, Ps. 45:9.—II. p. n., a daughter of Job, *Keziah*.
מִקְצוּעַיִם m., *corner, angle*; pl. **מִקְצוּעוֹת**.
מִקְצוּעָה f., “planes,” Eng. Ver., Isa. 44:13.
קָצַח *was angry, wroth, enraged*, with **אֵל**, **עַל**. Hiph. *made angry*, with **אֵת**. Hithp. *became wroth*, Isa. 8:21.
קָצַח Ch., *was angry*.
קָצַח m.—I. *a broken branch, stick*,

Hos. 10:7. — II. *anger, wrath of God*, with suff. קִצְפֵי, קִצְפֵךְ.

קִצְפָּה m. Ch., *anger*.

קִצְפָּה f., *fracture, wasting*, Joel 1:7.

קָצַץ *cut off*. Pi. קָצַץ, קָצַץ *cut off*.

Pu. part. מְקַצְצִים, Jud. 1:7.

קָצַץ Ch. Pa. *cut off*.

קֵץ m. (with suff. קֵצוֹ; pl. קֵצִים).

—I. *end, limit*.—II. *end, cessation*.

—III. *end, ruin*; מִמְקֵץ *from the end* (of the earth), *at the end* (of a time); עַתָּה לְקֵץ the same; עַתָּה לְקֵץ, מוֹעֵד לְקֵץ *the time of the end*, i.e. of our Lord's first and second advent.

קִיצוֹן m., קִיצוֹנָה f., *the last*, Exodus only.

I. קָצַר (fut. יִקְצַר), *cut down, reap*; part. *reaper*. Hiph. *reaped*, Job. 24:6.

קָצִיר I. *crop*.—II. *harvest*.—III. *branches*.

II. קָצַר (fut. יִקְצַר).—I. *short, deficient, unable for*.—2. with רוּחַ or נַפֶּשׁ *unable to bear up, discouraged*. Pi. קָצַר *made short*, Ps. 102:24. Hiph. *made short*, Ps. 39:46.

קָצַר m., *short, cut off*; קָצַר אַפִּים, קָצַר ק' רוּחַ *angry*.

קָצַר m., with רוּחַ *impatience*, Ex. 6:9.

קָר, קָרִים, קָר; see קָרָר.

קָר same as קָרָר.

I. קָרָא (inf. קָרָאוֹת קָרָא with suff. קָרָאִי; imp. קָרָא; fut. יִקְרָא).—1. *cried, called, shouted*.—2. *called to or for*, with אָל.—3. *called after*, with אַחֲרָי.—4. *call upon in prayer*.—5. *celebrate*.—6. *call*

by name, name, with לְ.—7. *call together, assemble, invite*, with אָל, אָלָה.—8. *called into question litigation*.—9. *appointed to an office*.—10. *called forth soldiers*, Isa. 13:3. — 11. *proclaim, publish, preach*.—12. *read from a book, read aloud*. Niph. נִקְרָא 1. *called for, summoned*.—2. *called together, assembled*, with בְּ or בְּשֵׁם פ' *in the name of some one*.—3. *named*, with עַל שֵׁם פ' *the name of some one is upon thee*, with שֵׁם יְהוָה עַל *the name of the Lord is named upon thee*, Deu. 28:10. Pu. קָרָא *called, named*, with לְ.

קָרָא Ch., *read, recited, proclaimed*. Ithp. *was called*, Dan. 5:12.

קָרָא m.—I. *partridge*.—II. p. n. of a man.

קָרִיא m., *called, sent*, Numbers only.

קָרִיאָה f., *cry, proclamation*, Jon. 3:2.

מְקָרָא m.—I. *act of assembly*.—II. *convocation*.—III. *reading, reciting*, Neh. 8:8.

II. קָרָא same as קָרָה 1. *approached, met hostilely*.—2. *met*.—3. *happened*; inf. לְקָרָאתָ, לְקָרָאָה *to meet, meeting with*; with suff. לְקָרָאתִי *over, against thee*; לְקָרָאתֶכֶם *over, against you*. Niph. 1. *met, happened to meet*, with עַל.—2. *happened*; fut. יִקְרָא; inf. נִקְרָא. Hiph. *cause to happen to*, Jer. 32:23.

קָרָאוּ for קָרָאוּהָ Kal imp. pl. f., Ex. 2:20, from I. קָרָא

קָרָאוֹת Kal inf., with וְ quiescent, Jud. 8:1, from I. קָרָא

קָרַב (fut. יִקְרַב; inf. קָרַב, קָרַבָה; imp. קָרַב).—I. *approached*,

drew near, with **לָפָנַי**, **בְּ**, **לְ**, **אָל**.—II. *attacked*, with **עָל**, **אָל**.—III. *keep by thyself*, with **אָל**, Isa. 65:5. Niph. *should, ought to draw near*. Pi. *made, caused to draw near*. Hiph. I. *made approach*.—II. *presented*.—III. *removed*, with **בְּ**, **מִן**.

קָרַב Ch., *came to*. Pa. *offered*. Aph. *brought to, offered*.

קָרַב m., *approaching, drawing near*.

קָרוֹב m., *קְרוֹבָה* f., *near, at hand*, with **אָל**, **לְ** (*of time, place, things, &c.*); **מִקְרוֹב** adv., *short, shortly, soon*.

קָרַב m., *contest, battle, war*; pl. **קְרָבוֹת**.

קָרַב m. Ch., the same.

קָרַב m. (with suff. **קְרָבִי**; pl. with suff. **קְרָבַי**).—I. *inward part, entrails*.—II. *amidst, among*, often

בְּקָרַב, **מִקְרָב** the same.

קָרְבָה const. **קְרִיבָת** f., *approach, access*.

קָרְבָן const. **קְרִיבָן** m., *offering*.

קָרְבָן m., the same.

קָרְבָתָם Kal inf., with **ה** parag. and suff., from **קרב**.

קָרְדָם (with suff. **קְרִדְמוֹ**; pl. **קְרִדְמֵיִם**, **קְרִדְמוֹת**), *an axe*.

קָרָה s. f.; see **קרה**.

קָרָה; see **קָרָא** II. (fut. **יִקְרָה**, **וַיִּקְרָה**), *met, happened*, with **לְ**. Niph. *met with persons only*, with **אָל**, **לָפָנַי**, **עָל** *met accidentally, dropped in with*. Pi. **קָרָה** *framed together, made to join*. Hiph. I. *made, caused to meet with him*, Gen. 27:20.—II. *made convenient for him*, Nu. 35:11.

קָרָה m., *קָרָה-לַיְלָה* *accidental pollution during sleep*, Deu. 23:11.

קוֹרָה f.—I. *a beam*.—II. *a roof*, Gen. 19:8.

קָרִי in pause **קָרִי** m., *meeting, opposing*; **עָם קָרִי הִלְךְ** or **בְּקָרִי** *he opposed, resisted*.

קָרִיָה f., *a town or city*, combined in the names of many cities.—I. **קָרִית** in the tribe of Benjamin.—II. **קָרִית אֲרָבַע** in the tribe of Judah, afterwards Hebron.—III. **קִי בְעָל** same as **קִי יַעֲרִים**.—IV. **קִי חֲצוֹת** in Moab.—V. **קִי יַעֲרִים** in Judah.—VI. **קִי סִפָּר**, **קִי סִנָּה** in Judah, called also **דְּבִיר**.—VII. **קִי קְרִיתִים** 1. in Reuben.—2. in Naph-tali, called also **קְרִתָן**.—VIII. **קְרִית** in Moab. **קָרִיָא** Ch.

קָרַת f.—I. *a city*.—II. *a pulpit*, Job 29:7.

קָרְתָה p. n., a town of Zebulun.

מִקְרָה m.—I. *accident*.—II. *event, result*.

מִקְרָה m., *building, edifice*, Ecc. 10:18.

קָרַח and Hiph. **הִקְרִיחַ** *shaved, made bald*. Niph. and Hoph. *have made themselves, become, bald*.

קָרַח p. n. of a man.

קָרַח m., *bald* (on the crown of the head).

קָרָה m.—I. *cold*.—II. *frost, ice*.—III. *crystal*, Eze. 1:22.

קָרַח m.—I. *frost, ice*, Ps. 147:17.—II. p. n., *Korah*, a son of Esau.—III. a son of Eliphaz.—IV. the Levite who conspired against Moses, patron. **קְרָחִי**.—V. applied to other men.

קָרַחָה, **קְרָחָה** f., *baldness*.

קְרַחַת f., *thread bare* (of cloth), Lev. c. 13 only.

קריה, קריית, קריות; see קרה.

קריאה, קרייא; see קרא.

קדם overlaid, cased, with על; fut. יקדם Eze. 37:6, 8.

קרן f. (dual. בְּרָנִים, בְּרָנִים; pl. קַרְנוֹת, קַרְנוֹת).—I. the horn of an animal.—II. used as a vessel for oil.—III. used as a trumpet, Jos. 6:5.—IV. Isa. 5:1, "a very fruitful hill," Eng. Ver.; "a horn, the son of oil;" marg. perhaps Mount Tabbor.—V. metaphorically, power, strength, in men or states.—VI. probably the name of a weapon, 2 Sa. 22:3.—VII. the ornaments at each corner of the altar.—VIII. rays of light, Hab. 3:4.

קרן com. Ch., horn.

קרן v. denom., emitted rays, shone (the face of Moses), Exodus c. 34 only. Hiph. produced horns, Ps. 69:32.

קדם became bent, bowed down, Isa. 46:2.

קדם m., hook, link, loop.

קדם same as קרים.

קדם־לִים m. dual, ankles.

קרע tore, rent (as a garment, &c.); once, of the eyes, Jer. 4:30, "thou rendest thine eyes with stibium," i. e. givest them an enlarged appearance as if they were torn open; this is the effect of it. Niph. was torn, rent.

קרעים m. pl., rendings, pieces, rags.

קרץ closed, pressed together (the lips or eyes, denoting fraud or cunning). Pu. was cut, hewn out, Job 33:6.

קרץ m., destruction, Jer. 46:20.

קרץ m. Ch., rending.

קרקע m.—I. basis, foundation of the Tabernacle.—II. p. n., a town of Judah.

קרקר p. n. of a place.

קרר (Arab. was cold, quiet).

קר or קר m., cold water; pl. קְרִים cool, quiet, Pro. 17:27.

קר m., cold (season), Gen. 8:22.

קרה f., cold, chilliness.

מקרה f., coolness, refreshing, Jud. 3:20.

קרש (Arab. he cut).

קרש m.—I. plank or board.—II. bench of a ship, Eze. 27:6.

קרמ, קרמה, קרמ; see קרה.

קשה (Arab. wicker basket).

קשוות, קשוות f. pl., small vessel, paten, phial, or the like.

קפת f., inkhorn carried in the girdle, Eze. 9:2, 3, 11.

קשקש m., pl. קִשְׁקָשִׁים.—I. scales of a fish.—II. scale armour, 1 Sa. 17:5.

קשקשת f., the same.

קשט (Arab. pair of scales).

קשיטה f., a piece of silver, weighed out to pass for a given value as money.

קש; see קשש.

קשאים; see קשה.

קשב (fut. יִקְשֹׁב) attend, listen, Isa. 32:3. Hiph. attended to, regarded with אָל, עַל, לְ, בְּ.

קשב m., attention, hearkening.

קשב f. קִשְׁבָּת attentive, Neh. 1:6, 11.

קשוב, f. pl. קַשְׁבוֹת *attentive*.

קָשָׁה I. *was hard, grievous*.—II. *was difficult*, Deu. 1:17. Niph. part. קָשָׁה *subject to difficulty*, Isa. 8:21. Pi. *hardened* (fut. apoc. וַיִּקְשֶׁה). Hiph. הִקְשָׁה (fut. apoc. וַיִּקְשֶׁה).— I. *hardened*.— II. *made grievous, difficult*.— III. *made refractory*, Pro. 28:14; Job 9:4.

קָשָׁה m., קָשָׁה f.—I. *obdurate, unyielding, cruel*.— II. with עָרָף *stiff-necked, obstinate*.— III. with פָּנִים *impudent*, Eze. 2:4.— IV. *hard, grievous* (of servitude).— V. with רִיחַ *overwhelmed, depressed*, 1 Sa. 1:15.

קָשִׁי m., *obstinacy*, Deu. 9:27.

קִישִׁיִן p.n., a place in Issachar; קִישִׁי the same.

קִישָׁיִם m. pl., *cucumbers*, Nu. 11:5.

מִקְשָׁה m., *wreathed work*.

מִקְשָׁה f.— I. *wreathed work*.— II. *place, garden, of cucumbers*, Isa. 1:8.

קָשָׁה Hiph.—I. *made obdurate*, Isa. 63:17.—II. *treated hardly*, Job 39:16.

קִשְׁט, קִשְׁטָה m., *religious truth*.

קִשְׁוֹת m. Ch., *truth*.

קָשָׁר (fut. וַיִּקְשֶׁר).— I. *tied, bound*; part. קָשָׁר *bound, firm*.— II. *conspired against*. Niph. *bound, made firm, sure*, Neh. 3:38; metaph., 1 Sa. 18:1. Pi. I. *bind on* (as ornaments), Isa. 49:18.— II. *secure to thyself*, Job 38:31. Pu. part. f. מִקְשָׁרוֹת *compact*, Gen. 30:41. Hith. *conspired*.

קָשָׁר m. (with suff. קִשְׁרוֹ) *conspiracy, treason*.

קִשְׁרִים m. pl., *bandages, belts*.

קָשַׁשׁ *collect, assemble together*, Zep. 2:1. Po. קִישַׁשׁ *collect, gather*. Hithpo. *assemble yourselves*, Zep. 2:1.

קֶשֶׁשׁ m.—I. *stubble*.—II. *chaff*.

קִשְׁת, קִשְׁתָּה; see קִישַׁשׁ.

קִתְרָם same as קִיתְרָם.

ר

רָאָה (inf. abs. רָאוּ, רָאוּ; const. רָאוּת, רָאוּה; imp. רָאֵה; fut. וַיִּרְאֶה; apoc. וַיִּרְא, וַיִּרְאֵה).— I. *saw, viewed, observed*, with לָ.— II. *looked out, provided, chose, cared for*, with אָל, בְּ, עַל.— III. *visited* (a sick person, &c.).— IV. *saw the sun, lived*, Ecc. 7:11.— V. *perceived, found, felt*, with בְּ.— VI. *discern, discriminate* (as a soothsayer). Niph. נִרְאָה (inf. נִרְאוּ, נִרְאוּה; imp. נִרְאֵה; fut. וַיִּנְרְאֵה; apoc. וַיִּנְרְא).— I. *was seen, apparent, appearing*, with אָל, לָ, אֶת־פָּנָי.— II. *was provided*. Pu. רָאוּ were seen, Job 33:21. Hiph. הִרְאָה, הִרְאָה (fut. וַיִּרְאֵה, וַיִּרְאֵה).— I. *showed*.— II. *see, experience, evil*, with בְּ. Hoph. הִרְאָה.— I. *was seen*.— II. *was shown*. Hith. הִתְרְאָה *looked at each other*.

רָאוּ, Deu. 14:13, an incorrect reading for רָאוּה, a vulture or kite.

רָאוּה m., *seer, prophet*.

רָאוּה, Eze. 28:17, Kal inf., from רָאוּה.

רָאוּה, רָאוּה *seeing, viewing*, Ecc. 5:

רְאוּבֵן (*behold a son!*), p. n., *Reuben*, Jacob's eldest son; patron. **רְאוּבֵנִי** a *Reubenite*.
רָאָה m., *mirror*, Job 37:18.
רְאָיָה with pause **רְאָי** m.—I. *vision, revelation*.—II. *appearance, sight*.—III. *monstrosity*, Nah. 3:6.
רְאִיָּה p. n. of a man.
רָוַן m. Ch., *aspect, appearance*.
מְרֹאֵה m.—I. *vision, appearance*.—II. *view, sight*.
מְרֹאֵה f.—I. *vision (seen by a seer)*.—II. *mirror*, Ex. 38:8.
רָאָם was raised, elevated, Zec. 14:10.
רְאִים, **רְאִים**, **רִים** m. (pl. **רְאִים**, **רִים**) *buffalo, wild ox*; LXX. *unicorn*, *μονόκερως*.
רְאִמוֹת f. pl.—I. *things high, sublime*, Pro. 24:7.—II. *most precious*.—III. p. n.: (a) a town of Issachar; (b) of Gilead.
רְאוּמָה p. n. of a woman.
רְמוֹת נָנַב p. n., same as **נָנַב** *רְמוֹת נָנַב*.
רְאִשׁ, **רְאִשׁ**; see **רִישׁ**.
רֹאשׁ m. (pl. **רְאִשִׁים**, **רְאִשִׁים**; with suff. **רְאִשִׁי**, **רְאִשִׁיָּהוּ**).—I. *head of man or beast*.—II. *chief, leader*.—III. *metropolis, chief city*.—IV. *top of a mountain, &c.*—V. *first, chief, principal of any thing*; **רֹאשׁ** *chief joy*.—VI. *capital, amount, sum* (of numbers, money, &c.).—VII. *source, commencement* (of a river).—VIII. *an unknown poisonous plant, poison*. Phrases: **מִרְאֵשׁ** *appointed a chief*; **מִרְאֵשׁ** *from the beginning*; **רֹאשׁ הַחֳדָשִׁים** *the first month (of the year)*; **רֹאשׁ**

פְּנֵה *head stone of the corner*; **רִי** *a cross way*, Eze. 16:25; **רִי** *the head of the streets*; **מְרֹאֵה** *sources of rivers*, Gen. 2:10.
רֹאשׁ m. Ch. (pl. **רְאִשִׁים**, **רְאִשִׁים**).—I. *head*.—II. *chapter, summary*, Dan. 7:1.
אֶבֶן הָרֹאשׁ f., **אֶבֶן הָרֹאשׁ** *head stone*, Zec. 4:7.
רֵאשִׁי f., *beginning*, Eze. 36:11.
רְאִשׁוֹת pl. const. **רְאִשׁוֹתֵי** *the part about the head (of Saul)*, 1 Sa. 26:12.
רִישׁוֹן (for **רְאִישׁוֹן**) m.—I. *first, former, foremost* (in time, place, dignity, &c.); pl. **רְאִשִׁים** *ancestors*; **מִרְאֵשׁוֹן** *from the beginning*; f. **רֵאשִׁי** the same.—II. adv. *formerly*; **כְּרֵאשִׁי** *in front*; **כְּכְרֵאשִׁי** *as formerly*, Isa. 1:26; **לְרֵאשִׁי** *formerly*; pl. **רְאִשִׁים** *former things*.
רֵאשִׁי f., **רֵאשִׁי** *first*, Jer. 25:1.
רֵשִׁית f.—I. *first, former, in state or time*.—II. *firstfruits, firstborn*.—III. *first of way, beginning*.
מְרֹאֵשׁוֹת f. pl., *places or things where the head is*.
מְרֹאֵשׁוֹת f. pl., the same; with suff. **מְרֹאֵשׁוֹתַי** *at his head*.
מְרֹאֵשׁ p. n.: (a) a fortress of Judah, *Μαρισά*; (b) of a man.
רֵשׁ m., **רֵשׁ** *poison*; see **רֵשׁ**.
רְאִשׁ p. n., a northern nation: probably the *Pōs* of the Byzantine authors; now Russia.
רַב same as **רַב**.
רַבְּבָה (pret. **רַב**, inf. **רַב**).—I. *became many, numerous*. Pu. see **רַבְּבָה**.

רב m. (in pause רב, pl. רבים; f. רבה, pl. רבות).—I. *much, many*. — II. *abundant, enough*. — III. *great, vast, in extent, station, dignity, &c.*

רָבָה (*metropolis*) p. n. — I. the chief city of Ammon.—II. a city of Judah.

רב m. Ch. (pl. רבֵּרְבִין). — I. *great, large*.—II. s., *great men, nobles*.

רב רב, רוב, רב m. (with suff. רבָּכֶם) *multitude, abundance*. לרב *abundantly*.

רבֵּה f., *ten thousand, myriad*; pl. רבבות, רבבות *myriads*. Pu. denom. part. מְרַבֵּה *increased to myriads*, Ps. 144:13.

רבּוּ רבּוּא f., the same; dual רבּוּתִים *two myriads*; pl. רבאות, רבאות, רבּוּת *myriads*.

רבּוּ Ch., the same; pl. רבּוּן (רבּוּן). רבבים m. pl., *showers*.

רבית p. n., a city of Issachar.

רבִּיָּן m. Ch., *a prince*.

רבִּשְׁקָה p. n., *Rabshakeh, leader of the Assyrians*.

II. רבב shot, as arrows, &c. Pret. pl. רבו.

רבֵּרְבָה spread, strewed, made up, Pro. 7:16; (Arab. tied, bound).

רבִּיד m., *collar, neck-chain*; (Arab. the same.)

מְרַבֵּדִים m. pl., *coverlets*.

רָבָה (fut. יִרְבֶּה, apoc. יִרְבֵּי). — I. *became many, multiplied*. — II. *grew*. — III. *was great, powerful*. Pi. רָבָה *made much*, Ps. 44:13. Hiph. הִרְבֶּה (fut. יִרְבֶּה; apoc. יִרְבֵּי; imp. הִרְבֵּ; inf. abs. הִרְבֶּה, הִרְבֵּה; const.

הִרְבֹּת).—I. *multiplied, increased*.—II. *extended, made large*. — III. *made great*. Inf. הִרְבֶּה, sometimes הִרְבֹּת adv. *much, very much*; לְהִרְבֶּה *plentifully*.

רָבָה Ch., *grew great*, Dan. 4:8, 19. Pa. *became great*, Dan. 2:48.

רבבים, רבּוּא, רבּוּת, רבּוּת, רבּוּת, רבּוּת; see רבב.

רבּוּ f. Ch., *greatness*.

אַרְבֶּה m., a species of locust, so called from the multitudes of them.

מְרַבֶּה m., *greatness, abundance*.

מְרַבֶּה f., *much, too much*, Eze. 23:32.

מְרַבִּית, f. — I. *abundance*. — II. *increase, interest*.—III. *offspring*.

תְּרַבּוּת f., *progeny*, Nu. 32:14.

תְּרַבִּית f., *usury*.

רבד; see רבד.

רביעית, רביעי; see רבע.

רבִּי (Arab. mixed). Hoph. part. מְרַבֵּחַ *mixed, saturated*.

רבִּלָּה p. n., *Riblah, a city to the north of Palestine*.

I. רבֵּעַ *lying with (carnally)*. Hiph. *cause to lie with*.

רבֵּעַ m., *lying down, with suff. רבֵּעֵי* Ps. 139:3; see also below.

II. רבֵּעַ from רבֵּעַ, אַרְבַּע; part. רבוע *four-sided*; pl. רבועים. Pu. part. מְרַבֵּעַ m., מְרַבֵּעַת f., *made four-sided*.

רבֵּעַ I. *fourth part of anything, side of anything square*.—II. p. n., a king of Midian.

רבֵּעַ m., *fourth part*.

רבֵּעֵי m., *the fourth, רביעית f., fourth part*; בְּנֵי רבֵּעִים *children of the fourth generation*.

רְבִיעִי m. Ch., *fourth*.

רְבִיעִים m. pl., *posterity in the fourth degree*.

אַרְבַּע f., אַרְבַּעַת, אַרְבַּעַת m. — I. *four*; with suff. אַרְבַּעֶתָם *they four*; dual אַרְבַּעֵתַיִם *fourfold*; pl. אַרְבַּעִים *forty*. — II. p. n. of a *giant*.

אַרְבַּע f., אַרְבַּעַת m. Ch., *the same*.

רָבַץ (fut. יִרְבֹּץ). — I. *lie down* (of beasts, &c.) — II. *lie upon the conscience, soul, of sin*, Gen. 4:7, &c. Hiph. I. *cause to lie down*. — II. *set* (of precious stones), Isa. 54:11.

רֶבֶץ m. — I. *crib, lying place of cattle*. — II. *resting place* (for man), Pro. 24:15.

מְרִיבַת m., *a resting place, for cattle or wild beasts*, Zep. 2:15.

מְרִיבַת m., *the same*, Eze. 25:5.

רָבַק (Arab. *tied up to fatten*.)

רֵבְקָה p. n., *Rebecca, the wife of Isaac*, Ρεβέκκα.

מְרִיבַת m., *stall for feeding cattle*.

רַבְרָבִי, רַבְרָבִי, רַבְרָבִי; see I. רַבב.

רֶגֶב m., pl. רֶגֶבִים, רֶגֶבִים. — I. *clods of earth*, Job 38:38. — II. *stones set up as monuments*, Job 21:33.

רָגַז (imper. רָגַז, רָגַזָה, pl. רָגַזוּ; fut. יִרְגַּז). — I. *shook, trembled*. — II. *became disturbed, agitated*. Hiph. I. *move*. — II. *agitate, disturb*, with לְ. Hith. *thy commotion, excitement*, with אֶל.

רָגַז Ch. Aph., *provoked, excited to anger*.

רָגַז m. — I. *vexation, trouble*. — II. *neighing*, Job 39:24. — III. *fury*,

anger, Hab. 3:2. — IV. *roar of thunder*, Job 37:2.

רָגַז m. Ch., *anger*, Dan. 3:13.

רָגַז m., *trembling*, Deu. 28:65.

רָגַזָה f., *perturbation*, Eze. 12:18

אֲרָזָה m., "*coffer*," Eng. Ver., 1 Sa. 6:8, 11, 15; (Arab. *a panier*, on one side of a camel's pack saddle: also, the sack of stones hung on the other side when but one panier is used.)

רָגַל go about speaking evil, backbite, Ps. 15:3. Pi. I. *goes about calumniating*, with בְּ, 2 Sa. 19:28. — II. *explore as a spy*; part. מְרַגְלִים *spies*, Gen. 42:9. Tiphel הִרְגַּל *was near* (at foot, i. e., at hand), Hos. 11:3.

רָגַל com. (dual רַגְלַיִם, רַגְלַיִם) *the foot*; רַגְלַיִם *at the feet of any one*; רַגְלַיִם *on account of any one*. (For many other idiomatic usages of רָגַל see Fürst's Concordance.) Pl. רַגְלַיִם *strokes of the feet, times, repetitions*.

רָגַל, רַגְלַיִם com. Ch., *foot*.

רַגְלִי m., *foot soldier*; pl. רַגְלִיִּים *infantry*, Jer. 12:5.

רַגְלִי p. n. — I. see רַגְלִי. — II. pl. רַגְלִיִּים *a place in Gilead*.

מְרַגְלוֹת f. pl., *at the feet, anything at the feet*.

רָגַם *stone to death*, with בְּ, עַל.

רָגַם f., *stone of defence*, Ps. 68:28.

מְרַגְמָה f., *heap of stones*, Pro. 26:8.

רָגַם p. n. of a man.

מְרַגְמָה p. n. of a man.

רָגַז and Niph. נִרְגַּז *murmuring*; with בְּ *against*.

רָנַע I. *hastens to decay* (the skin), Job 7:5.—II. *calms* (the sea), Job 26:12. Niph. *rested*, Jer. 47:6. Hiph. I. *rested, found rest*.—II. *give, restore to, make to, rest*.

רָנַע m., *quiet, peaceable*, Ps. 35:20.

רָנַע m., *instant, moment of time*; **בְּרָנַע** adv., *in a moment, suddenly*; **לְרָנַעַים** *moment after moment, incessantly*.

מִרְנוּעַ m., *rest, quiet*, Jer. 6:16.

מִרְנוּעָה f., the same, Isa. 28:12.

רָנַשׁ are *tumultuous, in uproar*, Ps. 2:1.

רָנַשׁ Ch., the same. Aph. *assembled tumultuously*.

רָנַשׁ m., *tumult, multitude shouting*, Ps. 55:15.

רָנַשָׁה f., the same, Ps. 64:3.

רָד, Isa. 45:1, Kal inf., from **רָדַד**; Jud. 19:11, for **יָרַד**.

רָד Kal imp., from **יָרַד**.

רָדַד *brings down, subdues*, Ps. 144:2; Isa. 45:1. Hiph. *lays down on*, 1 Ki. 6:32.

רָדִי p.n. of a man.

רָדִיד m., *loose mantle, veil*, Cant. 5:7; Isa. 3:23.

רָדַד (fut. apoc. **יָרַד**; pl. **יָרַדוּ**).—I. *subdue, rule, govern*, with **בְּ**; of fire, Lam. 1:13.—II. *took down, Jud. 14:9. Hiph. cause to rule, govern*; fut. apoc. **יָרַד**, Isa. 41:2.

רָדַח I. in pause **רָדַח** Kal imp. with **ה** parag.—II. Gen. 46:3, inf. with **ה** parag., from **יָרַד**.

רָדַד. Niph. **נָרַדַם** *be insensible, as in deep sleep, fast asleep*.

פְּרָדָמָה f., *deep sleep, stupor, trance*.

רָדַם Kal part. with suff., from **רָדַח**.

רָדַנִים p.n., 1 Chron. 1:7, an unknown people to the west of Canaan.

רָדַף I. *followed after*.—II. *pursued as an enemy*, with **אָחָרֵי לְ, אָל**. Pi. *followed, pursued*. Hiph. *chased*, Jud. 20:43. Niph. and Pu. I. *was pursued*.—II. *succeeded*, Ecc. 3:15.

מִרְדָּף m. (Hoph. part.) *pursued, chased*, Isa. 14:6.

רָדַח Kal inf., from **יָרַד**.

רָהַב I. *deal with as fearing*, Pro. 6:3.—II. *insult*, with **בְּ**. Hiph. *embolden*, Cant. 6:5.

רָהַב m.—I. *insolence*, Job 9:13; 26:12.—II. a prophetic name for Egypt.

רָהַב m., *insolent*, Ps. 40:5.

רָהַב m., *pride, insolence*, Ps. 90:10.

רָהֲנָה p. n. of a man.

רָהַהוּ; see **יָרַהוּ**.

רָהַט (Syr. *stream*; Arab. *strap, thong, household goods*).

רָהַט m., pl. **רָהַטִים**.—I. *watering trough*.—II. *thongs*, Cant. 7:6; “like a king bound in thongs” (Lee).

רָהִיט m., pl. **רָהִיטִים** *furniture, furnishing* (of a house), *παρνώματα*, Cant. 1:17.

רוּד *aspect*; see **רָאָה**.

רוּב *strife*; see **רָיַב**.

רוּב same as **רַב** *many*; see **רַבַּב**.

רוּד *walked with* (God), Hos. 12:1. Hiph. I. *wander* (mentally), Ps. 55:3.—II. *wander, be a nomadic people*, Gen. 27:40.

- מְרוּד m., *one persecuted*, Lam. 3:19;
 מְרוּדִים *persecuted ones*, Lam. 1:7.
- רָוָה *was satiated* (with anything),
 with מֵן. Pi. רָוָה I. *was satiated*,
filled.—II. *fill, delight, satisfy*.
 Hiph. הִרְוָה *satiated, fill*.
- רָוָה m., רָוָה f.—I. *soaked, satiated*.—
 II. *drunken*, Deu. 29:18.
- רָוָה m., *irrigation*, Job 37:11.
- רָוָה f., *abundance, plenty of water*.
- רוֹן m. Ch., *a secret*.
- רוּחַ, רוּחַ. Hiph. הִרְיַח I. *smell* (sweet
 odour).—II. *was satisfied, appeased*.
 —III. *was inspired with*, with עֵ, Isa.
 11:3.—IV. *feel the fire*, Jud. 16:9.
 —V. *perceive*, Job 39:25.
- רוּחַ com. (pl. רִחוּת, רוּחוֹת).—I. *air*,
breeze, cool breeze.—II. *breath*.—
 III. *spirit, soul of man*.—IV. *mind*,
spirit, disposition.—V. *spirit of*
God.—VI. *the wind*.—VII. *anger*,
wrath.—VIII. *vanity, folly* (used
 idiomatically in many ways; see
 Concordance).
- רוּחַ com. Ch.—I. *the wind*.—II. *spirit*,
mind.
- רוּחַ f., *winnowing fan*, Isa. 30:24.
- רוּחַ m., *odour, smell*; Ch. the same.
- רוּחַ (fut. יִרוּחַ) *there was relief*, with
 לְ 1 Sa. 16:23; Job 32:20. Pu. part.
 מְרוּחָה *spacious, ample*, Jer. 22:14.
- רוּחַ m.—I. *space, distance*.—II. *de-*
liverance, quiet.
- רוּחָה, רוּחָה f., the same.
- רוּם (fut. יִרוּם, יָרוּם, וַיָּרוּם).—I. *was*
high, lofty.—II. *raised himself*,
was raised.—III. *was high in rank*
or power.—IV. *was lifted up*,
haughty (fut. וַיָּרוּם); part. רוּם m.,
- רוּמָה f.—I. *high*.—II. *loud*, Deu.
 27:14.—III. *high in rank*.—IV.
haughty; pl. רָמוֹת *the heights of*
heaven.—V. p.n. of a man.. Pil.
 רוּמָה I. *lifted up, raised*.—II. *made*
to grow.—III. *brought up* (child-
 ren).—IV. *exalted with praise*.—
 V. *raised a building*. Pul. רוּמָה
was lifted up, raised, high. Hiph.
 הִרְיַח I. *lifted up*.—II. *took up*.—
 III. *took out for an offering*.—IV.
offered.—V. *removed*.—VI. *set up*.
 Hoph. הוּרָם I. *was offered*.—II.
was removed. Hithpal. רוּמָה
exalted himself, Dan. 11:36.
- רוּם Ch., *was lifted up*, Dan. 5:20.
 Pil. *exalting with praise*, Dan. 4:
 34. Aph. *exalting in power*, Dan.
 5:19. Ithpal. *exaltest thyself*,
 Dan. 5:23.
- רוּמָה f.—I. *high place for idolatry*,
 Eze. c. 16.—II. p.n., *Ramah*: (a)
 a town of Benjamin; (b) a town
 of Ephraim, called also רוּמְתַיִם
 צִפְיִים; (c) a town of Naphtali;
 (d) רוּמַת הַמְצַפָּה a town in Gi-
 lead, called also רוּמוֹת, רוּמוֹת
Ramoth Gilead; (e) רוּמַת לָחִי same
 as לָחִי; לָחִי a *Ramathite*.
- רוּמוֹת f., *pile, heap of dead bodies*,
 Eze. 32:5.
- רוּם m.—I. *height*, Pro. 25:3.—II.
haughtiness.
- רוּם m. Ch., *height*.
- רוּם m., רוּמָה f.—I. *height*, Hab. 3:
 10.—II. *on high, haughtily*, Mic.
 2:3.
- רוּמָה p.n. of a place.
- רוּמָה m., *extolling praise*; pl. const
 רוּמוֹת, Ps. 149:6.

רוֹמָמוֹת f., exaltation, majesty, with suff. רִמְמָתֶיךָ, Isa. 33:3.

רִמְמָתֵי־עֹזֶר p. n. of a man.

רַמְתָּ p. n., a town of Issachar.

מְרוֹם m.—I. high, on high, height.—II. a high place.—III. haughtiness; adv. haughtily.

מֵי מְרוֹם p. n., a lake in the north of Canaan, Σαμοχωνίτις.

תְּרוּמָה f.—I. contribution, gift.—II. offering to God.—III. sacrificial gift, heave-offering.

תְּרוּמָהּ f., offering, Eze. 48:12.

רוֹן (Arab. conquer). Hithpa. part. מְתַרוֹנֵן overcome (of wine), Ps. 78:65.

I. רָעָה (pret. רָעָה; inf. רָעָה) was evil, with בְּעֵינַי displeased. Niph. (fut. יִרְעָה).—I. got worse, Pro. 13:20.—II. suffer evil, injury, Pro. 11:15. Hiph. הִרְעָה I. did evil.—II. did evil to, afflicted; part. מְרַעָה, מְרַעָה evil doer, with עָלַי, עָלַי, עָלַי. Hith. הִתְרוּעָה suffered injury, Pro. 18:24.

רָעָה in pause רָעָה m., רָעָה f.—I. wicked. II. fatal, deadly.—III. calamitous. IV. sad.—V. ill-favoured.—VI. s.: (a) wickedness; (b) harm, injury, calamity.

רָעָה m.—I. badness, evil condition.—II. sadness of countenance, Ecc. 7:3.

II. רוּעָה shout, call together, רָעָה, Isa. 8:9. Hiph. הִרְעָה (pl. הִרְעָה).—I. shouted.—II. sounded a trumpet. Pil. fut. יִרְעָה there shall be shouting, Isa. 16:10. Hithpal. shouted.

רָעָה m., shouting, crying out; see also רָעָה.

תְּרוּעָה f.—I. shout of joy.—II. shout of battle.—III. sound of a trumpet.

רוּץ I. ran, ran to, after.—II. rushed upon, with אָלַי, אָלַי.—III. ran into for a refuge, with בָּ.—IV. hastened.—V. did a thing readily, Hab. 2:2. Part. pl. רָצִים runners, couriers. Pil. רוּץִי ran swiftly, Nah. 2:5. Hiph. I. caused to run.—II. brought quickly.—III. stretched out his hands quickly, Ps. 68:32.

מְרוּץ m., a race, Ecc. 9:11.

מְרוּצָהּ f.—I. mode of running.—II. course of life. See also רָצִיץ.

רוּק; see רִיק.

רוּר spat, Lev. 15:3.

רוּר m.—I. spittle, 1 Sa. 21:14.—II. whey, Job 6:6.

רוּשׁ; see ראשׁ.

רוּשׁ was poor, in want, Ps. 34:11; part. רָשׁ, רָשׁ poor, a poor man. Hith. הִתְרַשֵּׁשׁ feigned himself poor, Pro. 13:7.

רוּשׁ m., רוּשׁ, רוּשׁ m., poverty.

רוּת p. n. of a woman, Ruth.

רוּחָה diminished, brought low, Zep. 2:11. Niph. was wasted away, Isa. 17:4.

רוּחָה m.—I. lean (of cattle), Eze. 34:20.—II. barren (of land), Nu. 13:20.

רוּחָה m., destruction; רוּחָה לִי woe is me!

רוּחָה m., wasting, destruction. See also רוּחָה.

רוּחָה root not used; (Arab. cried out).

מְרוּחָה m., lamentation, Jer. 16:5.

מְרוּחָה cry of merriment, Am. 6:7.

רוֹז laid hold on, Job 15:12.

רוֹז (Arab. *weighty*); part. רוֹזִים chiefs, princes.

רוֹז m., prince; see also רוֹזָה.

רוֹז p. n., Rezon, king of Damascus.

רחב was widened, enlarged, opened.

Niph. part. enlarged, extended, Isa. 30:23. Hiph. הרחיב I. made broad.—II. with נפֿט extended his desires, enlarged itself.—III. opened the heart, mouth, &c.—IV. with ל, liberated, made room for, gave way.

I. רחב m., רחבה f., broad, large, extensive, capacious; with ידים broad on both hands, very broad; with לב of unlimited desires.

II. רחב p. n., Rahab, the woman of Jericho.

רחב m., plenty, Job 36:16; 38:18.

רחב m. (with suff. רחבה).—I. breadth, width.—II. extent, expanse, Job 37:10.—III. with לב extent of understanding, 1 K. 5:9.

רחב רחוב f. (pl. רחבות).—I. broad, open place in a town, square, street, market-place.—II. בֵּית רחב and רחב p. n., a town in the north of the tribe of Asher; a Syrian city near it was called בֵּית רחוב ארם and ארם רחב.—III. רחבות p. n., (a) the name of a well; (b) עיר רחב a town in Assyria; (c) ר' הנָּהָר a town on the Euphrates.

רחביה p. n. of a man.

רחבעם p. n., Rehoboam, the son of Solomon, king of Judah. LXX. Ποβοάμ.

מרחב m.—I. wide places.—II. prosperity, considered as freedom.

רחיק, רחוק; see רחק.

רחיטים Ketib for רהיטים; see רהט.

רחים m. dual, pair of millstones.

רחל f.—I. a ewe.—II. any sheep.—III. p. n., Rachel, the wife of Jacob; LXX. Παχῆλ.

רחם or רחם loved, Ps. 18:2. Pi. רחם loved, pitied, had mercy on, with accus. על. Pu. רחם obtained mercy.

רחם רחמה m., the aquiline vulture; vultur percnopterus (Linn.), Lev. 11:18; Deu. 14:17.

רחום m., merciful (of God only).

רחום p. n. of a man.

רחם רחם m. (f. Jer. 20:17).—I. the womb.—II. a girl; dual רחמותים.—III. רחם p. n. of a man.

רחמים m. pl.—I. the viscera.—II. pity, mercy.

רחמין m. pl. Ch., mercy.

רחמיני m., f. pl. רחמיניות tender, merciful, Lam. 4:10.

רהף shook, trembled, Jer. 23:9. Pi. רהף fluttered, hovered, Deu. 32:11; part. מרחפת hovering, brooding (of the Spirit of God), Gen. 1:2.

רחץ (fut. ירחץ; imp. רחץ, pl. רחצו; inf. רחץ, רחצה) washed himself or another; washed away. Pu. was washed. Hith. washed himself, Job 9:30.

רחץ m., washing, Ps. 60:10.

רחצה f., washing-place for sheep, Cant. 4:2; 6:6.

רָחַץ Ch. Ith. *depend on, trust to*, Dan. 3:28.

רָחַק (fut. יִרְחֹק; inf. רָחַקָה) I. *was distant*.—II. *kept at a distance, withdrew himself*. Pi. רָחַק placed at a distance, forsook. Hiph. הִרְחִיק I. *caused to be distant*.—II. *went to a distance*; inf. הִרְחִיק adv., *afar off*.

רָחַק m., *one who forsakes*, Ps. 73:27.

רָחוֹק m., רָחוֹקָה f. — I. *a distance, interval*.—II. *distant*.—III. *out of reach*.—IV. *difficult*, Pro. 31:10 (i. e., *brought from afar, precious*);

בְּרָחוֹק *afar off*; מִרָחוֹק *from, at a distance* (of time or space); לְמִרָחוֹק *at a distance* (time or space); עַד־רָחוֹק *to a distance*.

רָחִיק m. Ch., *distant*, Ezr. 6:6.

מִרְחָק m. (pl. מִרְחָקִים), *distance, distant part*.

מִרְחָק m., *the same*; pl. מִרְחָקִים.

רָחַשׁ *threw up, bubbled up* (as a spring), Ps. 45:2.

מִרְחֶשֶׁת f., *pot for boiling*.

רָחַת; see רָחַת.

רָטַב (fut. יִרְטַב) *was wet* (with rain), Job 24:8.

רָטַב m., *moist, fresh*, Job. 8:16. (Arab. the same).

יִרְטַנו; see יִרְטַנו.

רָטַט root not used; Ch. *trembled*; Syr. the same.

רָטַט m., *trembling*, Jer. 49:24.

רָטַפֵּשׁ *grew fresh, moist*, Job 33:25.

רָטַשׁ. Pi. רָטַשׁ *smote, killed*. Pu. *were killed*.

רָי; see רָיָה.

רִיב (pret. רָב, רָבַת, רִיבוֹת; inf. abs. רָב; inf. const. and imp. יָרִיב; fut. יִרְיֵב).—I. *disputed, quarrelled with*, with אֶת, אֵל, בְּ.—II. *defended*, with לְ.—III. *opposed*, with עַל.—IV. *decided a cause favourably*. Hith. part. מְרִיב *opposed, contended with*.

רִיב m. (pl. רִיבִים), *controversy, strife*.—I. *controversy, suit*.—II. *quarrel, strife*.

רִיבִי p. n. of a man.

יָרִיב m., *an adversary*, Hos. 5:13; 10:6.

יָרִיב m.—I. *the same*.—II. p. n. of a man.

יָרִיבִי p. n. of a man.

יָרִיבֵשֶׁת, יָרִיבֵעַל p. n., titles of Gideon.

מְרִיבָה f.—I. *strife, contention*.—II. p. n., *a spring in the desert of Sinai*.

רִיחַ, הִרִיחַ, רִיחַ; see רִיחַ.

רִיחַ same as רִיחַ.

רִיעַ, הִרִיעַ, see רִיעַ; רִיעַ, see רִיעַ.

רִיפּוֹת f. pl., *grain*.

רִיפַת p. n., one of Japhet's sons, and his descendants.

רִיק. Hiph. הִרִיק — I. *emptied*.—II. *made empty, poured out*.—III. *drew a sword, made ready for war*, Gen. 14:14. Hoph. הִרִיק *was poured out*.

רִיק m.—I. *empty*.—II. *an empty, vain thing*.—III. *in vain*.—IV. adv. רִיק, לְרִיק *in vain*.

רִיק, רִיקָה f.—I. *empty*.—II. *hungry, poor*.—III. *unimportant*, Deu. 32:47. — IV. *worthless in character*.

רִיקָה adv. — I. *emptily*.—II. *empty*

handed.—III. without cause.—IV. without effect.

רד ran; see רוד.

רש poverty; see ריש.

רשׁוֹן Job 8:8; same as ראשון first.

רד; רד; see רכך.

רָכַב (fut. יִרְכַּב; inf. רֹכֵב).—I. rode on a horse, ass, or camel.—II. metaph. of God on the clouds or wind, with על, ב, accus.; part. רֹכֵב a horseman. Hiph. I. caused to ride.—II. carried in a chariot.—III. placed upon.—IV. caused to be ridden, Hos. 10:11.

רָכַב m. (f. Nah. 2:5).—I. riding, a rider.—II. the upper millstone (that which rides).—III. a chariot, chariots.

רָכַב p. n.—I. Rechab, the father of Jonadab, from whom the Rechabites (רִכְבָּיִם) were descended.—II. used also of other men.

רָכֹב m., vehicle, chariot, Ps. 104:3.

רָכַב m.—I. horseman.—II. charioteer.

מְרַכֵּב m.—I. any carriage to ride in, Lev. 15:9.—II. chariots, 1 K. 5:6.

מְרַכֶּבֶת f. (with suff. מְרַכֶּבְתוֹ; pl. מְרַכֶּבֹת), a chariot.

מְרַכֶּבֶת f., the same.

רָכַב p. n. of a place unknown.

רָכַשׁ wealth; see רכש.

רָכַל slander; see רכל.

רָכַל was timid, gentle. Niph. was timid; fut. יִרְכַּל. Pu. was softened, Isa. 1:6. Hiph. הִרְכַּל rendered timid, Job 23:16.

רָךְ m., רַךְ f.—I. tender, young.—II. object of care.—III. effeminate.—IV. weak, timid, gentle.—V.

tender-eyed, i. e. having sore eyes, Gen. 29:17.

רָךְ f., effeminacy, Deu. 28:56.

רָכַל went to and fro, travelled as a merchant; part. רָכַל, f. רָכַלְתָּ a merchant, dealer.

רָכַל p. n., a town of Judah.

רָכַל m.—I. a busy body.—II. slanderer; הִלְךְ רָכַל he went about tale bearing.

רָכַל f., merchandise (Ezekiel only).

מְרַכֶּלֶת f., merchandise, Eze. 27:24.

רָכַם tied, fastened. Ex. 28:28; 39:21.

רָכַם m., רָכַם אֵיִשׁ combinations, artifices, Ps. 31:21.

רָכַם m., pl. רָכַסִּים rugged places, Isa. 40:4.

רָכַשׁ acquired, gained (Genesis only).

רָכַשׁ m., property, wealth.

רָכַשׁ m., swift species of horse.

רָמָה, רָמָה, see רום; רָם same as רָם

רָמָה I. threw.—II. shot with a bow Pi. רָמָה deceived, lit. threw down.

רָמָה, רָמָה Ch.—I. threw.—II. imposed tribute. Ithpe. were thrown placed.

רָמוֹן, רָמוֹן; see רמם.

רָמוֹת, רָמוֹת; see רום.

רָמִיָּה f.—I. deceit.—II. negligence.

רָמִיָּה p. n. of a man.

מְרַמֶּה f.—I. deceit, artifice.—II. p. n. of a man.

תְּרֻמָּה f., deceit, craft, Jud. 9:31.

תְּרֻמֹת (תְּרֻמֹת) f., the same.

רָמָה m. (pl. רָמָהִים; with suff. רָמָהִים) a spear.

רָמִי, pl. הָרָמִיִּים same as הָרָמִיִּים the Syrians.

רַמָּה f., a mare, Est. 8:10.

רַמְלִיּוֹ p. n., Remaliah, the father of Pekah, king of Israel.

רָמָם (pret. pl. רָמוּ, רָמוּ) was high, lofty; part. f. רוֹמְמָה high. Niph. (imp. pl. הִרְמוּ; fut. pl. יִרְמוּ) was raised, Eze. 10:15, 17, 19.

רִמָּה f., a worm, worms.

רְמוֹן m.—I. a pomegranate fruit or tree.—II. an artificial imitation of the fruit.—III. p. n.: (a) a city of Simeon; (b) a city near Gibeah; (c) an idol of the Syrians; (d) רְמוֹן הַמִּתְאָר a town of Zebulun; (e) רְמוֹן פְּרָיץ one of the stations of the Israelites.

רָמַם I. trampled on, trod on. — II. walked in; part. רָמֵם an oppressor, Isa. 16:4. Niph. was trodden down, Isa. 28:3.

מְרָמָם m., that which is trampled under foot.

רָמַשׁ I. move (as a quadruped).—II. creep (as a reptile).

רָמִישׁ m. collec.—I. reptiles.—II. small land animals.—III. sea creatures, perhaps seals, Ps. 104:25.

רָמַת; see רָמָם.

רָנָה rang, rattled, Job 39:23.

רָנַן (fut. יִרְנֵן).—I. sung.—II. shouted.—III. invited.—IV. called for help. Pi. רָנַן I. sung, rejoiced, with עָלָה, עָלָה. —II. sung of, celebrated, with לָהּ, אָלָה. Pu. fut. יִרְנֵן there shall be singing, Isa. 16:10. Hiph. הִרְנִין I. caused to sing.—II. rejoiced. Hith. see in רָנַן.

רָנָן m., pl. רָנָנִים ostriches, Job 39:13.

רָנְנָה f., singing, rejoicing.

רָנָן m., pl. רָנָנִים songs, Ps. 32:7.

רָנָה f.—I. singing, shout of joy.—II. a shout or cry of any kind.—III. a cry for help.—IV. p. n. of a man.

רָסָן m.—I. bridle, halter.—II. p. n. a city of Assyria.

רָסַם sprinkled, Eze. 46:14.

רָסָה p. n., one of the stations in the wilderness.

רָסִיסִים m. pl. — I. sprinkling, drop, Cant. 5:2.—II. fractures, Am. 6:11.

רָעָה, רָעָה, רָעָה, see רָעָה; רָעָה, see רָעָה.

רָעַב (fut. יִרְעַב).—I. was hungry.—II. hungered for, was famished.—III. suffered from famine, with לָהּ. Hiph. הִרְעִיב allowed, caused to suffer hunger.

רָעֵב m., רָעֵבָה f., hungry, famishing.

רָעַב m.—I. hunger.—II. famine.

רָעֵבוֹן, const. רָעֵבוֹן m., the same.

רָעַד (fut. יִרְעַד) trembled, Ps. 104:32. Hiph. the same.

רָעַד m., } trembling, awe.
רָעַדָּה f., }

רָעָה (fut. יִרְעָה; apoc. יִרְעָה).—I. fed.—II. consumed.—III. devastated.—IV. fed on, delighted in.—V. associated with.—VI. fed cattle.—VII. governed a people.—VIII. nourished.—IX. for רָעָה injured, oppressed; part. רָעָה a shepherd. Pi. רָעָה became a companion, Jud. 14:20. Hiph. pres. aff. יִרְעָם ruled them, Ps. 78:72. Hith. הִתְרָעָה was intimate with, became a companion, with אֵת.

רָעָהוּ m. (pl. with suff. רָעָהוּ, רָעָהוּ, רָעָהוּ).

for (רעהו)—I. a friend, neighbour, companion, lover; רע... איש one... the other.—II. thought, will, Ps. 139:2, 17; see also רוע.

רעה f., pl. רעות female friend, companion.

רעה f., evil, &c.; see רע in רוע.

רעה breaking; see רעע.

רעות f.—I. friend, neighbour.—II. with רוח feeding on the wind.

רעות f. Ch., wish, will.

רעו p.n. of a man.

רעואל p.n. of a man.

רעי m., pasture 1 Ki. 5:3.

רעי m., a shepherd.

רעי p.n. of a man.

רעה f., female companion, friend.

רעיון m., desire, pursuit.

רעיון m. Ch., desire, purpose, thought.

מרע m. (with suff. מרעהו; pl. מרעים) desire, purpose, thought.

מרעה m., pasture.

מרעית f.—I. pasturing, feeding cattle.—II. a flock.

רעל. Hoph. הרעל were thrown (of javelins), Nah. 2:4.

רעל m.—I. trembling, giddiness, Zec. 12:2.—II. pl. רעלות veils, Isa. 3:19.

רעליה p.n. of a man.

תרעלה f., trembling, staggering.

רעם (fut. ירעם).—I. resounded, roared (of the sea).—II. was excited, Eze. 27:35. Hiph. הרעים I. thundered.—II. caused anger, vexation.

רעם m.—I. thunder.—II. tumult, rage, Job 39:25.

רעמה f.—I. rage, Job 39:19.—II. p.n. of a city of Cush.

רעמס, רעמס (born of the sun),

p. n.—I. the district which forms the eastern boundary of Egypt, called also Goshen.—II. a city built there by the Israelites.

רען. Pil. רענו was green.

רענו m.—I. green, flourishing.—II. prosperous.—III. surrounded with foliage, Cant. 1:16.—IV. anointed, Ps. 92:11.

רענו m. Ch., green, flourishing.

רעע (fut. ירעע; inf. רעה).—I. broke, broke to pieces.—II. crushed. Niph. fut. ירוע and Hiph. הרעע; see in רוע. Hith. התרועע was broken to pieces, ruined.

רעע Ch. (fut. f. תרעע), broke. Pa. the same.

רעה f., breaking; יען רעה a broken tooth.

רעף and Hiph. הרעף flowed, let drop.

רעץ crushed, overpowered, oppressed.

רעש (fut. ירעש), was shaken, trembled. Niph. quaked (of the earth), Jer. 50:46. Hiph. I. shook.—II. filled with eagerness (of a horse), Job 39:20.

רעש m.—I. shaking.—II. an earthquake.—III. rumbling of wheels.—IV. rattling of a horse's hoofs, Job 39:24.—V. any tumult, Job 41:21.—VI. the rattling of a spear.

רפא (imp. רפא, רפה; fut. ירפא; pl. f. תרפיה).—I. healed.—II. restored to prosperity, delivered from calamity.—III. healed, i. e., removed transgressions; part. רפא a physician. Niph. נרפא (pret. f. נרפאה; inf. הרפא, הרפה; fut.

pl. יִרְפוּ.—I. *was repaired* (a vessel).
—II. *was healed* (a person or wound).—III. *was rendered wholesome* (water), Eze. c. 47.—IV. *was restored to prosperity*, Isa. 53:5. Pi. רָפָא (fut. pl. יִרְפוּ).—I. *repaired*, 1 Ki. 18:30.—II. *healed*.—III. *caused to be cured*, Ex. 21:19.—IV. *made wholesome*, 2 Ki. 2:21. Hith. *get himself cured*.

רִפְאֵל p. n. of a man.

רִפְיָה p. n. of a man.

רִפְאִים p. n., the name of a people inhabiting the country on the east of the Dead Sea, supposed to have been giants; called also יִלְדֵי הַרְפָּה *the valley of the Rephaims*, close to mount Moriah.

רִפְאוֹת f., *health*, Pro. 3:8.

רִפְאוֹת f. pl., *bandages, remedies*.

רִפוּא p. n. of a man.

מִרְפָּא, מִרְפָּה m.—I. *remedy*.—II. *healing*.—III. *soundness*. See also in רָפָה.

תְּרוּפָה f., *healing*, Eze. 47:12.

רָפַד *supported himself*, Job 41:22; fut. יִרְפֹּד. Pi. I. *constructed a couch*, Job 17:13.—II. *refreshed*, Cant. 2:5.

רִפְיָה f., *a throne*; Vulg. *reclinatorium*, Cant. 3:10.

רִפְיִים p. n., *Rephidim*, a station in the wilderness.

רָפָה (fut. יִרְפָּה, יִרָּף).—I. *hung down* (the hands).—II. *declined* (the day).—III. *sank down* (fuel in the fire), Isa. 5:24.—IV. *gave way* (to anger), Jud. 8:3; with מָן.—V. *became weak*, Jer. 49:24.—VI. *desisted*.

Niph. part. נִרְפִים *became, were idle*, Ex. 5:8, 17, &c. Pi. רָפָה I. *allowed to hang down*, Eze. 1:24, 25.—II. *weakened* (part. מְרַפֵּא). Hiph. הִרְפָּה (imp. apoc. הִרָּף; fut. apoc. יִרָּף) I. *ceased from*, with מָן.—II. *withheld*.—III. *gave up*.—IV. *let go*.—V. *ceased*. Hith. *relaxed himself, was slothful*.

רָפָה m. (pl. f. רִפּוֹת), *weak*.

רָפָה p. n.; see in רפא.

רָפוּיִן m., *weakness*, Jer. 47:3.

מִרְפָּא m., *yielding*, Ecc. 10:4; see also in רפא.

רָפַח p. n. of a man.

רָפַשׁ, רָפַשׁ *trampled down*. Niph. part. נִרְפָּשׁ *disturbed by trampling*. Hith. הִתְרַפַּס *submitted, humbled himself*.

רָפַס Ch., the same.

מִרְפָּשׁ *water made muddy by trampling*, Eze. 34:19.

רִפְסֹדוֹת f. pl., *floats, rafts*, 2 Ch. 2:15.

רָפַף. Po. רוּפַף *trembled*.

רָפַק. Hith. *trembled*, Cant. 8:5.

רָפַשׁ; see רפס.

רָפַשׁ m., *mud*, Isa. 57:20.

רִפְתִּים m. pl., *stalls for oxen*, Hab. 3:17.

רָץ, רָצִי, see רָצַץ; רָצִים, see רָצוּ.

רָצָא, Eze. 1:14; same as רָצַץ *he ran*.

רָצַד. Pi. *he laid wait for*, Ps. 68:17.

רָצָה (fut. יִרְצֶה, יִרְצֶה).—I. *approved of, took pleasure in*, with בָּ.—II. *received favourably*.—III. *loved*.—IV. *fulfilled*.—V. *associated with*,

with עָם.—VI. *was received favourably*; (part. רָצוּי *accepted*). Niph. נִרְצָה I. *was received favourably*.—II. *was fulfilled*, Isa. 40:2. Pi. *satisfied by restitution*, Job 20:10. Hiph. *fulfilled*, Lev. 26:34. Hith. *made himself acceptable*, 1 Sa. 29:4.

רָצוּן m. — I. *approbation, favour* (לְרָצוֹן, לְרָצוֹן) *acceptable, well-pleasing*.—II. *object of approbation*.—III. *will, pleasure, choice*.—IV. *uncontrolled will, violence*, Gen. 49:6.—V. *enjoyment*.

רָצַח (fut. יִרְצַח) *struck fatally, killed*; with or without נִפְשֵׁי; part. רָצִיחַ *homicide*. Niph. *was killed*. Pi. *killed habitually, was a murderer by profession*. Pu. *be killed*, Ps. 62:4. תִּרְצָחוּ, תִּרְצָחוּ for תִּרְצָחוּ. רָצַח m. — I. *crushing*, Ps. 42:11. — II. *slaughter*, Eze. 21:27.

רָצִיחַ p. n. of a man.

רָצִין p. n., *Rezin*, king of Syria.

רָצַע *pierced, bored*, Ex. 21:6.

מְרַצֵּעַ m., *an awl*.

רָצַף *covered, overlaid*, Cant. 3:10.

רָצַף m. — I. *burning coals*, 1 Ki. 19:6. — II. p. n., a city of some country subdued by the Assyrians.

רָצַף f. — I. *burning coal*, Isa. 6:6. — II. *an inlaid pavement*. — III. p. n., *Rizpah*, the concubine of Saul.

מְרַצֵּפֶת f., *the pavement on which the brasen sea stood*, 2 Ki. 16:17.

רָצַץ (fut. יִרְצַץ, יִרְצַץ). — I. *bruised, broke, crushed*.—II. *oppressed*.—III. *became broken, burst*.—IV. *relaxed*

himself, Isa. 42:3. Niph. נִרְצַץ *was bruised*. Pi. רָצַץ I. *bruised*. — II. *oppressed*. Po. רָצַץ the same; see also in רָצַץ Hiph. *bruised*; fut. יִתְרַץ. Hithpo. *struggled together*, Gen. 25:22.

רָצִי m. (pl. const. רָצִי), *small piece of silver*, Ps. 68:31.

מְרוּצָה f., *oppression*, Jer. 22:17; see also in רָצַץ.

רָקַק, רָק, רָקַק; see רָקַק.

רָקַק; see רָקַק.

רָקַב (fut. יִרְקַב) *became rotten, decayed*.

רָקַב m., *decay, rottenness*.

רָקַבּוֹן m., the same, Job 41:19.

רָקַד *leaped, danced*. Pi. the same. Hiph. *made to leap*, Ps. 29:6.

רָקַד; see רָקַק.

רָקַח (fut. יִרְקַח) *compounded, prepared*, Ex. 30:33; part. רָקִיחַ *a compounder of drugs and aromatics*. Pu. part. מְרַקְחִים *compound, ointment*, 2 Chron. 16:14. Hiph. *threw in spices*, Eze. 24:10.

רָקַח m., *perfuming, the preparing of perfumes*, Cant. 8:2.

רָקַח m., *ointment*, Ex. 30:25, 35.

רָקַח m., *apothecary, perfumer*; f. pl. רָקַחוֹת.

רָקַחִים m. pl., *perfumes*, Isa. 57:9.

מְרַקְחִים m., pl. *perfumes*, Cant. 5:13.

מְרַקְחָה f. — I. *a pot of ointment*, Job 41:23. — II. *spices eaten as condiments*, Eze. 24:10.

מְרַקְחָת f., *perfumery*.

רָקַע, רָקַע; see רָקַע.

רָקַע; see רָקַע.

רָקַע *streaked*; part. רָקַע *an embroid-*

- erer. Pu. wrought with art (met. of Christ's mystical body), Ps. 139:15.
- רְקָמָה f.—I. embroidery.—II. variety of colours, Eze. 17:3; dual רְקָמָתַיִם embroidered on both sides, Jud. 5:30.
- רְקָם p. n.—I. a town of Benjamin.—II. of a man.
- רָקַע I. stretched out (of God in creation).—II. stamped on, 2 Sa. 22:43.—III. stamped with the feet, Eze. 6:11. Pi. I. beat into thin plates.—II. covered with a thin plate of gold, Isa. 40:19. Pu. part. overlaid, Jer. 10:9. Hiph. stretched out, Job 37:18.
- רָקִיעַ m.—I. the expanse of heaven, atmosphere, sky, Vulg. firmamentum.—II. a canopy (Ezekiel only).
- רְקָעִים m. pl., plates of metal, Nu. 17:3.
- רָקַק same as יָרַק spit, with קָ; fut. יִרְקֶה, Lev. 15:8.
- רְקִיקָה m., a thin cake.
- רָק m. (with suff. רְקִי) spittle.
- רָק m., רָקָה f. (Arab. was thin) thin, lean, Gen. c. 41.
- רָק adv.—I. only.—II. certainly, i. e. this only.—III. except, with a negative.
- רָקָה f.—I. the temple (of the head), Jud. 4:21, 22; 5:26.—II. the cheek, Cant. 4:3; 6:7.
- רְקֹון p. n., a town of Dan.
- רְקָתָה p. n., a town of Naphtali.
- רָשׁ; see רוּשׁ.
- רָשׁ Kal imp., from יָרַשׁ.
- רָשָׁה root not used; (Syr. he gave).
- רְשִׁיוֹן m., grant, permission, Ezr. 3:7.
- רֵשִׁית beginning; see רְאשִׁית in ראשׁ.
- רָשָׁם wrote, decreed, Dan. 10:21.
- רָשָׁם Ch., the same.
- רָשָׁע was, acted, wickedly, unjustly, impiously. Hiph. הִרְשָׁע I. condemned.—II. declared, proved guilty.—III. acted wickedly.
- רָשָׁע m., רִשְׁעָה f.—I. wicked.—II. guilty, faulty.
- רָשָׁע m. (with suff. רִשְׁעוֹ) wickedness, impiety, injustice; pl. רִשְׁעִים.
- רִשְׁעָה f.—I. wickedness.—II. fault, Deu. 25:2.
- רִשְׁעָתַיִם p. n.; see בּוֹשֵׁץ.
- מְרִשְׁעָתָה f., wickedness, 2 Chron. 24:7.
- רָשָׁף m. (pl. const. רִשְׁפֵי).—I. a burning coal, Cant. 8:6.—II. lightning.
- III. בְּנֵי ר' burning arrows, Job 5:7; רִשְׁפֵי קֶשֶׁת the same, Ps. 76:4.—IV. burning disease, Deu. 32:24.—V. lust, Cant. 8:6.—VI. p. n. of a man.
- רָשַׁשׁ. Po. רָשַׁשׁ reduced, subdued, Jer. 5:17. Pu. רָשַׁשׁ was subdued, Mal. 1:4.
- רִשְׁשֵׁי I. p. n., Turshish, some country far distant from Canaan; אֲנִיּוֹת 'ת probably merchant ships.—II. a precious stone, probably the topaz.—III. p. n. of a man.
- רָשַׁת Kal inf., from יָרַשׁ.
- רָתָה. Pi. and Hiph. boil, caused to boil. Pu. was boiled, agitated, Job 30:27.
- רָתַח m., boiling, Eze. 24:5.
- רָתַם bind, yoke, Mic. 1:13.

רְתָם m. (pl. רְתָמִים), *the broom*;
in Spanish, *retama*.

רְתָמָה p. n., one of the stations in
the wilderness.

רָתַק (Arab. *joined*). Niph. *was*
bound, Ecc. 12:6, Kri. Pu. the
same, Nah. 3:10.

רְתוּק m., *a chain*, Eze. 7:23.

רְתוּקוֹת (רְתִיקוֹת) f. pl., *chains*, 1 Ki.
6:21.

רְתוּקוֹת f. pl., the same, Isa. 40:19.

רָתַת (Syr. *he trembled*); see רָטַט.

רָתַת m., *trembling*, Hos. 13:1.

ש

שָׂא Kal imp. and inf. from שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָר m., *leaven*.

שָׂאתָ from שָׂאָה.

שָׂבַךְ same as סָבַךְ, *twist*.

שָׂבַךְ m., *entangled branch*, 2 Sa. 18:9.

שָׂבַךְ m., pl. שְׂבָכִים *ornaments of*
wreathing, 1 Ki. 7:17.

שְׂבָכָה f.—I. *network* on the capitals
of pillars.—II. *lattice*, 2 Ki. 1:2.—
III. *a net*, Job 18:8.

שְׂבָכָה same as סְבָכָה.

שָׂבַב p. n., a city of the Reu-
benites.

שָׂבַע, שָׂבַע *was full, satisfied, sur-*
feited, with בָּ, מִן. Pi. *satisfied*.
Hiph. *filled*, with לְ of the person;
with בָּ, מִן of the thing.

שָׂבַע m., שְׂבָעָה f., *full, satisfied, sur-*
feited.

שָׂבַע m., *abundance*.

שָׂבַע m., the same; לְשָׂבַע *to the full*.

שְׂבָעָה, שְׂבָעָה f., the same, Eze. 16:
49.

שָׁבַר *looked at, examined*, Neh. 2
13, 15; with בָּ. Pi. *looked to,*
hoped for or in, with לָ, אֶל.

שָׁבַר m. (with suff. שְׁבָרִי), *hope*.

שָׁנָה same as שָׁנָה. Hiph. I. *increased*,
Job 12:23. — II. *magnified*, Job
36:24.

שָׁנָה Ch., *increased, became great*.

שָׁנִיא m., *the Great One* (of God),
Job 36:26; 37:23.

שָׁנִיא m., שְׁנֵי־יָאָה f. Ch.—I. *great*.—
II. *much, many*.—III. *greatly*.

שָׁנַב *was exalted*. Niph. I. *was lofty,*
exalted.—II. *was secure*, Pro. 18:
10. Pi. I. *raised, placed in security*.

—II. *made powerful*, Isa. 9:10.

Pu. pass. of Pih., Pro. 29:25.

Hiph. *was lofty*, Job 36:22.

שְׁנַיִב, שְׁנַיִב p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁנַב m. (with suff. מִיִּשְׁנַבִּי).—I. *a*
hill, strong place.—II. *refuge* (of
God).

שָׁנַנּוּ same as שָׁנָה. Pil. שְׁנִינֵנּוּ *cause*
to grow; according to others, from
סָנַן *he fences*, Isa. 17:11.

שָׁנָה *increased, became great*. Hiph.
increased, Ps. 73:12.

שָׂדֵד. Pi. *harrowed*.

שְׂדֵדִים p. n., the valley of the Dead
Sea, *Siddim*.

שָׂדֵה m. (with suff. שְׂדֵהוּ; pl. שְׂדוֹת;
const. שְׂדוֹת, שְׂדֵרִי).—I. *a field*.—

II. *the country*.—III. *any country*;

חֵירָה *husbandman*;

הַשְּׂדֵה *the beasts of the field*;

שְׂדֵה מוֹאָב *the land of Moab*;

שְׂדֵה אֲרָם *Mesopotamia*.

שְׂדֵי sing., the same.

שדרוה; see סדר.

שדה same as שיה.

שדה (Syr. and Ch. סדה bare witness).

שדה m., eye witness, Job 16:19.

שדהות f. Ch., testimony, Gen. 31:47.

שדהנים crescents; see סדה.

שוא Kal inf., from נשא.

שוב; see שבי.

שובך; see שבך.

שובג same as סוג drove back, 2 Sa. 1:22.

שוח same as שיה to meditate, Gen. 24:63.

שוט turn aside, Ps. 40:5.

שטים m. pl., they who turn aside to, Ps. 101:3; Hos. 5:2.

שודך hedged with thorns. Pil. שוכך the same, Job 10:11.

שודך m., } a bough, Jud. 9:48, 49.

שוכה f., }

שוכה p. n., a town of Judah.

שוכתי a Succothite.

שוכה, משוכה f., a thorn hedge.

שום, שים (fut. ישום, ישום; apoc. שם, וישם; inf. abs. שום; const. שים, שים; imp. שים, שים).—I. placed, set.—II. set up.—III. set in array.—IV. placed aside.—V. with על, set over.—VI. with על, place upon.—VII. with על, פ, ל, impute to any one.—VIII. with ל, שם named.—IX. with שמו placed His name (of the Lord), i.e. the true worship.—X. with or without לבו set his heart, considered, regarded, with על, אל, ל.—XI. with לב על or אל לב or פלב considered, laid

to heart.—XII. על לב שום he considered.—XIII. with לנגדו considered, set before him.—XIV. with שום אף he told.—XV. שום אף heaped up wrath. (For other idiomatic usages of שום see concordance.) Hiph. (imp. השים; part. (מישם) place, set. Hoph. was placed; fut. ישם.

שום Ch.—I. appointed.—II. with מעם made a decree.—III. with על, ל, regarded.—IV. with על, ל, endeavoured.—V. שום די פ' named. Ithpe. אהים I. was made, placed.—II. with מעם was decreed.

שומת f., with יד a deposit, Lev. 5:21; [6:2.]

שור I. governed; fut. וישור, Jud. 9:22. Hiph. השיר appointed princes, Hos. 8:4.—II. same as שרה strove, contended, Hos. 12:5.—III. same as סור departed.—IV. same as Ch. נסר he sawed, 1 Chron. 20:3; fut. וישור.

שורה f., a row, in rows, Isa. 28:25; (Arab. the same).

שוש, שיש (fut. ישוש, ישוש; inf. abs. שוש; const. שוש; imp. שוש) rejoiced, exulted in, with פ, על.

ששון m., joy, rejoicing.

משוש m., joy.

שש; see שיה.

שחה swam, Isa. 25:11. Hiph. overflowed, Ps. 6:7.

שחהו m., swimming, Eze. 47:5.

שחט squeezed, crushed, Gen. 40:11.

שחק I. laughed.—II. with אל approved.—III. with על laughed at.—IV.

with ל despised. — V. caused laughter. Pi. שחק (inf. שחק; fut. ישחק). — I. rejoiced, sported. — II. played on an instrument, 2 Sa. 6:21. — III. made sport, Jud. 16:25. — IV. skirmished, 2 Sa. 2:14. Hiph. derided, with על, 2 Chron. 30:10.

שחוק, שחק m. — I. laughter. — II. subject or object of laughter.

משחק m., object of laughter, Hab. 1:10.

שָׁמָה (fut. ישָׁמָה; apoc. יישָׁמָה). — I. went aside, Pro. 7:25. — II. went astray, Nu. c. 5.

שָׁמַיִם; see שָׁמַיִם.

שָׂמָם acted fiercely, hardly towards, was hated.

משָׂמָה f., hatred, Hos. 9:7, 8.

שָׂמֹן was an adversary to, opposed; part. שָׂמֹן an adversary, Ps. 71:13.

שָׂמֹן m. — I. an adversary. — II. השָׂמֹן the devil, the great adversary.

שָׂמָה f. — I. accusation, Ezr. 4:6. — II. p. n. of a well.

שָׂמָה; see נִשְׂמָה.

שָׂמֹן p. n., one of the peaks of Hermon.

שָׂב was grey-headed. Part. שָׂב, Job 15:10; Ch. the same.

שָׂב m., grey hairs, old age, 1 K. 14:4.

שָׂבָה f., the same.

שָׂב m., retirement, 1 K. 18:27.

שָׂד plastered, Deu. 27:2, 4.

שָׂד m., plaster.

שָׂה, שָׂה com. (const. שָׂה, with suff. שָׂהוּ, שָׂהוּ), a sheep or goat.

שָׂה I. meditated, with ב. — II. spoke,

with ל with, or ב of. — III. composed a psalm, sung, with ב. Pil. I. uttered, Isa. 55:8. — II. meditated, Ps. 143:5.

שָׂה m., purpose, design, Am. 4:13.

שָׂה m. — I. a plant, bush. — II. speech, message. — III. a complaint. — IV. sorrow, Job 7:13.

שָׂהָה f., complaint, prayer, meditation.

שָׂה; see שָׂה.

שָׂה, שָׂה, שָׂה; see שָׂה.

שָׂהָה root not used; (Syr. expected).

שָׂהָה p. n., a place near Ramah.

שָׂהָה m., "a thunderstorm" (Lee), Job 38:36.

שָׂהָה f., objects (of sight or thought), Isa. 2:16.

שָׂהָה f. (pl. משָׂהָה). — I. figure, external image. — II. imagination, internal image.

שָׂהָה m., a knife, Pro. 23:2; (Arab. the same).

שָׂהָה; see שָׂהָה.

שָׂהָה placed as a covering, Ex. 33:22.

שָׂהָה m., pl. שָׂהָה thorns, Nu. 33:55.

שָׂהָה m. (with suff. שָׂהָה), a fence, Lam. 2:6.

שָׂהָה f., pl. שָׂהָה spears, Job 40:31.

שָׂהָה f., a fence, Pro. 15:19; Isa. 5:5; see שָׂהָה.

שָׂהָה was wise, careful, skilful, 1 Sa. 18:30. Pi. acted wisely, designedly, Gen. 48:14. Hiph. I. looked at. — II. reflected. — III. cared for. — IV. acted wisely, was wise. — V. prospered. — VI. made wise, taught, with אָל, עַל, בָּ; part. משָׂהָה I. thoughtful, prudent. — II. a didactic

- poem (title of Psalms); inf. הַשְּׁבִיל, understanding, wisdom, with accus. לְ.
- שָׁבַל Ch. Ith. part. כִּי־שָׁבַל considered, looked at, with בָּ.
- שָׁבַל m. (with suff. שְׁבִילוֹ).—I. understanding, skill.—II. estimation, esteem, Pro. 3:4.—III. signification, Neh. 8:8.
- שָׁבַל; see סָבַל.
- שְׁבִילָתָנוּ f. Ch., understanding, skill, Dan. 5:11, 12, 14.
- שָׂכַר I. hired.—II. bribed. Niph. hired himself, 1 Sa. 2:5. Hith. הִשְׁתַּכֵּר the same, Hag. 1:6.
- שָׂכָר m.—I. reward, hire.—II. p. n. of a man.
- שָׂכָר m., hire.
- שָׂכִיר m., hired person or thing.
- שְׂכִירָה f., the act of hiring, τὸ μισθῶν, Isa. 7:20.
- מִשְׁכָּרְתִּי f. (with suff. מִשְׁכָּרְתִּי).—I. wages.—II. reward, Ru. 2:12.
- שָׁלוּ f. (pl. שְׁלוּיִים), a quail.
- שְׁלָמָה trans. for שְׁמֵלָה f. (pl. שְׁלָמוֹת).—I. a garment.—II. any cloth.—III. clothing.—IV. p. n., the father of Boaz, who was called also שְׁלָמוֹן.—V. p. n. of a man.
- שְׁלָמִי p. n. of a man.
- שְׂמָאוֹל, שְׂמָאוֹל m., the left hand or side; מִשְׂמָאל on the left or north; עַל שֵׁי or עַל שְׂמָאל on or to the left or north.
- הִשְׂמָאל, הִשְׂמָאל Hiph.—I. went to the left.—II. used the left hand.
- שְׂמָאֵלִי, שְׂמָאֵלִי m., שְׂמָאֵלִית f., belonging to the left, on the left.
- שָׂמַח, שָׂמַח I. was glad.—II. expressed joy.—III. burned brightly, with בָּ, עַל, לְ. Pi. שָׂמַח made to rejoice, with עַל, לְ, מִן. Hiph. the same.
- שָׂמַח m. (pl. const. שְׂמַחִי; f. שְׂמַחָה).—I. joyful.—II. expressing joy.—III. rejoicing in or at, with לְ.
- שְׂמַחָה f. (pl. שְׂמַחֹת).—I. joy.—II. a festival.—III. merriment.
- שְׂמִיכָה; see סָמַךְ.
- הִשְׂמָאל; see in שְׂמָאל.
- שְׂמֵלָה f. (pl. שְׂמֵלוֹת), garment; see שְׁמֵלָה I.
- שְׂמֵלָה p. n., a king of Edom.
- שְׂמֵמִית f., a species of lizard, Pro. 30:28.
- שָׂנֵא (fut. יִשְׂנֵא; inf. abs. שָׂנֵא, const. שָׂנֵא, שָׂנֵאת, שָׂנֵאה) hated, with לְ; part. שָׂנֵא hater, enemy. Niph. was hated. Pi. part. מִשְׂנֵא an enemy.
- שָׂנֵא Ch. part. שְׂנֵאִין, haters.
- שָׂנֵאה f., hatred.
- שָׂנֵאה m., שְׂנֵאִיָּה f., hated, Deu. 21:15.
- שְׂנֵיר p. n., the name of mount Hermon among the Amorites.
- שְׂעָפִים; see סָעַף.
- שָׁעַר I. shuddered.—II. feared, Deu. 32:17, with עַל.—III. swept, tore away as a tempest, Ps. 58:10. Niph. a tempest raged, Ps. 50:3. Pi. swept away with a tempest, Job 27:21. Hith. raged like a tempest, Dan. 11:40.
- שָׁעִיר m., שְׂעִירָה f.—I. hairy, Gen. 27:11, 23.—II. a goat (always with עִזִּים). Pl. שְׂעִירִים I. probably

- wild goats*, Isa. 13:21; 34:14.—II. *showers*, Deu. 32:2.
- שְׂעִיר p. n., *Seir*.—I. the district between the Dead Sea and the gulf of Akabah.—II. a mountain of Judah.
- שְׂעִירָה p. n., a district unknown.
- שֵׁעַר const. שְׂעַר m., *the hair*.
- שֵׁעַר m. Ch., *the hair*.
- שֵׁעַר m.—I. *a storm, tempest*.—II. *shuddering, horror*; same as סֵעַר.
- שְׂעָרָה f., *a tempest*.
- שְׂעָרָה f.—I. *a hair*.—II. *the hair*.
- שְׂעָרָה f., *barley* (the plant); pl. שְׂעָרִים *barley* (the grain).
- שְׂעָרִים p. n. of a man.
- שֵׁפָה f. (dual שְׂפָתַיִם, שְׂפָתַי; with suff. שְׂפָתָיו; pl. const. שְׂפָתוֹת).—I. *a lip*.—II. *a language*.—III. *words*.—IV. *brim of a vessel*.—V. *shore of the sea, bank of a river*.—VI. *edge, edging*.—VII. *border of a country*, Jud. 7:22.
- שֵׁפַח. Pi. *struck with baldness*, Isa. 3:17.
- מִשְׁפָּח "oppression," Eng. Ver., Isa. 5:7.
- שֵׁפָם m., *the chin, the beard*.
- שֵׁפֵן *hid, concealed*, Deu. 33:19.
- שֵׁפֵק I. *clapped the hands*, Job 27:23.—II. *sufficed*, 1 Ki. 20:10. Hiph. *bargained with*, Isa. 2:6; with בָּ.
- שֵׁפֵק m., *contempt*, Job 36:18.
- שֵׁק m. (with suff. שֵׁקוֹ; pl. שֵׁקִים).—I. *sack-cloth*.—II. *a sack*.
- שֵׁקַד. Niph. *was bound, tied*, Lam. 1:14.
- שֵׁקַד. Pi. *painted the eyes with stibium* (a black powder), Isa. 3:16.

- שָׂרָף; see שָׂרַר.
- שָׂרָג. Pu. *was interwoven*, Job 40:17. Hith. the same, Lam. 1:14.
- שָׂרוֹג p. n. of a man.
- שָׂרוּנִים m. pl., *branches of a vine*.
- שָׂרַד *fled, escaped*, Job. 10:20; (Arab. the same.)
- שָׂרִיד m., *one that escapes*.—II. *a remnant*, Isa. 1:9.
- שָׂרֵד m., *colour*; בְּגָדֵי שֵׁי *coloured garments* (Exodus only).
- שָׂרֵד m., *only*.
- שָׂרָה *was a prince, prevailed*, with עַם, אֵת; see שָׂרַר.
- שָׂרָה s. f.; see שָׂרַר.
- שָׂרַי p. n., *Sarai* (afterwards *Sarah*), the wife of Abraham..
- שָׂרָיָה, שָׂרָיָהוּ p. n. of a man.
- מִשְׂרָה f., *government*, Isa. 9:5, 6.
- שָׂרָה p. n. of a man.
- שָׂרַט *cut, made incisions*. Niph. *was crushed*, Zec. 12:3.
- שָׂרַט m., *an incision*, Lev. 19:28.
- שָׂרַטָה f., the same, Lev. 21:5.
- שָׂרִינִים, see שָׂרוֹג; שָׂרִיד, see שָׂרַד.
- שָׂרַךְ. Pi. part. f. מִשְׂרַכֶּת *twisting its course, wandering in all directions*, Jer. 2:23.
- שָׂרוֹף m., *shoe latchet*.
- שָׂרְסָכִים p. n. of an Assyrian eunuch.
- שָׂרַע, part. שָׂרַע *stretched out, monstrously prolonged* (of a limb). Hith. *stretched himself out*, Isa. 28:20.
- שָׂרַעִים *thoughts*; see סַעַף.
- שָׂרַף I. *burned, consumed*.—II. *burned spices at a funeral*.—III. *baked*

bricks, Gen. 11:3. Niph. and Pu. was burnt.

שָׂרָף m.—I. a venomous serpent, probably the coluber cerastes.—II. p. n. of a man.

שֶׁרָפִים m. pl., seraphim, six-winged spirits, Isa. 6:2, 6.

שֶׁרָפָה f.—I. burning fire.—II. a funeral burning.

מִשְׂרָפוֹת f. pl. — I. burning. — II. מִשְׂרָפוֹת מַיִם p. n., a place near Sidon.

שָׂרָק combed, hackled flax, Isa. 19:9.

שָׂרָק m., שֶׂרָקָה f.—I. a vine of a choice quality.—II. שֶׂרָקָה p. n., a valley between Askalon and Gaza.

שֶׂרָקִים m. pl., shoots of the vine, Isa. 16:8.

שָׂרָק m., pl. שֶׂרָקִים bay (colour of a horse), Zec. 1:8.

שָׂרָר acted as a prince. Hith. הִשְׂתָּרַר made himself a prince.

שָׂר m. (pl. שָׂרִים), prince, ruler, chief, captain.

שָׂרָה f.—I. a princess, a woman of rank.—II. p. n., Sarah, the wife of Abraham; see שָׂרָי.

שֶׂשׂוֹן; see שֶׂשׂוֹשׁ.

שֶׂשׂוֹת for שֶׂשׂוֹת; see נֶשֶׂשׂוֹת.

שָׂתָם shut out, Lam. 3:8.

שָׂתָר. Niph. were concealed, 1 Sa. 5:9.

ש

...ש...ש an abbreviation of אִשָּׁר, prefixed to every part of speech.

שָׂאָב (fut. יִשְׂאָב) drew water.

מִשְׂאָבִים m., pl. מִשְׂאָבִים watering places, Jud. 5:11.

שָׂאָג (fut. יִשְׂאָג).—I. roared as a lion.

—II. shrieked for anguish, Ps. 38:9.

שָׂאָגָה const. נִשְׂאָגָה f.—I. roar of a lion.—II. groan, shriek of anguish.

שָׂאָה was desolate (a city), Isa. 6:11.

Niph. I. was desolate (a city), Isa. 6:11.—II. were dashed together,

Isa. 17:12, 13. Hiph. lay waste, Isa. 37:26. Hith. הִשְׂתָּאָה wondered, was in astonishment, with לָ.

שָׂאָוּהָ f., Pro. 1:27, Ketib a storm; same as שֶׂאָוּהָ.

שָׂאָוּהָ; see שֶׂאָוּהָ.

שָׂאָוּהָ f., crash, destruction, Isa. 24:12.

שָׂאָוּהָ f., desolation, Lam. 3:47.

שָׂאָוּהָ f., noise, tumult of war, Num. 24:17.

שָׂאָוּ m.—I. shouting, the noise of waves.—II. desolation, ruin.

מִשְׂאָוּוֹת, מִשְׂאָוּוֹת f. pl., desolation, a desolate place.

שָׂאָוּהָ, שָׂאָוּהָ contempt; see שֶׂשׂוֹת.

שָׂאָוּהָ part. from II. שֶׂשׂוֹת.

שָׂאָל (fut. יִשְׂאָל).—I. questioned, enquired.—II. requested,

prayed for.—III. borrowed, with מִן, מֵאֵת, מֵעֵם, or לָ; שָׂאָל

לָ enquired of his welfare, saluted; שָׂאָל בְּאֱלֹהִים enquired

of God. Niph. requested for himself. Pi. שָׂאָל asked earnestly, with

בָּ. Hiph. gave in answer to a request, gave.

שָׂאָל Ch., asked, enquired.

שָׂאָל p. n. of a man.

שָׂאָל p. n. of a man, Saul. Patron.

שָׂאָלוֹ.

שָׂאָלוֹ, שָׂאָל com., the abode of the

soul after death (see אַבְרֹן), with ה loc. שְׁאֵלָה.

שְׁאֵלָה f. (with suff. שְׁאֵלְתִּי, שְׁאֵלְתֶּךָ, שְׁאֵלְתֶּם), asking, a request.

שְׁלָה I. same as שְׁאֵלָה. — II. p. n., one of the sons of Judah; patron. שְׁלָנִי.

שְׁאֵלָה f. Ch., demand, Dan. 4:14.

שְׁלִיתִיאל, שְׁאֵלְתִיאל p. n. of a man.

כּוֹשֵׁלָה p. n., a town of the Levites in the tribe of Asher.

כּוֹשֵׁלָה f., prayers.

שָׁאן. Pil. שְׁאָנָן was quiet, secure, wanton.

שְׁאָנָן m., שְׁאָנָנָה f. — I. quiet. — II. wanton, luxurious. — III. wantonness, pride.

שְׁאָם; see שָׂם.

שָׂאָה I. panted, gasped, Ps. 119:131. — II. panted for, desired eagerly. — III. swallowed up, destroyed.

שָׂאָה was left, 1 Sa. 16:11. Niph. the same. Hiph. left, had left.

שָׂאָר m., the remainder, remnant.

שָׂאָר m. Ch., the same.

שָׂאָר יָשׁוּב (a remnant shall return). Prophetic name of the son of Isaiah, Isa. 7:3.

שָׂאָר m. — I. flesh. — II. any near relation. — III. a right arising from marriage, Ex. 21:10.

שָׂאָרָה f., near, relation, relationship, Lev. 18:17.

שָׂאָרָה p. n. of a woman.

שְׂאָרִית, שְׂאָרִית f., remainder, remnant.

כּוֹשֵׁלָה f., kneading trough.

שָׂאָה; see שָׂאָה.

שָׂב, with ה parag. שְׂבָה Kal imp. from יָשַׁב.

שְׂבָא p. n. of a country, probably Arabia Felix.

שְׂבָב (Arab. kindled).

שְׂבִיב m., flame, Job 18:5.

שְׂבִיב m. Ch., the same.

שְׂבִיבִים m. pl., fragments, Hos. 8:6.

שְׂבָה (imp. וְיִשְׂבָה; fut. apoc. וְיִשְׂבֹּב) carried captive, took prisoners, carried off; part. שְׂבוּיִם m., שְׂבוּיָהּ f., captives. Niph. was led captive.

שְׂבוּאֵל p. n. of a man; written also שְׂבוּאֵל.

שְׂבִי, with pause שְׂבִי m. (with suff. שְׂבוּיָהּ, שְׂבוּיָהּ, שְׂבוּיָהּ); f. שְׂבוּיָהּ I. captive. — II. troop of captives. — III. captivity.

שְׂבוּיָהּ f. — I. troop of captives, spoil. — II. captivity.

שְׂבוּיָהּ f. — I. captivity. — II. captives. שָׂבָה I. turned from captivity. — II. restored to prosperity.

שְׂבוּ m., an agate; LXX. ἀχάρης.

שְׂבָה. Pi. שְׂבַח I. praised, commended. — II. quieted, restrained, kept back. Hiph. quieted, Ps. 65:8. Hith. boast of, glory in, with בָּ.

שְׂבַח Ch. Pa. praised.

שְׂבָב, שְׂבָב com. (with suff. שְׂבָבִי). — I. staff. — II. rod (for punishment). — III. sceptre. — IV. dart, short spear. — V. tribe.

שְׂבָב com. Ch., a tribe, Ezr. 6:17.

שְׂבָב m., the eleventh month of the Jewish year, corresponding to our February and March.

שְׂבָבִית m., a sceptre (Esther only).

שְׂבִיבָה, שְׂבִיבָה captive, &c.; see שְׂבָה.

שְׁבִי and שְׁבִי p. n. of a man.

שְׁבִיסִים m. pl., "sun-like ornaments of the neck," (Schroeder); "cauls," Eng. Ver., Isa. 3:18; sense uncertain.

שְׁבִיעִי, שְׁבִיעִית; see שבע.

שְׁבִירָה; see שבה.

שְׁבִיל m., a path, mode of conduct; (Arab. the same).

שֶׁבֶל m., "locks" (of hair), Eng. Ver., Isa. 47:2.

שֶׁבֶל or שְׁבֵל f., pl. const. שְׁבֵלִי a branch, Zec. 4:12.

שְׁבֵלָת f. (pl. שְׁבֵלִים).—I. a stream of water.—II. an ear of corn.

שְׁבֵלֹול m., a snail, Ps. 58:9.

שְׁבֵנָא p. n., Shebna, the scribe.

שְׁבֵנִיהָ p. n. of a man.

I. שְׁבַע, const. שְׁבַע, f. שְׁבַעָה, const. שְׁבַעָת m., seven, the seventh; adv. seventh, sevenfold; שְׁבַעָה שְׁבַעָה by sevens; שְׁבַעָה עֶשֶׂר m., שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה f., seventeen; dual שְׁבַעָתִים I. sevenfold.—II. seventimes. Pl. שְׁבַעִים seventy.

שְׁבַעָנָה m., seven, Job 42:13.

שְׁבַעָנָה m. (dual שְׁבַעִים; pl. שְׁבַעִים, שְׁבַעָת).—I. a week; חַג שְׁבַעָת the feast of weeks.—II. a week of years, Dan. c. 9 & 10.

שְׁבַעִי m., שְׁבַעִית f., seventh.

II. שְׁבַע p. n., (a) a town of Simeon; (b) of a man; (c) שְׁבַעָה name of a well.

שְׁבַע bound by oaths, Eze. 21:28. Niph. נִשְׁבַע swore, with ל; swore to, with ב; swore by. Hiph. I. caused to swear.—II. adjured.

שְׁבַעָה, שְׁבַעָה f., an oath.

שְׁבַעַן Pi. "embroider," Eng. Ver., Ex. 28:39; sense doubtful. Pu. set (of a precious stone), Ex. 28:20.

שְׁבַעַן m., perplexity, 2 Sa. 1:9.

מִשְׁבְּצוֹת f. pl.—I. gold settings (for stones).—II. cloth of gold, Ps. 45:14.

תִּשְׁבִּיץ m., embroidery, Ex. 28:4.

שְׁבַק Ch., left. Ith. was left.

שָׁבַר (fut. יִשְׁבַר).—I. broke to pieces.—II. tore (as a wild beast).—III. broke the heart.—IV. broke the power of, destroyed.—V. quenched thirst.—VI. assigned, with חָק.—VII. from שָׁבַר sold corn, Gen. 41:56.—VIII. bought corn. Niph. I. was broken.—II. was torn.—III. was broken (the heart).—IV. was destroyed. Pi. שָׁבַר שָׁבַר broke with violence. Hiph. I. caused to suffer labour pains, Isa. 66:9.—II. sold corn. Hoph. was broken-hearted, Jer. 8:21.

שָׁבַר (with suff. שָׁבְרוּ) I. breaking, fracture.—II. vexation, sorrow.—III. calamity, ruin.—IV. provision, corn.—V. interpretation, Jud. 7:15.—VI. p. n., a place near Ai.

שָׁבְרוֹן m.—I. breaking, i. e. pain, sorrow, Eze. 21:11.—II. calamity, ruin, Jer. 17:18.

מִשְׁבָּר m.—I. pains of childbirth.—II. violent pains (of any kind), 2 Sa. 22:5.—III. breakers (of the sea).

מִשְׁבָּר m., the same.

שְׁבִישׁ Ch. Ith., perplexed, Dan. 5:9.

שָׁבַת (fut. **יִשְׁבֹּת**, **יִשְׁבֹּת**).—I. *ceased*.—

II. *rested*; with **מִן** from.—III. *was interrupted*, Neh. 6:3.—IV. *ceased to exist, came to an end*.—V. with **שַׁבַּת** *kept the sabbath*. Niph. *came to an end*. Hiph. I. *caused to cease*.—II. *interrupted*.—III. *brought to an end*.

שָׁבַת m.—I. *ceasing*.—II. *intermission*; see also in **יָשַׁב**.

שַׁבְּתָה com. (with suff. **שַׁבְּתוֹ**; pl. **שַׁבְּתוֹת**; const. **שַׁבְּתוֹת**) *cessation, time of rest, sabbath*; **שַׁבְּתָה** **שָׁנִים** *a sabbath of years*.

שַׁבְּתוֹן m., *rest, a time of rest*.

שַׁבְּתִי p. n. of a man.

מִשְׁבֹּת m., pl. **מִשְׁבֹּתַיִם** *cessations*, Lam. 1:7.

שָׁבַת Kal inf., from **יָשַׁב**.

שָׁבַת Ch. Kal pret. f., from **יָשַׁב**.

שָׁבַת same as **שָׁנָה**.

שָׁגָה *erred, committed an error*, Lev. 5:18; inf. **בְּשָׁגָה** *because of their sin*.

שָׁגָה f., *error, unintentional fault*.

שָׁגָה *erred, went astray*, with **מִן**. Hiph. I. *allowed to err*, Ps. 119:10.—II. *caused to go astray*.

שָׁגָה p. n. of a man.

שָׁגָה f., *error*, Ps. 19:13.

שָׁגָה m. (pl. **שָׁגָה**) *a doleful song, lament*, Ps. 7:1; Hab. 3:1.

שָׁגָה m., *mistake, inadvertency*, Gen. 43:12.

שָׁגָה, Hiph. *looked to*.

שָׁגָה *lay with a woman*; fut. **יִשְׁגַּל**. Niph. and Pu. pass. of Kal.

שָׁגָה f., *a queen*.

שָׁגָל f. Ch., the same.

שָׁגָל Kal inf. with suff., from **שָׁגָה**.

שָׁגָע. Pu. part. **מְשָׁעֵעַ** *maddened, mad*. Hith. *acted like a madman*.

שָׁגָעוֹן m., *madness, impetuosity*.

שָׁגָר, **שָׁגָר** m., *offspring, progeny* Exod. 13:12.

שָׁר, see **שָׁרָה**; **שָׁר**, see **שָׁרָה**; **שָׁר** see **שָׁרָה**.

שָׁרַד (fut. with suff. **יִשְׁרָדִים**, **יִשְׁרָדִים**).—I. *attacked, invaded*.—II. *plundered, laid waste, ruined*; part. **שָׁרַד** *invader, plunderer*; **שָׁרַד** *destroyed*. Niph. *was laid waste*. Pi. *laid waste, ruined utterly*. Pu. **שָׁרַד**, **שָׁרַד** *was laid waste*. Po. *laid waste*. Hoph. **הִשְׁרַד** *was laid waste*.

שָׁר m.—I. *destruction, ruin*.—II. *violence, oppression*.—III. *extorted property*, Am. 3:10.

שָׁרִי m., *the Almighty* (the name of God as revealed to the Patriarchs); LXX. *παντοκράτωρ*.

שָׁרָה root not used; (Arab. *was well watered*).

שָׁר m.—I. *teats of an animal*.—II. *breast of a woman*; dual **שָׁרִים**, **שָׁרִי** *the breasts*.

שָׁר m., the same.

שָׁרָה f., **שָׁרָה**, **שָׁרָה**, Ecc. 2:8, “*musical instruments and that of all sorts*,” Eng. Ver.—*pleasures of every kind* (Ges. and Lee).

שָׁרָה p. n. of a man.

שָׁרָה f., *blighted corn*; pl. **שָׁרָה**, **שָׁרָה**.—I. *fields*.—II. *corn fields*. Hab. 3:17.—III. *vineyards*.

שָׁרָה *blighted*.

שָׂדֶה f., *blight in corn*, 2 Ki. 19: 26.

שָׂדֶה m., the same.

שָׂדֶה Ch. Ithp. *exerting himself*, Dan. 6:15.

שָׂדֶה p. n., *Shadrach*, one of the three holy children.

שָׂהָם m.—I. *onyx or sardonyx*.—II. p. n. of a man.

שָׂוֵא m. (pl. with suff. שְׂוֵאֵיהֶם) *ragings*, Ps. 35:17.

שָׂוֵא m.—I. *guilt*.—II. *calamity*.—III. *worthlessness, vanity*.—IV. *falsehood*.

שָׂוֵא same as שָׂוֵא.

שָׂוֵה f.—I. *a storm*.—II. *destruction*.—III. *a desolate place*.

שָׂוֵה f., *desolation, a desolate place*.

שָׂוֵה f., pl. תְּשׂוּעוֹת *tumult, shouting*.

שָׂוֵב, Jer. 42:10, for יָשׁוּב Kal inf., from יָשָׁב.

שָׂוֵב (fut. יָשׁוּב, יָשָׁב, יָשָׁב, יָשָׁב).—I. *went or came back*; with כֵּן *from*; *turned to, returned*, with אָל, לָ, אֶל, לָ *to*.—II. *turned himself about*, 1 Chron. 21:20.—III. *changed his course of life*. (For many uses with other words which slightly modify these primary meanings, see Concordance.) Pil. שָׂוֵב I. *led back*.—II. *restored*.—III. *led astray*, Isa. 47:10.—IV. *refreshed*, Ps. 23:3. Pul. שָׂוֵב *was brought back*. Hiph. הָשִׁיב (fut. יָשִׁיב, יָשָׁב, יָשָׁב, יָשָׁב).—I. *brought back*.—II. *restored*.—III. *requited*.—IV. *brought upon a person*.—V. *sent as a tribute or atonement*.—

VI. *distributed, assigned*.—VII. *moved away, put aside*.—VIII. *repelled, hindered*.—IX. *recalled, revoked a declaration*.—X. *caused to turn from sin*.—XI. *withheld, withdrew*.—XII. *brought down, reduced*.—XIII. *caused to answer*, Job 20:2. With דָּבַר *answered*; with פָּנָיו *turned away his anger*; with אֶל-לֵב (עַל) *laid to heart, considered*; with פָּנָי פֹּ' *turned away, refused*. Hoph. הוּשַׁב *was returned, brought back*.

שָׂוֵבָה f., *returning*, Isa. 30:15.

שָׂוֵבָה f., *returning*, Ps. 126:1; see another meaning in יָשָׁב.

שָׂוֵבָה m.—I. *a rebellious person*.—II. p. n. of a man.

שָׂוֵבָה m., שָׂוֵבָה f., *a rebel*.

שָׂוֵבָה p. n., same as שָׂוֵבָה.

שָׂוֵבָה p. n. of a man.

שָׂוֵבָה f.—I. *turning away (from God)*.—II. *rebellious, backsliding*.

שָׂוֵבָה f.—I. *return*.—II. *an answer*.

שָׂוֵבָה p. n. of a man.

שָׂוֵבָה p. n. of a man.

שָׂוֵבָה p. n. of a man.

שָׂוֵבָה same as שָׂוֵבָה, שָׂוֵבָה.

שָׂוֵבָה f., *error*, Job 19:4.

שָׂוֵבָה same as שָׂוֵבָה *laid waste*; fut. שָׂוֵבָה, Ps. 91:6.

שָׂוֵבָה same as שָׂוֵבָה; see שָׂוֵבָה.

שָׂוֵבָה m., pl. שָׂוֵבָהִים *idols*, Deu. 32:17; Ps. 106:37; LXX. δαιμόνια.

שָׂוֵבָה I. *was equal to, resembled*.—II. *was of equal value or importance*.—III. *was fitting, proper*, Est. 3:8.—IV. *was sufficient*, Est. 7:4. With

כָּ, לָ, לָ. Pi. שָׁוה I. *made level, smoothed*, Isa. 28:25. — II. *made similar*, Ps. 131:2. — III. *made himself like*, Isa. 38:13. — IV. *placed, proposed*. — V. *produced fruit*, Hos. 10:1. Hiph. *made like, compared*. Nithpa. נִשְׁתָּוהוּ *being made like*, Pro. 27:15.

שָׁוָה Ch. Pa., *placed, made equal*, Dan. 5:21, with עָם. Ithpa. *was made into*, Dan. 3:29.

שׁוּהָ f., *equity*, Job 33:27.

שׁוּהָ p.n., a plain to the north of Jerusalem; שׁוּהָ קְרִיתִים a city of Moab.

שָׁוָה *went down, sank*.

שׁוּהָ p.n. of one of Abraham's sons; patron. שׁוּחִי.

שׁוּחָה f.—I. *a pit, pitfall*.—II. p.n. of a man.

שׁוּחָה f., *a pit*, Ps. 119:85.

שׁוּחָם p.n. of a man.

שׁוּחָת f.—I. *a pit*.—II. *a dungeon*.—III. *a grave*; see also in שׁוּחָת.

I. שׁוּטָה 1. *spread like water, went to and fro*.—2. *struck, struck into the water*, i.e. rowed. Pil. שׁוּטָה *ran far and wide*. Hithpal. הִשְׁטוּטָה same as Pil.

שׁוּטָה m.—I. *a whip, scourge*.—II. *calamity*.

שׁוּטָה m., *an oar, oars*, Isa. 33:21.

שׁוּטָה m., *a whip, scourge*, Jos. 23:13.

שׁוּטָה m., *an oar, rudder*, Eze. 27:29.

שׁוּטָה m., *the same*, Eze. 27:6.

II. שׁוּטָה (Syr. *despised*); part. שׁוּטָה *despised* (Ezekiel only).

שׁוּטָה m. (with suff. שׁוּטָה), *contempt* (of another), Ezekiel only.

שׁוּלָה m., *skirt* (of a garment), *train*. שׁוּלָה *spoil*; see שׁוּלָה.

שׁוּלָמִית; see שׁוּלָה.

שׁוּמָה m., *garlick*, Nu. 11:5.

שׁוּמִי p.n., a son of Gad.

שׁוּמִים p.n., a town of Issachar; שׁוּמִי m., שׁוּמִיִּית f., *a Shunemite*.

שׁוּעָה, שׁוּעָה. Pi. שׁוּעָה *cried out for help, implored*, with אָל. Pil. and Hiph. see in שׁוּעָה.

שׁוּעָה m. (with suff. שׁוּעָה), *a cry for help*, Ps. 5:3.

שׁוּעָה m.—I. *affluent*, Job 34:19.—II. *liberal*, Isa. 32:5.

שׁוּעָה m.—I. *safety*, Job 30:24.—II. *affluence*, Job 36:19.—III. p.n. of a man.

שׁוּעָה f., *cry for help*.

שׁוּעָה p.n. of a man.

שׁוּעָה, תְּשׁוּעָה f., *freedom, safety, salvation, deliverance*.

שׁוּעָה; see שׁוּעָה.

שׁוּעָה; see שׁוּעָה.

שׁוּףָה (fut. יִשׁוּףָה).—I. *bruised, shattered*, Gen. 3:15; Job 9:17.—II. *concealed*, Ps. 139:11.

שׁוּפָה p.n., same as שׁוּפָה.

שׁוּפָה p.n. of a man.

שׁוּפָה *trumpet*; see שׁוּפָה.

שׁוּקָה same as שׁוּקָה. Hiph. הִשְׁקָה I. *caused to run over*, Joel 2:24.—

II. *overflowed*, Joel 4:13. Pil. שׁוּקָה *cause to overflow*, Ps. 65:10.

שׁוּקָה m. (pl. שׁוּקָה), *a street*.

שׁוּקָה com. (dual שׁוּקָה), *leg* (of a man or animal); trop. שׁוּקָה הָאִישׁ *perhaps infantry*, Ps. 147:10.

שׁוּקָה m. Ch., *leg*.

שׁוּקָה f., *desire*

שׁוּר (fut. יִשׁוּר). — I. *viewed, beheld, perceived.* — II. *watched* (for good or evil). — III. *went*, Is. 57:9; part. f. pl. שׁוּרוֹת *travellers*, Eze. 27:25. See also in נִשָּׂר.

שׁוּר m. — I. *an enemy* (one who watches for evil), Ps. 92:12. — II. *a wall*; pl. שׁוּרוֹת. — III. p. n., a place in the wilderness; שׁוּר מְדְבָר *the wilderness of Shur*, between Egypt and Palestine.

שׁוּר m. Ch., *a wall*.

שׁוּרוֹת f. pl., *walls*, Jer. 5:10.

שׁוּר m. (pl. שׁוּרִים). — I. *an ox*. — II. *a herd of oxen*.

הַשְּׁוּרָה f., *a present*, 1 Sa. 9:7.

שׁוּשׁוּ root not used; (Syr. *alabaster*). שׁוּשׁ m., *white marble*, 1 Ch. 29:2.

שׁוּשׁ m. — I. *white marble*, Est. 1:6. — II. *very fine linen*. (See also in its place.)

שׁוּשָׁן m. — I. *a lily*. — II. *an artificial lily*. — III. שׁוּשָׁן עֲדוּת probably the name of a musical instrument. — IV. שׁוּשָׁן p. n.: (a) the city of *Susa* in Persia; (b) a place unknown.

שׁוּשָׁן m., *a lily*; pl. שׁוּשָׁנִים. — I. *lilies*. — II. *musical instruments*.

שׁוּשָׁנָה f., the same.

שׁוּשַׁנְכִּיָּא Ch., an inhabitant of *Susa*.

שׁוּשַׁתִּי Po. pret. from שׁוּשָׁה; same as נִשַּׁח.

שׁוּת; see נִשַּׁח.

שׁוּתְלָח p. n. of a man. Patron. שׁוּתְלָחִי.

שׁוּב Ch. Pe. שׁוּבִיב, נִשׁוּבִיב *delivered, rescued*.

שׁוּבָה *beheld, saw*. (See also in שׁוּבָה.)

שׁוּרָה Hoph. part. מְשׁוּרָה *fine twined*

linen (probably wrung out for the purpose of bleaching it).

שָׁח; see שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַד *bribed*.

שָׁחַד m. — I. *a present*. — II. *a bribe*. — III. *bribery*, Job 15:34.

שָׁחַה *bowed himself*, Isa. 51:23. Hiph.

הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה *bowed down*, Pro. 12:25.

Hith. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת (inf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת);

Ch. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי; imp. f. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי;

fut. יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה I.

prostrated himself; with לִפְנֵי,

before. — II. *worshipped*.

שָׁחוּת f., *a pit*, Pro. 28:10.

שָׁחִית f., the same.

שָׁחוּר same as שָׁחַח; see נִשְׁחַח.

שָׁחַח (pret. שָׁחַח; fut. יִשְׁחַח).

— I. *bowed himself, stooped*. — II.

was brought low, humbled. Niph.

the same. Hiph. הִשְׁחַח *brought*

low, humbled. Hithp. הִשְׁתַּחַח

brought low, broke.

שָׁח m., *having downcast eyes, meek*, Job 22:29.

שָׁחַט (fut. יִשְׁחַט; inf. שְׁחַטָּה). — I.

slaughtered (an animal). — II. *slew*

(a person). — III. זָהָב שָׁחוּט “*al-*

loyed gold” (Lee). Niph. *was*

slaughtered.

שָׁחִטָּה f., *slaughtering, sacrifice*, 2 Ch. 30:17.

שָׁחִין; see שָׁחַן.

שָׁחִים *spontaneous*; see פְּחִישׁ.

שָׁחִית, see שָׁחַח; שָׁחִיתָה, see שָׁחַח.

שָׁחַל m., *a lion*.

שָׁחַלָּת f., some kind of perfume, or pastil; LXX. ὄνυξ, Ex. 30:34.

שָׁחַן (Arab. *fever*).

- שחן m., *inflammation, any burning disease*; שׁ מִצְרִים the ulcer of Egypt.
- שחך root not used; (Arab. *was thin*).
- שחף m., *thin covering of wood*, Eze. 41:16.
- שחף m. LXX. *λάρος*; a sea gull, Lev. 11:16; Deu. 14:15.
- שחפת f., *consumption*.
- שחף (Arab. *was lifted up*).
- שחץ m., *mightiness, fierceness*.
- שחצים p. n., a place in the tribe of Issachar.
- שחך reduced to dust, crushed, wasted away.
- שחך m.—I. *dust*, Isa. 40:15.—II. a cloud; pl. שחכים clouds.—III. the sky.
- שחר I. *was black*, Job 30:30.—II. *did a thing early, sought early*. Pi. שחר sought early, with אל.
- שחר, שחור m., שחורה f., *black*.
- שחור m., *blackness*, Lam. 4:8.
- שחר m.—I. *the dawn*; בן שחר lucifer, "the morning star."—II. adv. *in the morning*.—III. *rise, origin*, Isa. 47:11.
- שחרות f., *dawn of life, youth*, Ecc. 11:10.
- שחרחרת f., *very black*, Cant. 1:6.
- שחריה p. n. of a man.
- שחריים p. n. of a man.
- משחר m., *the dawn*, Ps. 110:3.
- שחור, שחור, שיחור m.—I. the name of a river of Egypt, probably the Nile.—II. שחור לבינת a river in Asher.
- שחת Niph. I. *was spoilt*.—II. *was corrupted*, Gen. 6:11, 12.—III. *was destroyed*, Ex. 8:20. Pi. שחת
- I. *acted corruptly*.—II. *destroyed*.—III. *broke a covenant*, Mal 2:8.—IV. *laid aside* (of pity), Am. 1:11. Hiph. השחית same as Pi.; with or without רכבו *corrupted his way*. Hoph. השחח; part. מושחת I. *injured*, Mal. 1:14.—II. *polluted*, Pro. 25:26.
- שחת Ch., part. שחיתתה a fault.
- שחת m.—I. *corruption*.—II. *destruction*; see also שחח.
- משחית m. (Hiph. part.).—I. *destroyer*, Ex. 12:23.—II. *plunderer*.
- משחת m., *defilement*, Lev. 22:25.
- משחת m., *destruction*, Eze. 9:1.
- משחת m., *disfigured*, Isa. 52:14.
- שטה f.—I. *the pea-thorn*; (Arab. שנת; Egypt. *shont*); pl. שפטים *shittim wood, the wood of the pea-thorn*.—II. p. n., a valley of Moab.
- שטח spread abroad, strewed. Pi. שטח spread abroad (the hands in prayer), Ps. 88:10.
- משטח, משטוח m., *place for spreading nets*, Eze. 26:5, 14; 47:10.
- שטח; see שוט.
- שטף I. *washed off or away*.—II. *cleansed by washing*.—III. *swept away* (of a torrent). Niph. I. *was cleansed*, Lev. 15:12.—II. *was swept away*, Dan. 11:22. Pu. *was cleansed*, Lev. 6:21.
- שטף, שטף m., *washing away, overflowing, inundation*.
- שטר; part. שטר magistrate, ruler, Ex. 5:10, 14; Deu. 1:15.
- שטרי p. n. of a man.
- משטר m., *authority, influence*, Job 38:33.

שָׁטַר m. Ch., *sovereignty* (if the reading be correct; some suppose an error for שָׁטַר *side*), Dan. 7:5.

שֵׂי m., *offering, present* (always with *bring ye*).

שֵׂי אֶזְרָא p. n., a name of Hermon.

שֵׂיבָה; see **שׁוּב**, **שׁוּבָה**.

שִׁיחָה, fut. apoc. **תִּשְׁחִי** *thou forgettest*; LXX. ἐγκατέλιπες, Deu. 32:18; see **נִשְׁחָה**.

שֵׂי אִישׁ p. n. of a man

שֵׂי אִישׁ; see **שׁוּב**.

שֵׂיט; see **שׁוּט**.

שִׁיחָה; see **שׁוּחָה**.

שִׁלָּה; see **שִׁלְיָי**, **שִׁלְיָהּ**.

שִׁין, **שִׁין** (Syr. *minxit*).

שִׁין or **שִׁין** m., pl. **שִׁינִים** *urine*.

שִׁינָא Ch.; see **ינָא**.

שִׁיר (יִשָּׁר, וַיִּשָּׁר, יִשָּׁר).—
I. *sung*; with **ל** *to*.—II. *sung of*;
part. **שָׁרִים**, **שָׁרוֹת** *singers*. Pil.
שָׁרָר *sounded*, Zep. 2:14; part. *a*
singer. Hoph. הוֹשָׁר *was sung*.

שִׁיר m.—I. *singing*.—II. *a song*.—
III. *instrumental music*; **כְּלֵי שִׁיר**
musical instruments.

שִׁירָה f., *a song*.

שִׁישׁ; see **שׁוּשַׁן**.

שִׁישַׁק p. n., *Shishak*, king of Egypt;
LXX. Σεσογχις.

שִׁית, **שִׁית** (fut. **תִּשְׁחִי**, **תִּשְׁחִי**);
inf. abs. **שָׁח**; inf. const. and imp.
שָׁח same as **שָׁח**.—I. *placed*,
laid; with **עַל**, **עַל** *upon*; with **עָלָיו**
decorated himself:—also II. *set*
over, appointed.—III. *set together*,
compared, with **עִם**.—IV. **שָׁחָו**
looked towards.—V. **שָׁחָו**

looked out after, Ps. 17:11.—VI.

שָׁחָו *set his heart upon, regarded*,

with **ל**, **אֵל**.—VII. **שָׁחָו** *as-*

sisted.—VIII. **שָׁחָו** *looked at, ex-*

amined, Ps. 90:8.—IX. *laid up trea-*

sure.—X. *rendered*. Hoph. הוֹשָׁח

was required, with **עַל**, Ex. 21:30.

שִׁית m. (with suff. **שִׁיתוֹ**) *thorns*

(Isaiah only).

שִׁית m., *putting on a dress*.

שִׁיתוֹת m. pl., *foundations*.

שֵׁת p. n.—I. *Seth*, the son of Adam.

—II. an epithet of the Moabites,

Nu. 24:17.

שָׁחָו Kal inf., from **שָׁחָו**.

שָׁחָו (fut. **תִּשְׁכַּב**; inf. **שָׁכַב**;

imp. **שָׁכַב**, **שָׁכַבָה**.—I. *lay down*.

—II. *slept*.—III. *kept his bed*.—IV.

slept with his fathers, died.—V.

rested (of the head).—VI. *lay with*

(carnally). Pu. *to be laid, to lie*.

Niph. I. *placed*.—II. *caused to rest*,

stopped. Hoph. *was placed, laid*.

שָׁכַבָה, const. **שָׁכַבָה** f.—I. *the act of*

lying with.—II. *covering of dew*,

Ex. 16:13, 14.

שָׁכַבָה f., *act of lying with*.

מִשְׁכָּב m. (pl. **מִשְׁכָּבִים**).—

I. *a bed*.—II. *a bier*, 2 Chron. 16:

14.—III. *lying in bed*.—IV. *lying*

with.

מִשְׁכָּב m. Ch., *a bed*.

שָׁכַח. Hiph. part. **מִשְׁכָּחִים** *wandering*

about lasciviously, Jer. 5:8.

שָׁכַח; see **שָׁכַח**.

שָׁכַח; see **שָׁכַח**.

שָׁכַח, **שָׁכַח** (fut. **תִּשְׁכַּח**) *forgot, dis-*

regarded, neglected, with **מִן**. Niph.

was forgotten, neglected. Pi. and

Hiph. *cause to forget*. Hithpa. same as Niph., Ecc. 8:10.

שָׁכַח m. (pl. const. (שָׁכַחַי) *forgetting, neglecting*.

שָׁכַח Ch. Ithp. הִשְׁתַּכַּח *was found, was*. Aph. הִשְׁכַּח *found, discovered*.

שָׁכַחַי p.n. of a man.

שָׁכַךְ (inf. שָׁךְ, שָׁךְ; fut. pl. וַיִּשְׁכְּכוּ). I. *stooped*.—II. *abated*. Hiph. הִשְׁכַּךְ I. *placed*.—II. *emptied*.

שָׁכַל (fut. וַיִּשְׁכַּל) *lost children, became childless*. Pi. I. *made childless*.—II. *stripped of inhabitants*.—III. *destroyed* (of a sword), Deu. 32:25.—IV. *produced an abortion*.—V. *lost fruit, &c., was barren*; part. מִשְׁכַּלַּת *an abortion*. Hiph. *lost its inhabitants* (a land).

שָׁכַל m.—I. *privation of children*.—II. *destitution*.

שָׁכַל m., שָׁכַלָּה f.—I. *childless*.—II. *deprived of, without young*.

שָׁכַלִים m. pl., *loss of children*, Isa. 49:20.

אִשְׁכָּלוֹת m. (pl. const. אִשְׁכָּלוֹת, אִשְׁכָּלוֹת).—I. *a cluster, bunch of grapes or flowers*; (Arab. *bound*).—II. p. n.: (a) of a valley in the south of Palestine; (b) of a man.

שָׁכַלִּל; see כָּלַל.

שָׁכַם Hiph. הִשְׁכַּם I. *arose in the morning*.—II. *as soon as he arose*.—III. *came in the morning*.

שָׁכַם with pause שָׁכָם m. (with suff. (שָׁכָמוּ).—I. *shoulder, shoulders*.—II. *a load, portion*, Gen. 48:22.—III. p. n., *Shechem*, a city of the Levites in Ephraim; with ה loc.

שָׁכָמָה, with pause שָׁכָמָה.—IV p. n. of a man.

שָׁכָמִי p. n. of a man; patron. שָׁכָמָה f., *the shoulder-blade*, Job 31:22.

שָׁכַן, שָׁכַן (fut. וַיִּשְׁכַּן).—I. *lay down to rest, rested*.—II. *continued*.—III. *dwelt*.—IV. *inhabited, was inhabited*; part. נֹשְׁכֵן *inhabiting*. Pi. I. *caused to dwell*.—II. *placed*; שָׁכַן שְׁמוֹ *placed his name*. Hiph. I. *caused to dwell*.—II. *fixed*.

שָׁכַן Ch. Pa., same as Pi. Heb.

שָׁכַן, const. שָׁכַן m., שָׁכְנָה, שָׁכְנָת f.—I. *inhabitant*.—II. *neighbour, neighbouring people*.

שָׁכַן m., *a dwelling*; with suff. שָׁכְנֵנוּ, Deu. 12:5.

שָׁכְנָה p.n. of a man.

שָׁכְנָהוּ p.n. of a man.

מִשְׁכָּן m.—I. *habitation, dwelling*.—II. *the Tabernacle and Temple*.—III. *lair of beasts*.

מִשְׁכָּן m. Ch., *habitation*.

שָׁכַר (fut. וַיִּשְׁכַּר).—I. *drank wine or strong drink*.—II. *was exhilarated, intoxicated*.—III. *became giddy*. Pi. and Hiph. *made drunken*. Hith. *made himself drunken*, 1 Sa 1:14.

שָׁכַר m., שָׁכָרָה f., *drunken, drunkard*.

שָׁכָר m.—I. *strong drink* (not wine).—II. *wine*, Nu. 28:7.

שָׁכָרוֹן m., *drunkenness* (Ezekiel only)

שָׁכָרוֹן p. n., a place of Judah.

אִשְׁכָּרָה m., *rich gift, present*.

שָׁל; see אָשַׁר.

שָׁלָאֵנוּ; see שָׁלָה.

שלב. Pu. part. משלבות joined together (Ex. 26 : 17 ; 36 : 22).

שלבים m. pl., edges, borders, 1 Ki. 7 : 28, 29.

שלב m., snow.

הישלבי Hiph. "was white as snow," Eng. Ver., Ps. 68 : 15.

שלו, שלח (pret. שלחתי; fut. ישלח; fut. apoc. ישלח). — I. was prosperous, at ease. — II. made prosperous, gave ease to. Niph. became negligent, 2 Ch. 29 : 11. Hiph. flattered, deceived, 2 K. 4 : 28.

שלה Ch., was at rest, Dan. 4 : 1.

של m., fault, error, 2 Sa. 6 : 7.

שלה f. Ch., error; same as שלוחת, Dan. 3 : 29. Ketib.

שלה, 1 Sa. 1 : 17, same as שאלה; see שאל.

שלו m. (pl. const. שלוי) f. — I. prosperous, at ease. — II. un-mindful of God, Eze. 23 : 42.

שלו, שלוי m. — I. prosperous. — II. prosperity.

שלו m. (with suff. שלוי), prosperity, Ps. 30 : 7.

שלה f. — I. prosperity, ease. — II. negligence of God.

שלה f. Ch., prosperity, Dan. 4 : 24.

שלח, שלח f. Ch., error, fault, trespass.

שלח m. בשלחי quietly, privately, 2 Sa. 3 : 27.

שלח t., the after-birth, Deu. 28 : 57.

שלח (from שלח and שלח) m., wholly at rest, Job 21 : 23.

שלח, שלח Gen. 49 : 10 ; quasi אשך שלח, i. e., he whose it is ; "Shiloh," Eng. Ver.

שלח, שלח, שלח p. n., a city of Ephraim, where the tabernacle stood ; שלחני a native of Shiloh.

שלח flame ; see להב.

שלח, שלח, שלח ; see שלם.

שלח p. n. of a man.

שלח ; same as שלח.

שלח (fut. ישלח ; inf. שלח, שלח, שלח ; imp. שלח, שלח). — I. sent (a person or thing), with ל, or אל, sometimes על. — II. sent word, charge ; with ל to ; and ביד by, by the hand of. — III. sent a message to, with or without דבר. — IV. יד or יד put forth his hand (to injure), laid his hand on, with אל. It has the same meaning without יד, 2 Sa. 6 : 6. — V. shoot out arrows.

(For other modifications of the primary senses, see Concordance.)

Niph. inf. נשלח to be sent, Est. 3 : 13. Pi. שלח I. sent. — II. sent away. — III. allowed to depart, dismissed. — IV. set at liberty. — V. gave in marriage. — VI. sent away, divorced (a wife). — VII. put in a place. — VIII. put forth (his hand). — IX. with באש set on fire. — X. inflicted a calamity. — XI. caused, Pro. 16 : 28. — XII. threw, threw off. — XIII. cast out, shoot forth. (See also Concordance.) Pu. שלח was sent, dismissed, set at liberty, divorced, thrown. Hiph. with ב I. sent. — II. inflicted a calamity.

שלח Ch. — I. sent word, orders. — II. put forth (his hand).

שלח m. pl., divorce (of a wife), Ex. 18 : 2. — II. renunciation (of a

claim), Mic. 1:14. — III. *presents, dowry*, 1 Ki. 9:16.

נִשְׁלַח m. (with suff. נִשְׁלַחֹ).—I. *missile*. —II. *rejection, contempt*.—III. pl., *shoots, produce*.—IV. p. n. of a man. —V. p. n., *Siloah*, a stream which ran through Jerusalem; called also נִשְׁלַח.

נִשְׁלַחוֹת f. pl., *shoots*, Isa. 16:8.

נִשְׁלַחִי p. n. of a man.

נִשְׁלַחִים p. n., a town of Judah.

שֶׁלֶחַן m. (pl. נִשְׁלַחוֹת), *table*; עָרַף נִשְׁלַחֵן *spread, provided, a table*; שֶׁלֶחַן הַפָּנִים *the table of shew-bread*.

מִשְׁלַח m.—I. *the sending forth of cattle (to graze)*.—II. (with יָד) *the putting out the hand*.

מִשְׁלֹחַ, מִשְׁלֹחַ m., the same; I. and II.

מִשְׁלַחַת f., the same as II.

שָׁלַט (fut. יִשְׁלַט) *ruled, had power over*, with עָל, אָ. Hiph. I. *allowed to rule*.—II. *gave authority to, permitted*, with אָ and לָ.

שָׁלַט Ch., with אָ.—I. *ruled*.—II. *had power over*. —III. *seized*. Aph. *caused to rule*.

שָׁלַט m., pl. נִשְׁלַטִים, נִשְׁלַטִי *shields*.

שָׁלַט m., נִשְׁלַטַת f.—I. *ruler, prince*.—II. *violent*, Eze. 16:30.

שָׁלַט m. Ch.—I. *a ruler*.—II. *that which is permitted, lawful*; לֹא שָׁלַט *it is not lawful*, Ezr. 7:24.

שָׁלַטוֹן m., *power, authority*, Ecc. 8:4, 8.

שָׁלַטוֹן m. Ch., *authority, ruler*, Dan. 3:2, 3.

שָׁלַטוֹן m. Ch., *authority, empire*. שָׁלַטוֹן, שָׁלַטוֹן; see שָׁלַח.

נִשְׁלַחֵשׁ; נִשְׁלַחֵשׁ; נִשְׁלַחֵשׁ; see נִשְׁלַחֵשׁ.

נִשְׁלַחֵשׁ. Hiph. הִשְׁלַחֵשׁ I. *threw into*, אָל; *on*, אָ, עָל; *to*, לָ; *from*, מִן.—II. *threw down, out, away*.—III. *cast off (as a plant its leaves)*.—IV. *expelled (a people)*.—V. with אַחֲרָיו *cast behind him, despised*.—VI. with עַל יְהוָה *committed to the Lord*. Hoph. הִשְׁלַחֵשׁ I. *was thrown down, out*.—II. *was thrown upon the Lord (for help)*, with עָל.

נִשְׁלַחֵשׁ m., *the gannet*; LXX. *καρπακρης*, Lev. 11:17; Deu. 14:16.

נִשְׁלַחֵשׁ f.—I. *felling a tree*, Isa. 6:13. II. p. n., a gate of the temple.

נִשְׁלַחֵשׁ (pret. נִשְׁלַחֵשׁ, inf. נִשְׁלַחֵשׁ; fut. תִּשְׁלַחֵשׁ, with suff. תִּשְׁלַחֵשׁ).—I. *plundered, spoiled*.—II. *carried off spoil*.—III. *scattered*, Ru. 2:16. Hith. אִשְׁתַּחֲוֶלֶל (Ch. for הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶלֶל) *spoiled*.

נִשְׁלַחֵשׁ m.—I. *spoil, plunder*.—II. *gain*, Pro. 31:11.

נִשְׁלַחֵשׁ m., (spoiled) *a captive, captives*.

שָׁלַם (fut. יִשְׁלַם).—I. *was at peace*, Job 9:4.—II. *was completed*. Part. נִשְׁלַמִי *one at peace with me*, Ps. 7:5; *peaceable*, 2 Sa. 20:19. Pi. נִשְׁלַם, נִשְׁלַם I. *completed*.—II. *restored*.—III. *gave in return, requited*.—IV. *performed a vow*. Pu. I. *was requited*.—II. *was performed (a vow)*. Part. *made perfect*, Isa. 42:19. Hiph. I. *made peace with*—II. *made at peace with*, with אָל, אָת, עָם.—III. *completed*.—IV. *brought to an end*. Hoph. *was made at peace*, Job 5:23.

שלם Ch., completed. Aph. I. terminated, Dan. 5:26.—II. restored, Ezr. 7:19.

שלם m., שלמה f.—I. perfect, complete, full.—II. אבנים שלמות rough, unhewn stones.—III. אבן שלמה hewn, prepared stone, 1 Ki. 6:7.—IV. peaceable, at peace, with עם.—V. at peace with God, with עם.—VI. p. n. of a place, Gen. 33:18.—VII. p. n., Jerusalem, Σόλυμα.

שלום m.—I. peace.—II. public quiet.—III. prosperity.—IV. safety.—V. soundness of body.—VI. friendship. Phrases: *הַשְּׁלוֹם לְ* is he well? *שָׁאַל לְשֵׁלוֹם לְ* enquired after their welfare; *עָשָׂה שְׁלוֹם* farewell! *עָשָׂה לְ* made peace with them; *קָרָא לְשֵׁלוֹם לְ* named peaceable proposals; *עָנָה שְׁלוֹם אֵת* gave a peaceable answer.

שלום m. Ch., peace, safety.

שלם and pl. שלמים m.—I. peace offering.—II. thank offering.—III. offering in completion of a vow.

שלם m.—I. retribution, Deu. 32:35.—II. p. n., a son of Naphtali; patron. שלמי.

שלום m., retribution.

שלמה f., the same, Ps. 91:8.

שלום p. n.—I. Shallum, king of Israel.—II. used for other men.

שלמה p. n., Solomon, king of Israel; LXX. Σαλωμών.

שלמי p. n. of a man.

שלמיאל p. n. of a man.

שלמיהו p. n., same as שלמיהו.

שלמית p. n. of a man.

שלמית p. n. of a woman.

שלמון m., pl. שלמונים bribes, penalties, Isa. 1:23.

שלמנאפר, שלמן p. n., a king of Assyria.

שלף I. drew a sword.—II. took off a shoe, Ru. 4:7, 8.—III. plucked up grass, Ps. 129:6; איש שלף הָרֶב a man drawing the sword; i. e., armed.

שלף p. n. of some foreign nation, perhaps Σαλαπηνοί.

שלש, שלוש const. שלש, שלשה; f. שלשה, const. שלשית m., the numeral three; with suff. שלשתכם ye three; שלשתם they three; שלש עשרה thirteen; pl. שלשים thirty, thirtieth.

שלש Pi. I. divided into three parts.—II. did a thing the third time.—III. did a thing on the third day. Pu. part. I. threefold.—II. three years old, Gen. 15:9.

שלש p. n. of a man.

שלשי m., שלשית, שלשית f., pl. שלשית I. third parts.—II. chambers third in order, third stories; f. a third part; בשלשית the third, on the third; השלשית; see מחר.

שלש m.—I. a measure, probably the third part of an Ephah.—II. abundantly; pl. שלשים.—III. a musical instrument, a trichord (either harp or lute).—IV. officers of high rank.—V. a peculiar class of soldiers, LXX. ἀναβάται τριστάται; their commander was called השלשית, ראש השלשית and השלשית.

שלשים m. pl., descendants of the

third generation, great grandchildren.

שְׁלִשָּׁה p. n., a region of Palestine.

שְׁלִשָּׁה p. n. of a man.

שְׁלֹשֹׁם adv. three days ago; תְּמוֹל שְׁלֹשֹׁם yesterday and the day before, i. e. formerly; בְּתֵמוֹל שִׁי as before; מִתְמוֹל שִׁי heretofore, previously.

שְׁשָׁלִים m., a triad; בְּשָׁשָׁלִים הַחֳדָשִׁים a triplicity of, i. e. three months, Gen. 38:24.

שְׁלִתָּךְ 1 Sa. 1:17, for שְׁאֵלְתָּךְ; see שְׁאֵלָה in שָׁאֵל.

שָׁם adv., there, thither; אֵשֶׁר... שָׁם where; שָׁם... שָׁם here... there; אֵשֶׁר... שָׁמָּה thither, there; אֵשֶׁר... מִשָּׁם whither... where; מִשָּׁם thence; מִשָּׁם... מִשָּׁם whence.

שֵׁם m. (with suff. שְׁמִי, שְׁמֶךָ; pl. שְׁמוֹת).—I. a name; בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים in the name of any one.—II. fame, reputation (good or bad).—III. memory.—IV. p. n., Shem the son of Noah.

שֵׁם m. Ch. (with suff. שְׁמָהּ; pl. שְׁמֹתָי), a name.

שְׁמֵאֵבֶר p. n., a king of Zeboim.

שְׁמוּעָאֵל (perhaps for שְׁמוּעָאֵל heard of God), p. n.—I. Samuel, the judge of Israel.—II. used also of other men.

שְׁמִידָע p. n., a son of Gilead; patron. שְׁמִידָעִי.

שְׁמִיָּה p. n. of a man.

שְׁמִיָּהּ p. n. of a man; שְׁמִיָּהּ the same.

שְׁמָגָר p. n., Shamgar, a judge of Israel.

שָׁמַד. Hiph. destroyed; inf. destruc- tion. Niph. was destroyed.

שָׁמַד Ch. Aph. to destroy.

שָׁמַיָּה root not used; (Arab. heaven)

שָׁמַיִם, const. שְׁמַיִם m. pl.—I. heaven, the sky.—II. toward heaven, the sky.

שָׁמַיִם emph. state, שְׁמַיִם m. pl. Ch., heaven.

שָׁמַד, שְׁמַדָּה, see שמם.

שְׁמוּעָה p. n., same as שְׁמוּעָאֵל.

שְׁמוּעָה; see שמע.

שְׁמוֹת Eze. 36:3, Kal inf., from שמם.

שָׁמַט I. gave up a debt.—II. left the land to itself.—III. threw down.—IV. stuck fast. Niph. was thrown down, Ps. 141:6. Hiph. gave up, forgave, Deu. 15:3.

שְׁמִטָּה f., release, acquittal; שְׁנַת שְׁמִטָּה

year of release.

שָׁמַיִם heavens; see שממה.

שְׁמִיָּה, שְׁמִיָּהּ; see שמנה.

שְׁמִירָה; see שמר.

שְׁמִירָהּ p. n. of a man.

שְׁמִירָהּ p. n. of a man.

שָׁמַד (fut. יִשְׁמַד; pl. יִשְׁמְדוּ; imp. שִׁמְדוּ).

I. was desolate, laid waste.—II.

was astonished; part. שְׁמוּדָה de-

solate, solitary; שְׁמוּדָה desolate places. Niph. נִשְׁמַד was desolate,

astonished. Po. part. מְשֻׁמַּד I. a desolator.—II. astonished, Eze.

9:3, 4. Hiph. הִשְׁמַד (fut. יִשְׁמִים; inf. הִשְׁמִים; part. מְשֻׁמַּד) I. made

desolate, laid waste.—II. astonished.

—III. was astonished. Hoph. הִשְׁמַד or הִשְׁמַד (pl. הִשְׁמְדוּ) was

made desolate. Hith. הִשְׁמַדָּה (fut. יִשְׁמְדוּ, יִשְׁמְדוּ) I. was dis-

consolate (of the heart).—II. *wondered*.—III. *destroyed himself*, Ecc. 7:16.

שָׁמַע Ch. Ith., *was astonished*, Dan. 4:16.

שָׁמַע m., שְׁמֵמָה f., *desolate*.

שְׁמֵמָה f.—I. *desolation*.—II. *astonishment*.—III. *a desolate place*.

שְׁמֵמָה f.—I. *desolation*, Eze. 35:7, 9.

שְׁפָה f.—I. *desolation* (pl. שְׁפֹת).—II. *astonishment*.—III. p. n.: (a) a brother of David, called also שְׁמֵעָא שְׁמֵעָה; (b) used also for other men.

שְׁפֹת p. n.; same as שְׁפָה.

שְׁפֹמוֹן m., *astonishment, terrors*, Eze. 4:16; 12:19.

שְׁפֹמָה f.—I. *astonishment*, Eze. 5:15.—II. *desolation*.

שָׁמַן or שָׁמֵן (fut. יִשְׁמֵן) *was fat, prosperous*. Hiph. I. *became fat*, Neh. 9:25. — II. *made fat*, Isa. 6:10.

שָׁמֵן m., שְׁמֵנָה f.—I. *plump* (of an animal). — II. *robust, stout* (of a man).—III. *nourishing* (of food).—IV. *rich, fertile, abundant*.

שָׁמֵן m.—I. *oil*.—II. *ointment*.—III. *richness, delicacy of food*, Isa. 25:6. — IV. *fertility*.—V. *prosperity*, Isa. 10:27. (עֵץ שָׁמֵן) *any resinous tree*.)

שְׁמֵנִים m. pl., *fatness*, Gen. 27:28, 39.

שְׁמֵמִים m. pl., “*desolate places*,” Eng. Ver., Isa. 59:10.

מִשְׁמָן m., *fatness*; pl. מִשְׁמֵנִים *fertile places*.

מִשְׁמָנִים m. pl., *rich food*, Neh. 8:10.

מִשְׁמָנָה p. n. of a man.

שְׁמֹנֶה f., שְׁמֹנֶה const. שְׁמֹנֶת m., *eight*; pl. שְׁמֹנִים *eighty*.

שְׁמִינִי m., *eighth*; שְׁמִינִית a musical instrument, probably *with eight strings*.

שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע (fut. יִשְׁמַע; inf. שְׁמַע; const. שְׁמַע, with הַ parag. שְׁמַעָה, with suff. שְׁמַעְתּוֹ; imp. שְׁמַע, with הַ parag. שְׁמַעָה).—I. *heard*.—II. *hearkened*, with אָל, אֶל, לָ.—III. *understood*. Niph. I. *was heard*.—II. *was hearkened to*. Pi. I. *caused to hear, summoned*. Hiph. הִשְׁמִיעַ (fut. apoc. תִּשְׁמַע).—I. *caused to hear, be heard*.—II. *proclaimed*.—III. *summoned*.

שָׁמַע Ch., *he heard*. Ith. *he obeyed*.

שָׁמַע p. n. of a man.

שְׁמַע, שְׁמַע m. (with suff. שְׁמַעִי, שְׁמַעֲךָ).—I. *the act of hearing*.—II. *report, fame*.—III. *sound*.

שְׁמַע p. n. of a man.

שְׁמַע p. n., a town of Judah.

שְׁמַע m. (with suff. שְׁמַעוֹ), *fame*.

שְׁמַעָה p. n. of a man; see שְׁפָה.

שְׁמַעָה p. n., same as שְׁפָה; patron שְׁמַעֲתִי.

שְׁמַעָה (with art.) p. n. of a man.

שְׁמַעוֹן p. n.—I. *Simeon*, the son of Jacob and Leah (LXX. Συμεών).

—II. used also of his descendants, שְׁמַעוֹנִי a *Simeonite*.

שְׁמַעִי p. n. of a man, *Shimei*.

שְׁמַעִיהוּ, שְׁמַעִיהוּ p. n. of a man.

שְׁמַעוֹ Kal imp. pl. f. for שְׁמַעוֹנָה from שְׁמַע.

שְׁמַעָה p. n. of a woman.

שְׁמַעוֹהָ, שְׁמַעוֹהָ f.—I. *a report*.—II. *a message*.

הִשְׁמַעוֹת f., *a hearing*, Eze. 24:26.

מִשְׁמַע m.—I. *act of hearing*, Isa. 11:3.

—II. p. n. of a man.

- מִשְׁמַעַת f. — I. *court of hearing, council.*—II. *subjects*, Isa. 11:14.
- שָׁמַע root not used; (Arab. *hastened*).
- שָׁמַע m., *a small portion, a hint*, Job 4:12; 26:14.
- שָׁמַע f., *defeat*, Ex. 32:25.
- שָׁמַר (fut. יִשְׁמַר).—I. *kept watch over, watched.*—II. *guarded, preserved.*—III. *kept in mind.*—IV. *attended to an office.*—V. *took heed.*—VI. *observed, remembered.*—VII. *regarded, revered.*—VIII. *guarded against, avoided.* Niph. I. *noticed, was aware of, perceived.*—II. *was preserved, delivered.*—III. *took heed.*—IV. *guarded himself, abstained, with מִן and מִפְּנֵי*; imp. הִשְׁמַר, הִשְׁמָר. Pi. *regarded*, Jon. 2:9. Hith. הִשְׁמָר kept, *guarded himself.*—II. *was observed.*
- שָׁמִיר m.—I. *a thorny shrub*, “*spina Egyptiaca.*”—II. *a diamond.*—III. p.n.: (a) *a town of Judah*; (b) *a town of Ephraim*; (c) *a man.*
- שָׁמוֹ m., pl. שְׁמֵרִים.—I. *sediment, lees, dregs.*—II. שֵׁי מִזְקִים *clear wine.*—III. p. n. of a man.
- שָׁמַר p. n. of a man, and of a woman.
- שָׁמָרָה f., *a watch*, Ps. 141:3.
- שְׁמֵרוֹת f. pl., *the same*, Ps. 77:5.
- שְׁמֵרִים m. pl., *observance of a festival*, Ex. 12:42.
- שְׁמֵרוֹן p. n.—I. *a town of Zebulun.*—II. *a son of Issachar.* Patron. שְׁמֵרָנִי.
- שְׁמֵרוֹן p. n.—I. *Samaria* (Σαβάστη).—II. *the land of Israel*; שְׁמֵרָנִי *a Samaritan.*
- שְׁמֵרוֹן Ch., p. n., *Samaria.*
- שְׁמָרִי p. n. of a man.
- שְׁמָרִיהָ p. n. of a man.
- שְׁמָרִית p. n. of a woman; same as שְׁמָר.
- שְׁמָרָת p. n. of a man.
- אֲשֵׁמֶרֶת f., *night-watch*; const. אֲשֵׁמֶרֶת; pl. אֲשֵׁמֶרוֹת.
- מִשְׁמָר m.—I. *the act of guarding, watching.*—II. *keeping guard.*—III. *imprisonment.*—IV. *a prison.*—V. *an appointed duty.*
- מִשְׁמָרָת f. (pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת).—I. *guarding, watching.*—II. *imprisonment.*
- שָׁמַשׁ Ch. Pa., *attended, served*, Dan. 7:10.
- שְׁמֵשׁ com. (with suff. שְׁמֵשֶׁךְ), *the sun*, pl. שְׁמֵשׁוֹת *thy pinnacles*, Isa. 54:12; עִיר שְׁמֵשׁ *a city of Dan.*
- שְׁמֵשׁוֹן p. n., *Samson.* (LXX. Σαμψών.)
- שְׁמֵשִׁי p. n. of a man.
- שְׁמֵשִׁרִי p. n. of a man.
- שְׁמֵתִי p. n. of a man.
- שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.
- שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה; see שָׁנָה.
- שָׁנָה sleep, Ps. 127:2; see יִשָּׁן.
- שְׁנָאֵר p. n. of a man.
- שְׁנָב (Arab. *had a cool mouth*).
- אֲשָׁנָב m., *a latticed window.*
- שָׁנָה (fut. יִשָּׁנָה, יִשְׁנָה).—I. *repeated an action.*—II. *was different*, with מִן.—III. *was changed.*—IV. *was disobedient* (part. שְׁנָנִים *rebellious*). Niph. *being repeated*, Gen. 41:32. Pi. שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה I. *changed.*—II. *violated a promise.*—III. *removed a person to another place*, Est. 2:9;

with אָת-טָעֵמוּ *changed his mind, feigned himself mad.* Pu. fut. יִשָּׁנָא *was changed, Ecc. 8:1.* Hith. *changed, disguised himself, 1 Ki. 14:2.*

שָׁנָא Ch.—I. *was changed.*—II. *was different from, with מִן.* Pa. I. *changed.*—II. *made different; part. pass. different.* Ith. *was changed.* Aph. *changed.*

שָׁנָה f. (pl. שָׁנִים, שָׁנִי, שָׁנוֹת, שְׁנוֹת).—I. *a year.*—II. *the produce of a year; מְדֵי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה, שָׁנָה שָׁנָה yearly; בְּשָׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם בְּשָׁנָה לְיוֹאָשׁ in the second year of Joash; בְּשָׁנַת שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה in the six hundredth year.* Dual שְׁנַתִּים *two years; for two years.*

שָׁנָה f. Ch., *year; pl. שָׁנִין.*

שָׁנָה *sleep; see יָשָׁן.*

שָׁנָה *ivory; see שָׁנָן.*

שָׁנִי m., *bright, scarlet colour; pl. שָׁנִים.*

שָׁנִים const. שָׁנִי m., שְׁתַּיִם const. שְׁתַּיִת f. dual, *the numeral two; שְׁנִים שְׁנִים apiece; with suff. שְׁנֵיהֶם both of them; f., twice, again; בְּשָׁנִים again. שְׁנִים עָשָׂר m., שְׁתַּיִם עָשָׂרָה f., twelve.*

שָׁנִי m., שְׁנִית f., *second; f., again.* Pl. שְׁנַיִים.

שָׁנָא m., "angels," Eng. Ver.; שְׁ אֲלָפִים *thousands repeated (Ges.), Ps. 68:18.*

מִשְׁנָה const. מִשְׁנָה m.—I. *second.*—II. *the second rank, second in rank.* III. *double.*—IV. *a copy.*—V. *of an inferior kind, 1 Sa. 15:9.*—VI. *a division of Jerusalem.*

שָׁנָן (pret. שָׁנְנָה, שָׁנְנָה).—I. *sharpened*

a sword, &c.—II. *sharpened the tongue (of slanderers), Ps. 64:4; 140:4.* Pi. *taught assiduously, with ל, Deu. 6:7.* Hithpo. הִשְׁתַּוִּינָן *was pained acutely, Ps. 73:21.*

שָׁנָן com. (with suff. שָׁנִי; dual שְׁנֵים, שְׁנֵי).—I. *a tooth.*—II. *ivory.*—III. *the ridge of a rock; שָׁנָן בָּלַע.*—IV. *the prong of a fork.*—V. p. n. of a place.

שְׁנֵיהֶם m. pl., *elephant's tooth, ivory.* (The word is probably a compound of שָׁנָן *a tooth*, and הָבָה *an elephant*; from the Sanscrit *ibha*.)

שְׁנֵינָה f., *pointed saying, taunt; הָיָה לְשְׁנֵינָה he was for a taunt.*

שְׁנֵינָב p. n. of a king.

שָׁנָם Pi. שָׁנָם *girded his loins, 1 Ki. 18:46.*

שָׁנָנָר p. n., one of the names of Babylon and its vicinity.

שָׁסָה *plundered; part. שָׁסִים spoilers.* Po. שְׁוֹשָׁה the same, Isa. 10:13.

שָׁסָם (fut. יִשָּׁסֵם) the same; part. שָׁסָם, with suff. שְׁוֹסִיף. Niph. נִשָּׁסָם *was plundered.*

מִשְׁפָּה f., *prey.*

שָׁסַע *having a division; שָׁסַע שָׁסַע שָׁסַע or שָׁסַע שָׁסַע having divided hoofs; שָׁסַע הַשְּׁוֹסִיעָה having a divided hoof.* Pi. I. *clove, Lev. 1:17.*—II. *tore asunder, Jud. 14:6, &c.*—III. *withheld, 1 Sa. 24:8.*

שָׁסַע m., *division in a hoof.*

שָׁסַף Pi. שָׁסַף *cut down, 1 Sa. 15:33.*

I. שָׁעָה (fut. apoc. וַיִּשָּׂע) *looked at favourably, approved, with אָל.*—II. *looked at with attention, with תָּ*

- III. looked to for help, with אָל, עַל. — IV. looked away from, respited, with מִן, Job 7:19. Hiph. imp. הִשְׁעָה I. looked away from, with מִן, Ps. 39:14.—II. turn away the eyes, Isa. 6:10. See also in שָׁעָה. Hith. fut. apoc. הִשְׁתַּעַח look about with alarm, Isa. 41:10; pl. with הָ parag. נִשְׁתַּעַח we may look with alarm, be dismayed, Isa. 41:23.
- II. שָׁעָה same as שָׁעָה; imp. שָׁעוּ be blinded (Ges.); "cry," from שָׁעָה, Eng. Ver., Is. 29:9.
- שָׁעָה f. Ch., an hour; בְּהִשְׁתַּעַח immediately.
- שָׁעָה f., stamping of hoofs, Jer. 47:3. (Arab. pounded.)
- שָׁעָה m., cloth of a mixture of wool and flax, Lev. 19:19; Deu. 22:11.
- שָׁעָה (with suff. שָׁעָה; pl. שָׁעָה, שָׁעָה). — I. palm of the hand, Isa. 40:12.—II. a handful.
- שָׁעָה m.—I. a fox. — II. p. n. of a man.
- שָׁעָה p. n. of a district.
- שָׁעָה p. n., a town of the Danites; שָׁעָה a Shaalbonite.
- שָׁעָה m., a narrow way, Nu. 22:24.
- שָׁעָה. Niph. נִשְׁעָה I. leaned on, with עַל.—II. reclined.—III. touched a boundary with לָ, Nu. 21:15.—IV. depended on, with עַל, אָל, אֶל, אֶל.
- שָׁעָה m., a support.
- שָׁעָה m., מִשְׁעָה f., the same, Isa. 3:1.
- שָׁעָה f. (pl. מִשְׁעָה), walking stick, staff.
- שָׁעָה Pil. נִשְׁעָה I. delighted. — II.

played, Isa. 11:8. Pul. שָׁעָה was fondled, Isa. 66:12. Hiph. imp. הִשְׁעָה cover the eyes, make blind, Isa. 6:10; see in שָׁעָה. Hithpal. הִשְׁתַּעַח delighted himself, with בָּ.

שָׁעָה m. pl., delights, source of delight.

שָׁעָה p. n. of a man.

שָׁעָה Pro. 23:7, "thinketh," Eng. Ver.; meaning uncertain.

שָׁעָה m.—I. value, measure, Gen. 26:12.—II. m. (f. Isa. 14:31). — 1. opening, gate of a city. — 2. the people assembled at the gate, Ru. 3:11.—3. the city itself; with הָ loc. שָׁעָה; pl. שָׁעָה.

שָׁעָה p. n., a town of Judah.

שָׁעָה m., a porter.

שָׁעָה m., pl. שָׁעָה blighted figs, Jer. 29:17.

שָׁעָה m., f. שָׁעָה causing to shudder, horrible.

שָׁעָה m., f. שָׁעָה horrible, Jer. 18:13.

שָׁעָה p. n. of a man.

שָׁעָה p. n. of a man.

שָׁעָה; see שָׁעָה.

שָׁפָה (Arab. became risible). Niph. הִשְׁפָּה a lofty, conspicuous mountain, Isa. 13:2. Pu. שָׁפָה became prominent (the bones), Job 33:21.

שָׁפָה or שָׁפָה f., cheese; pl. const. שָׁפָה, 2 Sa. 17:29.

שָׁפָה in pause שָׁפָה m. (pl. שָׁפָה) elevated, conspicuous place.

שָׁפָה p. n. of a man.

שפחה f. (pl. שפחות) *female servant or slave*.

משפחה const. משפחת f. (with suff. משפחתי; pl. משפחות).—I. *a household*.—II. *a family or clan*.—III. *a race or kind*.

שפט I. *judged*.—II. *decided a cause*.—III. *defended the right of*.—IV. *decided between*, with וְגִּין וְגִין... גִּין לְ... גִּין.—V. *punished*.—VI. *ruled*; part. נשפט *a judge, ruler*. Niph. טשפט I. *was judged*, Ps. 9:20.—II. *reasoned with another, disputed*, with אָת, עָם, לְ, עַל. Po. part. מִשְׁפָּטִי *my judge*.

שפט Ch. part. שפט *judge*, Ezr. 7:25.

שפוט m. (pl. שפוטים) *judgments*.

שפט p. n. of a man.

שפט m., pl. שפטים *judgments, punishments*.

שפטיה p. n. of a man.

שפטיהו p. n. of a man

שפטן p. n. of a man.

משפט m.—I. *deciding, decision, sentence*.—II. *punishment*.—III. *a court of justice*.—IV. *a cause for trial*.—V. *justice, equity*.—VI. *any positive institution; the right claimed upon such institution*.—VII. *custom*.—VIII. *manner, appearance*.

שפי, שפי, שפיים; see שפה.

שפים, שפיון; see שפף.

שפיר, שפיר; see שפר.

שפף I. *poured out*.—II. *shed blood*.—III. *threw up a mound*.—IV. *uttered a prayer*.—V. *metaph. poured out his soul, his heart, his*

anger.—VI. *gave abundantly*.

Niph. trop. *was poured out, was shed*. Pu. I. *was poured out*.—II. *slipped*. Hith. השתפף *was shed*.

שפף m., *the place of pouring out*, Lev. 4:12.

שפפה f., *membrum virile*, Deu. 23:2.

שפל (fut. ישפל; inf. שפל).—I. *was low, was lowered*.—II. *was humbled*. Hiph. I. *brought low*.—II. *sent down*, Isa. 57:9.—III. *cast down, humbled*; ש ריח *humble in spirit*.

שפל Ch. Aph. *humbled, brought low*.

שפל m., שפלה f.—I. *low*.—II. *low in rank or importance*.—III. *humble*.

שפל m. Ch., *low in rank*, Dan. 4:14.

שפל m. (with suff. שפלנו), *lowly place, condition*.

שפלה f., *the same*, Isa. 32:19.

שפלה f., *low country*; השפלה *the low country*, i. e. the plain between Joppa and Egypt.

שפלות f., *lowness of the hands, inactivity*, Ecc. 10:18.

שפט p. n. of a man.

שפט, שפמות p. n., *a town of Judah*; שפמי *a Shiphmite*.

שפן m.—I. *the jerboa*; LXX. χοιρογρούλλιος, Lev. 11:5; Deu. 14:7.—II. *p. n. of a man*.

שפע (Syr. *inundated*).

שפע m., *overflowing, abundance*, Deu. 33:19.

שפעה f.—I. *inundation*.—II. *multitude*.

שפעי p. n. of a man.

שפף (Syr. *he crept*; Arab. *a speckled snake*).

שָׁפֹן m., a species of serpent, Gen. 49:17.

שָׁפָן p. n., a son of Benjamin.

שָׁפָן p. n. of a man.

שָׁפִים p. n. of a man.

שָׁפַר was pleasing, with עַל, Ps. 16:6.

שִׁפְרָה f., beauty, Job 26:13.

שָׁפַר Ch., was fair, pleasing, with עַל, קָדַם.

שׁוֹפָר m. (pl. שׁוֹפְרוֹת), trumpet, curved horn.

שִׁפְרָה m. — I. pleasantness, beauty, Gen. 49:21. — II. p. n., a mountain in the wilderness.

שִׁפְרָה p. n. of a woman.

שִׁפִּיר p. n., an unknown place.

שִׁפִּיר m. Ch., pleasing, fine.

שִׁפְרִי (שִׁפְרוֹר) m., royal canopy, Jer. 43:10.

שִׁפְרָא m. Ch., the dawn, Dan. 6:20.

שָׁפַת fixed, placed.

שִׁפְתִים m. dual, cooking vessels.

כְּשִׁפְתִים dual, the same.

שָׁצַף m., overflowing, Isa. 54:8.

שָׁק Ch., leg, same as שׁוֹק.

שָׁקַד I. was sleepless, awake. — II. watched, kept watch for, with עַל. Pu. see next word.

שָׁקַד I. almond tree. — II. almond. Hence denom. Pu. part. מְשָׁקְדִים formed like almonds.

שָׁקַד Niph. was overflown (see שָׁקַע), Am. 8:8. Hiph. הִשְׁקָה (fut. apoc. יִשְׁקֵן) I. gave drink to any one. — II. watered the ground; part. מִשְׁקָה giving water, Ps. 104:13. Pu. watered, refreshed, Job 21:24.

שָׁקַח f., drinking-trough; pl. const. שִׁקְחוֹת.

שָׁקוּי m. (pl. with suff. שִׁקְוֵי). — I. refreshment. — II. drink.

שָׁקוּ or שָׁקוּ m. (pl. with suff. שִׁקְוֵי), drink.

מִשְׁקָה m. — I. cup-bearer. — II. drink. — III. a watered country.

שָׁקַח Kal imp. with הַ parag., from נִשְׁקַח שָׁקוּי; see שָׁקַח.

שָׁקַט I. was quiet, undisturbed. — II. ceased. — III. remained inactive. — IV. was silent. Hiph. I. caused to cease. — II. was quiet, ceased, with לַ and מִן; inf. הִשְׁקֵט rest, tranquillity.

שָׁקַט m., rest, quiet, 1 Chron. 22:9.

שָׁקַל I. weighed. — II. weighed in payment, paid. — III. estimated, judged. — Niph. I. was paid. — II. was judged.

שָׁקַל m. (pl. שִׁקְלִים, שִׁקְלִים). — I. a certain standard weight, the shekel. — II. a silver coin of that weight.

מִשְׁקָל m., act of weighing, weight.

מִשְׁקוֹל m., weight, Eze. 4:10.

מִשְׁקָלָה f., balance, Isa. 28:17.

מִשְׁקָלָה f., the same, 2 Ki. 21:13.

שָׁקַח f., pl. שִׁקְמוֹת, שִׁקְמוֹת sycamore tree, a species of fig.

שָׁקַע I. sank. — II. was overflown. — III. abated (of fire). Niph. was overflown, Am. 8:8 (Ketib הִשְׁקָה) which see in שָׁקַח.

מִשְׁקָע m., a pond, Eze. 34:18.

שִׁקְעוֹרוֹת f. pl., hollows, parts corroded, κοιλαδες, Lev. 14:37.

שָׁקַח Niph. and Hiph. I. looked. —

II. looked down, through, towards.
—III. threatened.

שָׁקַף m., covering, coping, 1 Ki. 7:5.

שָׁקַפִּים m. pl., coped, having copings,
1 Ki. 6:4.

מִשְׁקוֹף m., lintel, beam over a doorway.

שָׁקַץ. Pi. I. regarded with disgust.
—II. loathed, Ps. 22:25.—III. pol-
luted.

שָׁקֵץ m., abominable thing.

שְׁקוּץ m., an abomination.

שָׁקַץ (fut. יִשְׁקַץ).—I. ran to and fro.—
II. was eager. Hithpal. ran to
and fro; fut. pl. יִשְׁתַּקְּשְׁקוּן, Nah.
2:5.

מִשְׁקַץ m., running to and fro, Isa.
33:4.

שָׁקַר (fut. יִשְׁקַר) acted falsely towards,
with לְ. Pi. יִשְׁקַר with אֶ.—I. ut-
tered a falsehood.—II. acted falsely.

שָׁקָר m.—I. falsehood.—II. a de-
ceitful thing.—III. a false
witness; לִשְׁקָר in vain, falsely;
בְּשִׁקָּר בְּשִׁקָּר falsely; שָׁקָר adv.
in vain.

שְׁקָתָה, שְׁקָתוֹת; see שָׁקָה.

שָׂרָה; see שָׂרָה.

שָׂרָה; see שָׂרָה.

שָׂרָאָר p. n. of an Assyrian prince;
see גְּרַגְלָה שִׁי.

שָׂרָב m.—I. drought, Isa. 49:10.—II.
the mirage, Isa. 35:7 (Arab. the
same).

שָׂרָבָה p. n. of a man.

שָׂרָבִיט same as שָׂבֵט a sceptre (Esther
only).

שָׂרָה set at liberty, Job 37:3. Pi.
שָׂרָה the same, Jer. 15:11.

שָׂרָא Ch.—I. untied.—II. solved.—III
halted, dwelt. Pa. I. untied.—II.
began. Ithpa. was loose.

שָׂרָה, שָׂרוֹת walls; see שָׂרָה.

שָׂרִי p. n. of a man.

שָׂרִיָּה f., coat of mail, Job 41:18.

שָׂרִין m., the same.

שָׂרִיִּן, שָׂרִיִּן, שָׂרִיִּן m. (pl. שָׂרִיִּיִם),
(שָׂרִיִּיִן).—I. a coat of mail.—II.

שָׂרִיִּן p. n., a part of Mount Hermon.

מִשְׂרָה f., juice; מִשְׂרַת־עֲנָבִים juice
of grapes, Nu. 6:3.

שָׂרָה, שָׂרוֹת; see שָׂרָה.

שָׂרוּן p. n., a city of the tribe of
Simeon.

שָׂרוּן p. n., the plain between Joppa
and Cesarea.

שָׂרִיקוֹת; see שָׂרָק.

שָׂרִיר, שָׂרִירוֹת; see שָׂרָה.

שָׂרִית same as שָׂאֲרִית; see שָׂאֲרָה.

שָׂרִיץ (fut. יִשְׂרִיץ).—I. became nu-
merous.—II. produce in great
numbers, swarm.—III. creep, crawl,
Eze. 47:9.

שָׂרִץ m. col., small creatures, whether
insects, reptiles, or fishes.

שָׂרָק (fut. יִשְׂרָק).—I. whistle, or hiss
for, call by whistling, with לְ.—II.
hiss at in contempt, with עַל.

שָׂרָקָה f., derision, scorn.

שָׂרִיקוֹת f., hissing, derision, Jer. 18:16.

—II. whistling, piping, Jud. 5:16.

מִשְׂרָקִית m. Ch., "flute," Eng. Ver.;
LXX. σύριγγος, Dan. 3:5—15.

I. שָׂרָר (Arab. made wicked); part.
שָׂרָר adversary.

שָׂרָר p. n. of a man.

II. שָׂרָר (Syr. was firm).

נָשָׂר m. (with suff. נְשָׂרָה), *the navel*, Cant. 7:3.
 נֶשֶׂר m. (with suff. נְשָׂרָה), *the same*.
 נְשָׂרִים m., pl. נְשָׂרִים *firm, solid parts*, Job 40:16.
 נְשִׁירוֹת f. with לֵב, *firmness, obstinacy of heart*.
 נֶשֶׂרָה f., pl. נְשָׂרוֹת *chains, bracelets*, Isa. 3:19.
 נְשִׁירָה f., *a chain*.
 נְשָׂרָה f., pl. const. נְשָׂרוֹת *chains, small bracelets*, Ex. 28:22.
 נֶשֶׂרֶשׁ m. (with suff. נְשָׂרֶשׁ; pl. נְשָׂרֶשִׁים, נְשָׂרֶשִׁי).—I. *a root*.—II. *shoot, suckers*, Isa. 11:10; 53:2.—III. *lowest part of any thing*; e. g., *sole of the foot, bottom of the sea*, &c.—IV. *foundation, groundwork*; נֶשֶׂרֶשׁ דָּבָר *ground of complaint*, Job 19:28.
 נֶשֶׂרֶשׁ Pi. denom. *rooted up*. Pu. נֶשֶׂרֶשׁ *was rooted up*. Poel נֶשֶׂרֶשׁ and Poal נֶשֶׂרֶשׁ *took root*. Hiph. הֶשֶׂרֶשׁ *the same*.
 נֶשֶׂרֶשׁ m. Ch., *a root*.
 נֶשֶׂרֶשׁ p. n. of a man.
 נֶשֶׂרֶשׁוֹ f. Ch., *rooting up, banishment*, Ezr. 7:26.
 נֶשֶׂרֶשׁוֹת, נֶשֶׂרֶשׁוֹת; see נֶשֶׂר.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת Pi. נֶשֶׂרֶת.—I. *waited on*, with אֶת.—II. *attended to*, with accus., לְ.—III. נֶשֶׂרֶת בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה or נֶשֶׂרֶת לַיהוָה *performed the service of the sanctuary*.—IV. *worshipped*, Eze. 20:32. Part. מְנַשֶּׂרֶת m., מְנַשֶּׂרֶת f., *minister*.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת Po. נֶשֶׂרֶת; see נֶשֶׂרֶת.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת f., נֶשֶׂרֶת const., נֶשֶׂרֶת m., *six*; pl. נֶשֶׂרֶת *sixty*, see also in נֶשֶׂרֶת.

נֶשֶׂרֶת Pi. *gave a sixth part of*, Eze 45:13.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת m., נֶשֶׂרֶת f., *the sixth*; in f. *a sixth part*.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת Pi. נֶשֶׂרֶת *caused to walk, led*, Eze. 39:2.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת p. n., the Persian name of Zerubbabel.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת p. n. of a man.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת p. n. of a man.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת p. n., a prophetic title of Babylon.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת p. n. of a man.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת p. n. of a man.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת with pause נֶשֶׂרֶת m., *red ochre or red lead*; LXX. *μίλτος*.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת pret. from נֶשֶׂרֶת.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת *tumult*, see נֶשֶׂרֶת.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת p. n., נֶשֶׂרֶת, see נֶשֶׂרֶת.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת, see נֶשֶׂרֶת.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת Ch., *six*; pl. נֶשֶׂרֶת *sixty*.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת (inf. נֶשֶׂרֶת, נֶשֶׂרֶת; fut. נֶשֶׂרֶת; apoc. נֶשֶׂרֶת).—I. *he drank*.—II. *sat at table, banqueted*, Est. 7:1.—III. *met., experienced*.—IV. *consumed*. Niph. fut. נֶשֶׂרֶת, *was drunk*, Lev. 11:34.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת Ch., *he drank*; pret. with אֶת pros. נֶשֶׂרֶת.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת m.—I. *drinking*.—II. *the warp of a well*.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת f., *drinking*, Est. 1:8.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת m.—I. *the act of drinking*.—II. *a banquet*.—III. *the drink itself*.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת emph. מְנַשֶּׂרֶת m. Ch., *the same*.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת Ps. 73:9, pret. pl., from נֶשֶׂרֶת.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת; see נֶשֶׂרֶת.
 נֶשֶׂרֶת *planted a tree*.

שְׁתִּיל m., pl. שְׁתִּילֵי זֵיתִים olive shoots, branches, Ps. 128:3.

שְׂתָם (Copt. *tc close*); שְׂתָם הָעֵינַי "whose eyes were opened," Eng. Ver., Nu. 24:3, 15.

שְׂתָן Hiph. made water; מִשְׂתָּיִן בְּקִיר that ... against the wall; i. e., a very mean man.

שָׁתַק 1. became still, was at rest. — II. ceased (of strife), Pro. 26:20.

שָׁתָר p. n., a prince of Persia.

שָׁתָר בּוֹזְנֵי p. n. of a Persian.

שָׁתָת same as נִשִּׁית placed.

שֵׁת m. (pl. with suff. שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם), the buttocks.

ת

תָּא m., a room or chamber; pl. תְּאִים, תְּאֹת; (Arab. habitation).

תָּא; see תָּוָה.

תָּאָב I. desired, longed for, with לְ, Ps. 119, 40, 174.

תָּאָבָה f., desire, Ps. 119:20.

II. תָּאָב same as תָּעַב. Pi. part. מְתָאָב abhorring, Am 6:8.

תָּאָה Pi. mark, mark out; fut. pl. תִּתְאָוּ, Nu. 34:7, 8.

תָּאָהָבוּ for תִּתְאָהָבוּ Kal fut. pl., from אָהַב.

תָּאוּ, תִּאוּ m., the Egyptian antelope; antelope oryx (Linn.).

תָּאוּהָה desire; see אוּהָה.

תָּאָכְלָהּ Pi. fut. with suff. for תִּתְאָכְלָהּ, or Kal fut. with suff. for תִּתְאָכְלָהּ, from אָכַל.

תָּאָלָה cursing; see אָלָה.

תָּאָם was double; part. תְּאָמִים twins. Hiph. produced twins.

תָּאוּם m., pl. תְּאָוִמִים twins; pl. const. תְּאָמֵי.

תָּאָנָה, תִּתְאָנָה, תִּתְאָנָה; see אָנָה.

תָּאָנִים; see אָנוּ.

תָּאָנַת שְׁלֵה p. n., a town of Ephraim.

תָּאָר I. turned, made a circuit. — II. was formed, drawn, used in both senses of a boundary only. Pi. delineated, marked the form of.

תָּאָרָה p. n. of a place, Jos. 19:13.

תָּאָרָה m. (with suff. תִּתְאָרָה, תִּתְאָרָה). — I. form, personal appearance. — II. beauty.

תָּאָרַע p. n. of a man.

תָּאָשָׁר; see אָשָׁר.

תָּאָבָה for תָּבָה, תִּתְאָבָה Kal fut. 2. pers., from אָבָה.

תָּבָאָהָה Kal fut. pl. f., from בּוֹאָה.

תָּבָה const. תִּתְבָּה f. (Coptic an ark, chest; Hierog. the same). — I. Noah's ark. — II. the basket in which Moses was exposed.

תָּבּוּאָה; see בּוֹאָה.

תָּבּוּאָתִי, תִּתְבּוּאָה for תִּתְבּוּאָה, תִּתְבּוּאָה Kal fut. with הָ parag., and with suff. תִּתְבּוּאָתְךָ for תִּתְבּוּאָתְךָ, from בּוֹאָה.

תִּתְבּוּנָה, תִּתְבּוּנָה; see בִּין.

תִּתְבּוּסָה; see בּוּסָה.

תִּתְבוּרָה p. n. — I. a mountain of Galilee on the borders of Zebulun and Naphtali. — II. a city of the Levites in Zebulun. — III. a grove of oaks in Benjamin.

תִּתְבַּדְּךָ, תִּתְבַּדְּךָ Kal fut. apoc., from בָּכָה.

תִּתְבַּל, see יָבַל; תִּתְבַּל, see בָּלָל.

תִּתְבַּל same as תִּתְבַּל.

תִּתְבַּלִּית; see בָּלָה.

תִּבְלָל; see בלל.

תִּבְנִין m., straw.

תִּבְנִי p. n. of a man.

מִתְבֵּן m., heap of straw, Isa. 25:10.

תִּבְנִית; see בנה.

תִּבְעִיֹן Kal fut. pl. with נ parag. from בעה.

תִּבְעֶרָה; see בער.

תִּבְצֵץ p. n., a place not far from Sichem.

תִּבְרַח Ch. part., f. תִּבְרִיחָה brittle, Dan. 2:42.

תִּנְבְּהִינָה for תִּנְבְּהִנָּה Kal fut. pl. f. from נָבַח.

תִּנְיֹן Hiph. fut. pl. with נ parag. from יגה.

תִּנָּל Niph. fut. apoc. from גלה.

תִּפְלִנְאֶסֶר, תִּלְגַּת פִּלְאֶסֶר, תִּנְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר, תִּפְלִנְסֶר p. n., a king of Assyria.

תִּגְמֹל; see גמל.

תִּנְרָה; see נרה.

תִּנְרָמָה, תִּנְרָמָה p. n., some country to the north of Palestine.

תִּדְרָה; see דהר.

תִּדְרִיא; see דור.

תִּדְמִיֹּנִי Pi. fut. pl. with suff. from דמה.

תִּדְמֹר p. n., a city in the Syrian desert, Palmyra.

תִּדְרָעַל p. n. of a king, Gen. c. 14.

תִּדְרָה (Arab. a desert).

תִּהוּ m. — I. emptiness. — II. a vain thing, nothing. — III. desolation. — IV. a desert, wilderness. — V. adv. in vain.

תִּהוּם the deep; see הים.

תִּהִי, תִּהְיֶה, in pause תִּהִי, fut. apoc., from היה.

תִּהְיִמְנָה for תִּהְיִמְנָה Hiph. fut., from הים.

הִלַּל; see תִּהְלָה, תִּהְלֶה.

תִּהְלֶתֶךָ for תִּהְלֶתֶךָ; see תִּהְלָה in הלל.

תִּהְלֹכָה procession; see הלך.

תִּהְפֹּכוֹת, תִּהְפֹּכָה; see הפך.

תִּהְתָּלוּ Pi. fut. pl. with dag. euphon., from התל.

תִּהְיוּ; see תָּהָה.

תִּהְיֶה same as תָּהָה.

תִּיבַח Ch., returned. Aph. הִתִּיב I. returned, carried back. — II. answered, with פָּתַנְם.

תִּיבָל, תִּיבָל p. n. of some northern nation, perhaps the Tibarenes.

תִּיבְלָן p. n., a son of Lamech, the first artificer in iron.

תִּינָה; see ינה.

תִּיזָה; see ידה.

תִּיזָה Ch., was amazed, Dan. 3:24.

תִּיזָה Pi. תִּיזָה made marks, scabbled, I Sa. 21:14. Hiph. I. with תָּו made a mark, Eze. 9:4. — II. metaph. provoked, i. e. made a painful mark, scratch, wound, Ps. 78:41; Vulg. exacerbaverunt.

תָּו m., a mark or sign, Eze. 9:4; (Arab. a mark in the form of a cross, put upon the necks of camels; hence the Phoenician and Greek letters τ tau).

תִּיחָה p. n. of a man.

תִּיחֹלֶת; see יחל.

תִּיחֹף, const. תִּיחֹף m., the middle; בְּתִיחֹף in the middle, among, within, through; מִתִּיחֹף from the midst of; אֶל־תִּיחֹף into the midst of; תִּיחֹף oppression; see in תִּיחֹף.

תִּיכֹחַ m., תִּיכֹחָה f., middle.

יכח; תוכחת, תוכחה; see יכח.

ילד; תולדת, תולד; see ילד.

ילל; תולל; see ילל.

תלע; תולעת, תולעה, תולע.

תאם same as תאומים; see תאם.

תמוך for תומך Kal part., from תמך.

תעב; תועבת, תועבה; see תעב.

תועה; see תעה.

תועפות; see יעף.

תִּפְתֹּת (Arab. spit through detestation).

תִּפְתֹּת f.—I. לְפָנַי 'ת' object of detestation (one in whose face they spit), Job 17:6.—II. תִּפְתֹּת, with הֵּה parag. תִּפְתֹּת p.n., a place in the valley of Hinnom, near Jerusalem.

תוצאות; see יצא.

תִּזְרוּ I. go about as a spy, spy out.—

II. search out, explore.—III. travel about, 1 Ki. 10:15.—IV. seek after the heart, go astray, Nu. 15:39, with אֶחְרֵי. Hiph. I. send spies, Jud. 1:23.—II. direct aright, Pro. 12:26.

תִּזְרוּ m.—I. turn, order, Est. 2:12, 15.

—II. row, string of beads, Cant. 1:10, 11.—III. a turtle dove.—IV. same as תִּזְרוּ way, manner, 1 Chron. 17:17.

תִּזְרוּ m., "that which one discovers" (Ges.); "abundance," see יִתְרֵי (Lee); "range," Eng. Ver., Job 39:8.

תִּזְרוּ; see ירה

תִּזְרוּ m. Ch., an ox.

תִּזְרוּ; see יושב.

תִּזְרוּ f.—I. abundance, wealth.—II. abundantly, entirely, Job 30:22.—

III. security.—IV. wisdom.

תִּזְרוּ; see יתח.

תִּזְרוּ; see תִּזְרוּ.

תִּזְרוּ for תִּזְרוּ, תִּזְרוּ Kal fut. 2. pera from תִּזְרוּ.

תִּזְרוּ; see זנה.

תִּזְרוּ for תִּזְרוּ Pi. fut. with suff. from תִּזְרוּ.

תבלות, תחבולות; see חבל.

תחז p.n., same as תחז.

תחז Kal fut. apoc. from תחז.

תחז for תחז Kal fut. from תחז.

תחז fut. apoc. from תחז.

תחז p.n. of a man.

תחל for תחל Niph. fut. from תחל.

תחל; see חלל.

תחלואים; see חלה.

תחמם; see חמם.

תחנות, תחז; see חנה.

תחננות, תחננות, תחננות; see חנן.

תחפנחם (תחפנחם), p.n.—I. a city of Egypt.—II. תחפנחם a queen of Egypt.

תחרה, תחרה; see חרה.

תחרע p.n. of a man.

תחש m. עור תחשים, עור תחש.

—I. a colour of which skins were dyed, probably blue; "badgers' skins," Eng. Ver.—II. p.n. of a man.

תחש, ותחש, Job 31:5; Kal fut. apoc. (תחשה); see חוש.

תחת root not used; (Ethiop. "cast down").

תחת m., that which is under, below.

Adv. below; prep. ὑπό.—I. under.—

II. instead of.—III. in return for;

תחת אשר whereas, because that;

תחת כי because; (also without כי)

With suff. תחתי; (תחתי);

תחתי; (תחתי); תחתי; תחתי;

תחתיהם, תחתיהם, תחתיהם. Comp. ממתחת from under, under; ממתחת } under, beyond; אל־תחת under.

תחת p. n.—I. one of the stations of Israel in the wilderness.—II. name of a man.

תחת Ch., } under.
תחתות Ch., }

תחתית m., תחתית, תחתית f., lower, lowest; pl. m. תחתיים, f. תחתיות lowest parts or places.

תחתון m., תחתונה f., lower, lowest.

תחתה Ch. Aph. fut. from נחת.

תחת Kal fut. f. from נחת.

תחת Kal fut. apoc. from נטה.

תתיו. Hiph. התו, with pause התו cut off.

תיון; see תוף.

תולון p. n. of a man.

תומא p. n. of a people of Arabia, and of their country.

תומן; see ימן.

תומרות; see תמר.

תעשה, Ex. 25:31, for תעשה Niph. fut. from עשה.

תירוש; תירוש, תירוש; see ירוש.

תיריא p. n. of a man.

תירם p. n., one of the sons of Japhet.

תיש m. (pl. תישים), he-goat or ram.

תכה. Pu. תבו were seated, sat down, Deu. 33:3.

תכה, תכה Kal fut. apoc. from כהה.

תכנה; see פון.

תכיים, תכיים m. pl., probably peacocks, 1 Ki. 10:22; 2 Ch. 9:21.

תכה Ch., injured, hurt.

תוף m., craft, oppression; see also תוף in תוף.

תכיים m. pl., oppressions, injuries, Pro. 29:13.

תכלה, תכלית; see כלה.

תכלת f., violet blue.

תכן I. weighed.—II. pondered, examined. Niph. I. was measured, examined.—II. was of just measure, fair, equal. Pi. תכין I. measured.—II. fixed, Ps. 75:4.—III. directed, Isa. 40:13. Pu. measured, reckoned, 2 Ki. 12:12.

תכן m.—I. fixed quantity, Ex. 5:18.—II. measure, standard, Eze. 45:11.—III. p. n., a town of the Simeonites.

תכונה f.—I. arrangement, order, structure.—II. costly thing, Nah. 2:10; see also in פון.

תכנית f., measure, standard.

מתפנת f. (with suff. מתפנתו), measure, proportion.

תכס Pi. fut. apoc. from כסה.

תכסה Hith. fut. from כסה.

תכריך; see כרך.

תלה, תלה; see תלל.

תלאים; see תלה.

תלאה; see לאה.

תלאבות, תלאובה; see לאב.

תלאשור p. n., a city of Syria or Mesopotamia.

תלבש; see לבש.

תלג m. Ch., snow.

תלגת; see תגלת.

תלה (part. תלוי; pl. תלויים, תלואים, תלואים)—I. hung, with על upon (a tree).—II. "made dependent," Job 26:7 (Lee).—III. placed in sus-

pense. Niph. *was hanged.* Pi. *hung.* Eze. 27:10, -11.

להל Kal fut. apoc., from להה.

תלי m. (with suff. תלי) *quiver* (that which is suspended), Gen. 27:3.

תלונות; see לון.

תלה p. n. of a man.

תלל *raised a mound*; part. תלול *elevated, thrown up*, Eze. 17:22; (התל, see התל).

תל m. (with suff. תלה, תלקם).—I. *heap of ruins.*—II. *hill, mound.*—III. תל

אבי p. n. of a town of Babylonia.

—IV. תל חרשא p. n.; see חרשא.

—V. תל מלח (*hill of salt*), p. n., a place in Babylonia.

תלם m., *furrow.*

תלמי p. n. of a man.

תלמיד; see למד.

תלן Kal fut. apoc., from לון.

תלע. Pu. part. מתלעים *clothed in scarlet*, Nah. 2:4.

תולע m. (pl. תולעים) — I. *worm of any kind.* — II. *the worm used in dying scarlet.* — III. *scarlet cloth.*

—IV. p. n., *Tolah*: (a) a son of Issachar; patron. תולעי. — (b) a judge of Israel.

תולעה f., *a worm.*

תולעת f. (with suff. תולעתם) *a worm*; תולעת I. *scarlet or crimson.* — II. *the kermes insect whence it was dyed.*

תלפיות f. pl., "an armoury," Eng. Ver., Cant. 4:4; meaning uncertain.

תלשך same as תלשך.

תלת f., תלתה, תלתא m. Ch., *three*; pl. תלתין *thirty.*

תלת m. Ch., the same; שְׁלֵיט תלתא *and prince third in rank.*

תלתי m. Ch., *third.*

תליתי Ch., f. תליתאה the same.

תלתלים m. pl., *hanging, flowing of hair*; LXX. ἐλάται, Cant. 5:11.

תם Ch., with ה parag. תמה *there.*

תם, תמה, תם; see תמם.

תמה same as תימא.

תמה *wondered, was amazed.* Hith. imp. התמהו *be astonished*, Hab. 1:5.

תמה m. Ch., *wonder, miracle.*

תמהון m., *astonishment, terror.*

תמוז p. n. a Syrian idol, perhaps *Adoni*

תמול adv., *yesterday*; אתמול, אתמול the same.

תמונה; see מין.

תמורה; see מור.

תמויתה; see מות.

תמה p. n. of a man.

תמה Hiph. fut. apoc., with ' parag

תמהי, from מחה.

תמיד; see מוד.

תמים; see תמם.

תמך I. *took hold of*, with ב. — II. *held, held up, supported.* — III. *obtained.* — IV. *apprehended.* — V. *arrived at, reached.* Niph. *was holden*, Pro. 5:22.

תמם (fut. יתם, יתום; pl. יתמו, with pause יתמו). — I. *was completed, ended.* — II. *was perfect in character, upright.* — III. *ceased, came to an end, finished.* — IV. *wasted away, consumed, destroyed*; עד יתמו *until they were destroyed.*

Niph. (fut. pl. יִתְּמִיּוּ).—I. *was finished*.—II. *was consumed*. Hiph. הִתְּמָם (fut. יִתְּמָם; inf. with suff. הִתְּמִימָה).—I. *finished, consumed*.—II. *declared perfect*.—III. *took the sum of, counted*, 2 Ki. 22:4.—IV. *cause to cease, remove*, with מָן, Eze. 22:15. Hithpa. *showed himself perfect*; fut. הִתְּמָמָם, 2 Sa. 22:26; Ps. 18:26.

תְּמִים m., תְּמִימָה f.—I. *complete*.—II. *whole, entire*.—III. *free from fault, defect*.—IV. *integrity*.

תָּם m., תְּפִיחָה f., *blameless, honest, virtuous, pious*.

תָּם m. (with suff. תְּפִיחוֹ).—I. *completeness*.—II. *security, peace, prosperity*.—III. *innocence, integrity*; pl. תְּפִימִים probably *truth*; see אֲוִרִים.

תְּפִיחָה f., *innocence, integrity*.

תְּפִימִים double, contr. for תְּפִימִים.

תָּמָם m., *unhurt, sound, soundness*.

תְּמִנָּה p. n., a city of Judah.

תְּמִנְתָּה p. n., a town of the Philistines; תְּמִנִי a Timnite.

תְּמִנַת הָרֵם p. n., a town in Mount Ephraim.

תְּמִנֵּעַ p. n.—I. of a woman.—II. of one of the tribes of Edom.

תְּמָם; see מִסָּם.

תְּמָם Hiph. fut. apoc., from מִסָּם.

תְּמָר m.—I. *a palm tree*; pl. תְּמָרִים.—II. p. n. of a woman.—III. p. n. of a town in south Palestine.—IV. p. n., same as תְּמָר.—V. עִיר תְּמָרִים (*city of palms*), a name of Jericho.

תְּמָר m. *palm-tree*, Jer. 10:5.

תְּמָרָה f. (pl. תְּמָרִים), *artificial palm tree*.

תְּמָרָיִם m. pl., *columns*, Jer. 31:21; see also in מָרָר.

תְּמָרָה f., pl. const. תְּמָרוֹת *pillars of smoke*.

תְּמָר Ex. 23:21, for תְּמָר Hiph. fut., from מָרָר (same as מָרָה).

תְּמָרוֹ for תְּמָרוֹ Kal fut. pl., from אָמַר.

תְּמָרוֹק; see מָרָק.

תְּנִים; see תָּנָן.

תְּנָה Kal imp., from תָּנָן.

תְּנָדַע Ch. Pe. fut., from יָדַע.

תְּנָה hired, Hos. 8:10. Pi. I. *ascribed praise to*, Jud. 5:11.—II. *celebrated an action*, Jud. 11:40. Hiph. same as Kal, Hos. 8:9.

תְּנִוֹת f. pl., *habitations*, Mal. 1:3; see also in תְּנִים.

תְּנִיָּה f., *gift, wages of prostitution*, Hos. 2:14.

תְּנִיָּה p. n. of a man.

תְּנִיָּה m. (with suff. תְּנִיָּהּ).—I. *fee, gift, wages of prostitution*.—II. p. n. of a man.

תְּנִיָּה m. Ch., *the second*: f. תְּנִיָּהּ, Dan. 7:5.

תְּנִיָּה Ch. adv., *a second time, again*, Dan. 2:7.

תְּנִיָּה; see נִיָּה.

תְּנִיָּה; see נִיָּה.

תְּנִיָּה; see נִיָּה.

תְּנִיָּה; see נִיָּה.

תְּנִיָּה; see נִיָּה.

תְּנִיָּה m., *a furnace, oven*.

תְּנִיָּה, תְּנִיָּה, תְּנִיָּה; see נָחַם.

תְּנִיָּה m., with אָזְן the *lower part of the ear*.

תָּן or תְּנִין m., pl. תְּנִיָּים *jackals, or*

other wild animals of the desert; the precise meaning unknown.

תָּנִים m. sing., for תַּנִּין Eze. 29:3; 32:2.

תַּנִּין m. (pl. תַּנִּיִּים).— I. *a serpent*.—

II. *any large marine animal*.—III. *a crocodile*.

תַּנְשֵׁמָה; see נשם.

תָּסַף for תִּאָסֵף Kal fut., from אָסַף.

תָּעַב. Pi. תָּעַב I. *abhorred*. — II. *rendered loathsome*. — III. *was abominable*. Hiph. הִתְעַיַב I. *acted abominably*.—II. *adv. abominably*. Niph. נִתְעַב *was abhorred*.

תוּעֵבָה const. תוּעֵבַת f.—I. *abomination*.—II. *impure detestable action*.—III. *anything polluting*.—IV. *an idol*.

תַּעֲנֶנְהָ for תַּעֲנֶנְהוּ Niph. fut. pl., from עָנַן.

תָּעָה (fut. apoc. תִּתַּע).—I. *wandered, went astray*.—II. *staggered through drunkenness*.—III. *was in confusion, disorder*.—IV. with מֵן, מֵעַל, מֵאֲחֵרֵי departed from the true worship. Niph. נִתְעָה I. *was led astray*.—II. *was made to stagger*. Hiph. הִתְעָה (fut. apoc. יִתַּע) I. *caused to wander, go astray*.—II. *deceived, led astray*.—III. *acted deceitfully*.

תוּעָה f.—I. *apostacy*, Isa. 32:6.—II. *hurt, injury*, Neh. 4:2, 8.

תָּעִי, תָּעִי p. n. of a man.

תַּעֲנֶנְהָ; see עוד.

תַּעֲלָה, תַּעֲלֵת; see עלה.

תַּעֲלוּלִים; see עלל.

תַּעֲלֻמָּה; see עלם.

תַּעֲנוּג; see ענג.

תַּעֲנִית; see ענה.

תַּעֲנָה, תַּעֲנָה p. n., a city of the Manasites in the tribe of Issachar.

תַּעַע. Pi. part. מִתְעַתַּע *mocking*, Gen. 27:12. Hith. part. pl. מִתְעַתְּעִים *mocked*, 2 Chron. 36:16.

תַּעֲתָעִים m. pl., *mockeries, deceptions*, Jer. 10:15; 51:18.

תַּעֲצֻמוֹת; see עצם.

תַּעֲרָה; see ערה.

תַּעֲרֹבָה; see ערב.

תַּעֲרָה, תַּעֲרָה; see תָּפַח.

תַּעֲרָה, תַּעֲרָה; see פָּאָר.

תַּעֲרָה m.—I. *apple-tree*.—II. *apple*.—III. p. n.: (a) a town of Judah; (b) a town of Ephraim; (c) a town between Ephraim and Manasseh; (d) the name of a man.

תַּעֲרָה Thiphel 1. pers. with suff., from תָּעַן.

תַּעֲרָה, תַּעֲרָה Kal fut. with suff., from תָּעַן.

תַּעֲרָה; see תָּעַן.

תַּעֲרָה (Arab. *was unseasoned*).

תַּעֲרָה m.—I. *that which is insipid, un savoury*, Job 6:6.—II. *insipid, foolish*, Lam. 2:14.—III. *lime, lime-wash for walls* (Eze. only).

תַּעֲרָה p. n., a place in the wilderness.

תַּעֲרָה f., *insipidity, folly*.

תַּעֲרָה; see פָּלַל.

תַּעֲרָה; see פָּלַץ.

תַּעֲרָה; see פָּסַח.

תַּעֲרָה, part. f. pl. תוּפְפוֹת *beat the tambourine or drum*, Ps. 68:26. Pi *smite the bosom*, Nah. 2:8.

תַּעֲרָה m. (pl. תַּעֲרָה), *tambourine, drum*

תַּעֲרָה *sew, join together*. Pi. the same, Eze. 13:18.

תַּעֲרָה I. *laid hold of, seized*, with בָּ.

—II. *took in war*.—III. *handle, manage the bow, &c.*—IV. *carry on war*.—V. *set, enchase*, Hab. 2:19.—VI. *administer the law*, Jer. 2:8.—VII. *used the name of God irreverently, perjured himself*, Pro. 30:9. Niph. *was taken, caught*. Pi. *took hold*, Pro. 30:28.

תפת, תפתה, תפת; see תוף.

תַּפְתֵּי־אֵלִים Ch. m. pl. emph. *lawyers or judges*, Dan. 3:2, 3.

תַּצְלִינָה for תַּצְלִינָה Kal fut. pl., from צלל.

תִּקְוָה; see קוה.

תִּקְוָמִים, תִּקְוָמָה; see קדם.

תִּקְוֶה; see תקע.

תִּקְוֶה, see קוף; תִּקְוֶה, see תקף.

תִּקַּל Ch., *weighed*; part. pass. תִּקְלָל; *weighed*; pret. תִּקְלַתְּ thou art weighed.

תִּקַּן *was arranged, straight*. Pi. I. *set in order*.—II. *made straight* (Ecclesiastes only).

תִּקַּן Ch., the same. Hoph. הִתְקַן *was set in order, established*.

תִּקַּע I. *snoted the hands together* (for joy, &c.).—II. *thrust in, stabbed* (of a weapon).—III. *fixed, fastened*.—IV. *pitched a tent*.—V. *threw into the sea*, Ex. 10:19.—VI. with שׁוֹפָר *blew a trumpet*; with תְּרוּעָה *blew a horn*. Niph. I. with לִיד *strikes hands, becomes a surety*, Job 17:3.—II. with שׁוֹפָר *a trumpet is blown*.

תִּקְוֶה m., *blast with a trumpet*, Eze. 7:14.

תִּקַּע m., the same, Ps. 150:3.

תִּקְוֶה p. n., *Tekoa*, a town of Judah, whence the name מְדִבְרַת תִּקְוֶה *the wilderness of Tekoa*; m. תִּקְוֶה, f. תִּקְוֶית a *Tekoite*.

תִּקְוֶה *overpower, prevail over*.

תִּקַּף Ch.—I. *was strong*.—II. *was violent*. Pa. *made strong*.

תִּקְוֶה m., *might, power*.

תִּקַּף m. Ch., the same.

תִּקְוֶה circuit; see קוף.

תִּקְוֶה m., *strong, powerful*, Ecc. 6:10.

תִּקְוֶה m. Ch., *strong, powerful*.

תִּרְאֵה p. n., a town of Benjamin.

תִּרְבֵּה, תִּרְבֵּה Kal fut. apoc., from רבה.

תִּרְבֵּית, תִּרְבֵּית; see רבה.

תִּרְנַל; see רנל.

תִּרְגַּם Ch. quadrilitt., *interpreted, translated*; part. pass. מִתְרַגַּם, Eze. 4:7.

תִּרְדֵּה; see רדם.

תִּרְחָקָה p. n., *Tirhakah*, king of Egypt and Ethiopia.

תִּרְמֵה, תִּרְמֵה; see רדם.

תִּרְעֵה; see רעע.

תִּרְעֵה; see רפא.

תִּרְוִי Niph. fut., from רץ.

תִּרְוֵה f., name of a tree, *the holly*.

תִּרְחָ p. n.—I. a station of Israel in the wilderness.—II. the father of Abraham.

תִּרְחָנָה p. n. of a man.

תִּרְוֵי const. תִּרְוֵי m., תִּרְוֵי f. Ch., *two*.

תִּרְמָה, תִּרְמֵית; see רמה.

תִּרְוֵי I. *mast of a ship*.—II. *flag or banner*.

תִּרְעָה m. Ch.—I. *entrance, door*.—II. *palace* (the porte).

תִּרְעָה m. Ch., *door keeper*.

תְּרַעְלוּ; see רעל.

תְּרַעְתִּי p.n. of a man.

תְּרַפִּים m. pl., *Teraphim*; idols of some kind.

תְּרַפִּינָה, Job 5:18, Kal fut. pl., from רפה.

תְּרַצָּה p.n.—I. one of the royal cities of Israel.—II. the name of a woman.

תְּרַשׁ p.n. of a Persian.

תְּרַשִּׁישׁ; see רַשִּׁישׁ.

תְּרַשְׁתָּא, with art., a title of Nehemiah.

תְּרַפְּנִי p.n., a chief of the Assyrians.

תְּרַתְּקָם p.n., an idol of the Arvadites.

תְּשִׁאֲנָה, תְּשִׁאֲנָה for תְּשִׁאֲנָה Kal fut. pl., from נשא.

תְּשִׁוּמֹת; see שים.

תְּשִׁאוֹת; see שוא.

תְּשִׁבִי p.n. of a man.

תְּשִׁבֵץ; see שבץ.

תְּשִׁוּבָה; see שוב.

תְּשִׁוּעָה; see שוע.

תְּשִׁוּקָה; see שוק.

תְּשִׁוּרָה; see שור.

תְּשִׁי, Deu. 32:18, fut. apoc., from שיה.

תְּשִׁם fut., from ישם.

תְּשִׁעַ const. תְּשִׁעַ, f. תְּשִׁעָה const.

תְּשִׁעַת m., nine, the ninth; pl

תְּשִׁעִים ninety.

תְּשִׁיעִי m., תְּשִׁיעִית f., the ninth.

תְּשִׁתָּה Kal fut. apoc., from שתה.

תְּשִׁתְּחוּ Hith. fut. apoc. sing. for

תְּשִׁתְּחוּהוּ, from שחה.

תְּשִׁתְּעוּ Hith. fut. apoc. for תְּשִׁתְּעוּהוּ,

from שעה.

תְּתִי, with suff. תְּתִי Kal inf., from נתן.

תְּתַבֵּר for תְּתַבְּרֵר Hith. fut., from

ברר.

תְּתַחַר for תְּתַחַרְהוּ Kal pret., from נתן.

תְּתַחַרְרֵר Hith. fut. apoc., from חרר.

תְּתַחַמֵּם, תְּתַחַמֵּם Kal fut., from תחם.

תְּתַחַנִּי p.n., a Persian noble.

תְּתַחַע וְתַחַע Kal fut. apoc., from תעה.

תְּתַחַפֵּל, 2 Sa. 22:27, transpos. for

תְּתַחַפֵּלְתִּי Hith. fut., from פתל.

תְּתַחַצֵּב, Ex. 2:4, for תְּתַחַצֵּבְתִּי Hith. fut.,

from יצב.

תְּתַחַרְרֵר וְתַחַרְרֵר Hiph. fut. in pause from

יחר.



SAMUEL BAGSTER AND SONS,
LIMITED,
15, PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

AIDS TO THE STUDY
OF THE
GREEK SCRIPTURES.

THE GREEK STUDENT'S MANUAL.

A Practical Guide to the Greek Testament, designed for those who have no knowledge of the Greek language; also the New Testament, Greek and English; and a Greek and English Lexicon to the New Testament. Foolscap octavo, Cloth, 7s.

THE ANALYTICAL GREEK LEXICON TO THE
NEW TESTAMENT.

The words of the Greek Text, however inflected, are placed in alphabetical order, analysed, and referred to their roots, which are copiously explained: so that the precise grammatical force and English meaning of every word in the Greek New Testament can be ascertained with very little trouble. Quarto, Cloth, 7s. 6d.

THE STUDENTS' ANALYTICAL GREEK
TESTAMENT:

Presenting at one view the Text of Scholz and a Grammatical Analysis of the Verbs, in which every occurring inflection of Verb or Participle is minutely described, and traced to its proper Root. With the readings Textual and Marginal of Griesbach; and the variations of Stephens, 1550; Beza, 1598; and the Elzevir, 1633. Square 16mo., 5s. 6d.

THE POLYMICRIAN GREEK TESTAMENT.

With various Readings, Parallel References, Indication of Roots, Maps, Engraved Tables, &c. 32mo. Small pocket volume, Cloth, 1s. 6d.

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF THE
GREEK NEW TESTAMENT.

Foolscap octavo, Cloth, 1s.

THE NEW TESTAMENT, GREEK AND ENGLISH.

The Textus Receptus with the Authorized Version in parallel columns; with various readings. Quarto, Cloth, 6s.

S. BAGSTER & SONS, LTD., 15, PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.
AND SOLD BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.

AIDS TO THE STUDY OF THE SCRIPTURES IN THE ORIGINAL LANGUAGES.

THE POLYMICRIAN GREEK NEW TESTAMENT. With References. 32mo, cloth, red edges, 1s. 6d. Bound with a Lexicon, price 2s. Various styles up to 10s.

SCHMIDT'S GREEK CONCORDANCE TO THE NEW TESTAMENT SCRIPTURES. Pocket volume, price 2s. 6d.

The Greek New Testament binds conveniently with this Concordance and with a Lexicon. The three works constitute a pocket companion of the highest value.

THE GREEK STUDENT'S MANUAL: containing a Practical Guide to the Greek Testament, designed for those who have no knowledge of the Greek language. The New Testament, Greek and English, and a Greek and English Lexicon to the New Testament. Foolscap 8vo, cloth, 7s.

THE STUDENT'S ANALYTICAL GREEK TESTAMENT: presenting at one view the Text of Scholz, and a Grammatical Analysis of the Verbs, in which every occurring Inflexion of Verb or Participle is minutely described and traced to its proper Root. With the Readings, Textual and Marginal, of Griesbach; and the Variations of Stephens, 1550; Beza, 1598; the Elzevir, 1633. Square 16mo. Cloth, 5s. 6d.

THE TRAVELLER'S NEW TESTAMENT: a pocket volume, containing the Critical Greek and English New Testament, with a Lexicon and a Concordance. In cloth, 7s. 6d., or bound in limp morocco, with projecting morocco edges, and an elastic band, £1.

TEXTUAL CRITICISM OF THE NEW TESTAMENT, for English Bible Students. Being a succinct comparison of the Authorised Version with the Critical Texts of Griesbach, Scholz, Lachmann, Tischendorf, Tregelles, and Alford, and Uncial MSS. By C. E. STUART, Esq. Third Edition. Revised and Corrected. Foolscap 8vo, cloth, 2s. 6d.

THE HEBREW STUDENT'S MANUAL. Contents:—Preface, Recommendations to the Learner. I. A Hebrew Grammar. II. A Series of Hebrew Reading Lessons, Analysed. III. The Book of Psalms, with Inter-linear Translation, the Construction of every Hebrew Word being clearly indicated, and the Root of each distinguished by the Use of Hollow and other Types; to which is added an Article on Pronunciation, with Portions of Texts Transliterated and Translated. IV. A Hebrew and English Lexicon, containing all the Hebrew and Chaldee Words in the Old Testament Scriptures. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. 6s.

A CRITICAL GREEK AND ENGLISH CONCORDANCE OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. Prepared by CHARLES F. HUDSON, A.M. Revised and completed by EZRA' ABBOTT, D.D., LL.D. Fifth Thousand. Crown 8vo, cloth, p. 530. Price 7s. 6d.

Highly commended by Drs. LIGHTFOOT, WESTCOTT, ANGUS, and many others.

GESENIUS'S HEBREW GRAMMAR: Enlarged and Improved by Professor E. RODIGER. With a Hebrew Reading Book. 4to, cloth, 5s. 6d.

THE POCKET HEBREW LEXICON. Price, cloth, 2s. 6d.

The arrangement of this manual Lexicon combines two things—the etymological order of Roots, and the alphabetical order of words. This arrangement tends to lead the learner onward; for, as he becomes more at home with roots and derivatives, he learns to turn at once to the root, without first searching for the particular word in its alphabetical order.

"This is the most beautiful and, at the same time, the most correct and perfect Manual Hebrew Lexicon we have ever used."—*Eclectic Review*.

“HOW WE GOT OUR BIBLE.”

REVIEW NOTICES AND OPINIONS OF EMINENT MEN.

Letter from the Bishop of Derry.—PALACE, DERRY, Jan. 1886.

“I can safely say that my attention was throughout stimulated, and that my interest never flagged from the first page to the last. There are few scholars who may not learn from Mr. Smyth.”

WILLIAM, DERRY AND RAPHOE.

“It gives much interesting information with admirable simplicity.”

ARCHDEACON FARRAR.

“This little volume is indispensable to the Bible reader who wishes to have in small compass an account of ancient manuscripts and early versions. It supplies a felt need.”—*The Christian*.

“We have seldom met with a better written digest of the history of our English Bible. It might honestly have been presented to the public as a five-shilling volume.”—*Sword and Trowel*.

“In these pages a flood of light is thrown on the sources of our English version, most valuable in answer to questions raised by the new revision.”—*Word and Work*.

“This volume is partly historical, partly bibliographical, and partly critical. . . . Anybody can understand it, and everybody would be better for the thoughtful study of it.”—*Christian Advocate*.

“Gives an excellent and comprehensive account for popular reading of the ancient manuscripts of the Bible.”—*The Christian World*.

“It ought to find its way into our Training Colleges, Bible Classes, and Upper Classes in Schools.”—*Ecclesiastical Gazette*.

“This little book deserves the attention of the large number of professing Christians who cannot devote the time to the larger histories of our English Bible.”—*Presbyterian Churchman*.

“The book is a fine study of the history of the Bible, and should be read attentively and with profit.”—*Publishers' Circular*.

“This very interesting little work cannot fail to be highly appreciated.”—*Northern Whig*.

“This is a capital little hand-book on the history of the Bible, which should be in the hands of every teacher and preacher.”—*The Primitive Methodist World*.

“The author has done good service by this most interesting and instructive little book.”—*The Messenger*.

“Mr. Smyth possesses the true teaching instinct. . . . We have never before seen so much valuable information on the subject conveyed in so portable a form, and in such clear and interesting style.”—*Dublin Daily Express*.

“This book supplies a real need.”—*Christian Commonwealth*.

“This is altogether an admirable little book.”—*Dublin Evng. Mail*.

HUDSON'S CONCORDANCE.

A PRICELESS BOOK FOR ALL BIBLE STUDENTS.

A CRITICAL GREEK AND ENGLISH CONCORDANCE OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. Prepared by CHARLES F. HUDSON, B.A., under the direction of H. L. HASTINGS, editor of THE CHRISTIAN. Revised and completed by EZRA ABBOTT, D.D., LL.D., Professor of New Testament Criticism and Interpretation in the Divinity School of Harvard University. Crown 8vo. Pp. 532.

It contains in a Pocket Volume—

I. References to all places where every Greek word in the New Testament may be found,—four or five constantly recurring particles excepted.

II. All the English words and phrases by which these Greek words are rendered, both in the text and in the *margin* of the Authorised Version.

III. The various readings of GRIESBACH, LACHMANN, TISCHENDORF, and TREGELLES, and the recently discovered but very ancient SINAITIC MANUSCRIPT.

IV. An index of English words, by which persons entirely unacquainted with Greek can find the original term for any English word in the New Testament.

This book is highly commended by Drs. LIGHTFOOT, WESTCOTT, ANGUS, SCHAFF, and many others; and was used by all the Westminster Revisers, as well as by their American coadjutors, in preparing the New Revision. It is intelligible to the mere English student, and is specially useful to the most learned and critical Greek scholars. *For an intelligent and critical examination into the merits of the New Revision, no book in existence is so valuable as this.*

HOW TO USE IT.

One need not know a word of Greek to make good use of Hudson's Greek Concordance. The Index, pp. 441—482, meets the needs of any intelligent student of the English Bible.

Suppose one wishes to know the precise meaning of the word "nurture," in the passage, "Bring them up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord." First turn to the Index, and look for the word, which comes in alphabetical order, in the middle of page 465, thus: "nurture, 305." Turn then to page 305, and look over the page, noticing the words printed in black type, and in the middle of the second column is "nurture, Eph. vi. 4; instruction, 2 Tim. iii. 16; chastening, Heb. xii. 5, 7, 11; chastisement, Heb. xii. 8." The Greek word stands above the English, but it need not be read to see that the word rendered nurture occurs six times in the New Testament; once it is translated "nurture," once "instruction," three times "chastening," and once "chastisement," indicating that NURTURE includes the *entire work* of training up children.

<i>βαρέομαι.</i>	[SPECIMEN.]	<i>παιδεία.</i>
heavy, Matt. xxvi. 43 ^p . Mark xiv. 40 ^p (<i>καταβαρόνομαι</i> G ^l LTTr, <i>καταβαρέομαι</i> S). Luke ix. 32 ^p .		nurture, Eph. vi. 4.
be burdened, 2 Cor. v. 4.		instruction, 2 Tim. iii. 16.
be pressed, 2 Cor. i. 8.		chastening, Heb. xii. 5, 7, 11.
be charged, 1 Tim. v. 16.		chastisement, Heb. xii. 8.
Add Luke xxi. 34, for <i>βαρόνομαι</i> , GLTTrS.		<i>παιδευτής.</i>
		instructor, Rom. ii. 20.
		which correcteth, Heb. xii. 9.

Often the index, after a word, refers us to more than one page in the Concordance. This shows that the English word is used for more than one Greek word, and by referring to each page named, the entire facts will appear. All this can be done without knowing a letter of Greek. But by a few hours' study of the Introduction, page xxi., persons can learn the letters, and spell out the Greek words. And the more they learn of Greek the more useful the book will prove.

For further information read carefully the preface and introduction to the Book.

Crown 8vo, price 7s. 6d.

LONDON: S. BAGSTER & SONS, LTD., 15, PATERNOSTER ROW.

HUDSON'S CRITICAL CONCORDANCE

OF THE GREEK AND ENGLISH NEW TESTAMENT.

BY CHARLES FREDERICK HUDSON, B.A., AND EZRA ABBOT, D.D., LL.D.

Voice of the Religious Press.

"It is hardly probable that any work has been issued during the past year of so great practical value to Biblical scholars as the Greek and English Concordance of the New Testament, published by H. L. Hastings. It in fact contains the substance of three heretofore distinct, and always indispensable works, viz.: an English Concordance, giving the readings of Griesbach, Lachmann, Tischendorf, and Tregelles, and the Codex Sinaiticus, and the Englishman's Greek Concordance, i.e., an index to show how a given Greek word is rendered in the New Testament in all places where it occurs; and all in so compact a form that it may be carried in the pocket. As an Englishman's Greek Concordance, it is a great improvement on that of Mr. Wigram, of London, not merely because the same amount of information is conveyed in a greatly condensed space, but because the classification and analysis is much more perfect.

"It is a sufficient guarantee for the accuracy of the work, to say that it has received throughout, the careful supervision of Dr. Ezra Abbot, the scholarly editor of Smith's Bible Dictionary, and is issued with his editorial sanction. Indeed, it is proper to say, that the element of textual criticism, which gives the chief value to the work, is due to his suggestion, and was perfected under his direction. By its possession of this little book is placed nearly upon a level with those who can command the expensive critical editions, so far as is necessary for the examination of any given passage."
—*Chicago Standard*.

"What has long been wanted is at last achieved,—a compact compendious Greek and English Concordance. For seven years the work has been going on. It is perfect, in a Methodist sense, in which allowance is made for infirmities. Four particles are the only words that are not given in every instance where they occur. Their translation is also given. The latest readings and an index of English words are added. It is revised to the latest Tischendorf edition. We gladly welcome this very valuable book. Every student must have it and will have it. Its price is very cheap, considering the time and labour it has cost, and necessarily small edition that is sold. All ministers who can read the original, and all ought to read it, should avail themselves of this admirable book."—*Zion's Herald*. Edited by the late Bishop GILBERT HAVEN, D.D.

"Just the book for students of the New Testament."—*American Presbyterian Review*.

"A book, handy, cheap, and with the elements of the highest kind of usefulness to conscientious students of the New Testament, especially to those who are under the necessity of pursuing their studies in a great measure by themselves, without much assistance from others. . . . An invaluable treasure to every student of the New Testament, especially to those who have not had the opportunity to become particularly familiar with the Greek."—*Christian Union*.

"It is marvellous to know how much labour has been expended in the preparation of the work, and it is not less so to know the amount of aid it affords to the Bible student. The volume meets admirably the wants of Greek scholars, and can be used, after a little preparatory effort, with great advantage and satisfaction by the common English reader. We cheerfully commend it, as a work, equal, in almost all respects, to any similar one that has been issued, and far surpassing all others in the extent of its usefulness."—*Evangelical Repository and United Presbyterian Review*.

"We think there can be no question concerning the value of this work. While it embodies many of the characteristics of the 'Englishman's Greek Concordance,' and of 'Schmidt's Greek Concordance,' in some respects it is much superior to either of these. The work will doubtless have a wide circulation."—*Christian Quarterly*.

"We have in this little pocket volume, every Greek word in the New Testament, with the passages where it occurs classified according to the translation which the word happens to bear in our version. . . . We are sure that for most scholars this little book will supersede all others that occupy this field."—*N. Y. Independent*.

"Even though you have never read a word of Greek, this little manual enables you to know all the Greek words by which any given English word you please is translated in any part of the New Testament, and reversely all the English words by which any Greek word is translated. It is a very marvel of utilitarian compression."—*Methodist Quarterly Review*.

Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

LONDON: S. BAGSTER & SONS, LTD., PATERNOSTER ROW.

ILLUSTRATED.

BAGSTER'S

Comprehensive Teachers' Bible.

WITH HELPS, CONCORDANCE, INDEXED ATLAS,
AND THE COMPLETE 'BAGSTER BIBLE.'



"BAGSTER'S COMPREHENSIVE TEACHERS' BIBLES.—Bagster's Bibles are known and valued far and wide, and require neither commendation nor detailed description. Suffice it that the firm is bringing out a new series, illustrated by a set of coloured plates depicting ancient customs and dress, the tabernacle and temple, types of character, and so on. It is a good opportunity for the teacher or student to secure a useful edition of the Bible.—*Christian*.

"Students of Scripture owe a debt of gratitude to publishers like Messrs. S. Bagster & Sons, Limited, London, who are ever and anon producing dainty editions of the Bible, equipped with admirable aids to its interpretation. The latest edition is 'Bagster's Comprehensive Teachers' Bible,' with a series of sixteen coloured illustrations, bearing on eventful periods in Bible History, or showing the manner in which manuscripts of the Bible were written and preserved. The maps are numerous, nicely coloured, and clearly printed. Indeed, the volume is got up in a style that makes it desirable to possess, as it will be found useful by Sunday school teachers and others engaged in similar work.'—*Scotsman*.

"BAGSTER'S ILLUSTRATED TEACHERS' BIBLE.—Messrs. Bagster have sent us a copy of their well-known Comprehensive Teacher's Bible, to which has been prefixed a series of sixteen coloured or tinted illustrations. Other Teachers' Bibles are furnished with engravings, but we believe that the addition of coloured illustrations is a new departure, and the example once set is pretty sure to be extensively followed. The illustrations present Aaron in his 'robes of glory,' the 'table of shewbread,' and other parts of the tabernacle, several scenes from the New Testament, an instructive reproduction of the Moabite Stone, and specimens of ancient MSS., including the 'Samaritan Roll at Nablous,' the 'Sinaitic' MSS. of the Septuagint, and a palimpsest.' The Volume we have received is in nonpareil, 8vo, on thin paper, and is bound in the publishers' elegant and durable levant yapp morocco binding.—*Bookseller*.

Eight Editions. Prices from 3s.

LONDON: S. BAGSTER & SONS, LIMITED.

ENGLISH VERSIONS OF THE BIBLE

A HANDBOOK.

With Copious Examples illustrating the Ancestry and Relationship of the several Versions, and Comparative Tables.

By the Rev. J. I. MOMBERT, D.D.

This volume, on which the Author has spent years of laborious research and study, presents an exhaustive view of the English Versions from Anglo-Saxon times to the Revision of 1881, brings together information not contained in any single work extant, and is an indispensable work of reference to all readers of the Bible.

508 pp. crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.

NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"Several works on the different English versions of the Scriptures have from time to time appeared. This is the most complete which has come into our possession."—*Presbyterian Journal*.

"This is a most valuable historical work, which has required great research."—*Herald and Presbyter*.

"The thanks of all who love the Bible are due to Dr. Mombert. . . . The author seems to be specially fitted, by his extensive learning and painstaking industry, for the task he has so successfully accomplished."—*Messenger*.

"The book can be recommended to readers and students alike."—*Literary World*.

"A book crowded with facts and replete with interest, and one that is likely to live and to become a standard book of reference. . . . This book will give new and deeper impressions of the value of the English Bible, for it will show how great a cost of time, labour, and learning the world owes to it."—*The Churchman*.

"Dr. Mombert has thoroughly understood the subject . . . and he has produced a book as correct in information, as clear in style, and as conclusive in result, as either scholar or Christian could desire."—*The Scotsman*.

"Information is here given with great correctness, which can be had only by repeating the difficult labours of the industrious author, a task impossible to pastors, who can draw rich material from this treasury of information."—*Christian Advocate*.

"Dr. Mombert . . . has given us in this beautifully printed volume . . . by far the most complete account of the origin of our English Bible that is to be found anywhere. . . . We doubt not such a volume will have many purchasers."—*Southern Churchman*.

"This valuable and timely contribution to Biblical Literature tells the story of The Book, as it has passed through various versions, in a very graphic style. It invests what is generally regarded a dry subject with exceeding interest; and without any parade of learning, exhibits on every page the fruits of mature scholarship. . . . It will strengthen our love for the Bible, as the Word of God."—*Episcopal Register*.

"There is enough of keen and thorough research and its results in these pages to render them useful to Biblical students; but it is so put before the reader, in a pleasant, narrative style, enlivened by many graphic and suggestive extracts, that no intelligent person, even if he be not learned in such matters, can help enjoying it."—*The Congregationalist*.

"A clearer and more comprehensive collation of the copious materials on the history of the English Bible does not exist."—*Good Literature*.

"This is the latest addition to the large literature called forth by the English Bible. Many works, both English and American, are in existence, treating of the Authorized Version with its predecessors and successors, but this one is more complete and full than any other."—*Christian Intelligencer*.

"A characteristic of this work is its mingling the internal with the external history of the descent of our English versions. Crowded as the volume is, it is readable throughout, and, in some of its sections, intensely interesting."—*Sunday School Times*.

"The latest, and, in some respects, the most complete of the various histories of the English Bible."—*Bible Society Record*.

THE ARCHAIC CLASSICS.

EGYPTIAN GRAMMAR. An Elementary Manual of the Ancient Egyptian Language in the Hieroglyphic Type. By P. LE PAGE RENOUF, F.R.S.L. New and Revised Edition. 4to, cloth, 7s. 6d.

EGYPTIAN TEXTS. For the use of Students. Part I.—Text, Transliteration, and Translation. Part II.—Text and Transliteration. Part III.—Texts dissected for Analysis. Part IV.—Determinatives; with List of Syllabic Signs, and List of Egyptian Sovereigns. Selected and Edited by S. BIRCH, LL.D. 4to, cloth, 7s. 6d.

ASSYRIAN GRAMMAR. An Elementary Grammar and Reading-Book of the Assyrian Language, in the Cuneiform Character, containing the most complete Syllabary yet extant, and which will serve also as a Vocabulary of both Accadian and Assyrian. By Rev. A. H. SAYCE, M.A., LL.D., Deputy Professor of Comparative Philology, Oxford. Second Edition, Revised and Corrected. 4to, cloth, 6s.

LECTURES UPON THE ASSYRIAN LANGUAGE AND SYLLABARY. By the Rev. A. H. SAYCE, M.A., LL.D., Deputy Professor of Comparative Philology, Oxford. 4to, cloth extra, 5s.

RECORDS OF THE PAST. Being English Translations of the Assyrian and Egyptian Monuments. New Series. Under the Editorship of Professor SAYCE, assisted by M. LE PAGE RENOUF, Professor MASPERO, Mr. BUDGE, Mr. PINCHES, Professor OPPERT, and other distinguished Egyptian and Assyrian Scholars. The New Series of Volumes differs from its predecessor in several respects, more especially in the larger amount of Historical, Religious, and Geographical information contained in the Introductions and Notes, as well as in references to points of contact between the Monumental Records and the Old Testament. Translations of Egyptian and Assyrian Texts are given in the same volume. Crown 8vo, cloth extra, 3s. 6d. The set of Six Volumes in neat cloth case, 21s.

BAGSTER'S BIBLES.

Facsimile, References, Maps, Helps. Full Lists on Application.

In styles from French morocco, circuit edges, to Levant morocco, calf lined, perfectly supple. Prices from 4s. to 42s.

SAMUEL BAGSTER AND SONS, LIMITED,
15 PATERNOSTER ROW LONDON.

